This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

ROYAL
LANCASHIRE MILITIA

1759 TO 1870.

600020783Q

600020783Q

Hesketh, Sir F. G., Bart., 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, Rufford Hall, Ormskirk ...	2
Holden, Colonel H.	1
Hornby, Captain E. G. S., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	2
Irving, Captain W. H., 7th Royal Lancashire Militia, The Moorings, Southsea ...	1
Kennedy, Captain J. Douglas, 6th Royal Lancashire Militia, Broughton House, Preston	1
Lindsay, Major General, Haigh Hall, Wigan	1
Lutwych, Captain, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Marton, Captain G. B., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	2
Mills, M. J., Quartermaster, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Moore, J. D., Esq., M.D., Queen Street, Lancaster	1
Munn, Lieutenant Colonel John	1
Newsham, Richard, Esq.	1
Officers Mess, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Ogilvy, Hon. G. B., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	2
„ Hon. Donald	1
Parker, Captain E.	1
„ Major T. G.	1
Parr, Lieutenant, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia	1
„ F. C. W., Hawthermes, Clevedon, Somerset	1
Peel, Lieutenant W., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster...	1
„ W. S., Knowlmere Manor, Clitheroe	1
Ramsden, J., Esq., Lancaster	2
Rawstorne, Admiral R. N., 26, Eaton Rise, Ealing, Middlesex	1
„ Captain Lawrence, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Penwortham Priory, Preston	2
„ Miss Isabella, 3, Victoria-terrace, Bridlington Quay	1
Ray, Lieutenant Langford, 7th Royal Lancashire Militia, Keel House, Co. Kerry ...	1
Rayner, Captain W. S. M., 5th Royal Lancashire Militia	1
Royds, Captain E. A. N., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Saunders, Captain C. M., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
„ W. A. F., Esq.	1
„ Mrs.	1
Schneider, Captain, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
„ F. W., Esq., Lancaster	2
Seel, T. S. M., Esq.	1
Sefton, Right Hon. Earl of, Croxteth	1
Sharp, W., Esq., B.A., King Street, Lancaster	1
Shuttleworth, Lieutenant, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia	1
Stanley, Major the Hon. Frederick	1
Starkie, Major Le Gendre N., 5th Royal Lancashire Militia, Huntroyde, Padiham ...	1

	No. of Copies.
Storey, Captain W. Fitch	1
Taylor, T. F., Esq.	1
Tempest, the Misses, Tong Hall, Leeds	2
Templetown, General Viscount, Upton Castle, near Belfast, Ireland	1
Townley, Colonel Charles, 5th Royal Lancashire Militia, Townley, Burnley	1
Trappes, Captain T. B., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Usher, Lieutenant, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia	1
Wade, W. O., Esq.	1
Walmesley, Captain	1
„ Lieutenant C., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia	1
„ Lieutenant J. H., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
Westropp, Captain J., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia	2
Whalley, Captain J. L., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	2
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ (additional)... ...	10
Whitle, Colonel Robert, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Halton Hall, Lancashire ...	4
Wilson and Deacon, Messrs.	1
Winmarleigh, Right Hon. Lord, M.P., Hill-street, Berkeley-square, London	2
Wood, J. Rayner, Esq.	1
Wright, Colonel W. C., C.B.	1
Yates, Lieutenant J. W., 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster	1
„ W. G., Yealand Conyers, Carnforth	1

ADDRESS TO THE READER.

THE following Account was originally commenced by the Author, to realize a promise made to some of his brother Officers, of recording for their information, such events and circumstances relating to the First Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, as his connection with it of previous long standing, enabled him to give, and thereby rescue from oblivion certain particulars relating to it of bygone years, in which so many entertain with himself, a deep and abiding interest.

But having, through the kind instrumentality of his Commanding Officer, —Colonel Talbot Clifton,—been honored by the obliging permission of the Military Authorities, to have access to such official Documents relating to the subject, as they were enabled to produce, the Author has been empowered to extend his researches, thereby affording him the satisfaction of including in his Account, the whole of the Royal Lancashire Regiments.

The following pages, as the result of his labours, make no pretension of being a full and *complete history* of the Corps to which they refer, the information sought on many subjects, which it was desirable to have included in them, not being attainable, from the circumstance, that those subjects, not having required reference or report to the Military Departments, were naturally excluded from the Official Documents, before mentioned as placed for reference at the disposal of the Author.

He therefore bespeaks the indulgence of the Reader for these omissions, and, from his acknowledged inexperience in compiling a work of this nature,

for the unavoidable errors that may be discovered in it. Much doubtless remains to be recorded—of events, names, and circumstances, some of which may be patent to the Corps themselves, and others possibly to private individuals.

The names of such Deputy Lieutenants as appeared on the Documents produced have been added, together with those of the Officers of the Local Volunteers of the County, serving at three eventful periods of the long War which closed with the Waterloo Campaign.

In framing this *Account*, it has been the endeavour of the compiler, wherever possible, to supply, in the Appendix, *Vouchers*, authenticating the *Dates*, and other particulars regarding the statements advanced in the Text, the correctness of which, in all Records, it is universally allowed to be so necessary to establish.

Lathom Villa, Southsea.

ABBREVIATIONS, &c.

S.M.——Supplementary Militia.
H.M.C.——By His Majesty's Command.
Given, &c.——Given at Our Court at St. James' or Windsor, &c., &c.
S. & M.C.——Shortest and most convenient Route.
Sup.——Supplement.

Obs.——The ancient mode of spelling has been retained by the Author, as found in the original MSS.

CONTENTS.

The reader is particularly advised to consult the Index at the end of the work, and not to rely entirely on the following table of Contents, which contains only an outline of the principal events recorded.

Date		Page.	No. in Appendix.
871 901 1272 1307	PREAMBLE.—Origin of the Militia.—Established by King Alfred, superseded the Fyrd, and the Trained Bands. The Establishment fostered by King Edward the II., and by Queen Elizabeth	1-2	
1660	Lieutenants of Counties introduced, as succeeding the Commissioners of Array. The Militia in temp. Charles 1st and 2nd. The King's Prerogative to command. Men of the Militia *soldiers*, and the mainstay of the Military system of the Kingdom ...	2	2
1759	Acts of Parliament ordered to be carried out; Circulars to Lord Lieutenants of Counties, on the actual preparation in French Ports for the invasion of England	3	
	Lancaster when erected into a County Palatine; Lord Strange reports progress in the ordering of the Militia of the County; forwards Lists of Officers and Serjeants, and requisitions for Armies, &c.	4-8	3 4 5
1760	Orders for drawing out and embodying the Militia of the County Palatine of Lancaster, the Order acknowledged by Viscount Strange, the Lieutenant of the County; Places of Assembly of the Lancashire Regiment	9	8
1761	The Regiment to march and encamp near Brentwood ...	10	12
	Lord Strange recommends Gentlemen as Deputy Lieutenants, and requires some in his Regiment; List of those appointed, &c.	10	9
	The Regiment marches to Northampton in July, and to Warley Camp, near Brentwood, in August	11	14 16
1761	Regiment marches to various places, from October, 1761, to June, 1762, and encamps near Winchester	11	21*b*

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1762	Regiment removes to Manchester, in October	11	23
	Articles of Peace signed in December; Warrant for disembodying the Lancashire Regiment	11	24
1775	Captain King appointed Adjutant to the Regiment ...	13	42-43
1776	The King constitutes the Earl of Derby, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster; Geoffery Hornby, appointed Lieutenant Colonel of the Lancashire Regiment of Militia ...	13	44 46
1778	The Militia of the County Palatine of Lancaster, drawn out and embodied, Warrant dated 26th of March	13	47-47*b*
	The Regiment marches from Manchester to Macclesfield, Stockport, &c.; June 30th encamps near Winchester ...	14	52-55
	October 24th Regiment marches from Winchester Camp to Lymington and other Stations; November 24th, is sent to Liverpool, there to be quartered until further orders	14	58 59
1779	March of the Regiment from Liverpool to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in July, two Campanies to Sunderland	14	64
1780	Two Companies march to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, five Companies quartered at Tynemouth, to Ipswich in October; Regiment assembles at Manchester, in November	14	65 65*c* 66-67
1783	Preliminaries of Peace signed, and the Regiment of Militia for Lancashire is disembodied	14	81 82-83
	Thomas Stanley, Esq., appointed Colonel of the Regiment		84
1787	Application to draw out the Regiment, by a patriotic Individual	15	86
1790	The Regiment of Lancashire Militia assembles at Preston for Training; Mr. Edward Ridgeway appointed Adjutant ...	15	94
1793	The Regiment re-embodied, and marched from Preston, the ten Companies to different Towns in Lancashire and Yorkshire, February 13th—19th	16	114-115
1794	The Lancashire Regiment is encamped at Brighton ...	16	135
1795	The Regiment stationed at Dover Castle, Canterbury, &c., and in November to Greenwich and Deptford	16	138 148
1796	March from, and return to Greenwich, &c., 2nd March; Movements continued from May to June 24th, when the Regiment encamps on Warley common	17	149 154
1797	Formation of the Lancashire Supplementary Battalions, a party of the Regiment marches to Lancaster to train the Supplementary men...	17	160
	The 2nd Supplementary Battalion, (3rd Royal Lancashire Militia,) called out for training, &c., (Supplement B 3-4)		
	The Lancashire Regiment marches from Chelmsford to Islington, in April, is marched to, and quartered at Plymouth ...	17	165 to 167

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1798	3rd Supplementary, (4th Royal Lancashire Militia,) marches to Sunderland, Newcastle, &c., in March	21	189*b*
	2nd Supplementary, (3rd Royal Lancashire Militia,) assembled at Lancaster (Supplement B 5); General Meeting at Preston of the Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants	23	229
	Seditious assemblies of disorderly persons, and suspension of Habeas-Corpus Act; Abortive attempt to seduce the Militia soldiers from their Allegiance	22	193
1799	A second Adjutant in the Regiments approved of. Two of the Supplementary Lancashire Regiments disbanded. Reduction in the numbers of the men in Regiments carried out, and Lord Derby's mode of effecting it approved	24-25	305
1801	Re-embodiment of Militiamen to augment the 3 Regiments and the Companies to consist of 80 rank and file. Preliminaries of Peace signed with France, October 1st	28	335
1802	The 3 Regiments of Lancaster Militia ordered to be disembodied	28	352
1803	The Regiments re-embodied, the 1st Regiment being stationed at Danbury Camp, is joined by a Detachment of the Regiment, 20th July	30	379
	The 3rd Regiment assembled at Preston, marched for Chelmsford Barracks in May, (Supplement B 6, &c.)	30	
1804	Certain Regiments of Militia, including the Lancashire Battalions, receive the King's permission and anthority to be styled *Royal* Regiments	31	389*b*
	3rd Regiment, from January to May makes several moves, and is quartered at Portsmouth (Supplement B 8)		
1805	The 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire marches from Braebourne Lees to Portsmouth in June, and from Weymouth Camp to Exeter in September...	31	416-422
	The 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia to Sunderland Barracks, 26th June	31	416*b*
	The 3rd Royal Lancashire to Exeter, &c., &c., and in October proceeded to Milbay Barracks, Plymouth (Sup. B 9) ...	31	415
	Colonel T. Stanley of the 1st Regiment tenders his resignation on account of ill-health. The King's desire expressed for the Colonel to continue in command, which he consents to do	31	417-418-419
1807	The 2nd and 3rd Regiments removed, (the 1st being at Exeter); the 2nd Regiment to Hull, 17th October; the 3rd Regiment to Bristol (Sup. B. 11)..	31	468
1808	Brevet rank of Lieutenant conferred on the 2nd Adjutants of Militia	32	515

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1809	Move of the Head Quarters, 1st Regiment to Bristol, 16th May; 27th, into Lancashire; 20th June, to Bristol	32	526-529-530
	2nd Regiment, 4 Companies to Credition; 2 to Tiverton; 3 to Bradneck and Collumpton		528
	3rd Regiment, 24th February, 2 Companies from Southampton to Gosport; 28th March, 500 Officers and men to Gosport; November 4th, 4 Companies to Lewis Cliffe, Arundel, &c.; 3 ditto to Chichester and Suburbs		520-521
		32	546
1810	Illness of the King, and all Military Appointments and Promotions submitted to the Prince Regent		
	3rd Regiment stationed at Dover Barracks in April (Sup. B 15)	32	
1811	The 1st Regiment proceeds, (March), the 1st Division to Mansfield to be there quartered, 2nd and 3rd Divisions to Nottingham, to aid the Civil Power if required; same Regiment		566
	to Berwick-on-Tweed, in October...	32	589
	Return of men serving in the 3 Lancashire Regiments ...		575*b*
1812	Brevet rank of Captain conferred on Adjutant John Wilde, 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia		595
	The 3rd Regiment being short of Officers, the vacancies to be filled up	33	596
	Circular to Lord Lieutenants to procure volunteers from the Militia Regiments, and to transmit returns of the number furnished by each Regiment, and a return, No. of men allowed to enlist	33	604-605
1813	The 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia remove to Bristol in July (Sup. B 18)	34	652
	Act of Parliament passed to enabled His Majesty to accept the services of the Militia *out of the United Kingdom* ...	34	663
	3rd Regiment embarks at Bristol for Ireland (Sup. B 19) ...	34	652
	Recruits of 3rd Regiment *en route* from Manchester to Liverpool to embark for Dublin, December...	34	664
1814	Formation of a Provisional Battalion from Militia, proceeded to the Peninsula, under His Grace the Duke of Buckingham (Note A 4)	35	671
	June 3rd, Orders to disembody the Regiments of Militia; the Lancashire Regiments in Ireland; the disembodiment deferred		677
	July 5th	35	678
	Peace proclaimed in London, 5th July; vote of thanks of the House of Lords to the Militia for their services	35	679-680
1815	Napoleon Bonaparte returns to France, enters Paris, 20th March	35	
	Soldiers for the Militia to be raised by beat of Drum ...	36	697-701

Date.		Page.	No in Appendix.
1815	Battle of Waterloo, and exile of Bonaparte to St. Helena...	36	
	Recruits for the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia assembled at Lancaster to proceed to the Regiment in Ireland	276	704
	Third Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia marches from Drogheda to Dublin, and there embarks for England (Sup. B 23)	57	
1816	Lancashire Militia ordered to return to their County to be disembodied. Training of the Militia dispensed with ...	278	709-710
1817	Peter Patten Bold, Esq. appointed Colonel of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Colonel T. Stanley, deceased. Training	36	718
	and Exercise dispensed with this year		714
1818	Colonel Braddyll of the 3rd Regiment died 20th November, was succeeded in the command by Sir T. D. Hesketh, Bart. (Sup. B 32)	36-60	728
1819	Captain Hansbrow appointed Adjutant to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Captain Robertson deceased, an old and valued Officer of long service (Sup. B 34)	37-60	733-734
	Riotous proceedings apprehended, and for security, Locks and Bayonets desposited in the King's stores	37	737
	Lieutenant Colonel J. Plumbe appointed Colonel of the 1st Regiment *vice* Colonel P. P. Bold, deceased. Training dispensed with	37	738
1820	King George IV. proclaimed in London, 31st January, at Preston, 7th February; 3rd Regimental Staff in attendance (Sup. B 36)	61	
	Regiments of Militia trained for 28 days	37	744
1821	Training and Exercise for 21 days	37	756
1822	Teachers and Preachers of Dessenting Congregations not to be called upon to serve in the Militia. Regiments not out for training	37	761-759
1823	Quartermasters of disembodied Regiments of Militia dispensed with, the Paymasters to perform their duties (no training) ...	37	763
1825	The Training and Exercise of the Militia Regiments resumed this year for the full period of 28 days	37	764
	Leave of absence from Training granted by the Lord Lieutenant, sufficient	38	766
1827	Appointment of Surgeon to disembodied Regiments of Militia not to be filled up at this period	38	769
	Return of expence of Militia for 12 years	281	722*b*
1828	Staff of the disembodied Militia, changes in	38	771
	Return of total expence of the Militia, from 1817 to 1828	293	770
1830	New regulations for the appointment of Adjutant ...	38	772
	Militia Uniform altered, and silver lace substituted for gold, change obnoxious to a minister, &c.	38	774-775-786

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1830	Commutation of a Militia Subaltern disembodied allowance of 2s. 6d. per diem	39	773
	His Majesty King William IV. proclaimed at Preston, 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia Staff assisting on the occasion (Sup. B 36)	61	
	Suspension of the Ballot removed, and measures taken for obtaining men for the Militia		778-780
1831	The Title of "Duke of Lancaster's Own" graciously conferred by His Majesty on the Lancashire Regiments of Militia (Sup. B 42)	39-62	
	The Royal Lancashire Regiments of Militia ordered to assemble for Training and Exercise for 28 days (Sup. B. 43) ...	63-297	781
	The same postponed, actually assembled for the purpose in May	39	784-790
1832	Training dispensed with		813
1833	Drawing of lots for Precedency of the Militia Regiments at St. James' Palace	40	823 to 826
	List of Regiments of Militia, raised before the Peace of 1763	307	824
	Ditto, between the Peace of 1763, and the Peace of 1783	308	825
	Ditto, of Regiments raised on account of the Revolutionary War	308	826
1834	Officers of the Regular Forces to inspect the Militia Staff, for the imformation of a Committee appointed to prepare the Militia Estimates	40	835-836
1835	The recommendations for Field Officers of Militia, to be *bona fide* submitted to the King before appointment... ...	40	845
1836	Surplus Arms, Accoutrements, Ammunition and Stores to be deposited in the Government Ordnance Depôts	40	848
1839	Commutation of a Lieutenant's Commission in the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia	41	859
1840	The appointment of Adjutant to Militia Regiments held in abeyance, and vancancies not filled up. Mr. Frampton, a candidate appointed Captain in 3rd Regiment	41	862
1842	Lieutenant Colonel John Wilson Patten appointed Colonel of the 3rd Royal Lancashire, in the room of Sir Thomas Hesketh deceased; Sir John Gerrard, Bart., Lieutenant Colonel of the same Regiment, in the place of Sir H. B. Hoghton, resigned ...	41	865
1844	J. Talbot Clifton and W. T. Redmaine, Esqrs. appointed Deputy Lieutenats of Lancaster		871-872
1846	The appointment of Adjutant to the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia bestowed upon Sergeant Major Weir, Scots' Fusilier Guards	41	880-886
	Captain John Rooper, late Rifle Brigade, appointed Adjutant to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia	42	878

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1846	Captain and Adjutant J. G. Wilkinson, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, resigns his Commission which he has held 43 years; Captain H. Townshend, 88th Regiment, is appointed Adjutant *vice* Wilkinson resigned	42	881-882
1847	The Earl of Derby resigns the Colonelcy of the 2nd Regiment, Captain Townshend resigns the Adjutancy of the 1st	42	891
	Regiment	42	890
	Hon. H. T. Stanley appointed Colonel of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* the Earl of Derby resigned ...	42	884-891
	The Lord Lieutenant empowered to appoint the *Adjutants* to serve with the rank of *Captain*		886
1848	Hon. Charles James Fox Warley appointed Colonel of 2nd Regiment, in the room of the Hon. H. T. Stanley, resigned ...	42	888
1853	April 13th, Organization of Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, and appointment of Colonel Duncan Macdougall, K.S.F. to command the Regiment (Sup. C page 67)	43	937
	October 4th, the Regiment assembled for training (Sup. C 2)	68	
1854	Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery embodied, and volunteer	43	900
	their services in the War with Russia (Sup. C)	72	921
	The 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia volunteer their services. Offer to proceed to the East	43	902
	3rd and 4th Regiments. Offers of service of 3rd Regiment	44	916-919
	Royal Lancashire Militia, assembled for training (Sup. B 44) ...	63	
	1st Regiment, warrant issued for embodying 500 men ...	319	904
	To be formed into 6 Companies, the Officers to be chosen by the Colonel, marched from Lancaster to Woolwich, and from	320	905
	Woolwich to Portsmouth	44-333	957
	The 2nd Regiment embodied 18 December	44	958
	3rd Royal Lancashire Militia embodied at Preston, 27th December (Sup. B 45)	334	959
	4th Royal Lancashire Militia embodied at Warrington, 6th December	334	960
1855	Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery at Liverpool, 25th Jan.	335	964
	5th Royal Lancashire Militia embodied at Burnley, 30th January	335	962
	The 6th Regiment embodied at Manchester the 17th May...	46-335	963
	1st Regiment embarks at Portsmouth for Corfu	44	957
	2nd Regiment proceeds from Liverpool to Glasgow, 12th January	44	958
	3rd Regiment embarks at Liverpool for Gibraltar (Sup. B 45)	63	959
	4th Royal Lancashire Militia from Warrington to Berwick-on-Tweed, 12th January	334	960

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1855	The 5th Royal Lancashire Militia proceeds from Burnley to Aldershott, May 24th	335	962
	6th Loyal Lancashire Militia marches from Manchester to Ashton, 2nd July	335	963
	The Hon. Charles Stanley is appointed Honorary Colonel of the 7th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia ; and J. Maddocks,	329	947
	Esq., from the 12th Royal Dragoons, appointed Major ...	330	953
	The 4th and 5th Regiments embark at Liverpool for Dublin, December	334-335	960-962
1856	Vote of thanks from the House of Commons to the Militia for their services at home and abroad, 9th May	333	956
	The 1st Regiment returns home from the Mediterranean, and is disembodied in July (Sup. A 3-4)	51-52	
	The 2nd Regiment is disembodied at Liverpool, 23rd July...	334	958
	The 3rd Regiment returns from Gibraltar (G. O. and Sup. B 48-49), and disembodied at Preston, 8th July	64-335	959
	The 4th Regiment arrives from Ireland, and is disembodied at Warrington, 24th June	334	960
	The 5th Regiment arrives at Liverpool from Ireland, 12th May, and is disembodied at Burnley, 6th June	335	962
	The 6th Regiment disembodied at Salford, 27th May ...		
1857	The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery removed to Gosport, 2nd November	335	964
	The 4th Royal Lancashire Militia re-embodied at Warrington, (September) and removes to Preston, thence to Aldershott, 7th November	334	961
1858	4th Royal Lancashire Militia proceeds from Aldershott to Portsmouth, 15th June...	334	961
	The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery from Gosport to Dover, 19th October	335	964
1859	The 4th Royal Lancashire Regiment removed from Portsmouth to Warrington, and there disembodied, 31st March ...	334	961
	The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery embarks at Portsmouth for Cork, and removed to Kinsale, thence to Charles' Fort	335	964
1860	Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery embarks at Cork for Liverpool, and there disembodied, 15th June	335	964
	Return of Officers transferred from the Lancashire Militia to the Line, and from the Line to the Lancashire Militia ...	340	966
	War Services of Officers, Royal Lancashire Militia ...	342	966*b*
	Extract from Returns (Parliamentary) shewing the actual strength of the Regiments of Militia in the United Kingdom at the period (1860) embodied, and their nominal strength, (Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery)	344	966*b*

Date.		Page.	No. in Appendix.
1860	War Services of Officers, Royal Lancashire Militia ...	342	
	Extract from the Return, shewing the period of Service of all embodied Regiments, 1852 to 1861	345	
	Musketry Instruction, &c.	345	
	Extracts from Returns shewing the actual period of service of all embodied Regiments of Militia of the Uuited Kingdom, from the 1st January, 1852, to the 31st March, 1861; and as they relate to the Royal Lancashire Regiments		969-970
	Musketry Instruction, and Figure of Merit of the Royal Lancashire Regiments		971
	Dates of issue of Snider Rifles to the Royal Lancashire Regiments of Militia		972
	List of Deputy Lieutenants of the County Palatine of Lancaster		973
	Ditto for the year 1871, with their Addresses		974
	General Index		
	Index to Names		

SUPPLEMENTS.—

A.—First Royal Lancashire
B.—Third Regiment ditto
C.—Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE REGIMENTS

OF

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

In endeavouring to sketch the early history of the Militia of the
Appx. County Palatine of Lancaster, it appears desirable in the first instance,
3 to advert to the origin of the truly National and Constitutional Force, of which these Regiments form so important—and we may justly add so distinguished—a portion. The Militia owes its rise to the good King Alfred, as we are informed by Blackstone, who states:—"It seems universally agreed by historians, that King Alfred first settled a National Militia in this kingdom, and by his prudent discipline, made all the subjects of his dominion soldiers—but we are unfortunately left in the dark, as to the particulars of this his so celebrated Regulation." We further learn however that a National Force which had been handed down from the Anglo-Saxon period,[1] and styled the *Fyrd*, had been improved and extended by Alfred, (A.D. 871-901), and
1 which would seem to have furthered his measures for the establishment of the Militia. But we hear little more respecting it at this early period, nor until the time of Henry the Second,[2] who issued an ordinance commanding all persons to provide themselves with arms.

The first regular Commission of Array for the defence of the kingdom was issued by Edward the Second in 1324, and who on the 23rd of December of that year,[3] "directed the Bishop of Durham to

1 Manual of Dates, Townsend. 2 Townsend. 3 Haydn.

make *Arraier*—his men of arms, Horse and Foot, and cause them to proceed to Portsmouth, and from thence to the war in Gascony." The last Commission of Array was issued by Queen Mary in 1557,[1] and on this head, as regards her successor we read that,[2] "the wisdom of Queen ELIZABETH'S Government was conspicuous in the care taken to put the defence of the country into a complete state of efficiency," and that the internal defences were promoted by the systematic organisation of the *Militia*." Lieutenants also had begun to be introduced about this time—or during the reign of her Royal Father—as representatives of the Crown, (A.D. 1511), to keep the counties in military order,[3] and Commissioners were appointed to take care that the Militia of the kingdom be provided with good *arms*, and be ready to serve on the first notice. And these Commissions of Lieutenancy—which contained in substance the same powers as the old Commissions of *Array*[4]—caused the latter to fall into disuse. In our earlier records but few particulars relating to the Militia are presented to our notice of anterior date to the reign of Charles the Second, by whom the modern and improved system for the Force was introduced. In this reign the Act was passed (1661—13 Car. 2nd, c. 6,) by which the sole right of commanding the Militia—and which included the Sea Forces —was vested in the Crown. This privilege of the Sovereign having been a question in dispute between the King and the Parliament in the time of Charles the First, and who on being urged to relinquish the command of the Militia, broke off further negotiations with the Parliament.[5] The prerogative of commanding the Militia having ever since remained with the Crown, a number of Regulations at different periods have been enacted relating to the Militia, which will be found noted in the Appendix to this work, and the Appointment and Resignation of Officers having to be approved by the Sovereign.

Appx. 72

2 The men of this Force are virtually *Soldiers* not simply as

1 See Notes, G. 1. 2 Callendar of State Papers, Lemon's Preface. 3 Rapin.
4 Handbook to Public Records.

5 The endeavour of Charles the First to revive the Commissions of Array in 1642, founded on the Bill of Henry Fourth, was strenuously opposed as illegal. (Haydn.) A Bill passed both Houses of Parliament for settling the Militia, which was rejected by the King—whereupon the Parliament nominated Lieutenants for the several Counties, to put their ordinance into execution. (Rapin.)

Appx. deriving their designation from the Latin, (Miles), but also, as having
288 283-b 292-b 293 so repeatedly transferred their services — both as Militia and as
297 302 303 Volunteers to join the regular Army,[1] and thus having at their own
Suppt. desire shared in deeds of arms in foreign climes. Springing originally
6 *a* from the Fyrd of the Anglo-Saxons — as mentioned above — and
Appx. subsequently succeeding the Trained Bands of a later period,[2] the
605 Militia may reasonably be regarded as the basis of the Military System
2 of the kingdom. The Regulation of their primary constitution as Militia will be frequently noticed in the Extracts from the Ancient Authorities herein quoted or referred to. In the earliest records, few particulars have been presented to our notice during the present research, of anterior date to the times of Charles the Second—as above noticed—but in his reign we find that strenuous measures were
3 *c* adopted to consolidate the Force. At what precise periods during the succeeding reigns the Militia was drawn together for the service of the State, does not appear to have been particularly recorded. nor have we found such details of an earlier date than the year 1759.[3] At this epoch, however, circulars were addressed to the Lieutenants of Counties, calling upon them to exercise their power and authority in this most important branch of the public service—as follows:—

Mr. Pitt to Viscount Strange.

"Whitehall, June 5th, 1759.

"My Lord,—I am commanded by the King, in consequence of an humble Address from the House of Commons, to signify to your *Grace*, his Majesty's pleasure, that you do use your utmost diligence and attention to carry into execution, the several Acts of Parliament made, for the better ordering the Militia of that part of Great Britain called England.

"I am, &c., &c.,
W. PITT."

Mr. Pitt to Viscount Strange.

[circular.] "Whitehall, June 5th, 1759.

"My Lord,—The King having by a most gracious message acquainted his

1 See Returns, &c., in Appendix. 2 Jacobs Law Dictionary, 1739.

3 The Author would here beg to remind the reader that he does not profess to afford any *earlier* information of the origin and formation of the Militia, than that elicited from the Official Military MSS obligingly placed before him in aid of his researches on this subject.

Parliament, with his having received repeated intelligence, of the actual preparations making in the French ports to invade this kingdom, and of the imminent danger of such invasion being attempted,—to the end that his Majesty may, if he think proper, cause the Militia or such part thereof as shall be necessary to be drawn out and embodied, and to march as occasion shall require. I am commanded to signify the King's pleasure to your *Grace*, that you do forthwith transmit to one of the principal Secretaries of State, for his Majesty's information, an account of what progress has been made in the County of ... ... in the execution of the Acts of Parliament passed in the 30th & 31st years of his Majesty's reign, for the better ordering of the Militia forces, in the several Counties of that part of Great Britain called England,—and also, an exact return of the actual state and condition of the Militia of the County above-mentioned, under your direction,—in order that the King may be fully informed how soon the whole, or any part of the Militia of the said County, may be in readiness to be drawn out and embodied, if his Majesty shall think proper, and to march as occasion shall require.

"I am, &c.,
W. PITT."

In consequence of these instructions received by the Lieutenant, measures were immediately taken to have them carried into effect, and the following letter was addressed by Lord Strange, the Lieutenant of the County Palatine of Lancaster, to the Secretary of State:—

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, June 12th, 1759.

"SIR,—On Sunday last I received at Knowsley, in your two letters of the 5th instant, his Majesty's orders to use my utmost diligence to carry into execution the Acts for the better ordering the Militia Forces, and also to transmit to one of the principal Secretaries of State, an account of what progress had been made therein in the County of Lancaster. In obedience to which orders, I beg leave to acquaint you, that before I received my appointment to the Lieutenancy, I, as Deputy Lieutenant appointed by my father, got a meeting of Deputy Lieutenants at Ormskirk, on the 12th of June, 1757,—which meeting was adjourned to Preston, August the 9th. Having in the meantime received his Majesty's commission, I appointed Deputy Lieutenants, who met at Preston on the said 9th August, and Warrants were directed to the High Constables of the several Hundreds and Liberties within the County, commanding them to return lists, as by the Act is directed, to the Deputy Lieutenants. The Lists were received at Preston, September 22nd, 1757, and the men to be raised for the County being 800; the numbers were appointed as follows:—

For the Hundreds of Salford	293
" " of Derby	202

For the Hundreds of Leyland	44
" " of Amounderness...	64
" " of Blackburn	123
" " of Loynsdale	44
For the Liberty of Furness	30

and Warrants were issued, with the numbers ascertained, and a day appointed for Appeals, after which, viz., on the 17th of October, the men for the Hundred of Amounderness were ballotted, and ordered to attend at Preston, on the 3rd of November, to be enrolled and sworn; but a sufficient number of Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace not attending, nothing further was done. In the Hundred of Leyland, forty-one of the forty-four men were enrolled and sworn, and in the Hundred of Loynsdale and Liberty of Furness, the men were all enrolled and sworn. From the other hundreds I have no return. On the passing of the second Act, I published, as was thereby directed, advertisements fixing time and place for such gentlemen as were willing to serve as Officers, to send in their names, and the Commissions they were willing to accept. This was done in the years 1758 and 1759, and upon a sufficient number not offering, I did each year by advertisement suspend all further proceeding, till the month of April next coming, and they now stand suspended until next April,—till which time I don't apprehend it will be in my power to do anything further. If I am mistaken, and anything further is expected of me, I desire I may be instructed how I am to proceed,

"I am,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

SMITH STRANGE."

His Lordship having proceeded to carry out in the following year the measures alluded to in the above letter, addressed in the month of July, the following communication to the Secretary of State's office:—

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"6th July, 1760.

"SIR,—I have hitherto been disappointed of raising the Militia of this County, by other people not knowing their own minds. Mr. —— who should have been a Captain, Mr. —— and Mr. —— who should have been Lieutenants, have declined accepting Commissions. And Mr. —— who was intended for a Lieutenant, Messrs. —— and —— who were intended for Ensigns, are not qualified. This has obliged me to seek for other gentlemen to replace the above-named, and if Mr. Pitt will send me his Majesty's approbation of the List here-under, I shall have the full number of

Officers—all the other Commissions being issued and accepted. I hope to receive from the Clerk of the Peace the next post, a return of such as have registered their qualifications. As soon as I get it, I will transmit it to Mr. Pitt, to whom I beg my best respects may be acceptable.

"I am, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

S. STRANGE."

"William Myers—to be Captain.

Egerton Crosse, William Dawson, John Segar,	To be Lieutenants.	Daniel Whitle, John Reynolds, James Banner,	To be Ensigns."

This letter was succeeded by the following from his Lordship, accompanied by a Certificate and a List of Officers for his Majesty's Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster, both documents bearing date the 18th July, 1760.

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, July 18th, 1760.

"SIR,—I have this morning received from the Clerk of the Peace, a List of such gentlemen as have registered their qualifications as Officers in the Militia for this County, which enables me to send you the enclosed Certificate, a duplicate whereof I send by this post to the Treasury. I desire that you will be so good as to order Mr. Alexander's warrant for the Adjutancy to be made out as soon as may be, for I shall greatly want his assistance, and I will immediately order him to call for it at the War Office. I am not yet able to send you a List of Sergeants, as I at present only know of one that is now in the army, his name is Thomas Tuck, born at Stamford, aged thirty-seven, serves—and has done so seventeen years—in the Third Regiment of Foot, he is a Corporal, and is recommended by Captain Plumb. At present he is at Liverpool, where he has been employed in training one of the Companies raised for the defence of that town.

"I have received his Majesty's approbation of the gentlemen whose names were last sent up, and have issued their Commissions, so that corps of Commissioned Officers is now complete. I have mentioned the Liverpool Companies, and as I am informed that the men who compose most of them have not taken any oath, faithfully to serve his Majesty, I thought it my duty to let you know it, that you may give in

that regard what directions you shall think proper, though I have no suspicion of any disaffection from that quarter.

"I am with great regard and esteem,

"Sir,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

S. STRANGE."

[Memo. (in pencil) enclosed.]

("Sir Ralf Assheton, Bart., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster, to be added to Lord Strange's List for a Deputy Lieutenant for Lord Strange.")

"I, James Smith Stanley, commonly called Lord Strange, your Majesty's Lieutenant for and in the County Palatine of Lancaster, do hereby humbly certify and return to your Majesty, that by virtue and in pursuance of two Acts of Parliament, made and passed in the Thirtieth and Thirty-first years of your Majesty's reign, entitled an Act for the better ordering of the Militia Forces in the several Counties in that part of Great Britain called England,—and an Act to explain, amend, and enforce an Act made in the last Session of Parliament, entitled "An Act for the better ordering of the Militia Forces of the several Counties of that part of Great Britain called England. Three-fifths of the Militiamen of the said County Palatine of Lancaster have been chosen and enrolled, and that three-fifths of the Commission Officers have been appointed, and that they have taken out their Commissions and entered their Qualifications, as by the said Act is directed. And I do also in pursuance of the said Act, further humbly certify to your Majesty, that the several persons hereafter named, have been appointed Commission Officers of the said Militia Forces, and that they have accepted their respective Commissions, viz.:—

Lord Strange, Colonel.

Richard Townley, Esq., Lieut.-Colonel.	Thomas Patten, Esq., Major.
CAPTAINS.	LIEUTENANTS.
Edmund Townley, Esq.	Thomas Stainton, Gent.
Townley Rigby, Esq.	Robert Butterfield, Gent.
Richard Molyneux, Esq	John Leigh, Gent.
Thomas Plumb, Esq.	Stanley Gill, Gent.
John Chadwick, Esq.	James Starkie, Gent.
ENSIGNS.	
Thomas Horridge, Gent.	John Segar, Gent.
John Banks, Gent.	William Hawkridge, Gent.
Richard Smithson, Gent.	Thomas Richardson, Gent.
James Clegg, Gent.	

July 18th, 1760.

"N.B.—The rest of the Commissions are issued."

It will be perceived on glancing at the above list, that the regiment was honoured by its having the Lieutenant of the County, Lord Strange, for its Colonel, and his Lordship was now occupied in making the necessary arrangements for the appointment of Sergeants,
Appx. a list[1] of those he had provided having been transmitted to the
4 5 Minister's office in the month of August,—and also in supplying his regiment with arms and accoutrements,—a return of those required having also been sent to the Minister's Secretary. The two letters enclosing these returns are subjoined, and in addition to the subjects principally referred to, embrace other topics of regimental interest

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, August 31st, 1760.

"SIR,—In consequence of the hint you gave me, I have written to the Board of Ordnance, and I now send you a list of Sergeants, made out as near as I can to your instructions,—and where no other person is named as recommending the men, they are such as I have found out myself. Though I have not sent you the full compliment of Sergeants, (not knowing any more fit for that office,) I thought it best to transmit
4 the enclosed as it is,—the number being sufficient to enable us to begin training the men, as soon as we get our arms. You will be pleased therefore to deliver the enclosed to Mr. Pitt, with my best respects.

"I am,
"Sir, &c., &c.,
S. STRANGE."

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, Sept., 16th, 1760.

"SIR,—Enclosed I send you a return of the arms, &c., that are wanted for
5 the Militia of this County as settled with the Ordnance. You should have had it sooner, but I was in hopes of prevailing with the Board to let us have steel ramrods instead of wooden ones, for which I would have had them keep back those useless things called *Hangers*. This I find cannot be done, (though I don't see why,) and therefore I send you the return as it is. I have received his Majesty's approbation and appointment of the Sergeants. I should be glad if Major Thomas Patten were appointed a Deputy Lieutenant for this County, as I should then have Deputy Lieutenants enough with the regiment to act with it upon any emergency, without having to hunt for them at their several habitations.

1 See Return.

"Mr. Henry Hargreaves, one of the Lieutenants, having desired to resign his Commission, I must recommend Mr. Joseph Wilkinson in his room. I beg you will present these with my best respects to Mr. Pitt, and

"I remain, Sir,

"Your most obedient, &c.

SMITH STRANGE."

It does not appear, notwithstanding these preparations and arrangements, that any definite orders were received for the assembly of the regiment at this time. And it was not until the month of December following, that Lord Strange received authority for so doing, in a letter from Mr. Pitt, of 19th December, accompanied by his Majesty's Warrant of the same date, and which his Lordship thus acknowledged:—

Appx. 7

Viscount Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Grosvenor Square, 19th Dec., 1760.

"SIR,—I am this evening honored with your letter, enclosing his Majesty's Sign Manual, ordering me to draw out and embody the Militia of the County of Lancaster which shall be done with all the dispatch possible.

"I am, with the greatest respect,

"Sir,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

SMITH STRANGE."

A communication was also received by Viscount Strange, conveying his Majesty's orders in another form, as follows:—

Lord Barrington to Viscount Strange.

"It is his Majesty's pleasure, that you cause the Militia of the County of Lancaster to assemble with all convenient speed, at such place or places as you shall think proper, acquainting this Office with the names of such places where they are to be quartered,[1] and follow such orders as they shall receive from M.General Whitmore.

"Wherein, &c. Given, &c., this 23rd day of December, 1760.

"By his Majesty's commands.

(Sd.) BARRINGTON.

1. Companies:—5 Manchester, 2 Preston, 2 Warrington, 1 Lancaster. (These places were found inscribed on the Order.)

The Colonel, Lord Strange, appears to have been for a short time absent from Preston, but at his return, being anxious to maintain his regiment complete in officers, and also that there should be no delay in the distribution of pay to the soldiers,—thus writes to the Office of the Secretary of State:—

Lord Strange to the Secretary of State.

Preston, Dec. 26th, 1760.

"SIR,—On my arrival here, I find that Mr. Daniel Whitle, one of my Ensigns is promoted to a Lieutenancy in one of the Independent Company's, and to fill up his place, I would propose Mr. Peter Haydock, if his Majesty shall approve him. I hope to have six Companies out by Thursday, but we shall be at a loss for pay in a very short time, if proper orders are not issued to the Treasury and War Office,—and my Agent writes me on the 23rd of this month, that the War Office had no notice of the order for embodying the Militia of this County being signed. You will be so good as to acquaint Mr. Pitt with the contents of this letter, from

"Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

S. STRANGE."

No fresh order affecting the station of the regiment, or the distribution of its companies, is discovered after that of the 23rd Dec., 1760, until that which we find promulgated the following year. But in the meantime it will be interesting to notice a list of gentlemen of the County recommended to, and approved by his
Appx. Majesty, as Deputy Lieutenants—a certain number of whom—as
9 expressed in Lord Strange's letter of the 16th Sept., his Lordship desired should hold that position in his regiment, Major Thomas Patten necessarily being one of them.

1761, July 11th. An order is now transmitted to Lord Viscount Strange to remove his regiment, and encamp it near Brentwood—the
12 regiment to march in three divisions. And this order for the march of the regiment is referred to in a letter from his Lordship, in which he recommends a gentleman (Mr. Hill) as successor to an officer
11 resigning on account of ill health, which is dated from Preston, 8th July, the approbation of his Majesty being communicated to his Lordship.

Orders were again issued (25th July) to the Officer commanding the division of H.M. Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster at Rugby, to march by the shortest and most convenient route to
Appx. Northampton, Kingsthorpe, &c., and there to be quartered until
14 15 further orders. The next move of the regiment we find recorded, taking place the following month, August 4th, when it received
16 orders to march from Northampton to Warley Camp, near Brentwood in Essex.

An interval of about three years appears to have passed, from the date of Lord Strange's letter of the 8th July, 1761, and his further correspondence with the Government respecting his regiment, during which period it received orders to make the following changes of Stations, viz. :—

17 18 Dated the 23rd October, after detaching three Companies to Winchester, the remaining Companies to march to Blandford, Bryanstone, &c.

25th October. To remain in their present quarters, (the order
19 stating them to be Hertford).

27th October. The regiment to march to Nottingham on the
20 29th October, and to arrive there on the 6th November.

1762, June 11th. To march the regiment in two divisions from
21 Nottingham. The 1st division to Andover, Whitechurch, and Overton. The 2nd division to Basingstoke, Hartley Bow, and Horford Bridge.

21 *b* June 17th. On its arrival at Basingstoke, the regiment to proceed to the place of encampment, near Winchester, and to remain there until further orders.

Lord Strange having about this time recommended Lord Archibald Hamilton and Thomas Plumb, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenants
22 of the County of Lancaster, the same was approved of by the King.

On the 18th of October, orders were issued for the regiment to
23 march from the camp near Winchester to Manchester. In December, 1762, preliminary Articles of Peace having been signed, followed by a cessation of arms, a warrant for the disembodiment of the regiment was transmitted to the Lieutenant of Lancashire, the regiment

having returned to its own County, as above stated. But no particulars respecting the regiment at the time of its being disembodied are brought to our notice. And it is not until November, 1764, that we find Colonel Lord Strange in correspondence with the Government respecting it—and when, after acknowledging the receipt of a letter on another subject,—he recommends a gentleman for a Lieutenancy, to which a favourable reply is received.

Lord Strange to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, Nov. 9th, 1764.

"My Lord,—I have received your letter of the 3rd. * * * * * Give me leave to take this opportunity of mentioning to you Mr. Bentley, to be named to the King, for a Lieutenancy in the Lancashire Militia, in the room of Lieutenant Fenton, who has resigned.

"The Act requires this, and if his Majesty's disapprobation is not signified in a month, I shall of course issue his Commission, so you will have no further trouble than to name the gentlemen to the King.

"I am,

"Your Lordship's most obedient humble Servant,

S. STRANGE."

It will be perceived by the letter from Lord Strange inserted above, and by subsequent correspondence, that the appointment to
Appx. Commissions eminated from the Lord Lieutenant, who issued them
35 after the names had been certified to and approved by the Sovereign, and the application for the same being signed by the Lieutenant
36 *himself.* But the Sovereign can alone *accept* the resignations, a departure from which latter custom on a subsequent occasion in one of the Counties, having been referred to the Attorney and Solicitor General for their opinions, the deviation from this rule was
72 not then condemned, but the acceptance of resignations has since continued to be vested solely in the Crown.

We left the regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia at Manchester,
24 in October, 1762, being disembodied the following December agreeably to the King's warrant of that date, and no further events connected

Appx. with it are brought to our notice—certain appointments excepted—
47 until the year 1778, a long period for it to have remained in a state of comparative abeyance,[1] only excepting its annual exercise, and which being referred to in the circular addressed to the Clerks of the Peace,
34 (7th March, 1771), is assumed to have taken place.

In the meantime certain appointments are made of Deputy
26 Lieutenants and Officers to the regiment, (22nd February, 1765, to
42 20th April, 1775), which will be found recorded in the Appendix. Before the time arrived when the Lancashire Regiment was again embodied, two events of interest and importance to the regiment are recorded. The first in point of date, is the appointment of James
42 43 King, Esq., to be the Adjutant, the other being the Lieutenancy of the County, (1776), conferred on its Colonel, the Right Hon. the Earl of
44 Derby, in a warrant from his Majesty, dated St. James's, the 28th February, 1776. Some officers are also at this time appointed to the
46 regiment, a Lieut.-Colonel, Geoffrey Hornby, Esq., being one of them.

1778. The year 1777 has not afforded any materials for our record respecting the regiment, but this year (1778,) the King communicated to Parliament his having received advice of warlike preparations in France, and that his Majesty considered it necessary to draw out and embody the Militia. This was communicated to the
47 Earl of Derby in a letter from Lord Weymouth of the 26th of March,
47 *b* accompanied by the Royal Sign Manual, as the warrant for so doing. The place of assembly is left to the discretion of the Earl, and although no particular place is mentioned, it is considered to have been at *Manchester*,—the first march (apparently) of the regiment after its re-embodiment having taken place from that town, and
52 affording reasonable grounds for concluding it to have been the place of its assembly. In the List of Appointments in the month of April

1 This absence of any mention of the Royal Lancashire Regiment for so long a period, is on reviewing the page of European history, thus accounted for. On the Peace taking place (10th February, 1763,) between Great Britain, France, Spain, and Portugal, no further necessity existed for calling upon the Militia for their valuable services,—although between the above period, and the war declared against France (13th March, 1778),—hostilities had taken place between Russia and Turkey, and disturbances between England and her North American Colonies, the Treaty with whom by France acknowledging their independence, ratified 6th February, 1778, caused the rupture with that Power, and the consequent calling out of the Militia.

Appx. of this year, it will be noticed that the regiment had to deplore the
48 loss, by death, of one of its Captains—Townley Rigby, Esq. In the following month the regiment receives an order to proceed to Stock-
52 port, Macclesfield, and such adjacent places as the Commanding Officer may judge proper.

On the 6th of June of this year the regiment was ordered to proceed to the camp near Winchester, to which it marched on the
55 12th, and to remain until the 30th of the month. But it probably remained undisturbed at the camp for a longer period than was contemplated,—as the next move of the regiment we meet with in the marching orders bears date the month of October, when it leaves
58 Winchester, — the ten companies being distributed amongst six different towns. The month of November sees the regiment quartered
59 in Liverpool until further orders. These orders were not longer delayed than the summer of the following year, (1779), when in the
62 month of June the regiment was ordered—on the arrival of the 1st Division West Riding Yorkshire Militia—to march from Liverpool in two divisions, to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and the next month, July
64 31st, to detach two companies to Sunderland. A few appointments
60 to the regiment in December of the preceeding year had taken place, followed by the undermentioned changes in its stations, nearly fourteen months after.

65 By an order dated 18th February, 1780, the two companies stationed at Sunderland, moved to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and five companies into barracks at Tynemouth,—and on the 12th of June
65 *c* the regiment proceeded from Newcastle to Chester, and followed in
66 October by a movement to Ipswich—the regiment being assembled
67 from different quarters at Manchester, in November of this year.

1781. From this date, and during a period of about three years, viz., to the month of February, 1783, the Head Quarters and detachments of the Corps were moved to a variety of stations as shown in
69 73 80 74 75 79 the Extracts from the marching orders in the Appendix—(69 80).

Preliminaries of Peace having been signed this month (28th
81 82 February), Lord Derby received the customary warrant and letter,
83 directing him to disembody the Militia of the County of Lancaster, the

Appx. regiment being assembled in the County as usual on such occasions. In the month of August, the recommendation of Lord Derby, for the appointment of Thomas Stanley, Esq., to be Colonel of the regiment,
84 is approved of by the King, and communicated to the Earl in a letter from the Secretary of State,—and the high estimation in which the subsequent long and zealous services of the Colonel were held by his Majesty, will be shewn in the sequel.

1784. The next event of particular interest relating to the regiment occurs in May this year, when in consequence of the resignation of the Adjutant, the Earl recommends a gentleman to succeed to the appointment, in the following terms;—

The Earl of Derby to Lord Sydney.

"Lord Derby presents his compliments to Lord Sydney, and begs leave to recommend to his Lordship, for his Majesty's approbation, Captain William Calliford, of the 20th Regiment, to succeed to the Adjutancy of the Lancashire Regiment of Militia, vacant by the resignation of Captain King.

"Grosvenor Square, May 11th. 1784."

85 Mr. William Calliford's appointment is approved by the King—is dated the 12th May, and he is promoted to be Captain Lieutenant in the month of August.

1787. It appears from a letter addressed to Colonel T. Stanley,
86 that an application to draw out the regiment was this year made to the Government, but which could not under the existing regulations be sanctioned—(see letter)—some years having to elapse before the patriotic desire of the applicant could be gratified. In the interim we have to record the appointment of Mr. Edward Ridgeway, as
94 Adjutant, (1790, July 11th,) in the room of Captain Calliford, who resigns the appointment. Mr. Ridgeway is well recommended by Lord Derby in his letter of the 11th July. It is also shewn in the same communication from his Lordship, that the regiment assembled at Preston, for training and exercise this year.

1793. War is again declared against England and Holland, and the period has arrived for the embodiment of the regiment, the orders for which having been conveyed to the Lord Lieutenant of the

County, (the Earl of Derby) are thus acknowledged by his Lordship—

The Earl of Derby to the Right Honourable Henry Dundas.

"London, January 24th, 1793.

"SIR.—I am this day honoured by the receipt of your letter, enclosing his Majesty's Sign Manual, ordering me to draw out and embody the Militia of the County of Lancaster,—in accordance of which I shall immediately take the necessary steps to put his Majesty's commands into execution.

"I have the honour to be,

"Sir.

"Your obedient humble Servant,

DERBY."

"Right Honourable Henry Dundas, &c., &c., Whitehall."

Appx. The regiment during the next month receives orders to march
108 109 from Preston on the 13th February,—six companies to Blackburn, Wigan, and Chorley; and on the 19th, the ten companies—also from Preston—to Leeds, Halifax, and Wakefield, &c. And by an order
114 115 dated the 23rd April, three companies proceed from Halifax to
116 117 Sheffield, to assist the Civil Power if required. From this date the
118 122 regiment moves to a great variety of stations, and is encamped the
123 134 following year (1794) at Brighton, where it appears to have remained
135 stationary until the month of November.

A number of appointments to the regiment were made during the year preceding this date, and which, with the names of gentlemen
104 111 appointed Deputy Lieutenants, will be found inserted in the Appendix.
112 113

The regiment leaves Brighton camp in November, for Canterbury
138 and other stations,—and including those of its detached companies,
138 to 148 makes nine distinct moves during the twelve months, ending in November 1795,—when it arrives at, and is quartered in Greenwich,
146 Debtford, and adjacent places.

The regiment made its first move in the year 1796, on the 22nd March, when four companies marched from Greenwich and Debtford,
149 to return there—to their former quarters, six days after. On the
150 18th May, five companies proceeded to Kingston, Hampton, &c., and five to Fulham and adjacents,—the five companies ordered to Kingston continuing their march the following day to Epsom and other stations.

From this date, and for some time, the marching orders are headed
Appx. "*Election* Orders,"—the regiment having to be removed from certain
152 153 towns where Elections were taking place. After a variety of changes
to different stations, during the first six months of this year, the
154 regiment is ordered to be encamped on Warley Common until
further orders.

1797. We now arrive at an important and interesting epoch in the history of the Militia of the County Palatine of Lancaster, when from one single regiment, it is to be augmented by the addition of four others,—and which, under these circumstances are styled the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Supplementary Battalions. A party of the old
160 regiment was sent to Lancaster in the month of March, to train the
Supplementary men intended for the new regiments,—there to remain
until further orders. The regiment itself proceeded at the end of this
165 167 month from its station at Chelmsford to Islington and adjacent places,
followed in April by a removal to Plymouth.

As this important addition to the Militia took place at a most critical period of the Foreign and Domestic Affairs of Great Britain, the utmost energy had to be adopted—and was shewn—in carrying out these measures; and especially by that illustrious and patriotic Family,—to whom the Country in general, and the County of Lancaster in particular, have been so signally and specially benefitted.[1]

Having received orders to the above effect, Lord Derby writes the following letter to the Secretary of State:—

The Earl of Derby to the Duke of Portland.

"Grosvenor Square, February 14th, 1797.

"My Lord,—I do myself the honour to enclose to you a List of such gentlemen as have offered their services, and wish to receive Commissions in the different battalions of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster; and I have to request your

1 In addition to the war in which Great Britain was engaged with France,—Spain, in the month of October, 1794, had been compelled by that Power to declare war against England,—and in December of the same year, the French had landed a Force in Bantry Bay, in Ireland. The Earl of Derby, the Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster,—as will be seen in the correspondence—was most anxious and energetic in his endeavours to strengthen the military defences of the country by his aid in the formation of these additional regiments, in which also other members of this noble family extended their valuable services.

Grace will lay the same before his Majesty, with my recommendation of the gentlemen for the Commissions they are respectively desirous of obtaining.

"In consequence of a former letter from your Grace, I have done all in my power to find out three gentlemen whom I could recommend as properly qualified to act as Adjutants to the three Battalions, but hitherto my enquiries have not been attended with the success I hoped for,—and indeed I begin to think it will be difficult for me to meet with any proper persons for this office, which I feel a most important one. No pains however shall be wanting on my part to obey his Majesty's commands, but should his Majesty's Ministers be acquainted with any persons properly qualified for this very important office, I shall think myself much obliged by their assisting me in the official recommendation of them for the Commissions.

"By letters received this day from Lancashire, I flatter myself, the ballot for the whole of the County will very soon be complete, without any further disturbance.

"I have the honour to remain,

"My Lord,

"Your Grace's obedient Servant,

DERBY."

His Grace the Duke of Portland, &c., &c.

Names of gentlemen recommended by the Earl of Derby for his Majesty's Royal approbation, as Officers in the three different Battalions of new Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

FIRST BATTALION.

Colonel. Edward Lord Stanley.
Lieutenant Colonel. Henry Richmond Gale, Esq.
Major. Sir Thomas Dalrymple Hesketh, Bart.

CAPTAINS.

Edward Wilson, Esq.
Joseph Badworth, Esq.
James Starkey, Esq.
Isaac Blackburn, Esq.
William Hill, Esq.
John Walmsley Irwin, Esq.
Humphrey Trafford, Esq.

LIEUTENANTS.

Edward Brooks. Samuel Chetham Hilton.

SECOND BATTALION.

Colonel. Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart.
Lieutenant Colonel. Nicholas Starkie, Esq.
Major. Robert Fletcher, Esq.

CAPTAINS.

John Sedgwick, Esq.
James Ackers, Esq.
Robert Hesketh, Esq.
Samuel Bayley, Esq.
Thomas Heath, Esq.
Thomas Lyon, Esq.
Samuel H. Frycherly, Esq.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Eyers, Gent. Peter Nicholson, Gent.

THIRD BATTALION.

Colonel. Le Gendre Pierce Starkie, Esq.
Lieutenant Colonel. Richard Gwyllym, Esq.
Major. Honourable Richard Jones.

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Wilbraham, Esq.	Bryan William Molineaux, Esq.
J. A. Bour, Esq.	James Holland, Esq.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Johnson, Gent. J. H. Bury, Gent.

The Earl of Derby to the Duke of Portland.

"London, March 24th, 1797.

"My Lord,—I have the honour to lay before your Grace, the offer of Thomas Claughton, Esq., for a company in the 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia, and have to request that your Grace will lay the same before his Majesty for his Royal approbation.

"I have the honour to remain,

"My Lord, &c., &e.,

DERBY."

"His Grace the Duke of Portland, &c., Whitehall.

The Earl of Derby to the Duke of Portland.

"My Lord,—I have the honour to lay before your Grace, an offer from Sir Wm. Jackson Homan, Kt., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia, and I beg leave to recommend him to his Majesty's approbation, for the said Commission.

"I have the honour to be,

"My Lord, &c., &c.,

DERBY."

"Grosvenor Square, April 14th, 1797."

During the year 1797, offers of raising Companies of men,—to be armed and clothed at the expense of the several towns—were submitted to the Government (through the Earl of Derby) from Liverpool, Warrington, and the other principal towns of the County, for the defence of the kingdom. No. 16 of MSS documents contains many letters from Lord Derby, on the subject of the *Volunteers* then (1797) forming, with the names of the Officers recommended. Lists of the Officers of the Royal Lancashire Volunteers for 1797, 1800, and 1807 are inserted in the Appendix.

The Duke of Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 16th February, 1797.

"My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 14th instant, together with the List enclosed, recommending Edward Lord Stanley, to be Colonel; Henry Richmond Gale, Esq., to be Lieutenant Colonel; Sir Thomas Dalrymple Hesketh, Bart., to be Major; Edward Wilson, Joseph Badworth, James Starkey, Isaac Blackburn, John Walmsley junior, Humphrey Trafford, and William Hill, Esquires, to be Captains; Edward Brooks and Samuel Chetham Hilton, Esquires, to be Lieutenants in the First Battalion. Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart., to be Colonel; Nicholas Starkie, Esq., to be Lieutenant Colonel; Robert Fletcher, Esq., to be Major; John Sedgwick, James Ackers, Robert Hesketh, Samuel Bayley, Thomas Lyon, Samuel Henry Fazakerly, and Thomas Heath, Esquires, to be Captains; William Eyres, and Peter Nicholson, Gentlemen, to be Lieutenants in the Second Battalion. Le Gendre Pierce Starkie, Esq., to be Colonel; Richard Gwyllym, Esq., to be Lieutenant Colonel; the Honourable Richard Jones, to be Major; Thomas Wilbraham, Bryan William Molineux, J. A. Bour, and James Holland, Esquires, to be Captains; William Johnson, and J. H. Bury, Gentlemen, to be Lieutenants in the Third Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster. I have the satisfaction to acquaint you that his Majesty has been pleased to approve thereof.

"I am, &c.,
PORTLAND."

His Majesty's approval of the undermentioned Appointments (1797) is notified in the usual manner.

NAMES AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.

"March 17th. William Hurst and William Townley, Esquires, to be Captains in the 3rd Battalion; and Bartholomew Hardy, Gent., to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd.) PORTLAND."

"March 21st. Ensign Samuel Bindley, to be a Lieutenant, and Mr. William Leake, to be Surgeon and Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) PORTLAND."

"March 25th. Thomas Claughton, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

"April 18th. Sir William Jackson Homan, Kt., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

"May 10th. Thomas Latham, Gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

"May 26th. Major Robert Fletcher to be Lieutenant Colonel, and Captain Robert Hesketh to be Major of the 2nd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

"July 6th. Edward Pidder, junr., to be a Captain in the 2nd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancester.

(Sd.) PORTLAND."

Appx. 179 1798. The Supplementary Regiments for Lancashire having thus been established,—in the month of February, 1798, a warrant was issued to the Earl of Derby for the embodiment of a part of them.

We find also that a second Adjutant for the first, or old regiment, applied for about the same period, and which we see is afterwards allowed, on the authority of an Act of Parliament,—the first appointment of the kind noticed being that of second Adjutant Upton, in 323 the List of the Officers of the 1st Regiment, for January, 1801.

The earliest movements of the Battalions of the Lancashire Supplementary Militia which we observe, are those of the 1st and 3rd Battalions (or 2nd and 4th Royal Lancashire Militia), the order for the latter being addressed to its Commanding Officer, at Manchester, directs 189 b 192 it to march to Sunderland and other towns. Orders were subsequently issued in May and July, to assemble the men intended for the regiment 211 222/254 at Preston and Lancaster, and conduct them to it,—this order being addressed to the Officer commanding the regiment at Tynemouth. 195 The 1st or old regiment appears at this period (April) to have been stationed at Bodmin, in Cornwall.

A great deal of Official correspondence takes place at this period, relative to the arrangements then making for the further prompt and efficient organisation of the Supplementary Battalions.

The first letter upon this subject, is from Lord Derby to the 202 Secretary of State, in which his Lordship refers to the communication he had received on the subject of calling out the remainder of the Supplementary Force, and to the time and places for so doing, and which required further arrangements—the trouble and anxious interest his Lordship was taking in the matter being apparent in this and subsequent letters.

The next letter is from three Magistrates of the County of Lan-

caster, on the subject of the Supplementary Militiamen not having had a Deputy Lieutenant or other Officer to take charge of them, the
Appx. letter forwarded through the War Office, and accompanied by a
206 208 communication from that Department.

The above are succeeded by the following communications on the undermentioned subjects,—but which will be better understood by the perusal of the letters themselves, and to which the reader is referred—as inserted in the Appendix, and herein numbered on the margin, viz. :—

1st. A letter from Colonel Starkie, commanding the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia, and addressed to the
209 Right Honourable H. Dundas,—reporting that one of his Sergeants had been some weeks in confinement, on suspicion of being a seditious person, and requesting Mr. Dundas to favour him with his directions regarding him,[1] and

2nd. A communication to the Secretary of State from Mr. Bayley, advising that the steps to be taken for detecting the persons employed in seducing the military, at Manchester, should be deferred
193 for the present,—fearing otherwise it might defeat the desired object, viz, their apprehension.

3rd. Letter from Mr. Myers, forwarding to Lord Derby, copies
201 of sundry papers, and reporting to his Lordship his intended proceedings in conjunction with three Deputy Lieutenants the following day.

4th. Lord Derby addresses the Secretary of State, (June 30th,)
220 informing him of the efforts he had used to obtain correct returns of the balloted men for the Supplementary Regiments, and informing him of a General Meeting to take place the next month, of the Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants, and enclosing a form of return he had directed to be made use of.

5th. A communication addressed by Lord Stanley, commanding

1 It will be perceived by the letter above referred to, as well as by the one that follows, that seditious assemblies of disorderly persons had been held in Manchester and other parts of the country,—and that their emissaries were endeavouring to corrupt the public mind, and especially that of the soldiery, consequent upon the revolutionary state of France. In the month of April, the Habeas Corpus Act had to be suspended, and Patriotic Associations had been formed for the public defence and to resist invasion.

the 1st Royal Lancashire Supplementary Battalion, to the Secretary of State, enclosing a letter received by Colonel Sir H. Hoghton from
Appx. the Secretary at War, and shewing that the *Majors* appointed to the
228 new Battalions were intended to have *Companies*, in the same manner as in the old or original establishment.

Before recording any further correspondence relating to the new Battalions, we must proceed to notice the changes in the stations of the 1st Regiment of the Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia—Colonel Lord Stanley's—which took place this year (1798), and which were:—

192 1st. By order, dated 27th March, the regiment to proceed from Preston to Newcastle, Gateshead, and Westgate.

2nd. The Supplementary men assembled at Preston for the
204 regiment to march—by order dated 17th May—to join the regiment at *Durham.*

205 3rd. The detachment of the 1st Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia, at Durham, to proceed to Preston and to conduct recruits to the regiment.

It has here to be noticed the very numerous appointments made
181 to 189 232 to 238 244 to 253 259 to 269 to the several Supplementary Battalions, from the month of June to November, 1798, and which appear in the Appendix.

An event of much interest to the Militia of the County has now to be recorded, being that of a *General Meeting* of the Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster — specially assembled by the Right Honourable the Earl of Derby—for purposes connected with the augmentation of the Militia of the County, by the addition of its Supplementary Battalions, and it proposed to consider the best mode of completing them to their required strength. This
229 meeting was held at Preston, on the 20th of July, 1798, and recognises the great importance of the objects of their assembly, and the momentous crisis in public affairs, which required their being called together. After the noble Earl had left the chair, Colonel Patten was called to it, and an unanimous expression of the thanks of the meeting to the Right Honourable Chairman was passed, for the judicious exertions his Lordship had used to promote his Majesty's

service, and so highly deserving the thanks of the nation at large.

Appx. The next letters in the public correspondence demanding our
254 attention are,—one from the Earl of Derby (7th November, 1798,) on the subject of the numbers wanting to complete the Supplementary
295 Regiments,—and one from Colonel Patten, commanding the 4th Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia, addressed to the Secretary of State, in which the Colonel explains the particular circumstances of his regiment, with reference to the number of his men who have enlisted in the regular army, and upon which subject the Government appears to have been calling the attention of the Colonels of the Lancashire regiments at this period. Commissions in the army could also be obtained at this time by the junior officers, on their procuring Volunteers from amongst their men,—and to this circumstance the Colonel also alludes in his letter.

296 A communication then follows from Colonel Starkie, commanding the 3rd Supplementary Regiment, to the Secretary of State, reporting the measures he had adopted in his corps, in furtherance of the volunteering, and mentioning the desire of some of his Officers to obtain Commissions in the Line, on the terms offered.

1799. It will be seen in Colonel Starkie's letter of the 29th
302 October, that 130 men and several officers had volunteered,—the soldiers having joined the 15th Regiment of Foot,—but that the officers had not then received their Commissions. This omission the Colonel found to have a discouraging effect upon the volunteering movement as regarded the men. The Colonel recommends some Officers for appointments at the conclusion of his letter. It will also be observed in this and subsequent letters from the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State, that it was determined at this time to disband
305 the two last numbered battalions, viz., the 4th and 5th—Colonel Starkie's and Colonel P. Patten's. It was likewise intended, in accordance with a recent Act of Parliament, to reduce the strength of the entire Militia of the County to 1830 men,—and the Earl of Derby with his accustomed zeal and ability devises the best and
302 readiest method for carrying out the measure,—as suggested in his
305 letter of the 13th November.

The reduction of the two regiments will have taken place,
Appx. previous to the 31st January of the next year, at which date Colonel
315 Starkie recommends his former Quartermaster, for employment, as having been "*late* of the 4th Royal Lancashire Militia, *reduced*."

It has here to be recorded, as a circumstance of much interest,
240 and honourable to all parties concerned,—an application from the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State, for the brevet rank of Colonel in the Army,[1] to be conferred on the Colonels of the regiments of Lancashire Militia, and which had been so opportunely submitted to the Minister the previous year (9th September, 1798,)—and prior to
240 the reduction of the two regiments above referred to,—no occasion of benefitting the Officers or Soldiers being ever lost sight of, or neglected by the noble Earl or the members of his family.

It will be noticed in the Correspondence and Returns in the Appendix that the 1st Regiment was about this period stationed in *Ireland*, nnmbering 913 men, and that the total number in the
287 regiments in the month of July, 1799, amounted to 2,775 soldiers,
288 *b* previously to the reduction of the two battalions. It will also be
303 seen that they had furnished a large number of Volunteers to serve
292 *b* 297 in the regular army. But the exigencies of the country appear to have been so urgent at this stage of the long War—and to which the Letters and Returns of 1799 specially refer—that the Minister
299 repeats his appeal to the Lord Lieutenant, to obtain an increase to the number. Application having been made about this time by the Colonels of the Royal Lancashire Regiments for the retention in their Battalions of a second Adjutant,—it has to be recorded, that in
301 compliance with these requests, a note is appended to the letter of
300 312 Lord Stanley, of the 25th of October, 1799, to the effect—that "the second Adjutant will be allowed." The first appointment of a second Adjutant to one of the Lancashire regiments, noticed in the Records,

1 Brevet Rank. The difficulties so plainly perceived to have attended the formation of the Supplementary Regiments,—as exemplified in the preceding numerous letters relating thereto,—the the same being so efficiently overcome by the attentive zeal and ability of the Colonels, appears to have fully justified the Lord Lieutenant's recommendation of this token of the Sovereign's well merited approbation. It will be seen in subsequent letters also, that brevet rank for length of service was
595 conferred on the Adjutants of the 2nd and 3rd Regiments.

is that of Lieutenant James Upton, of the 1st Regiment, in June, 1793,—the last being Captain Broderick's of the same regiment, in March, 1804, and who held the situation to the close of the war in 1814,—Captain J. Wilde being second Adjutant of the 2nd Regiment, and Captain Thomas Barker, second Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment at the same time.

As regards the number of men previously referred to, who volunteered from the Lancashire regiments to serve in regiments of the Line, at this period it will be appropriate and interesting to annex the following letter, addressed by Colonel T. Stanley commanding the 1st Regiment, to the Earl of Derby upon this subject,—and also to refer to the Returns, as shewing a fair proportion of Volunteers to the Line.

Colonel Stanley writes to Lord Derby to the following effect,
Note A 1. from Ireland where his regiment was at that time stationed:—

Colonel Stanley to the Earl of Derby.

"Clonmel, Sept. 5th, 1799.

"My Dear Lord,—I am equally surprised and confounded at ye contents of Mr. Dundas' two letters addressed to your Lordship,—not so much from his interpretation of ye late Act of Parliament differing entirely from mine, but because it is directly
Appx. opposite to his own explanation of it in ye various conversations which I have had with
288 *b* him upon this subject. I have already furnished my full quota of Privates, as well as
299 Subaltern Officers for ye Regular Forces,—and from ye circumstance of ye hundred and thirty-four men, who refused to embark for Ireland, having been attached to ye 5th Battalion with my consent, I am of opinion that I have discharged more than my full proportion of Supernumeraries.

"Government therefore in my view of this subject—strengthened by Mr. Dundas's former explanation of it—has no further claims upon my regiment, without passing another Act; and I moreover,—from the increasing disturbed state of this Kingdom, with which I have had ye means of being amply informed, and which Government ought to know as accurately as I do—I should not feel myself justified in discharging another man. If ye resolution which I have taken would in ye smallest degree implicate your Lordship, I should not have adopted it without your consent; but I take all ye responsibility upon my own head, and wish you to transmit this letter to Mr. Dundas or any of his Majesty's Ministers. I am influenced by no motives, but a sense of what I owe to myself and to ye regiment,—and especially to the future prosperity of ye Militia Service, to which both Great Britain and Ireland are so highly indebted.

"I remain, my dear Lord, with sincere regard, ever most faithfully and affectionately yours,

T. STANLEY."

About this time (Nov. 1799,) it appears to have been intended to cause a reduction in the numbers of the Militia, and the following important letter to the Secretary of State's Office, is written by Colonel Lord Stanley, commanding the 2nd Regiment, upon the subject:—

Colonel Lord Stanley to the Secretary of State.

"Liverpool, 30th Nov., 1799.

"SIR,—In consequence of the letters and directions I have lately received from his Majesty's Ministers, through the medium of the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, I have the honour to inform you of the following arrangements I propose making in the regiment I have the honor to command, whenever the reduction takes place,—and shall take the liberty to request, that should I in any instance appear to have misunderstood his Majesty's gracious intentions, you will have the goodness to point out where I have erred and set me right.

"The different Officers who hold the Staff Commissions, of Adjutant, Quarter Master, Pay Master, Surgeon, and Surgeon's Mate, being continually by their respective offices called away from any regimental duty,—I conceive as such come under his Majesty's intention of allowing Supernumeraries for them, I purpose therefore to receive in the room of the first of the four, a gentlemen for whom a Commission was some time since granted by his Majesty, and the Lord Lieutenant's approbation,—and who from some particular reasons, was obliged almost directly to resign it, but who has since expressed a wish to return to the Service, those circumstances being removed. Him and three other Lieutenants from the reduced regiments, I purpose to relieve in regimental duty, the Adjutant, Quarter Master, Pay Master, and Surgeon. The Surgeon's Mate holding only an Ensign's Commission, will of course be replaced out of those who offer from that rank in the reduced regiments,—whence also I intend to take the two additional Subalterns allowed by your last letter. Should however sufficient gentlemen of the former rank,—to replace the before mentioned Officers not apply to me,—but more than enough of the latter; it is my intention to replace them, either by recommending such a number of your Ensigns for the Supernumerary Lieutenancies that are deficient, or by promoting some of those who have served as Ensigns in the reduced regiments. Should an application which I have made to supersede an absent Ensign be successful, I should imagine that it is in my option to recommend in his room, an Officer of the reduced regiments, besides the two additional Subalterns allowed in your last letter.

"I am, &c.,

"STANLEY,

"Colonel 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

With reference to the mention made in the above letter from Lord Stanley of the reduced Officers, proposed to be recalled to the Service—it will be remembered that the 4th and 5th Regiments, to
Appx. which they had belonged—had been disbanded. And Lord Stanley
333 states in a letter to Mr. Secretary Dundas, dated Knowsley, July 1st, 1801,—that it was provided by the Act of Parliament, that a certain proportion of the disembodied Officers (Subalterns) might be received into the remaining regiments of their own County, and to succeed to vacancies in those regiments as they occurred.

1801. In the month of August, 1801, Lord Derby received an
334 Order, and the Sign Manual of his Majesty, to re-embody the disembodied Militiamen, and to allot them by ballot to the three different regiments belonging to the County, in the proportion as therein directed. His Lordship in his reply states, that no time shall be lost nor effort of his be left untried for carrying his Majesty's commands into the most effectual and speedy execution. And his Lordship suggests to the Government, that to facilitate and expedite the measures, as well as to secure and take charge of the men so ballotted and apportioned, an Officer or Officers should be sent from the three Regiments of Lancashire Militia stationed at Newcastle-on-Tyne, Plymouth,
335 and Tynemouth Barracks. On the 23rd of September of this year, a letter to the Secretary of State, upon the subject of the above-mentioned augmentation of the three remaining regiments is addressed
335 to him by the Earl of Derby,—enclosing a communication from Colonel
336 Hoghton, referring thereto,—and also making mention of the difficulty so often experienced of obtaining Officers—and particularly Subalterns —for the Militia.

These letters also define the future strength then proposed for the respective corps, and which was to be limited to 610 rank and
336 346 file, one additional company to be added to the 2nd Regiment.

1802. We are now arrived at the period when Preliminaries of Peace having been signed (October 1st,) the regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia, had again to be assembled in their own County to be disembodied, and Lord Derby had requested of Lord Hobart, that the Commander-in-Chief, H.R.H. the Duke of York, would approve

of the Lancashire regiments to be disembodied at the following places, viz.:—

The 1st Regiment at Lancaster.
The 2nd Regiment at Preston.
The 3rd Regiment at Wigan.

And in a letter dated Horse Guards, 3rd December, 1801, it is intimated to John Sulivan, Esq., from Colonel Brownrigg, that "Lord Derby's desire will be attended to." As respects the 2nd Regiment it will be observed by the perusal of the two following letters of the 19th and 22nd of April,—addressed by the Earl to the Secretary of State—that the place selected for its disembodiment was changed from Preston[1] to Liverpool, and that the exact time for this measure to take place, depended in some degree on the movements of two Corps of Volunteers arriving at Liverpool.

On the 10th of April, 1802, Lord Derby wrote to the Clerk of the Lieutenancy of the County of Lancaster, directing him to convey his Majesty's orders, for disembodying the several regiments of Militia, as soon as possible after their arrival at their disembodying quarters, and acknowledges in his letter of the 14th of April, to the Secretary of State, his receipt of his Majesty's orders for so doing.

Appx. 352

Lord Derby to the Secretary of State.

"My Lord,—This day's post has brought me a letter from Lord Stanley, commanding the 2nd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, at Liverpool, in which he informs me, that the Durham Fencibles are arrived from Ireland, which would enable him to comply with the conditional orders sent for the disembodiment of his regiment (as before directed to take place at Liverpool)—was he not waiting for the letter from the Secretary at War, which your Lordships letter accompanying the King's pleasure and order for disembodiment, taught him to expect to be the rule of his conduct, as to the routine of disembodiment, and the allowances to be made to the men previous thereto. No such letter was received on Saturday last,—on the contrary, the General of the District has brought to Lord Stanley a discretionary route from the War Office, to remove

1 This change in the disembodying quarters of the 2nd Regiment, from Preston to Liverpool, it is probable led to an alteration in that of the 3rd Regiment, viz., from Wigan—the station as proposed by Lord Derby—to Preston, as mentioned in the records of the 3rd Regiment. See Supplement B. No. 3.

this regiment from Liverpool, to make room for the Durham and Lancashire Fencibles, the former of which are arrived at Liverpool. and the latter soon expected there.

"As Liverpool was fixed (with your Lordship's approbation) as the disembodying quarters of the 2nd Royal Lancashire, in consequence of which provision had been made at this place for the lodgement of their Arms, Stores, &c., &c.,—any removal from thence must be productive of great trouble and expense; and this is so strongly stated to me, that I cannot help troubling your Lordship with this statement of the difficulty, and of requesting that you will procure an order, that the regiments may not be removed from their present quarters,—and likewise that the detail for their disembodiment—(the want of which alone retards the execution of his Majesty's commands,) —may be transmitted to them as speedily as possible.

"I have the honour to be, &c., &c.,

DERBY."

London, April 19th, 1802.

The Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"My Lord,—As your Lordship was so good as to inform me, that the instructions from the War Office, for the disembodiment of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, would arrive at Liverpool on Sunday last, I think it my duty to inform your Lordship that no such instructions had been received on Tuesday night,—so that for want of them the disembodiment cannot be carried into effect.

"I have, &c.,

DERBY."

Thursday, 22nd April, 1802.

It has here to be noticed, on the perusal of a letter from the Earl
Appx. of Derby addressed to Lord Herbert, that the number of companies
349 of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Regiment had been reduced from *eleven* to *ten*,—the letter referring to this change being accompanied by a *return* of the strength of the regiment, signed by Lord Stanley, the
350 Colonel.

1803. The war being renewed, the regiments of the Royal Lancashire Militia are again embodied, — and the 1st Regiment marched from Lancaster to Chelmsford, on the 23rd of May. Being afterwards stationed at Danbury Camp, a detachment of the regiment
379 at Lancaster, proceeds in the month of July to join it there. Of the movements of the 2nd and 3rd Regiments this year, the marching orders have not provided any information, (For 3rd Regiment, see Supplement B. Nos. 8 to 13.)

1804. A List of the regiments of Militia which had received his
Appx. Majesty's gracious permission to bear the appellation of Royal Regi-
389 *b* ments, was this year promulgated from the War Office.

1805. The 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, marches in
416 three Divisions from Braebourne Lees to Portsmouth, 5th, 6th, and
Note A 2. 7th June. The same regiment being subsequently to the above move,
Appx. encamped at Weymouth, marches from thence in September to Exeter,
422 St. Thomas's, and Honiton.

The 2nd Regiment marched 26th June, in three Divisions from
416 *b* Colchester to Sunderland Barracks—to remain.

The 3rd Regiment, by an order dated the 13th May, marches in four Divisions,—six companies to Exeter and St. Thomas's, three to
415 Honiton, and three to Kilmington.

A subject is here brought to our notice of much interest to Lancashire and the public in general, and to the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia in particular, viz.,—the proffered resignation on account of ill health of Colonel T. Stanley, but who had happily been enabled, at the expressed desire of his Sovereign — always well acquainted with the valuable qualities of his officers—to retain the command of his fine old regiment, which his Majesty was known to
417 418 419 have honoured by a marked partiality and regard. The three letters of 29th July, and 2nd and 8th of August, refer to the Colonel's contemplated retirement, so fortunately averted.

1807. In 1807, the regiments will be found to have made the following movements;—

Of the 1st Regiment which had marched from Weymouth Camp to Exeter, in September, 1805—the heavy baggage is ordered to be
472 sent there to the regiment.

468 The 2nd Regiment (17th October,) from Liverpool to Hull.

The 3rd Regiment from Buryhead Barracks to Bristol, — in
455 469 474 October to Gosport Barracks, and on the 20th November to Alton, &c.

1808. In reply to an application for brevet rank for the second Adjutant of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, the Secretay of State replies to the Earl of Derby, on the 12th December, that only the

Appx. brevet rank of Lieutenant can be granted to the second Adjutants of
515 regiments.

In February this year, a detachment and newly balloted men join their corps at Exeter.

1809, In the year 1809, the movements of the three regiments
526 appear to have been as follows, viz.:—The 1st Regiment, 16th May,
529 Head Quarters to Bristol; 27th May to its own County; 20th June
530 to Bristol. The 2nd Regiment, 2nd May, four companies to Crediton,
528 three companies to Tiverton, and three companies to Bradneck and
520 Collumpton. The 3rd Regiment, 24th February, two companies from Southampton to Gosport; 28th March, a detachment of 500 officers
521 and men to Gosport, to arrive on the 3rd April; 4th November,
546 four companies to Lewis Cliff and Saithson, three to Arundel and adjacents, and three to Chichester and suburbs.

1810. In the month of April, 1810, the 3rd Regiment is
556 quartered in Dover Barracks.

At the close of the month of October, a dire affliction fell upon the Royal Family of these realms, by an attack of a mental disorder upon the King, and this calamity falling on the head of the Sovereign—which would of itself have been deeply felt by his Majesty's loyal subjects—proved infinitely more so, as happening to the most gracious and the most benevolent of Monarchs, who had particularly endeared himself to the affections of his subjects by his condescending affability,—and especially so with his loyal regiments of Lancashire Militia.

From this date, the Official approval of all Military affairs, was submitted to the Prince Regent,

1811. During the year 1811, the 1st Regiment was removed
566 to Mansfield and Nottingham, for the purpose of aiding the Civil Magistrates (if found necessary)—in suppressing riots, and securing offenders—Order dated 25th of March,—having the previous month
564 been quartered in Hull. The regiment was marched to Berwick-
589 on-Tweed in October,—parties on the recruiting service having also
569 proceeded to Lancaster, &c.

1812. The year 1812 is commenced (January 3rd,) by the
Appx. appointment of Adjutant John Wilde, of the 2nd Regiment Royal
595 Lancashire Militia, to the brevet rank of Captain,—the order for this promotion also stating, that this Officer had served fourteen years in the Militia of the County of Lancaster.

596 The 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia being short of Officers at this period, the Secretary of State writes to the Earl of Derby to cause the vacancies to be filled up as early as possible.

We are now arrived at a period of the long War, when, in consequence of the great demand for soldiers, to maintain the struggle going on in the Peninsula, the Militia had to be called upon to supply them. The Colonels were therefore earnestly appealed to, to furnish Volunteers from their regiments, and a Circular Letter from the Minister to the Lord Lieutenants was promulgated in April, and
604 directing the Annual Volunteering immediately to commence.

605 This letter was accompanied by a *Return*, shewing the number or quota of men—exclusive of officers—each regiment might furnish, and of which for the three Lancashire Regiments amounted to 348,—and an Officer was to obtain a commission for every fifty men who volunteered. It will also be observed, that the bounty offered to Volunteers was large—being ten guineas for those enlisting for *limited*,
604 and fourteen guineas for those joining the Army for *unlimited* service.

By the next letter upon this subject—and which is addressed to Lord Stanley, and having reference more immediately to the 2nd Regiment—we find that the Volunteering was only to commence on
606 the 4th of May of that year.

Colonel Bradyll, of the 3rd Regiment, having desired to complete his corps to its full strength as early as possible, applies for permission to use additional means for this purpose, and receives a reply from
614 the Secretary of State, of the 12th of June, acquainting him that he would be furnished with authority to raise men by *Beat* of *Drum*,—which power was soon after transmitted to the Lord President, in a letter of about the same date, and directing this authority to be
615 conveyed to the several Militia Regiments.

1813. On the 16th of July, 1813, the 3rd Regiment received

Appx. orders to march to Bristol, and in the month of December, recruits
652 for the regiment from Manchester, embarked at Liverpool for Dublin
664 —the regiment having previously (in the month of May) had the
644 646 honour of receiving the designation of "The Prince Regent's Own Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

In November of this year, an Act of Parliament was passed enabling the Militia to volunteer, and his Majesty to accept their services, *out of the United Kingdom*—and also for making a liberal provision for the bestowal of Commissions on the Officers so volunteering,—the particulars of which are stated in a Circular from Lord
663 Sidmouth, of the 25th of November, 1813. This is followed by two other communications from the same authority. The first (9th of
665 December,) to the effect, that the Volunteers for Foreign Service
666 must amount to 80, to be accepted. The second, of the 15th of December, transmits a second Act of Parliament, explaining the first (above-named,) and extending the provisions of it to the Regiments of Miners of Cornwall and Devon.

In the two letters, of the 25th November and the 29th December
663 669 of this year, addressed to the Officers commanding the 2nd and 3rd Regiments, the reader will perceive the views of the Government of the Day, for carrying out the provisions of the above-named Acts of Parliament.

The number of men to be raised by beat of drum had fallen short in the preceding year—of those expected,—and more active measures had been directed to be used for the purpose at the com-
631 mencement of this year, and which are described in the Circular *memo.* referred to.

By the perusal of the letters above noticed, it will be observed that a specific number or quota of Volunteers to the Regiments of the Line, was expected to be furnished by each Regiment of Militia, and the numerical strength of some of them requiring to be augmented for this purpose, the additional means adverted to above, had to be used to effect it.

1814. The three Regiments of Lancashire Militia were at this
672 time in Ireland, and a letter is addressed to Colonel J. Plumbe,

commanding the 1st Regiment, by the Secretary of State,—accepting, in the name of the Prince Regent, the voluntary offer of the regiment to extend its services in that country for a further period.

Provisional battalions of soldiers—Volunteers from the Militia—were now formed, the composition of one of them, which proceeded
Appx. to join the Army in the Peninsula—and which was there commanded
671 by the Duke of Buckingham — will be found described in the
Note A 4. Appendix.

Peace having been proclaimed (20th June), and a Warrant for the disembodiment of the Militia regiments previously issued—on
675 the *third* of June—they were marched to their respective Counties for that purpose. But the three Lancashire regiments being still in Ireland, their immediate disembodiment was deferred,—though it was
693 694 not thought expedient that those Officers and men, who had already been disembodied should—except in some particular cases—rejoin their corps. The advantage resulting from this postponement of the reduction of the regiments was afterwards made fully apparent, by the momentous events which ensued the following year.

On the 5th of July, the thanks of the House of Lords was voted
679 680 to the Militia of Great Britain and Ireland, for the seasonable and meretorious services which they had rendered to their King and Country during the war.

1815. The important event mentioned above, and so soon following the general Peace,—took place in the Spring of this year. Napoleon Bonaparte quitted the Island of Elba—landed in France—
See Notes. Letter B.I. and entered Paris on the 24th of March. No time was therefore to be lost in placing the Military Forces of the kingdom on a war footing, and a Circular was addressed to the Officers commanding the disembodied regiments of Militia, directing them to commence raising
697 701 men by "beat of drum," and completing their regiments. But it was not thought necessary to interfere with the regular discharge of those men, in the regiments remaining still embodied, whose discharges were due to them, as having completed their five years service, and
698 as notified in the Circular of the 14th April.

It would have been superfluous here to have adverted to the

well-known history of the Waterloo Campaign, and the subsequent successes of the Allied Forces, but the acknowledged fact of so many of the great Wellington's new levies on that glorious occasion having been composed of men drawn from the regiments of *Militia*, deserves particular mention, and the special notice of the reader.

1816. The renewed hostilities of the year 1815 having been brought to a close, by the surrender of Napoleon, followed—in October of the past year—by his exile to St. Helena,—steps were at length taken for the return of the Lancashire Regiments from Ireland
Appx. to their own country. The first of which was the issue of the Order
708 for the Recruiting Parties, with the recruits under their charge, to leave their present quarters for the purpose of joining their regiments, and a Circular Letter to the Lord Lieutenants of Counties, of the 10th of January, promulgates the Order for the assembling of the
709 regiments in their own Counties for disembodiment.

Another Circular, of the the 1st of July follows, dispensing with
714 the Training of the Militia for this year,—and for the resumption of the Ballot for raising recruits,—and also that the "*Beat* of *Drum*" for that purpose should be discontinued. The 1st Regiment arrived
See Notes C 2. at Lancaster from Ireland, on the 4th of April this year.

1817. The 1st Royal Lancashire sustained a heavy loss, in the decease at about this time, of its revered and much loved Colonel, Thomas Stanley,—who, whether as an officer, or as a private gentle-
Notes D 2. man, was alike esteemed by his Sovereign, his country, and his regiment.

This much regretted Officer—as before noticed—had maintained his position, as Colonel of the 1st or old Lancashire Regiment, for a period of *twelve years after* the time when, on account of ill health he had tendered his resignation to his Majesty, thus exhibiting so high and ardent an attachment to the service of his King and country.

Peter Patten Bold, Esquire, a gentleman of much distinction in the County of Lancaster, was appointed to succeed to the Colonelcy, in the room of the lamented Colonel Stanley.

1818. The 3rd Regiment had also the misfortune to lose their

Colonel, W. G. Bradyll Esquire, whose decease took place on the 20th of November, 1818. (See Supplement B. **32**).

1819. In the course of this year, (1819) the following events of
Appx. interest occurred to two of the regiments. The first, dated the month
733 734 of March, is the appointment of Captain Hansbrow, as Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment. The other being the promotion of Lieutenant
738 Colonel John Plumbe, to be the Colonel of the 1st Regiment, in room of Colonel Peter Patten Bold, whose decease the 1st Regiment had to lament.

Riotous proceedings having broken out this year, in some parts of the country, very suitable precautions were taken for the perfect security of the Militia arms,—as will be seen by the perusal of the
737 letter addressed by Lord Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby, of the 13th of November.

1820 The regiments of Militia are called out for training and
744 756 exercise, in this and the following year,—in the first case for twenty-eight, and in the latter for twenty-one days.

1822. The Minister this year acknowledges the receipt of some suggestions forwarded from the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, upon the subject of the Enlistment of Militia soldiers into
758 the regular Army, the particulars of which are however not mentioned in the letter addressed to the Earl of Derby from Sir Robert Peel, but which states that they emanated from Captain Hansbrow, the
759 Adjutant of that corps, The training of the regiments is suspended for this year.

1823. The year 1823 sees the appointment of Quartermasters
763 of disembodied regiments of Militia discontinued, and the Paymaster employed to act in that capacity,

1825. The regiments of Militia are again assembled for training and exercise, in the year 1825, for the full period allowed by law, viz.,—twenty-eight days,—and as regards the Lancashire regiments, the places of assembly are left to the choice and descretion of the
764 Earl of Derby, the Lord Lieutenant. A Circular is also issued to
765 the Lord Lieutenants, in respect to the termination of the training of the Militia on a Sunday. A letter is also addressd to Colonel

P. Tempest (late Plumbe)—from the Secretary of State's Office—to
Appx. the effect,—that the leave of absence granted by the Lord Lieutenant
766 from the Militia Training is sufficient, without any further reference.

1827. The appointment of Surgeon is this year directed not
769 to be filled up in disembodied regiments of Militia for the future,—
the training of the regiments being also dispensed with.

1828. The establishment of the Staff of the disembodied Militia,
again undergoes a reduction in numbers in this year (1828)—proposed
770 771 in consideration of the expense attending its maintenance at its
previous strength,—and the training of the regiments is also dispensed
with.

1830. In the year 1830, several measures of importance were
introduced affecting the Militia,—the first being the alteration in the
regulation for the appointment of Adjutants, who for the future were
772 not to exceed forty years of age on appointment; and after having
served the regulated period in his Majesty's other forces, must be
actually serving at the date of his being recommended for the
appointment.

The suspension of the ballot is removed, and measures directed
778 780 to be taken for filling up vacancies, by proceeding with the balloting
as formerly used.

Another measure less agreeable to the Militia of the country was
774 775 786 proposed this year—being a change in the uniform, and the substitu-
tion of silver lace in place of gold—and which though much dis-
See Note Letter E. approved of, and strenuously opposed by highly influential persons—
was ultimately carried into effect.

Additional precautions were recommended this year to be taken
776 for the safeguard of the arms belonging to the Militia—required in
consequence of the prevailing disorder and seditious rioting, caused
by the intemperate proceedings attending the popular meetings con-
cerning the projected—so styled—Reform Bill, to be brought before
Parliament.

The allowance of half-a-crown per diem half-pay, granted to
those Subalterns of Militia, who had served during the war, and who

Appx. were present at the disembodiment of their regiments at the Peace,—
773 it was now determined might be commuted by the recepients if desired,—and a case occurred at this period in the 1st Regiment, of a voluntary resignation of his Commission by a Subaltern of the above named corps.

1831. The King was this year pleased to confer an honor upon the Militia of the County Palatine of Lancaster, the announcement of which was thus promulgated in the following letter to the Earl of Derby from Lord Melbourne, and dated:—

To the Earl of Derby from Lord Melbourne.

"Whitehall, 28th April, 1831.

"My Lord,—I have the King's commands to signify to your Lordship his Majesty's pleasure, that the three Regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia, shall for the future be called the "Duke of Lancaster's Own Regiment of Militia."

"I have the honour to be,

"My Lord,

"Your Lordship's most obedient,

"Humble servant,

(Sd) MELBOURNE."

The Earl of Derby, &c., &c.

It was also understood at this period that a company in each of the three battalions was to be entitled the "Duke of Lancaster's Own Company," but no Official notification to this effect appears at any time to have reached the several regiments.

In the month of January, a Circular had been issued to the Lord Lieutenants of the different Counties, to assemble the Regiments of Militia for training and exercise, for twenty-eight days,—the letter to the Earl of Derby naming the early part of February for that purpose for the Lancashire regiments. But in consequence of the ballot to be resumed—as directed the year before—not having taken
784 place, the assembly of the Lancashire regiments was postponed until
790 the month of May, when it took effect at the several dates and places proposed by the Earl of Derby.

In the absence of the Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel of the

Appx. 3rd. Regiment at the close of this year, a Warrant was issued to
812 Major Patten, to act as Commandant of the corps.

From this date and until the year 1852—when the Militia soldiers were engaged by voluntary enlistment—the Militia may be said to have been suspended throughout the kingdom. The Minister's
897 letter to the Earl of Sefton, of the 29th of March of that year, being understood to refer also to the new and general measures introduced before the Parliament on that occasion.

1832. Early this year the Honourable Richard B. Wilbraham,
814 is appointed Major of the 1st Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, in the room of Major Parker, whose decease the regiment had to deplore.

1833. About the month of April of this year, the precedence
823 824 825 826 of the Regiments of Militia was determined by Lot,—the drawing of which took place at St. James's Palace, in presence of his Majesty and several Lord Lieutenants and Colonels of Militia Regiments,—the numbers for the Lancashire Regiments being respectively—45, 113, and 125.

Captain Hansbrow, of the 3rd Regiment, resigns his appointment
829 830 as Adjutant in July, and Captain John Fry is appointed in his place.

1834. At the recommendation of a Committee employed to prepare Estimates for the Militia this year (1834)—an inspection of
835 836 the Staff of the several regiments, by Officers of the regular Army was determined on—the Attorney and the Solicitor General having given their opinions in approval of the legality of this proceeding.

1835. In an Order issued in 1835, (August 7th,) it was directed, that all recommendations of Field Officers for Regiments of Militia
845 should be *bona fide* submitted to the King for his Majesty's approbation.

One-third of the Sergeants of certain regiments had to be reduced,
846 to bring them to the number allowed by Act of Parliament, and which affected the Sergeants of the 2nd and 3rd Royal Lancashire Regiments.

1836. At the beginning of the year 1836, the surplus arms,

Appx. ammunition, and stores of the Militia regiments were directed to be
848 deposited in the Ordnance Depôts of the United Kingdom.

1839. The measure formerly adopted, of allowing an Officer to commute his Commission, was again had recourse to this year, in the
859 case of Lieutenant Aldersey, 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

1840. In the case of a gentleman this year, who was recommended for the appointment of Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment Royal
862 Lancashire Militia—the vacancy is not filled up,—the situation having previously remained in abeyance, but the candidate for it is appointed a Captain in the regiment.

1842. In the month of October this year, Lieutenant Colonel,
864 Sir Henry Bold Hoghton, resigns his commission in the 3rd Regiment,—Sir John Gerrard, Bart., being appointed to succeed to the vacancy, in the month of November.

The 3rd Regiment had this year to suffer the loss of its Colonel,
865 by the lamented decease of Sir Thomas Hesketh, and John Wilson Patten, Esq., was appointed Colonel.

The last assembly of the regiments for their annual training recorded—at this epoch—being that of 1831, and their having continued in a state of suspension for so many years anterior to this period, leaves here little to be noted. From the year 1842 to 1846, the appointment of some gentlemen of note as Deputy Lieutenants,—and whose names are for the most part associated with the regiments of the County, it will be interesting here to insert, viz.:—Talbot
870 871 872 Clifton, H. Bold Hoghton, Henry Petre, J. Garth Marshall, Lionel Standish, Ford Hutton, Hamilton Anson, Hy. Lawrence Fazakerly, Esquires, and Captain Ambrose Parker.

1846. In the month of February, 1846, Sergeant Major Wier, from the Scots Fuzileer Guards, was appointed Adjutant of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia,—which appointment having been adverted to in a letter from Lord Derby, his Lordship was referred to the
880 886 Secretary at War, as superintending such appointment — and his Lordship is informed in a subsequent letter, of his power to appoint "the aforesaid Officer to serve with the rank of Captain in the regi-

ment." Adjutant Rooper's appointment to the 3rd Regiment bein
about the same date. (See Supplement, Letter B.)

Appx. On the 4th of May of this year the retirement of Captain an
881 882 Adjutant J. G. Wilkinson of the 1st Regiment is accepted—Captai
H. Townshend, of the 88th Regiment, being appointed to succee
him. Captain Wilkinson is granted a retiring Pension of eigh
shillings per diem. This able, zealous, and indefatigable Officer, ha
performed the duty of Audjuant in the 1st Royal Lancashire Militi
363 since the year 1803. He was for a considerable period associated i
this duty with a second Adjutant, Captain Broderick, promoted fro
the Life Guards,—also a very deserving Officer, whose commission a
Adjutant was dated from the year 1804.

1847. Captain Townshend remained nearly a year filling th
appointment of Adjutant, and resigned on the 12th of April, 1847.—
and in announcing the Queen's acceptance of his resignation, it i
intimated by the Minister to the Earl of Derby, that it was not th
intention of the Government, to fill up the vacancy of Adjutant to th
890 regiment at that time.

The Right Honourable the Earl of Derby, in the month of Apri
of this year, tendered his resignation as Colonel of the 2nd Regimen
891 of Royal Lancashire Militia, which his Lordship had held for so man
years as Lord Stanley, and which command was now transferred to hi
successor,—the Hon. H. T. Stanley—in a high degree of efficienc
and discipline, and eliciting the full approbation and praise of he
Majesty's minister.

1848. The Hon. H. T. Stanley is this year succeeded in th
888 Colonelcy of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, by th
Hon. Charles James Fox Warley.

1849-50. In these two years (1849-50) few appointments ar
made in the regiments, but of the Deputy Lieutenants appointed fo
892 893 the County, the following names appear, viz.:—Sir William Henr
Fielden, Bart., John Arthur Tinne, (Robert Wilson France, Esq., t
be Captain 1st Royal Lancashire Militia), James Heald, James Bourne
and John Ireland Blackburne, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants.

1852. The military qualifications required from gentleme

Appx. appointed to commissions in the Militia, being inquired after by the
897 Earl of Sefton,—the same engaged the attention of the Prime Minister and Parliament in the month of March this year,—but the particulars have not appeared in the public records brought to our notice.

Suppt. 1853. The year 1853, is rendered memorable in the military
c 2 annals of the County of Lancaster, by the formation at Liverpool of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery,—a most desirable addition to the Militia Forces of the County. This measure, accomplished under the able superintendence of Lieutenant Colonel Duncan McDougall—a distinguished Officer of Peninsula fame, and of further long tried military service—gave assurance of the future valuable services of this regiment, and which were subsequently so meretoriously carried out. See Supplement, Letter C.

1854. The time has again arrived, when in consequence of the declaration of war with Russia, the services of the Militia were required to sustain the military operations of the country,—their handsome and honourable offers of service being gladly accepted by the Crown. And by their timely occupation of garrisons abroad, they placed at the disposal of the State, Regiments of the Line, rendered available for the arduous duties of the Crimean campaign, and in which services the Militia—in many instances—gallantly volunteered to take their share.

The reader will perceive by the perusal of the Letters and Extracts referred to, that the Regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia were prepared for their embodiment, and the duties thereby devolving
Appx. upon them.

898 So early as the 29th of March, the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery apply for tents for their use during the period of their training,—and on the 8th of May, Colonel Sir D. McDougall, writes an
900 921 offer of service in the Crimea, on his part and on that of his corps. This is followed on the 9th of May, by a similar zealous and honour-
902 able offer from Colonel Clifton and the 1st Royal Lancashire.

The volunteering of the regiments for Foreign Service, required
913 for its acceptance, the sanction of an Act of Parliament.

Of the patriotic proposals of the Lancashire regiments for Foreign Service, the offers of the 1st and 3rd Regiments only were put into requisition, the 1st Regiment proceeding to Corfu and Zante,
Appx. and the 3rd to Gibraltar. (See Supplement.)

916 Lieutenant Colonel Blackburne transmits an offer of service of himself and the 4th Royal Lancashire, on the 9th November, 1854, and his regiment is embodied at Manchester, on the 6th December. The 5th and 6th Regiments are also embodied the following year, and the 7th equally anxious to prove their zeal and efficiency, were unfortunately not afforded an opportunity of doing so,—though some
942 945 950 steps had been taken to cause their being raised and drawn out, simultaneously with the 6th Regiment.

In the month of October, the Right Honourable the Earl of
914 915 Sefton, the Lord Lieutenant, recommends to the Minister, that the
923 931 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, should be formed into a Rifle Corps, and for which,—after some correspondence on the subject—the regiment had the gratification to receive the authority in Lord
931 Palmerston's letter, of the 28th December.

In the same month, the Honourable Edward Wilbraham is
928 appointed Lieutenant Colonel of the 6th Regiment—Salford being approved of as the head quarters of the corps.

1855. In January, this year, the Royal Lancashire Militia
937 Artillery were embodied at Liverpool, where they were for a time to be stationed. In February, the 7th Regiment welcomes Lieutenant
947 Colonel, the Honourable Charles Stanley, to be their honorary Colonel, and in the following month, a Lieutenant Colonel (J. Maddock, Esq.,)
953 is provided for them from the 13th Light Dragoons.

The 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia embarked at Ports-
957 mouth for Corfu, on the 3rd of March,—the depôt meanwhile removing from Portsmouth to Lancaster; the conduct of the regi-
954 *a* ment being highly commended by the General commanding.

958 The second Regiment marched from Liverpool to Gasgow, 12th January.

959 The 3rd Regiment embarked at Liverpool for Gibraltar, on the 29th of June,—the depôt being removed to Preston.

Appx. 960 The 4th Regiment left Warrington for Berwick, on the 12th of January, where it remained until December,—when it embarked at Liverpool for Dublin,—from Dublin it proceeded to Newry, where it arrived on the 19th December.

962 The 5th Regiment proceeded from Burnley to Aldershott (24th May)—and from Aldershott to Liverpool, on the 29th of November, where it arrived the following day, and embarking immediately for Dublin, marched from thence for Clonmel, on the 1st of December.

963 The 6th Regiment moved from Manchester to Ashton on the 2nd of July.

1856. On the 9th of May, 1856, a vote is passed in the House 956 of Commons, thanking the Militia Volunteers and the Yeomanry for the meretorious services they have rendered to their country during the war.

The year 1856 witnessed the undermentioned movements of Royal Lancashire Militia,—the regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *Suppt.* Artillery meanwhile remaining stationary at Liverpool. where it was *c* 48 disembodied on the 30th of May.

Appx. 957 The 1st Regiment embarked at Zante for Portsmouth, where the regiment arrived on the 3rd June,—proceeding on the 5th and 6th to Lancaster, where it was disembodied on the 16th of July. (See Supplement A 4.)

958 The 2nd Regiment was removed from Glasgow to Liverpool, on the 4th and 5th of July, where it was disembodied on the 23rd of the same month.

959 The 3rd Regiment left Gibraltar for Liverpool, where it disembarked on the 16th of June, and marching to Preston the same day, was there disembodied on the 8th of July.

960 The 4th Regiment left Newry for Dublin, where it embarked for Liverpool, on the 28th of May, and arriving the following day, was marched from thence to Warrington on the 29th of May, and was there disembodied the 24th of June.

962 The 5th Regiment proceeded from Clonmel to Dublin on the 12th of April, remaining in that city until the following month, when

it embarked for Liverpool, and being marched to Burnley on the 13th
Appx, of the same month, was disembodied there on the 6th of June

963 The 6th Regiment marched from Ashton to Salford on the 16th of May, and was disembodied at that place on the 27th of the same month.

961 1857. The 4th Royal Lancashire were again embodied at Warrington, in the month of September, this year (1857)—and proceeded to Aldershott, in November.

964 The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery—being again embodied
Suppt. on the 4th October, 1857,—were in the month of November of
c 48 this year, removed to Gosport, where they remained stationary for nearly a twelve month.

Appx. 1858. The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery marched from
964 Gosport to Dover, in the month of October, 1858, and the 4th Royal Lancashire are removed from Aldershott[1] to Portsmouth, on the 15th of June.

1859. The movements of the Royal Lancashire Militia—which
961 remained embodied—commenced this year with the 4th Regiment, which on the 24th of March was moved from Portsmouth to Warrington, where it was disembodied on the 31st of that month.

964 The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery made the following changes in its stations, viz.:—

August 1st, from Dover to Shorncliffe.
September 17th, Shorncliffe to Portsmouth.
September 17th, Portsmouth to Cork.
September 21st, Cork to Kinsale.
December 7th, Kinsale to Charles Fort,

where it remained doing duty for six months.

---

1. The 4th Royal Lancashire Light Infantry appears to have shared the duties of the garrison at Portsmouth, about this period, with the following regiments or detachments of corps, viz. :—

LINE.	MILITIA.
4th Foot, 2nd Battalion.	Cheshire.
13th Foot, 2nd Battalion.	Hants Militia Artillery.
19th Foot, 2nd Battalion, detachment.	North Lincoln.
47th Foot, ditto.	Waterford Militia Artillery.
73rd Foot, detachment.	Wexford.
77th Foot, detachment.	Wilts.

The 4th Regiment Royal Lancashire Light Infantry paraded for inspection of the Major General Commanding, on S. Common, prior to removal to Warrington, at 6 a.m. on the 22nd of March.

Appx. 1860. The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, after their em-
964 bodiment of five and a half years, and their service in Ireland in 1859-60, left Charles Fort on the 6th June, 1860, for Cork, where they embarked the same day for Liverpool,—and disembarking on the 8th, were there disembodied on the 15th of the same month. Thus extending their services beyond the conclusion of the war with Russia,—in the active operations of which, in the Crimea, it had—with other regiments of Militia so gallantly volunteered its services
921 to participate.

1865-70. The conclusion of the Russian war—the restoration of Peace to Europe—and the consequent disembodiment of the regiments of Militia in their own Counties—as above narrated—leaves little to notice of our Lancashire Battalions for the succeeding years, to the period at which our history closes—save their usual successful yearly trainings, and the confirmed reliance—felt and expressed both in and out of the Imperial Parliament—that the Militia will be found—as previously stated at the commencement of this work—the mainstay of the military strength of this country.

It has here to be noted, that in the examination of the Documents so obligingly placed before the Author, by the Military Authorities, and from which the most part of the foregoing Account is derived—their dates were by the Regulations limited to an earlier period than that at which this work closes—to the exclusion of any further particulars, names, &c. But Lists of Officers composing the Lancashire battalions will be found inserted in the Appendix to this volume, and the regiments themselves—after a reasonable term of embodiment and training—will assuredly continue, as heretofore, the pride and ornament of their county, and a safeguard to their Sovereign and their native land.

SUPPLEMENTS.

ANECDOTES OF THE

1ST ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

Memo.—The following particulars of the services of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia during the Crimean war, have been obligingly supplied by Lieutenant Colonel R. Whitle, of that Corps, (Lieutenant Colonel of the Rifle Volunteers), who himself accompanied the service Companies on that occasion.

SUPPLEMENT A.

1 1855. Orders arrived for the service Companies to embark for the Mediterranean, under the command of Colonel Clifton, they consisted of the Grenadiers, 1, 2, 3, 4, and Light Companies, the remainder were ordered to Lancaster, to form a Depôt under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Clayton. On the 17th of March, 1855, the regiment disembarked at Corfu, and remained there for a short time. The Head Quarters under Colonel Clifton were moved to Zante; sending detachments to relieve the 31st Regiment (ordered to the Crimea) at Cephalonia, Ithica, and Cerigo. In a few days
2 the Grenadier company, under Captain Whitle, was sent to Santa Maziza.

1856. In the beginning of July, 1856, the whole of the detachments were called in to head-quarters at Zante, excepting the men stationed at Cephalonia. The regiment expected that this was the prelude to their embarkation to the Seat of War, when fortunately for Europe, but unfortunately for the 1st Royal Lancashire, an armistice was
3 proclaimed, and peace decided upon between Russia and the Allies. The troop ship Colombo called at Zante, and embarked the regiment for England. On their way to Cephalonia to take up the detachment there, the vessel struck upon a rock, and Major Cross who was in command of the regiment had to disembark a large proportion of the troops during the night. After considerable exertion and difficulty, and throwing overboard many tons of shot and coal, and starting the water casks, the ship was got off about nine a.m., and went into the harbour of Argastole. After reshipping the men who

had been disembarked, and taking aboard the detachment of the regiment stationed there, the "Colombo" proceeded to Malta, where an Admiralty inspection of the vessel took place. One hundred men of the regiment were there left behind, and being so much
4 lightened she continued her voyage to England. On arrival at Portsmouth the regiment was sent on board the old line of battle ship "Britannia," until transit could be procured to take them to Lancaster, where they arrived on the 5th and 6th June, being billetted
5 one night at Birmingham. Whilst abroad three episodes occurred, which mark the perfect discipline the regiment had attained, for be it remembered that a few weeks previous to the embarkation of the regiment, more than one-third of its men had
6 *volunteered into the Line.* The first was a mutiny amongst the Convalescents from the
5 Crimea, at Vido, where ninety men of the Grenadiers were embarked from Corfu,
6 and *en route* to quell it within an hour after the news arrived. The second was at Zante, where about twenty-five per cent. of the men were carried off by *Cholera.* The third was the wreck previously alluded to, in all of which the men behaved with a cheerfulness and steady obedience that called forth the admiration not only of their own Officers, but of those in authority before whom these facts were brought.

3RD ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

Extracts from the Records of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, obligingly furnished by Captain and Adjutant G. B. Lake, with the concurrence and approbation of Colonel J. Wilson Patten, M.P., commanding the Regiment.

SUPPLEMENT B.

1 1797. The 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia was raised in the year 1797, under the Supplementary Act, and was the second of five raised under that Act, in the County of Lancashire.

2 In the year 1800, it became a numbered regiment, two more regiments being added to the County, which prior to this augmentation consisted of one regiment only, and the Second Suplementary became the 3rd Lancashire Militia.

3 As a Supplementary Regiment it was first called out for training and exercise at four successive periods of twenty-eight days each, in the months of May, June, July, and August, 1797, the remaining days in each month being allowed to adjust the accompts of the preceding drill.

4 The regiment consisted of ten companies on being first raised, but was afterwards (whilst at Sunderland) augmented to twelve companies, and was commanded by Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Baronet, of Walton Hall.

5 1798. In the year 1798, it was called out and embodied for actual service, under the King's Warrant, bearing date the 25th day of February, 1798, and was assembled at Lancaster, on the 8th March following; and on the 25th of the same month marched for Sunderland Barracks, in the Bishopric of Durham, in which quarter it remained with little variation, changing annually to Tynemouth and Durham, until the year, 1801, when the regiment marched, on the 25th November, from Sunderland Barracks into the County, where it was disembodied, at Preston, on the 24th day of April, 1802.

6 1803. On the 4th day of April, 1803, the regiment was again called out into active service, and assembled at Preston, from whence it marched on the 21st day of

May following, for Chelmsford Barracks, in the County of Essex, where it arrived on the 9th of June, and was stationed in the new Barracks. It remained in this quarter until the 23rd of July, on which day it removed to, and was encamped at Rettenden in the same County.[1]

7 On the 19th September, the regiment marched from Rettenden Camp to Landguard Fort, where it arrived on the 22nd of the same month, and encamped. On the 9th of November the Camp broke up, and the regiment marched into Ipswich new Barracks.

8 1804. On the 20th day of January, 1804, the regiment marched from Ipswich to Woodbridge Barracks, where it arrived the same day.

On the 24th of May, 1804, the regiment marched from Woodbridge to Portsmouth, where it arrived on the 4th of June following, and remained until the 16th of May, 1805.

9 1805. On the 17th, 18th, 20th, and 21st of May, the regiment marched in four divisons for the Western District, and was stationed in the following Cantonments :—[2]

Six companies at Ottery, St. Mary's—Head quarters.
Three companies at Tiverton.
Two companies at Honiton.
One company at Chudleigh.

Where we remained until the formation of the Flying Camp—Woodberry.

On the 16th of July, 1805, the several divisions of the regiment marched into Woodberry Camp,—which consisted of the following regiments, viz. :—

Worcester.
North Devon. } Right Wing, Lieutenant General Lennox.

Bedford.
3rd Lancashire. } Left Wing, Major General Cowell.

On the 16th of September, the Camp began its movements, and after a long march, opposed in every direction by the Volunteers and Yeomanry Cavalry, of the County of Devon, particularly at the Bridge, at Topsham, and likewise on Hall Down Common—where they assembled in great numbers. But after various movements—and finally by a charge in line, with the two Brigades—they (*i.e.* the two Brigades) got possession of Hall Down, near Chudleigh, where we pitched our tents and were encamped the first night.

On the 17th the Camp continued its march, the main body meeting with very little opposition, the light troops in front being sufficient to clear the Country, and we encamped at Kingskersal.

On the 18th, by day-light in the morning, the Camp continued its march, and after a fatiguing day's journey, the weather being intolerably hot and a distance of upwards of twenty-two miles, the Brigades pitched their tents on Blackley Downs. After we had taken up this ground the Volunteers attempted to dislodge us, and the Brigades drew up in front of the encampment, and after a few rounds by platoons they withdrew, the men being so exhausted by their day's march, that they lay down after firing—and the

1 During the encampment the regiment was augumented to twelve companies. 2 During the regiment remaining in these Cantonments it was reduced to ten companies.

numbers brought into the ground of encampment were not more, through the whole Brigades, than eight files out of forty.

On the 19th, the Camp continued its march to Ivybridge, where the tents were pitched about two o'clock p.m. Very little opposition from the Volunteers this day, it being extremely wet.

On the 20th, the Camp removed to Hanger Down. On the 21st to Hamerton Ball, where it remained until the 21st of October, on which day the Camp broke up, and the 3rd Lancashire marched into Mill Bay Barracks, in the garrison of Plymouth. In which garrison it remained until the 6th of April, 1807.

10 1807. On the 6th of April, the regiment marched from Plymouth Dock in three divisions, viz.:—

First division commanded by Major Heath. Four companies.

Captain Stewart Captain Robertson. Captain Denton. Captain Hopton.	Monday, 6th April, Totness and Bridgetown. Tuesday, 7th April, Berry Head Barracks

Second division commanded by Captain Woods. Two companies.

Captain Woods.	Monday, 6th April, Woodberry. Tuesday, 7th April, Totness and Bridgetown.
Captain Butterworth.	Wednesday, 8th April, Berry Head Barracks.

Third division commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Sedgwick. Four companies.

Captain Lowe. Captain Bowdon. Captain Trafford. Captain Lewis.	Monday, 6th April, Kingsbridge Barracks.

11 The regiment remained in the Cantonments only till the 28th May, on which day it marched to Bristol, where it arrived on the 6th of June following, and remained until the 1st of November.

12 On the 1st and 2nd of November, the regiment marched in two divisions to Gosport, where it arrived on the 7th and 8th of November.

On the 25th and 26th of November, the regiment marched from Gosport to Winchester, in two divisions, where it remained until the 20th of December, 1807.

On the 20th of December, the regiment marched from Winchester to Gosport, and reoccupied its former barracks. The regiment remained in the garrison of Gosport until the 28th of January, 1809.

13 1809. On the 29th of January, 1809, the regiment marched to Southampton, and on the 30th, three companies marched from Southampton to Rumsey, under the command of Major Heath, viz.:—Captain Wood's, Captain Butterworth's, and Captain Stewart's.

On the 3rd of April, 1809, the regiment returned to Gosport, and reoccupied the new Military Barracks.

On the 10th, 12th, and 13th of November, 1809, the regiment marched in three divisions from Gosport to Horsham Barracks, where the first division arrived on the 14th of the same month.

14 On the 6th December, 1809, the regiment marched in three divisions from Horsham to Playdon Barracks, where the first division arrived on the 12th December.

15 1810. On the 30th April, 1810, the regiment marched from Playdon Barracks to Dover, where it arrived on the 1st of May, and occupied the barracks in the Citadel.

16 1812. On the 12th of May, 1812, and the following day, the regiment marched in two divisions from Dover to Canterbury, and on the 15th September, five companies, viz. :—Captain Butterworth's, Stewart's, Robinson's, Harrison's, and Peache's marched to Chatham.

17 On the 31st December, 1812, the remaining five companies of the regiment marched from Canterbury to Chatham, where they arrived on the 1st of January, 1813.

18 1813. On the 21st, 22nd, and 23rd July, 1813, the regiment marched in three
Appx. divisions for Bristol, where the first division arrived on the 2nd of August following.

652 The regiment remained at Bristol until the 11th, on which day it embarked in
19 Transports provided for its conveyance to Ireland, and sailed from thence on the 12th, at five o'clock in the morning.

On the evening of the 13th, being impeded by bad weather and contrary winds the fleet took shelter in Tenby Bay, and sailed from thence about nine o'clock the next morning. About twelve o'clock p.m. they were again compelled by adverse winds to shelter in Milford Haven, where they remained until the 23rd of August, on which day the wind became more favourable, which lasted but a few hours, and they continued their course by tacking until the 27th August, 1813, on which day they arrived in Dublin and disembarked.

After arriving in Dublin the whole of the regiment was stationed in George Street Barracks. On the 2nd of September, three companies, viz. :—Captain Whalley's, Captain Tomkinson's, and Captain Barton's company were ordered to occupy the Old Custom House Barracks, and were relieved alternately every two months.

20 1814. The regiment was thus situated until the 25th January, 1814, when it was ordered to march to Richmond new barracks.

1815. On the 17th April, 1815, the Commanding Officer received an order from the Secretary of State to disembody such of the Volunteers and substitutes as had completed their period of five years service and upwards, which was carried into effect at four different periods, viz. :—One-fourth on the 10th May, one-fourth on the 10th June, one-fourth on the 10th July, and one-fourth on the 10th August.

21 After discharging at the above periods the regiment was reduced to about 340 rank and file. On the 13th May an order was received from the Secretary of State, to send Recruiting parties into the County to raise men by Beat of Drum, and on the 22nd of that month Captain Peach, Lieutenants Newsham and Scott, with five Sergeants, five

Corporals, two Drummers, and five Privates, proceeded from Dublin to England on that duty.

22 On the 12th June, 1815, the regiment quitted Richmond Barracks and marched to Palatine Square Royal Barracks, where it remained till the 1st September following. On the 2nd September, the regiment left Dublin, and marched to Drogheda and arrived there on the third day, and was stationed in Mellmount and Fair Street Barracks.

Nothing particular happened during the time the regiment was stationed at Drogheda.

23 On the evening of the 16th November, a route was received for the regiment to march in two divisions on the 17th and 18th following, from Drogheda to Dublin. Marched accordingly, and arrived there on the 18th and 19th, and was immediately embarked on board Transports for England.

On the 20th November, routes were sent off recalling the detachments, which arrived on that and the three following days, and were all embarked by the 24th.

24 Owing to contrary winds the Transports did not sail until the 1st December; then sailed for Liverpool where they arrived on the 2nd, and the regiment disembarked on the 2nd and 3rd December, and was billeted on the inhabitants.

25 On the 7th December, the regiment was inspected by Major General Barlow, commanding the District.

On the 22nd December an order was received from the Secretary of War, directing that the Recruiting for the regiment by Beat of Drum should forthwith be discontinued. Recruiting parties called in on the 24th December.

26 On the 26th December, a route was received for the regiment to march in two divisions on the 27th and 28th following, from Liverpool to Preston to be disembodied. Marched accordingly, and arrived at Preston on the 28th and 29th December.

1816. On the 2nd January, an order was received from the Lord Lieutenant of the County through the Deputy Lieutenants, directing that the regiment should be disembodied on the 10th January next, agreeably to the Prince Regent's Warrant, dated 3rd June, 1814, for carrying the disembodying of the Militia into effect, of which the following is a copy:—

[CIRCULAR.]

Form Lord Sidmouth to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

"Whitehall, 3rd of June, 1814.

27 "MY LORD,—I have the honor of transmitting to your Lordship herewith a Warrant which His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, has been pleased to issue for the disembodying of the Militia of the County of Lancaster; and I am commanded to signify to your Lordship, His Royal Highnesses pleasure that it should be carried into execution on the 24th of this month, with regard to any part of the said Militia which may be in its own County at that period; and with

respect to the remainder, as soon after the 24th of this month as the Public Service will admit of its being sent thither.

"It is a very gratifying part of my duty to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness has at the same time commanded me to communicate through you, to the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private men, the high sense which he entertains of their conduct, and of the zeal and spirit which they have manifested upon so many occasions since they have been embodied.

"The Commanding Officer will in due time receive instructions from the Secretary at War, upon the subject of the Clothing and other details connected with the execution of this measure.

"Upon reference to the 83rd Section of the 43rd Geo. 3rd., Cap. 90. Your Lordship will perceive that the number of Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers allowed to remain upon permanent pay is not to exceed one Sergeant and one Corporal for every thirty men, with an additional Corporal for every surplus of fifteen men or upwards, and one Drummer per company, with an extra Drummer for each flank company. It will therefore be necessary that the Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers exceeding the proportion allowed to remain upon permanent pay should be discharged before the disembodying shall take place.

"Your Lordship will be pleased to enjoin the Commanding Officers to take special care in the execution of this part of their duty, that no Sergeant, Corporal, or Drummer be retained who is not in every respect fit and qualified for the duties of his situation.

"It only remains for me to point your Lordship's attention to the 107th Section of the 42nd Geo. 3rd., Cap. 90, by which you will perceive that the Adjutants and the whole of the Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers so to be retained, must be constantly resident within the place where the Arms are kept, unless they have permission to be absent in the manner and for the period therein specified.

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's most obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) SIDMOUTH."

"His Majesty's Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

[CIRCULAR.]

From Lord Sidmouth to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

"Whitehall, 23rd June, 1814.

28 "MY LORD,—I have the honour to annex for your information a plan which has been approved by the Prince Regent, for the disembodied establishments of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Regiments of Lancashire Militia, and I am at the same time to apprize you that the whole of the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Drummers exceeding the numbers therein specified, must be reduced from the day on which the disembodying of the corps

shall take place; His Royal Highnesses power of retaining any such excess having ceased on the Signature of the definitive Treaty of Peace.

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's most obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) SIDMOUTH."

"His Majesty's Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

One Colonel, one Lieutenant Colonel, two Majors, ten Captains, twelve Lieutenants, eight Ensigns, one Adjutant, one Surgeon, one Quartermaster, one Paymaster, one Sergeant Major, twenty-seven Sergeants, twenty-seven Corporals, one Drum Major, twelve Drummers, eight hundred and thirteen Privates.

"Lord Sidmouth presents his compliments to the Earl of Derby, and has the honor to acquaint his Lordship, that the 3rd Lancashire Militia are now on their march to their disembodying quarters, with a view to their being disembodied pursuant to the instructions contained in Lord Sidmouth's Circular Letter of the 3rd June, 1814.

"Whitehall, 26th December, 1815."

On the 10th January the regiment assembled, when the Prince Regent's Warrant was read for its being disembodied, after which, such of the Non-commissoned Officers and Drummers as were not to be retained on the Permanent Establishment, and all the men who had served five years, were immediately discharged, all the others were allowed to retire to their respective residences in the County, but to hold themselves in readiness to join at the Head Quarters of the regiment should their services be called upon.

The following is a statement of the regiment, as liable to serve if called upon, when disembodied on the 10th day of January, 1816.

29 *State of the 3rd or Prince Regent's Own Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, as liable to Serve after being disembodied at Preston, on the* 10*th January*, 1816.

	Colonel.	Lt. Colonel.	Majors	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutant.	Qr. Master.	Surgeon.	As. Surgeon.	Sergeants,	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.
Disembodied, Liable to Serve ..			1	1											10*
Disembodied, Liable to Serve ..	1	1		7	11	4					1				448*
Left Sick in Ireland.....															2
Left Sick at Liverpool.....														1	2
On Escort Duty													1		2
Retained on Permanent Establishment							1	1	1	1		28	26	12	
Effectives, Liable to Serve	1	1	1	8	11	4	1	1	1	1	1	28	27	13	464
Wanting to Complete			1	2	1	4									349
Establishment	1	1	2	10	12	8	1	1	1	1		28	27	13	813

* 25th October, 1814. * 10th January, 1816.

NOTE.—The Sergeant Major is included in the number of Sergeants, and the Drum Major in the number of Drummers in the above State.

Names of the Officers retained on Permanent Duty at Head Quarters, Preston:—

RANK.	NAME.
Adjutant.	John Robertson.
Paymaster.	T. B. Hardy.
Surgeon.	J. J. Kennett.
Quartermaster	William Tipson.

On the 8th March, 1816, a new pair of colours was received for the regiment at Preston.

30 During the month of August, 1816, a serious disturbance took place, and was continued for two days, at Preston. The rioters were principally the persons emyloyed in the cotton manufactories, and the origin of their irregularities was the alleged low rate of wages. Upon this occasion the Staff was under arms, commanded by the Adjutant, Captain John Robertson, their conduct was remarkably creditable; in two instances they dispersed large assembleges of riotous persons, and this was done with so much judgment and temper that not a drop of blood was spilled, nor did a single individual receive a hurt, The Lord Lieutenant of the County returned thanks to the Adjutant and Staff, for their exemplary behaviour, in a very flattering letter, a copy of which will be found in the Regimental Order Book, under the date of 20th August, 1816.

31 It ought to have been mentioned, in a former part of this book,—Wilson Gale Braddyll, Esquire, succeeded Sir Henry P. Hoghton, Bart., in the Colonelcy of the regiment on the 25th December, 1803, Sir Henry Hoghton resigned his situation in consequence of ill health.

32 1818. Colonel W. G. Braddyll, died at Skipton, in Yorkshire, on the 20th of November, 1818, on his way to London to attend the funeral of her late Most Gracious Majesty, Queen Charlotte. Colonel Braddyll was Groom of the Bed Chamber to the King.

33 Colonel Braddyll was succeeded in the command of the regiment by Sir Thomas Dalrymple Hesketh, Bart., of Rufford Hall, near Ormskirk, in the County of Lancaster. The date of Colonel Sir T. D. Hesketh's appointment was 7th December, 1818.

34 1819. Captain John Robertson, the Adjutant of the regiment, departed this life, after a lingering illness, on the 27th of January, 1819. This officer had passed his life from a very early age, in the Army; and had risen to the rank which he held, at the time of his death, by the excellence of his conduct as a soldier and a man. He was a rigid disciplinarian; and to his attention the regiment was mainly indebted for that character for steadiness under arms, precision in marching, expertness in the firelock exercise, and accuracy of firing for which it was distinguished in every quarter to which it chanced to be attached. Captain Robertson was succeeded in the Adjutancy by Captain James Hansbrow, formerly Captain of the Light Infantry.

35 On the 24th of April, 1819, the Permanent Staff of the regiment underwent a partial reduction upon this occasion,—seven Sergeants, seven Corporals, and five Drummers were discharged.

1820. In this month (January), the shako, or new regimental cap was furnished to

the whole of the Permanent Staff of the corps, by order of Colonel Sir T. D. Hesketh, Bart.

36 His Most Gracious Majesty King George the Fourth, was this day (February, 7th), proclaimed at Preston; upon which occasion the Permanent Staff of the regiment formed a part of the procession, the band attending with their instruments, and the remainder of the Staff with firelocks. The proclamation was made in five parts of the town. The procession was arranged as follows:—

Two Dragoons and one Trumpeter; A Troop of the 7th Dragoon Guards; Their Band; Colours; Churchwardens; Clergy, two and two; Band of Music; Corporation Colours; Mayor and Corporation; Inhabitants, four and four; *Staff of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, with their Band;* Troop of the 7th Dragoon Guards.

The regiment was called out for training and exercise on the 17th of this month, (July,) and remained assembled at Preston for the space of twenty-eight full days, namely, until the 13th August. The utmost strength of the battalion during the training was as follows:—One Colonel, one Lieutenant Colonel, four Captains, nine Lieutenants, two Ensigns, one Adjutant, one Paymaster, one Quartermaster, one Surgeon, 1 Sergeant Major, one Drum Major, twenty Sergeants, twenty Corporals, seven Drummers, five hundred and eighty-five Privates.

The conduct of the regiment during its period of exercise was highly creditable to its character, and the progress which the men made in military discipline gave the utmost satisfaction to their Colonel and other Officers. The battalion was perfected in the manual and platoon exercise, loading from the shoulder, in volley and platoon firing (as far as could be effected without cartridges)—wheeling backwards and forwards, marching in slow and quick time, and in the performance of the four first manœuvres and the hollow square.

38 1821. July.—The regiment was called out for training and exercise, on the 18th of this month, and remained assembled at Preston for the space of twenty-one days, namely, until the 7th of August.

The utmost strength of the battalion, during the training, was as follows:—One Colonel, one Lieutenant Colonel, five Captains, seven Lieutenants, one Ensign, one Adjutant, one Paymaster, one Quartermaster, one Surgeon, one Sergeant Major, one Drum Major, twenty Sergeants, twenty Corporals, seven Drummers, seven hundred and seventeen Privates.

The regiment on the day after its assembly, attended the procession in honor of the Coronation of His Majesty King George the Fourth.

The course of discipline was similar to that pursued at the preceding training; and the men made very creditable progress in learning their duty. The conduct of the Privates was generally good.

1823. January.—Swords of the regulation pattern, approved by his Majesty, for the Sergeants of the Army, were in this month delivered to the Sergeants of the Grenadiers and those of the six battalion companies of the regiment.

39 1825. June.—The regiment was called out for training and exercise, on the 8th of

this month, and remained assembled, at Preston, for the space of twenty-eight days, namely, until the 5th of July.

The utmost strength of the battalion during the training was as follows:—one Colonel, two Majors, three Captains, seven Lieutenants, one Adjutant, one Paymaster, one Quartermaster, one Surgeon, one Sergeant Major, one Drum Major, twenty Sergeants, twenty Corporals, seven Drummers, six hundred and two Privates.

The conduct of the regiment during the time it was assembled was particularly good; and the progress which the men made in the new System of Tactics, recently introduced into the army by the Adjutant General, Sir Henry Torrens, was most satisfactory to the Colonel and the corps of Officers. The battalion was perfected in the new manual and platoon exercises, and in most other parts of the firelock exercise, with the exception of the oblique firings. It practiced breaking into open column, marching past, in slow and quick time; wheeling into line, doubling into close columns, deploying into line, wheeling in close column, both from the halt and on the march; advancing and retiring in line, forming open column from line, eschellon change of position forward, square four deep from line, square two deep to the front from line, solid square from close column, the square from quarter distance column, grand division squares from open column, street firing, retiring by threes, and forming line to the original front, &c., &c. All of which movements were performed in strict conformity with the new system.

1827. May.—The Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers of the Permanent Staff (with the exception of those of the Rifle companies, who continue to wear the jacket) were furnished with the *Coattee*, instead of the jacket, at the issue of the biennial clothing.

The colour of the trowsers was changed from grey to Oxford mixture; and boots were supplied instead of shoes and gaiters.

40 1829. June.—On the 24th of this month, the Staff was partially reduced, the Paymaster, Surgeon, and Quartermaster, and the whole of the Corporals, being removed from it.

The Rifle companies abolished, from the 25th of this month inclusive, by order of Colonel Sir Thomas Hesketh.

41 1830. His Most Gracious Majesty King William the Fourth, was this day, (June 30th,) proclaimed at Preston; upon which occasion the Staff of the regiment closed the procession. The staff appeared in the same order as when parading for divine service.

[COPY.]

From Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 28th April, 1831.

42 "MY LORD,—I have the King's commands to signify to your Lordship his Majesty's pleasure, that the three regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia, shall for the future be called 'The Duke of Lancaster's Own Regiment of Militia.'

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's most obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) MELBOURNE."

"The Earl of Derby, &c., &c."

43 1831. May.—The regiment was called out for training and exercise, on the 30th of this month, and remained assembled at Preston, for twenty-eight days, namely until the 26th of June.

The numbers of all ranks present were as follows:—One Colonel, one Lieutenant Colonel, two Majors, four Captains, six Lieutenants, one Ensign, one Adjutant, one Paymaster, one Quartermaster, one Surgeon, one Assistant Surgeon, one Sergeant Major, twenty Sergeants, nineteen Temporary Corporals, (made from the men), one Drum Major, seven Drummers, six hundred and twenty Privates.

The conduct of the men in field and quarters, was very satisfactory.

The accoutrements having been condemned, and given into the Ordinance depôt, at Chester, a few years since, it was not deemed expedient to supply the regiment with new accoutrements for the short period of training; and the men consequently had not arms. They were, however perfected in the marching drill; and in the last fortnight, being formed into battalion, practised nearly the same manœuvres as during the training of 1825. The dress of the men was a red or white jacket, duck trowsers, and a blue forage cap.

The Officers wore the blue surtout, regulation forage cap, sword, sash and waist belt, and duck trowsers, on *all* occasions.

44 1842. Colonel J. Wilson Patten, appointed Colonel on the 15th November, 1842.

1852. The regiment was assembled for training, at Preston, on the 8th November, for twenty-one days, under the command of Colonel J. Wilson Patten.

1853. The regiment assembled for training, of twenty-eight days, on 3rd May.

1854. The regiment assembled for training, of twenty-eight days, on 28th August.

45 On the 27th of December, the regiment[1] was embodied and billeted in Preston until the 29th June, 1855, when the Head Quarters, consisting of eight companies, embarked in the Lord Raglan troop ship, at Liverpool, under the command of Colonel John Wilson Patten, for service at Gibraltar, where they disembarked on the 16th of July,—the four remaining companies formed the Depôt at Preston.

1856. Colonel Wilson Patten having obtained leave of absence from Gibraltar, the following Garrison Order was issued by the Governor, Lieutenant General Sir James Fergusson, on his departure.

[GARRISON ORDER.]

"Head Quarters, Gibraltar, 16th January, 1856.

46 "The Lieutenant General commanding cannot allow the departure of Colonel Wilson Patten, without expressing his regret at losing his services and assistance.

"Colonel Wilson Patten has devoted his time and energies so unceasingly to the training of his Officers and men, and has shown so good an example in coming out with his regiment, when from his other duties it could not have been expected from him, that the Lieutenant General commanding feels it incumbent on him to express his high

1 Volunteered for Foreign Service during the War.

sense of the services he has rendered to his Queen and Country, and will not fail to notify to the Field Marshal, Commanding in Chief, the favourable opinion he has formed of Colonel Wilson Patten and the Third Regiment of Lancashire Militia.

(Signed) T. E. LACEY, Lieutenant Colonel,"

"Town Major."

Referring to the Garrison Order of 16th January, the following General Order was issued by Field Marshal, Viscount Harding.

"Horse Guards, February 9th, 1856.

47 "The Field Marshal, Commanding in Chief, has great pleasure in communicating to the Army the following Garrison Order, issued by Lieutenant General Sir James Fergusson, Governor of Gibraltar."

(Here follows the Order of the 16th January, 1856.)

"The valuable services of Colonel Wilson Patten, and the zeal and exertion he has evinced in bringing his regiment to its present high state of discipline and efficiency, have been on other occasions most favourably brought to the notice of the Field Marshal Commanding in Chief, and his Lordship feels that he can in no way better mark his approval than by thus promulgating Lieutenant General Sir James Fergusson's order, so creditable to Colonel Patten and the Militia service.

"By Command,

(Signed) G. H. WETHERALL, A. G."

On the 23rd February, 1856, two of the Service companies were ordered to return home to the Depôt.

48 Peace with Russia having been proclaimed, the services of the regiment were no longer required as part of the Garrison of Gibraltar, and on the 7th June, the Service companies, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Mathias, embarked on board the steam ship Great Britain, for conveyance to England, when the following Garrison Order was issued by Lieutenant General Sir James Fergusson, G.C.B., prior to their departure.

[GARRISON ORDER.]

"Head Quarters, Gibraltar, 5th May, 1856.

49 "The regiments of the Line and the Militia regiments composing the Garrison being now under orders to return to England, His Excellency the Governor wishes to express to them, his satisfaction at their conduct during the time they have been under his command.

"To the regiments of Militia, His Excellency desires to bear testimony that they have come forward and volunteered their services at a most trying period—that their attention in learning their duties has been most assiduous—that their bearing has been soldierlike, and in a word that they have deserved well of their Country.

(Signed) T. E. LACEY, Lieutenant Colonel,"

"Town Major."

50 On the 3rd of June, a communication from the Horse Guards directed the word "Mediterranean," to be borne on the colours.

The regiment disembarked, at Liverpool, on the 14th June, and proceeded by railway to Preston, on the 16th of the same month.

51 The regiment was disembodied, at Preston, on the 7th July.

1857. The regiment was not called out for training this year.

1858. The regiment assembled for twenty-one days training, on the 7th September, at Preston.

1859. The regiment assembled for twenty-one days training, on the 4th July, at Preston.

1860. The regiment assembled for twenty-seven days training, on the 23rd April, at Preston. Strength—Twenty-nine Officers, forty Sergeants, twelve Drummers, seven hundred and ninety rank and file. Colonel Wilson Patten, in command.

52 The regiment was inspected by Major General Sir Percy Douglas, Inspector General of Militia, on the 10th May.

[COPY.]

From the Earl of Derby to Captain Robertson.

"Knowsley, 20th August, 1816.

53 "SIR,—Having last night received a letter from Colonel Braddyll, informing me that he had directed you (as commanding the Staff of his regiment, at Preston,) implicitly to obey any orders you might receive from me. I think it proper to lose no time in assuring you, that I approve most highly of the spirited and judicious conduct of yourself and all those under your orders, during the late disturbances, at Preston, and that should unfortunately anything of the sort occur, I have only to wish that similar meritorious conduct (under the immediate direction of the Mayor or other Magistrates) may be crowned with the same success. It is not in my power too highly to commend your judicious precautions for securing the arms of the regiment from falling into the hands of the rioters, more than the humanity accompanied with firmness and decision, which quelled the tumult, without the effusion of blood.

"I have the honour to be, Sir,

"Your obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) "DERBY."

"Captain Robertson, &c., &c."

[BRIGADE ORDER.]

"Dublin, 30th October, 1815.

54 "Major General O'Laughlan having been directed by Major General White to make the half-yearly inspection of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, avails himself of this opportunity of expressing his sense of the zeal and attention of Lieutenant Colonel Sedgwick and of the other Officers of the corps, quartered at Drogheda, as well as of

Captain Hansbrow commanding the detachment stationed at Ballriggan, upon considering the very dispersed state of the regiment, the great number of men lately discharged, the small number of Officers and great proportion of recruits at Head Quarters, together with the harassing duty upon which the corps is necessarily employed, he has every reason to express his satisfaction at the exertion of the Commanding and other Officers who came under his observation, and at the general appearance of the Non-commissioned Officers and men.

"By order of Major General O'Laughlan.

(Signed) "GEO. MACKAY, Major,
"Major of Brigade."

"Officer commanding 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

SUCCESSION OF COLONELS.

Sir F. P. Hoghton, Bart., 24th May, 1797.
Wilson Braddyll, 25th December, 1803.
Sir Thomas Dalrymple Hesketh, Bart., 17th December, 1818.
J. Wilson Patten, 15th November, 1842.

SUCCESSION OF LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

— Starkie.
Robert Fletcher, March, 1798.
John Sedgwick, 2nd August, 1803.
S. F. Fazakerley, 24th July, 1804.
Thomas Braddyll, 27th August, 1818.
John Hargreaves, 5th January, 1819.
Henry Bold Hoghton, 20th August, 1831.
Sir John Gerrard, 15th, November, 1842.
John Bentham, 4th October, 1852.
W. Mathias, 3rd November, 1855.

SUCCESSION OF MAJORS

Robert Fletcher.
Robert Hesketh, March, 1798.
John Sedgwick, 26th June, 1798.
S. F. Fazakerley, August, 1803.
Thomas Heath, 6th September, 1803.
R. N. Shaw, 12th July, 1803.
Thomas Braddyll, 25th June, 1812.
George Vernon, 26th February, 1813.
John Hargreaves, 28th April, 1818.
Henry Bold Hoghton, 25th April, 1825.
Thomas Henry Hesketh, 25th April, 1825.
John Wilson Patten, 8th June, 1831.
Sir John Gerrard, Bart., 13th April, 1833.
John F. Hindle, 3rd February, 1843.
Daniel Hornby, 4th February, 1843.
M. J. Feilden, 11th March, 1853.
T. Townley Parker, 12th March, 1853.

SUCCESSION OF ADJUTANTS.

Benj. Barbauld, 24th March, 1797.
Abraham Scott, 18th May, 1798.
John Robertson, 25th December, 1813.
James Hansbrow, 19th March, 1819.
John Woodford, 9th November, 1833.
John Rooper, 27th February, 1846.
W. P. Elgee, 20th June, 1855.
Percy G. B. Lake, 1st January, 1860.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

Note.—The formation and subsequent services of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery are described in the following Pages,—with Copies of Official Reports, the whole courteously supplied by Colonel J. Bourne, M.P., D.L., & J.P., commanding the Regiment.

SUPPLEMENT C.

[CIRCULAR.]

From Lord Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 10th March, 1853.

1 "MY LORD,—It has appeared advisable to her Majesty's Government, that a portion of the Militia Force in your Lordship's County should be formed into a separate Artillery corps, and I shall be glad to receive any suggestions which your Lordship may think calculated to further the organization of that corps, and I have only to observe that the men to be chosen for the corps should be intelligent, of good stature, and of bodily strength.

"By the 29th Section of the Act 15 and 16 Vic, Her Majesty is empowered to order increased pay, not exceeding the pay of the Royal Artillery, to Militia men attached to an Artillery corps.

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's obedient Servant,

"PALMERSTON."

"The Earl of Sefton, her Majesty's Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

2 Militia Artillery corps were first organised in England, in 1853. The primary duties of this branch of the Militia service was that they should be employed in manning Forts and Batteries on the Sea Coast, thereby liberating the Royal Artillery for service elsewhere, whenever they might be called upon.

The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, consisting of six batteries according to the following detail of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Gunners, namely :—

One Lieutenant Colonel, two Majors, six Captains, six First Lieutenants, six Second Lieutenants, one Adjutant, Acting Paymaster, and Quartermaster, one Surgeon, one Assistant Surgeon.

Permanent Staff.	1 Sergeant Major. 1 Quartermaster Sergeant. 12 Sergeants,	Volunteers.	7 Sergeants, 21 Corporals, 646 Gunners,

Dates its origin from 13th April, 1853, on which date the first Commission, that of the Adjutant, Captain William Campbell, late Royal Artillery, was signed.

Then follows in succession that of—

Lieutenant Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, K.S.F., (late Lieutenant Colonel 79th Highlanders,) 15th April, 1853.

Major Thomas Atchison, (late Captain Royal Artillery,) 22nd April, 1853.

Major James Bourne, D.L., J.P., 18th May, 1853, late Captain 2nd Lancashire Militia.

CAPTAINS.

George Hall, Brevet Major, 23rd April, 1853. Brevet Major, E. I. Co. Artillery.

Henry Thomas Fyers, 2nd May, 1853, late Captain Royal Artillery.

Charles Creagh, late 80th Regiment, 3rd May, 1853.

James Gubbins Archer-Burton, 4th May, 1853, late Captain 6th Dragoon Guards.

Thomas Lediard, late 66th Regiment, 7th May, 1853.

James Hay, late Captain 15th Foot, 23rd May, 1853. *Never joined.*

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

Henry Masterson, late Lieutenant 20th Regiment Foot, 2nd May, 1853. *Never joined.*

C. R. Crigan, late Lieutenant Indian Infantry, 7th June, 1853.

James Middleton, 13th, June, 1853.

SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

John Railton, 3rd May, 1853.

William Graham Furnival, 23rd May, 1853.

John Evans Deans Campbell, 31st May, 1853.

SURGEON.

J. C. Ferguson, M.B., 31st May, 1853.

ASSISTANT SURGEON.

H. Behrend, 8th June, 1853.

All of whom were present at the first training excepting the Captain and Lieutenant above noted. *Never joined.*

The first assembly for training was at Birchfields, Liverpool, on the 4th October, 1853, at which date there were five hundred and ten men enrolled.

On 28th October, the regiment was inspected by Colonel Brereton, Royal Horse Artillery, Commanding the North and Midland Districts.

Inspecting Officer's Address on the 28th of October, 1853.

"ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

3 "What I have seen to-day proves the attention of the Officers and the willingness and docility of the Non-commissioned Officers and Privates in lending their zealous attention to the instructions given.

"Willingness and obedience. These terms are comprised in the word discipline—discipline so essential to every armed force; which without it is but a mere rabble, is peculiarly and if possible in a higher degree necessary to Artillery—and you are now the younger brothers of the regular Artillery.

"You have seen in your exercises at the guns how the least inattention may cause a loss of life to the man so employed, for example failing to serve the vent rigidly may cause the death of the man loading the gun. Attention then and obedience is more necessary to Artillery than to any other military body.

"That you have acquired so much in so short a time is almost incredible, but it is the less surprising, commanded as you are by an old and distinguished soldier, who not only well knows how to discipline troops but to lead them to actual warfare, and you may have perfect confidence in him. Yours is a glorious position, for example in this great manufacturing community the artizan may follow his peaceful occupation of manufacture, confiding in your being at hand and ready to protect him in his pursuit of commerce.

"And now I have only to take leave of you, and to express my most earnest hope that you will endeavour to recollect what has been taught you. There will be, when engaged in your occupations, some spare minutes or half hours to enable you to do this, so that you may when you shall be called together, possibly in the Spring, not have to go over the same steps again, but then proceed to repeat what you have now learnt in the clearest and most effective manner."

Memo.—The regiment was inspected by Colonel Brereton, C.B., Royal Horse Artillery, on Friday, the 28th October, 1853.

4 1854. On the 2nd May, the corps was again assembled for twenty-eight days training and exercise, at Birchfields, Liverpool, and with a view of preventing the evils always consequent on billeting in public-houses, the Non-commissioned Officers and Gunners were messed and placed under canvas in the barrack grounds. Such care was taken of the camp equipage, blankets, barrack utensils, &c., received from the Ordnance Storekeeper, Chester, that no charge was necessary for loss or injury to any article on the equipment being returned to store at Chester. The regiment was inspected, on 26th May, by Colonel W. Furneaux, Commanding Royal Artillery, Northern and Midland Districts.

5 May 29th, 1854. The Commanding Officer has the gratification of announcing to the corps that Colonel Furneaux, the Inspecting Officer, not only expressed the highest satisfaction, but likewise the greatest degree of astonishment in witnessing the state of efficiency attained by the officers and men in the exercise of the garrison and field guns, as well as in the infantry movements. The Inspecting Officer stated that he had heard much of the progress made by the Lancashire Artillery, and that their performances on the inspection day greatly surpassed his most sanguine expectations.

Such a state of discipline could only have been attained in so short a time through the zealous exertions of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, and the great attention paid by the men while under instruction, and the Commanding Officer is fully assured from the aptitude and intelligence exhibited by them, that if they were continued to be embodied under the excellent Officers who so efficiently aided him, they would very soon prove themselves equal to any Artillery in the world. The practice with the field guns was excellent, and much exceeded the expectation of old and experienced Artillery Officers. The Commanding Officer has now to express his most cordial thanks for the great zeal and willingness evinced by all ranks during the training, and at the same time to record the pleasure and satisfaction he experienced on hearing the Head of the Police, in Liverpool, stating in public that not one man of the Lancashire Artillery had been taken into custody by the police. The Commanding Officer anxiously trusts that the men when in civil life, may continue to conduct themselves in the same praiseworthy manner that they did when embodied as soldiers, and he entertains the fullest assurance that whenever they may be called out at any time, they will act in a manner to merit the approbation of their Sovereign and the praise of their fellow citizens. From the zeal, intelligence, and aptitude exhibited by the corps, the Commanding Officer feels that a nucleus now exists on which could be readily formed a large body of Artillery thoroughly qualified to render service of the most important character to the State.

From Henry Fitzroy to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Whitehall, 11th May, 1854.

6 "SIR,—I am directed by Viscount Palmerston to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst., submitting a very handsome and honourable offer of service on the part of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery under your command, which will be duly considered in making choice of the Militia regiments to be embodied.

"Your observations with respect to the expediency of mounting the guns in the new battery as soon as practicable, and as to the place of deposit of the ammunition will be communicated to the Board of Ordnance.

"I am, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

(Signed) "HENRY FITZROY."

"Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, Liverpool."

From Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall to Captain and Adjutant W. Campbell.

"112, Eaton Square, London, 15th November, 1854.

7 "SIR,—At the present momentous period, with reference to the position of the Allied Armies in the Crimea, it is the duty of all energetically to come forward to guard against all contingencies, and as I consider that the Lancashire Militia Artillery are perfectly adequate to replace the Royal Artillery who may be withdrawn from Gibraltar and Malta, and that we might even do good service in the field before the enemy, I request you will immediately ascertain the number of men of our corps who will Volunteer, in the event of our Country requiring their services.

"You will be pleased to communicate to me the result of your enquiries with the lest possible delay.

"I am, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) "D. MACDOUGALL,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

"Captain and Adjutant Wm. Campbell, Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

From Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall to Captain and Adjutant W. Campbell.

"112, Eaton Square, 22nd November, 1854.

8 "SIR,—Although I have received no Official communication on the subject, yet learning it is the wish of the Government that Commanding Officers of Militia corps should encourage Volunteering for the regular Army at this present momentous period, I am most anxious to give effect to the wishes of the Government by every means in my power, and you will be pleased to act accordingly.

"I am desirous you may make it known to the men, that if a sufficient number of them would Volunteer to serve before the enemy, in the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, I shall be delighted to lead them to the seat of war.

"They would not be long kept from their families and occupations, and I have no doubt but that on their return to England they would have the pride and satisfaction of being hailed by their friends, for having done good service at a period when their Queen and country demanded the best exertion of all.

"I am, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) "D. MACDOUGALL,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

"Captain and Adjutant Wm. Campbell, Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

From Charles Bingham to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Deputy Adjutant General's Office, Woolwich, 8th January, 1855.

9 "SIR,—Viscount Palmerston having notified to the Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, that the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster has been directed to draw out and embody the Militia Artillery Corps of that County, and that her Majesty

has been pleased to order that the said corps when so embodied, shall be placed under the command of the Master General of the Ordnance.

"I have the honor to request you will transmit to me a *duty state* of your corps, when further instructions will be given as to its future destination.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) "CHARLES BINGHAM,

"Lieutenant Colonel for A. A. General."

"Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia, Liverpool."

From Lord Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 9th January, 1855.

10 "My Lord,—I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship her Majesty's Warrant, directing your Lordship to draw out and embody the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, or such proportion of the same as her Majesty may from time to time direct under the hand of one of her Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State, and I have received her Majesty's command to desire that your Lordship will take the necessary steps for drawing out and embodying the whole of the said regiment with the least possible delay.

"The Queen has been pleased to direct that the regiment when embodied shall be placed under the orders of the Master General of the Ordnance.

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's obedient Servant,

(Signed) "PALMERSTON."

"The Earl of Sefton, &c., &c."

From Lieutenant Colonel H. A. Turner to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Royal Artillery Office, Manchester, 18th August, 1855.

11 "Sir,—I have the honor to acquaint you, that having laid your letter of the 12th instant, before Lieutenant General Sir Harry Smith, I am directed to inform you that you may be assured the Commander-in-Chief is fully sensible of the offer of service of yourself and the hundred gallant Artillerymen under your command.

"Such loyal offers are made to the Commander-in-Chief, who at once decided upon accepting the services of such men as desired to volunteer into the Royal Artillery, according to the rules prescribed for all regiments of Militia.

"Sir Harry Smith further desires me to observe that in a period of war like the present, when all are actuated by one loyal feeling of enterprise and zeal, such meritorious offers as those of yourself and your men receive every appreciation.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient humble Servant,

"H. A. TURNER, Lieutenant Colonel

"Commanding R. A., N. and M. District."

"Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, Liverpool."

[COPY]

From Sir H. Ross to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall.

"Horse Guards, August 22nd, 1855.

12 "MY DEAR SIR DUNCAN,—I have submitted to the notice of Lord Hardinge a letter I have received from Lieutenant Colonel Turner, reporting the efficient state of your regiment, and expressing his admiration of the soldierlike spirit with which you encouraged your men to volunteer their services for the Royal Artillery at a moment when every trained soldier is worth a score of recruits.

"Lord Hardinge is highly pleased and desired me to tell you how much he thanks you for the ready assistance you have given us; as an old friend, I hope to say the same for myself.

"Believe me,

"Your ever truly,

(Signed) "H. ROSS."

"Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougal, Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia."

[COPY]

From H. Palliser, A. A. G., to Lieutenant Colonel Turner.

"Deputy Adjutant General's Office, Royal Artillery,

"Woolwich, 23rd August, 1855.

13 "SIR,—Having submitted to Sir Hen. Ross your letter of the 21st instant, I am directed to request you will convey to Sir Duncan MacDougall, the best thanks of the General Commanding in Chief for the praiseworthy manner in which he has exerted his influence in the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery under his command in the favor of the Royal Artillery.

"It is the more appreciated at the present moment, when the war in which we are engaged calls for every available Artilleryman, and I am sure, from the report you have transmitted, that the volunteers from the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery will prove a valuable acquisition to the corps.

"I beg to add that care will be taken to post them together in companies, as far as practicable, fifty having already been posted to one company.

"I have, &c.,

"H. PALLISER, A.A.G."

"Lieutenant Colonel Turner, Comg. Rl. Artillery,

"Northern and Midland Districts, Manchester."

[COPY.]

From Sir Duncan MacDougall to Lieutenant General Sir Hen. Ross, G.C.B.

"North Fort, Liverpool, August 24th, 1855.

14 "MY DEAR SIR HEN. ROSS,—I beg to thank you very much for the most kind

manner in which you conveyed the thanks of the General Commanding in Chief, for the volunteering for the Royal Artillery of my eighty-three fine young fellows.

"The object gentlemen generally had in accepting the command of Militia regiments was solely to aid by every means in their power in the defence of their Country, and under this feeling it affords me a pleasure most truly sincere to exert myself in inducing my men to volunteer into the Royal Artillery. Now that the Government has declined to employ them as Militia at the seat of war, where more than a hundred of my men wall up to efficient work in the field offered instantly to proceed under their own Officers, and I have but little doubt that all the rest would soon have followed me when they became sufficiently advanced at our Depôt to act efficiently before the enemy.

"For such an offer I felt more particularly grateful to these spirited young fellows, as they were generally men who used to earn from a guinea to thirty shillings per week wages, with superior physical and mental qualifications, and with all of whom I could have entered the field with the most perfect confidence.

"But as their services in the above manner have been declined, I shall now use every exertion to induce all the men of my corps to join the Royal Artillery, and it appears to me that the volunteering from the Militia Artillery should be entirely confined to that branch of the service, with the view of preventing the instruction they have had as gunners being thrown away by their entering the Cavalry or Infantry of the Line.

"Believe me, my dear Sir Hen. Ross,

"Yours truly faithful,

(Signed) "D. MACDOUGALL."

"Lieut. General Sir Hen. Ross, G.C.B., &c., &c."

From Lieut. Col. Hy. A. Turner to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Royal Artillery Office, Manchester, 24th August, 1855.

15 "SIR,—I have the honor to acquaint you that the General Commanding in Chief has approved of Captain Inglefield's Company R. A. being withdrawn from the Northern District and collected at Sherness, and has directed that the regiment under your command shall furnish detachments for the relief of Captain Inglefield's company at the stations named in the margin[1] and of similar strength in the course of the ensuing week. I have therefore to request that you will be good enough to inform me on what day the detachments of your regiment will be ready to proceed, when routes will be sent for the service in question.

"I shall fell obliged by your detaching to Perch Rock, one Sergeant and eight rank and file the day previous to the departure of the other detachments, in order that the

---

1

	Captain	Lieutenant.	Sergeants.	Rank and File.
Chester	1 or a Major	1	2	40
Carlisle	——	1	2	22
Tynemouth ...	——	1	1	22
P. R. Battery..	——	—	1	8

party now at that place may be enabled to accompany the Head Quarters of the company.

"Should it be inconvenient to send detachments of the full strength named at present, that for Chester need not exceed thirty rank and file at first, it can afterwards be increased. Those for Tynemouth and Carlisle need not exceed twenty just now.

"I should recommend you selecting the steadiest N.C. Officers and men for the detachments, and Officers of sufficient experience. Should you think right you can send one of the Majors to Chester with a Subaltern.

"There are good barracks at all these stations, and guns for drill.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

"HY. A. TURNER,

"Lt. Colonel Comg. R. A., N. and M. District."

"Lieut. Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, K.C.B.,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, Liverpool."

From Lieut. Col. H. A. Turner to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Royal Artillery Office, Manchester, 24th August, 1855.

16 "SIR,—I feel much pleasure in forwarding you a copy of a letter I have just received from the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, in reply to a communication I made to him relative to the inspection of your regiment, and the volunteers, immediately upon my return here.

"I have also made an official report to Lieutenant General Sir Hy. Smith, upon receiving the total number of volunteers from Captain Campbell for the Commander-in-Chief, and have likewise communicated to him Colonel Palliser's letter.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient humble Servant,

"H. A. TURNER,

"Lt. Col. Comg. R. A., N. and M. Districts."

"Lieut. Col. Sir D. MacDougall,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

From Lieut. Col. Hy. A. Turner to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Manchester, 26th November, 1855.

17 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, requesting my opinion upon the quality of the Volunteers for the Royal Artillery received from your regiment closing the current year, with a view to your forwarding a claim for additional Commissions being granted in the Line to your Subalterns.

"With regard to the first batch of eighty-one Volunteers which were received upon my inspection of your regiment, in August last, and from the high state of efficiency

in which I then found it, independently of the fine appearance of the Volunteers themselves, I considered them a great acquisition to the Royal Artillery, and made a particular report upon the subject to the Adjutant General R. A., and whose sense of their value I had the pleasure of communicating to you, together with the thanks of the Commander-in-Chief, in my letter of the 24th August.

"Not having seen the second batch of fifty-one Volunteers, received in the early part of this month by my Adjutant, Captain Campbell, I cannot express a decided opinion upon their quality, but as he reported to me that he considered them even finer men than the last, and that the generality of them were well acquainted with their drill, I have no doubt that their services will be equally valuable.

"The remaining four were, I understand, obtained previous to my taking the command of the Artillery of this district.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"HY. A. TURNER,

"Lieut. Colonel Commanding Royal Artillery N. and M. Districts."

"Lieut. Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, K.C.H.,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

[CIRCULAR MEMORANDUM]

"Royal Artillery District Office, Manchester, 5th December, 1855.

18 "Lieut. Colonel Turner having been ordered to proceed on Foreign Service, begs to take leave of the Officers, Non-Comd. Officers, and Gunners of the Royal and Militia Artillery in the Northern and Midland District, and, at the same time, to express to all his thanks for the very satisfactory manner in which their several duties have been performed, together with the best wishes for their future happiness and success wherever they may be.

"Colonel Griffin will assume the duties of this command from the 6th inst.

"By Order (signed),

"JNO. CAMPBELL,

"Capt. R. A. Actg. Adjt.

19 "At a meeting of the Dock Committee, held this twenty-eighth day of May, 1856, —present, Francis Shand, Esq., Deputy Chairman, &c., &c., &c.,—Reports from the Surveyor, the Harbour Master, the Master of Huskisson Dock, and the Head Constable, of a serious fire which broke out in the Transit Shed, on the north-west side of Huskisson Dock, on the night of the 22nd instant, and representing the meritorious and valuable services rendered by the Officers and Privates of the Royal Lancashire Artillery under the command of Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, stationed at the North Fort upon the occasion, having been submitted—and a letter from Colonel Sir D. MacDougall having also been read, bringing under notice the loss sustained by the soldiers in the destruction

of their clothes during their zealous and most useful exertions in the removal of packages from the flames, and in preventing the progress of the fire, and the same having been taken into consideration.

'Resolved, That the earnest thanks of the Dock Trustees are due, and are hereby 'presented, to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, the other Officers, and Privates of 'the Royal Lancashire Artillery for the very judicious and efficient services rendered 'by them at the recent fire at the sheds of the Huskisson Dock.'

'Resolved also, That it be referred to the Sub-Committee of Works to enquire and 'report as to losses, by damage to their clothes and personal injuries, and other-'wise, incurred by such privates in the removal of goods from the burning premises, 'and on the propriety of so compensating and rewarding them as may be thought 'proper, with due regard to the services rendered and the losses sustained.'

'Resolved also, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to Colonel Sir Duncan 'MacDougall.'

"Extracted from the proceedings.

"DANL. J. MASON, Secretary."

"Dock Office, 28th May, 1856."

From Sir D. MacDougall to the Right Hon. the Earl of Ellismere.

"112, Eaton Square, May 20th, 1856.

20 "My Lord,—I feel I should be greatly wanting in the protective duty I owe to the interest of the Non-commissioned Officers and soldiers of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery under my command, if I had not the honor of begging leave to request your Lordship's attention to the Order for their disembodyment on the 27th instant, (communicated in your Lordship's letter of the 16th), having only reached the Head Quarters of the corps on the 17th instant, that giving those most deserving men a warning of only ten days to look out for employment in civil life, while even an indifferent servant is legally entitled to a month's notice, and a good servant is frequently allowed to remain until he may succeed in obtaining another place.

"I therefore venture to hope that one month's pay may be awarded as a gratuity to Non-commissioned Officers and men, and I would beg to take the liberty to suggest that it may either be paid daily by the Adjutant and Permanent Staff Sergeants, or at the discretion of the Commanding Officer, with reference to the locality of the domicile of the Militia soldier, or to the period at which he may satisfactorily show that he has obtained employment.

"I consider the above to be morally desirable with a view to ensure, as far as possible, the soldier's retaining in civil life the habits of order and regularity they acquired when embodied, and which might be endangered by their being thrown on the world without employment or means of subsistence.

"When I as an old soldier have the honour of representing to your Lordship, that the men whose case I take the liberty to advocate have become from their most praiseworthy attention to their drills as expert, not only in garrison and field gun exercise but

likewise as battalion drill as any troops I have ever seen, I trust your Lordship may be pleased to think that I am only now in the discharge of an imperative duty in thus having the honor of addressing your Lordship.

"I have the honour to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's most obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) "D. MACDOUGALL."

"To the Right Honourable the Earl of Ellismere, K.G.

"Lord Lieutenant of Lancaster."

From the Earl of Ellismere to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Bridgewater House, St. James, London, 22nd May, 1856.

21 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt, this morning, of your letter of the 20th instant, remonstrating against the shortness of the Government notice for the disembodyment of the regiment under your command, and urging the sanction of the allowance of a month's pay to the men as a gratuity.

"I have also just received your letter of yesterday's date, explaining certain difficulties which have presented themselves, to the carrying out of the orders of the Government for the disembodyment of the regiment on the 27th instant.

"I beg to inform you that I have written to-day to Lord Panmure on the various matters thus submitted to me, and have requested his Lordship's early and special attention to the same.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient,

"EGERTON ELLISMERE, Ld. Lieut."

"Lieut. Colonel Sir D. MacDougall,

"Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

Form John Croomes to the Officer Commanding the Lancashire Artillery Militia.

"War Department, 23rd May, 1856.

22 "SIR,—In reply to your letter of the 21st instant and its enclosures, I am directed by Lord Panmure to acquaint you that the instructions to the Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire regarding the disembodyment of the Regiment under your command, were that it should be disembodied on the 27th of May, 1856, provided the regiment should be in its own county on that day, or if not so soon after as the public service will admit of its being sent there.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

"JOHN CROOMES."

"The Officer Commanding the Lancashire Artillery Militia."

From the Earl of Ellismere to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Bridgewater House, St. James's, London, 23rd May, 1856.

23 "SIR,—In compliance with an order from the Speaker of the House of Commons, I have the honor to transmit to you the enclosed Resolutions of that House in acknowledgment of the valuable services rendered by the Militia of the United Kingdom during the course of the late war. And I have to request you to communicate these gratifying expressions of thanks and approbation to the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men of the regiment under your command.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obediently,

"EGERTON ELLISMERE, Ld. Lieut."

"Lieut. Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, Commanding R. L. M. Artillery."

From Earl of Ellismere to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDougall.

"Bridgwater House, St. James's, London, 24th May, 1856.

24 "SIR,—With reference to your letter to me of the 21st instant, stating the existence of certain difficulties in the way of the execution of the order you had received for the disembodyment of the Lancashire Militia Artillery on the 27th instant. I am now authorised to inform you that you will be fully justified in postponing the disembodyment until the detachments of the regiment now at Chester, Carlisle, and Tynemouth arrive at the county Head Quarters.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Yours most obedient,

"EGERTON ELLISMERE, Ld. Lieut."

"Lt. Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, Comg. R. L. M. Artillery."

From Wm. Shuttleworth, Town Clerk, to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall.

25 "At a meeting of the Watch, &c., Committee, held on Saturday, the 24th day of May, 1856,—present, M. Gregson, Esq., chairman, &c., &c., &c.—Read report of Fire at the Huskisson Dock Warehouse, on Thursday, the 22nd instant.

'Resolved, That a letter be written to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall commanding 'the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, expressing to the Officers and men of that 'corps the approbation and also the thanks of this Committee for the very prompt 'and valuable assistence rendered by them on that occasion, which materially ended 'in the preservation of property and in subduing the fire.'

"Extracted from the proceedings.

"WM. SHUTTLEWORTH, Town Clerk."

"Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, &c., &c., &c."

From W. T. McGowen to Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. MacDowgall.

"Public Officers, 2, Cornwallis Street,
"Town Clerk's Office, Liverpool, 24th May, 1856.

26 "SIR,—I have much pleasure in forwarding to you the accompanying resolution of the Watch Committee, respecting the valuable services rendered by the officers and men of the Royal Lancashire Militia at the fire which occurred on Thursday last, at the Huskisson Dock Warehouse.

"You will perceive by the resolution that a letter should be written to you embodying the sentiments of the Committee, but I am sure you will prefer the resolution itself which I therefore enclose.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,
"Your most obedient Servant,
"W. T. McGOWAN."

"Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, &c., &c., &c."

[EXTRACT FROM REGIMENTAL ORDER.]

"North Fort, Liverpool, 25th May, 1856.

27 1. "At a period when the Lieutenant Colonel Commandant has received orders for the immediate disembodiment of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, it affords him a gratification the most truly sincere, to express his unqualified approbation of the zeal, energy, and usefulness exhibited by the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men who were engaged at the alarming fire which took place in the Huskisson Dock Warehouse, within a few yards of the quarters at the North Fort.

2. "To Captains Fyers, Campbell, and Adams, and to Lieut. and Act. Quartermaster Dawes, is greatly attributable the safety of the Fort and the contents of its magazines for the judicious direction of their departments in the preventive measures adopted in regard to the security of the magazine, and the prevention of the fire extending to the enormous mass of coal which was so improperly deposited at a distance of only a few yards from the Fort, notwithstanding the Commandant having long since strongly represented the danger which might arise from it.

"The Commandant cannot but record his admiration of the devoted example he saw shewn to the men by Captains Fyers and Adams in personally aiding in removing the valuable packages from the midst of the fiery mass, whilst the burning wood was falling upon them in the interior of the building.

"The official report of the Chief of Police, and the thanks of the Watch Committee, communicated to the corps, prove how invaluable their services on the above occasion are considered by the local authorities.

"The Commandant cannot have a more favourable occasion for most cordially thanking the Officers and men for the manner in which they have discharged their respective duties during the embodiment of the regiment; and, as an old soldier, he has

pride in assuring them that he never saw any troops more expert than they have proved themselves to be in garrison and field gun exercise, as well as in battalion drill.

"The Commandant cannot conclude this Order without again expressing his gratitude to the Officers and men who volunteered to accompany him to the Crimea, and most deeply does he regret that the Government did not avail themselves of the offer of their services, and more particularly so, as he could have entered and manned the Batteries of Sebastapool with them with as much confidence as he could have done with any troops in the *world*."

From Mr. John Hartley to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall.

"Dock Yard, Liverpool, 27th May, 1856.

28 "DEAR SIR DUNCAN,—In reply to yours of yesterday, I have given directions to James Moorhouse, the foreman at the North Work, and to John Miller, the general foreman, that if *when* in want of *hands* any of your soldiers apply to them to employ them.

"The excavations we have nothing to do with, such being by contract.

"Whatever the Dock Committee may think, they ought to thank you and those under your command, for your great exertions in stopping the progress of the fire at the Huskisson Dock Shed.

"I am, Sir Duncan,

"Very respectfully your obedient,

"JOHN HARTLEY."

"Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, North Fort."

[COPY.]

From Mr. Daniel Mason to Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall.

"Dock Secretary's Office, Liverpool, 5th June, 1856.

29 "SIR,—I am instructed to inform you that the Dock Committee, at their meeting to-day confirmed the recommendation made by the Sub-committee of Works to grant a sum one hundred and five pounds (£105) to be distributed generally amongst the Privates of the Royal Lancashire Artillery engaged at the fire at the Huskisson Dock, and five pounds each to three men reported to have been injured on the occasion.

"If it will facilitate the distribution of this grant, that the amount should be handed over to you or your Adjutant, Captain Campbell, I shall be happy to give you a warrant to the Dock Treasurer to pay you the amount upon application at this office.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"DANIEL MASON."

"Colonel Sir Duncan MacDougall, Brickfield Barracks, Islington."

[EXTRACTS FROM REGIMENTAL ORDERS.]

"112, Eaton Square, April 27th, 1857.

30 "Her Majesty having been graciously pleased to accept Sir Duncan MacDougall's resignation of the command of the Royal Lancashire Artillery, he feels it would be a dereliction of duty on his part if he did not, on taking leave of them, record the high sense he entertains of the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men, in aiding him towards rendering the regiment as efficient for service in the field, when it was embodied, as any corps of Artillery or Infantry could be.

"The result of their zeal and devotion to their duties was that, Sir Duncan MacDougall officially stated that he would have entered and manned the batteries before Sebastopol, with the Officers and men who volunteered to accompany him on that service, with as much confidence as with any troops in the world.

"To the old Officers of the Army who so kindly consented to come forward to serve under Sir Duncan MacDougall, at a moment when the experience they possessed was of an importance the most vital to their Country, it is impossible for him to express the extent of his gratitude.

"The Officers who entered the corps from civil life are likewise entitled to Sir Duncan MacDougall's most grateful thanks, for having in so short a time rendered themselves so highly efficient as Artillery as well as Infantry Officers.

"The well being of a corps must always greatly depend on the manner in which its Adjutant discharges his important duties, and after Sir Duncan MacDougall's long service and experience, he can conscientiously say, that the Royal Lancashire Artillery have in his opinion the great good fortune in possessing, in Captain Campbell, an Adjutant who is second to none, and who in the performance of his duties not only acquired the respect, esteem, and admiration of his Commanding Officer, but likewise of all the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men of the regiment.

"The services of the excellent Quartermaster Sergeant, and of the equally valuable Sergeant Major, as well as all the Non-commissioned Officers composing the Permanent Staff, proved of a value the most important to the corps.

"In consequence of Sir Duncan MacDougall's retirement, the command of the regiment will, until the pleasure of the Lord Lieutenant be known, devolve on the Senior, Major Atchison, and Sir Duncan MacDougall feels assured that under that old and zealous Officer the corps, when at any time embodied, will always be in a state of efficiency for any service it may be required to perform.

"In now resigning the command, Sir Duncan MacDougall begs all ranks of the Royal Lancashire Artillery may be assured, that he will ever retain the most anxious solicitude for their welfare and prosperity, both collectively and individually.

(Signed) "DUNCAN MACDOUGALL,

"Commandant Royal Lancashire Artillery."

From Lord Burlington to Lieutenant Colonel Atchison.

"Holker, Kendal, September 16th, 1857.

31 "SIR,—I have the honor to inform you that I have received her Majesty's Warrant, ordering me to draw up and embody with all convenient speed, the Royal Lancashire Artillery Regiment of Militia under your command, and in virtue thereof I do hereby direct you to cause the regiment to assemble for embodiment, at Birchfield Barracks, Liverpool, on Monday, October 5th, next.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) "BURLINGTON."

"Lieut. Col. T. Atchison, Commanding Rl. Lan. Artillery Militia."

From Colonel James O'Brien to the Officer Commanding Royal Lancashire Artillery.

"Horse Guards, 14th October, 1857.

32 "SIR,—His Royal Highness the General Commanding in Chief having been pleased to approve of the Royal Lancashire Artillery being moved to Portsmouth, I have the honor to request you will be pleased to acquaint me with the numbers of which it will consist, after deducting all Volunteers whose engagements are about to expire, and all men enrolled prior to the 12th May, 1854, who are only liable to serve fifty-six days, whom the Secretary of State for War considers it very desirable should be left with the Depôt at the County Head Quarters, in order to prevent unnecessary expenditure in their movement.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

(Signed) "JAMES O'BRIEN, Colonel,

"A. Qr. M. Genl. for Qr. M. Genl."

"The Officer Commanding the Royal Lancashire Artillery, Liverpool.

From M. Genl. C. Yorke to Lieutenant Colonel T. Atchison.

"Horse Guards, 16th October, 1857.

33 "SIR,—I have had the honor to lay before the General Commanding in Chief your letter of the 13th instant, conveying the offer of eleven Officers and seventy men of the corps under your command to serve in India if required, and I am directed by his Royal Highness to assure you that he very highly appreciates the desire of the Officers and men to be employed on the service in question, but that at present he does not anticipate that the wish, which through you they have expressed on the subject, can be gratified.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

(Signed) "C. YORKE."

"Lieut. Colonel Atchison, Commanding Royal Lan. Artillery Militia."

From Lieutenant Colonel Shadwell to Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia Artillery.

"Assistant Quartermaster General's Office,
"Manchester, October 29th, 1857.

34 "SIR,—I am directed by the Lt. General Commanding, to request you will be so good as to hold the regiment under your command in readiness to move on Monday next, from Liverpool to Portsmouth, for which purpose the necessary route will be forwarded to you.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,
"Your most obedient humble Servant,
"LAWRENCE SHADWELL,
"Lt. Col. Asst. A. M. G."

"The Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia Artillery, Liverpool."

"Brigade Office, Portsmouth, 6th November, 1857.

35 "MEMO,—The Major General Commanding will inspect the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia Artillery, in their respective quarters, upon Tuesday next, 10th inst., commencing at Blockhouse Fort, at 11 30 a.m.

By Order,
"JAMES CONOLLY, Lt, Col. M.B."

From Sir D. MacDougall to Captain and Adjutant Campbell.

"Royal Military College, Sandhurst,
"Farnborough Station, Hants, October 12th, 1857.

36 "MY DEAR CAPTAIN CAMPBELL,—With pleasure the most sincere I have just received at this place, your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a copy of a resolution passed by the Officers of the Royal Lancashire Artillery, expressive of a desire that I may allow my portrait to be taken for the regiment.

"I beg you will have the goodness to assure Lt. Colonel Atchison and my other old brother Officers, that nothing can possibly be more gratifying to me, as an old soldier, than having reason to think, on my retiring from the command of the corps, that I have the good fortune to carry with me the esteem of those I had the honor and happiness to have under my orders, and that the feeling of pride and gratification, which leads me readily to accede to the kind wishes of my former comrades, is greatly increased when I can conscientiously say—after having served in six regiments, and, in the field or in quarters, with the greater number of corps comprising the Army—that I never saw a body of Officers superior to them in zeal, intelligence, efficiency, and gentlemanly bearing.

"Believe me, my dear Captain Campbell,
"Your truly sincere Friend,
(Signed) "D. MACDOUGALL."

"Captain and Adjutant Campbell, Royal Lancashire Artillery."

From E. H. C. Hughs, Asst. Q. M. G. to the Officer Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery.

"Portsmouth, 19th January, 1858.

37 "SIR,—With reference to my memo. of the 5th inst., I have the honor by direction of the Major General Commanding, to acquaint you that he has decided on sending detachments from the regiment under your command to the Forts specified in the margin,[1] on Monday next, the 25th inst. Be pleased to send a party under charge of an Officer as early as possible to Yarmouth, detailing a party of a Comps. Officer and such number of men as may be requisite to each Fort, to take over barracks, draw fuel, and light fires in the rooms, for which a route is enclosed.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"E. H. C. HUGHS, Asst. Q. M. G."

"The Officer Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery."

[DISTRICT MEMO.]

"Q. M. General's Office, Portsmouth, 8th March, 1858.

38 "The Major General Commanding, has on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery in the district, approved of the following changes being made in the quarters of the troops, viz. :—

Royal Artillery.

"The detachment at Hurst Castle and Cliffend, to Yarmouth and Fort Victoria.

Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery.

"Two Officers and fifty Non-commissioned Officers and men from Yarmouth and Fort Victoria, to Hurst Castle, the remainder of the Officers and men of the Royal Lancashire Militia, from Yarmouth and Fort Victoria, to Cliffend.

"Further orders will be sent as soon as arrangements can be made with the Admiral for a steamer.

By Order,

"E. W. C. WRIGHT, A. Q. G."

N.B.—A steamer has been applied for to carry out this movement, on Friday, the 12th inst., to be at Fort Victoria in the morning.

From Colonel Noel Lake to Major Bourne.

"Royal Artillery District Office, Portsmouth, 11th March, 1858.

39 "SIR,—With reference to your letter of yesterday's date, shewing the proposed detail of detachments about to proceed to Hurst Castle, Freshwater, and Cliffend Forts, I have

1 One Company to Yarmouth and Fort Victoria, and one Company to Cliffend and Freshwater.

the honor to request that you will cause the following alterations to be made in the detail of the detachments proceeding to the undermentioned Forts, viz. :—

Freshwater.	Capt. H. G. Furnival, 45 N.C. Officers and men.	Cliffend Fort.	Lieut. A. M. Campbell, 40 N.C. Officers and men.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"NEOL LAKE, Colonel,

"Commanding Royl. Arty., S. W. District,"

"Major Bourne, Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery,

"Fort Moncton, Gosport."

From Col. Lake, R. A., to the Asst. A. Genl. London.

"Royal Artillery District Office, Portsmouth, 3rd April, 1858.

40 "SIR,—I have the honour to inform you that the Officer Commanding Lancashire Artillery Militia, has received a letter from the War Office, dated 30th March, to inform him that the further embodiment of Volunteers for his regiment, is for the present suspended.

"I have the honor to inform you that several men of the Lancashire Artillery have volunteered for the Royal Artillery, and that if this order is enforced the service for recruits from this quarter must come to an end.

"A large number of Artillery are required in this district, to meet the requirements of the several Forts and Batteries, and they are very much below the mark. The Lancashire Artillery should have at least five hundred Non-commissioned Officers and men to be effective. They are under that number, and we have between thirty and forty Volunteers coming from them,—as long as they receive recruits they can afford to supply us a certain number of Volunteers (men who have learnt their duty as Artillerymen) by which means I hope to make up two of the companies of the Royal Artillery, now much under their strength, to their effective state.[1]

"I beg to submit this to your consideration.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"NOEL LAKE, Colonel,

"Commanding Royal Artillery."

[EXTRACT FROM REGIMENTAL ORDER.]

Fort Moncton, 6th June, 1858.

41 "No 3. The Lieutenant Colonel Commandant is highly gratified in communicating to the regiment, that Major General the Honorable Sir James York Scarlett, K.C.B., has

1 5th April, 1858. No steps can be taken in this matter, E. Woodhouse, A. A. G.

stated to him, that on the late unexpected visit of His Royal Highness the General Commanding in Chief to Hurst Castle, His Royal Highness was pleased to express that he had found everything in excellent order at that Fort; and, that having desired to see practice carried on from the guns of the Fort, His Royal Highness expressed himself equally pleased with the promptness and order with which the battery was manned, and the excellent shots that were fired.

"The Lieutenant Colonel offers his best thanks to Captain Middleton, his Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men for the credit they have thus brought on their own company, and on the regiment, and as an example which the Commanding Officer is assured will be appreciated by the whole corps. And also, to mention a report he received of the admirable conduct of No. 6 Company (Stationed at Marchwood Magazine) at the fire which broke out at Mile Wood the previous Saturday, when, through their prompt attendance on the spot, the excellent arrangements of Captain Moore, and the activity and gallantry of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, and the admirable control which it was observed they were under to their Officers, the fire—with the assistance of other engines—was soon subdued, and a large amount of property saved from the flames.

(Signed) "THOS. ATCHISON, Lieut. Colonel."

From Lord Hardinge to the Officer Commanding Lancashire Artillery.

"War Office, 16th August, 1858.

42 "SIR,—With reference to your letter of the first instant, I am directed by Secretary Major General Peel to express to you his appreciation of the offer of service abroad, made by the Officers and Men of the regiment of Artillery Militia under your command, and to acquaint you, that should Her Majesty require the service of the corps the offer will be considered with others.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

(Signed) "HARDINGE."

"The Officer Commanding Lancashire Artillery Militia."

From Major H. Irvine to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, Dover.

"Dover Castle, 27th June, 1859.

43 "SIR,—I have the honor to report to you that on the afternoon of last Saturday, while I was Captain on brigade duty, a fire broke out at the Maison Dieu Farm, in the suburbs. Lieut. Price with the fire engine and a fire picquet of sixty men, at once hastened to the spot, and remained till the fire was subdued—an armed party also marched to the scene of the fire, for the protection of property. The Royal Lancashire Artillery, also sent a party to assist in working the engine, and by their combined exertions the fire was got under by about eight o'clock.

"This was the only Artillery engine on the spot, and I conceive that you will be of

opinion that credit is due to the soldiers for their exertions, on the occasion under a very hot sun. Lieut. Price informs me that in less than half an hour from the first alarm, the engine was in full play upon the burning places. Sergeant Fletcher, Royal Artillery, who commanded the working party, and Sergeant Farquharson, Royal Artillery, were conspicuous for their great exertions.

"I beg to observe that most of the men have had a great part of their uniform much damaged by water on this occasion, and I trust that I may not be considered to exceed my duty in respectfully suggesting that the owner of the premises, or the office in which the property was insured, in question, should be requested to give some compensation to men who exerted themselves so much for the preservation of his property.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"H. IRVINE, Major Royal Artillery."

"The Officer Commanding Royal Artlllery, Dover."

Copied by Rl. Lancashire Militia Artillery.

From Major General J. R. Crawford to Officer Commanding Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia.

"Dover, 22nd July, 1859.

44 "SIR,—In conformity with instructions received from Lt. Genel. Mansel, K.H., Commanding the S. Eastern Division, I have the honor to communicate to you the following extract from a letter of the Asst. Adjt. General of Militia, date, H. Guards, 12th July, 1859, and conveying the following observations upon my confidental report of May, 1859, upon the state of the Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia under your command. 'The favourable report of this regiment is particularly gratifying to the General Commanding in Chief.' Major General Crawford states that it is in excellent order,—the Officers efficient, their arrangements good, their whole composition everything that could be desired. His Royal Highness particularly desires that you will be pleased to commend Lt. Col. Atchison, and the Officers under him, on the high state of efficiency this Artillery regiment has attained, and assure them that the Duke of Cambridge is fully aware of the valuable services it has performed in mounting guns on the works at Dover, and on different points along the coast.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"J. R. CRAWFORD,

"Major Gl. Comg. at Dover."

"Officer Commg. Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia."

From Lieutenant Colonel Atchison to Major General Crawford.

"Bierly Hall, Bradford, York, 25th July, 1859.

45 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated, 22nd inst., which from the envelope having been marked confidential, was forwarded unopened to

me, at this place, (and through particular circumstances the delivery was delayed until this morning), informing me of the gratifying manner in which you have been pleased to notice the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery in your last confidential report, and of the very exemplary notice of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief. I have in consequence to assure you that every Officer of the regiment will most highly appreciate with me the gratifying commendations, and seek by every exertion to maintain the confidence of their immediate superiors, and the distinguished approbation of H.R.H. the Commander-in-Chief.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient Servant,

"THOMAS ATCHISON."

"Major General Crawford Commanding the Forces, Dover."

From A. Q. M. Genl. Terrence O'Brien, to Lieut. General Mansell.

"Horse Guards, 13th September, 1859.

46 "SIR,—With reference to my letter of the 12th inst., I have the honor by desire of His Royal Highness the General Commanding in Chief, to acquaint you that the Secretary of the South Eastern Railway has notified that it would be more convenient for the Lancashire Artillery to leave Folkstone at 8 30 instead of 9 a.m., and I am directed to request that you will have the goodness to arrange accordingly.

"I have further to acquaint you that a letter has been received from the Deputy Quartermaster General, at Dublin, copy of which is enclosed, showing how Lord Seaton would wish this regiment to be quartered on its arrival in Ireland, but as its strength will not allow of the number stated being stationed at each place, I am directed by His Royal Highness to request that you will have the goodness to cause the corps to be told off to the several posts in Cork Harbour, as you may deem most expedient, and acquaint me of the number of the Officers and men for each station.

"The Comptroller of Transport Services has reported that the steamer "Ibernia," will leave the river to-morrow for Portsmouth, to commence the service for which she is engaged.

"I have the honor, &c.,

(Signed) "TERRENCE O'BRIEN, A. Q. M. Genl."

"Lt. Gen. Mansell, Comg. at Shorncliff, Kent."

"Cork, 2nd December, 1859.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

47 "The report by Major General Eden, of this regiment is most satisfactory and "creditable, but it is dreadfully deficient in numbers. It has a full establishment of "Officers, and yet requires 300 men to complete. The General Commanding in Chief "requests that the Lieut. Colonel will use every exertion to fill up the ranks of this "fine corps."

The regiment had given upwards of 200 Volunteers to the Royal Artillery and other corps in 1858 and 1859, and recruiting was for some time suspended in 1858, hence the deficiency.

48 DATE OF TRAININGS, EMBODIMENTS, AND DISEMBODIMENTS OF THE ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY, FROM 4TH OCTOBER, 1853, TO 12TH APRIL, 1869.

TRAINING.—October, 1853, and May 1854.

Embodied, 25th January, 1855, Head Quarters, Liverpool. { Detached Companies to Chester, Carlisle, and Tynemouth Castles.

Disembodied, 30th May, 1856.

Embodied, 4th, October, 1857.

Head Quarters, Fort Moncton. { South Western District, England, from 7th Nov. 1857, to 19th Oct, 1858. Gosport, Portsmouth, Isle of Wight, and Hurst Castle.

Head Quarters, Dover and Shorncliffe Camp. { South Eastern District, from 20th Oct., 1858, to 17th Sept., 1859. *Dover*: Companies detached for gun mounting, &c. Ireland, from 20th Sept. 1859, to 12th June, 1860. Head Quarters, *Kinsale*, six Companies detached to Dublin, Cork, and the several Forts in Cork Harbour.

Disembodied, 15th June, 1860.

TRAINED.

1862. 15th September to 5th October.	1866. 30th April to 26th May.
1863. 24th April to 14th May.	1867. 15th April to 11th May.
1864. 18th April to 8th May.	1868. 13th April to 9th May.
1865. 1st May to 27th May.	1869. 12th April to 8th May.

ORDERED FOR

1870. 11th April to 7th May.

The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery is now under the command of Colonel James Bourne, M.P.

NOTES.

NOTE A.

1799. Colonel T. Stanley writes a letter to Sir R. Dundas, on the 30th August,
1 1799, requesting that his regiment on the completion of its year's service in Ireland, might
231 be removed to Bath. The mention of the year's service to be completed appearing to
285 shew that the regiment had been stationed in Ireland only from the year preceding—no other documents amongst the Records produced supplying any data relating to this subject. The removal of the regiment to Bath was not however sanctioned—that City
310 *b* not being used as a stationary quarter for troops.

AUTHENTIC ANECDOTES OF KING GEORGE THE THIRD.

1805. I. The predilection of the good old King George the Third for the 1st Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia was well known, and it might in some measure be accounted for, by its having been for so long a period the sole Militia regiment of the County, prior to the year 1797, and thus brought more immediately under his Majesty's observation. But the well known long services of its Colonel, T. Stanley, and the acknowledged abilities of its Lieutenant Colonel, J. Plumbe, as an able Commanding Officer and a first-rate *Drill*, would not have escaped his Majesty's notice. The Private soldiers also of the regiment always excited his Majesty's admiration, by their size and military bearing. While riding down the ranks, his Majesty could be heard repeatedly exclaiming—By the L—— they are fine—by the L—— *they are fine!*

II. The King, while the regiment was encamped at Weymouth, would frequently visit the encampment. Here his Majesty and the Queen, having met with the young children of the Lieutenant Colonel—Plumbe (since P. Tempest)—honoured them with their especial notice, and they were, with their nurse, brought into their Majesties presence. After the usual enquiries respecting them, the Queen and the good old Monarch took them on their knees and caressed them, to the infinite surprise of the children themselves, and the intense gratification of the good *Betty*, the long tried and faithful domestic in that distinguished old family.

III. It was about this time customary in the summer months, to march all the troops at the Camp, at Weymouth—who were off duty—to bathe in the sea. On one of these occasions, the King meeting an Officer of the 1st Royal Lancashire—Captain James Rawstorne—returning from an outpost duty, accosted him, and enquired how many soldiers had gone to bathe: "All those that are off duty, may it please your Majesty," replied the Captain. "*Half, half!*" rejoined the King,—a very requisite and

safe change in the Orders on that head having been issued while this Officer was absent from the Camp on duty. The prospect of an Invasion by the French at that time
2 rendering it necessary to take every precaution against a surprise.

IV. Captain Webster Whistler, while a Subaltern in the Dragoons, was honored about this period by the notice of the King, while riding in the vicinity of his cantonment. His Majesty having again met him under like circumstances, enquired if it was the same horse on which he was mounted, that he had seen on the previous occasion. The Lieutenant replied that it was not the same but another of his horses. Upon hearing which the King exclaimed—"Eh! Whistler, Whistler, what! Subalterns keep two horses! Subalterns keep two horses!"

THE GERMAN HUSSARS.

3 Of the troops stationed at Weymouth, about this period, the German Cavalry formed no inconsiderable portion. The vicinity of the Camp would therefore very frequently be enlivened by their singing in chorus while proceeding *en route* to their appointed rendezvous.

Note from the Journal of a Lancashire "Sub."

1814. * * * "Witnessed the parade of this fine body of men (the Provl.
4 Battns) on the Quay at Bordeaux, under the command of the Duke of Buckingham. Although hostilities have ceased, the Fortress of Blaye, on the river Garonne has not—as I believe—yet surrendered, this battalion probably anticipates a little active service in that direction. Our *Voiturier* from Bazas drove us, (the Paymaster and myself), to the 'Hotel des Ambassadeurs,' and where after being seated at table over a most sumptuous repast, fit indeed for an Ambassador—mine host presented himself, and solicited our obliging him by changing to other apartments, to make room for a '*Milor Anglais*,' which we very willingly consented to do, the '*Milor*' referred to being the noble and gallant Duke—His Grace of Buckingham.

NOTE B.

NAPOLEON BONAPARTE'S RETURN FROM ELBA TO FRANCE.

1815. Amongst the numerous Emigrant Officers who had served against Napoleon
1 during the War, and who at the Peace, in 1814, had returned to France,—was Colonel Alexis Duhantoy,—a brave old Royalist, who had served in Egypt, and through the Peninsula War, in the Chasseurs Britanniques,—an Emigrant Royalist Regiment in the
2 British Service, and who, with many other of his former brother Officers was residing at or near Paris, in 1815. When Napoleon landed in France from Elba, the Royalists

assembled in great numbers at Vincennes, a fortress near Paris, and Colonel Duhantoy addressed the General Commanding there, and said: "Give me 1,500 men and arms for them, for I have Officers ready for them, and I will undertake to drive him ('Napoleon') into the sea." And if this had at once been complied with—as the invader had only just landed—it is believed he would have been beaten at the outset, as Duhantoy was not only brave and experienced as an Officer, but so were those around him, and with whom he had previously served.

The population of the country districts was at this time also much disaffected towards Bonaparte. But the General in Command—too timid for the occasion, kept deferring doing as he was requested, from day to day, until it was too late. The Elèves from L'Ecóle de Medicine, and L'Ecole de Droit arrrived in great numbers at Vincennes, with drums beating, and with white cockades, to aid in the King's cause, but the old Emigrant General was too slow in taking advantage of the favourable circumstances. The narrator of these events—who still (1870) survives them—with other brother Officers of the gallant Colonel Duhantoy,—shouldered his arms on the side of the King, and had nearly been massacred by the mob of the other party, but returning into Paris with his brother Officers they made the best of their way to England. When Bonaparte entered Paris (20th March) there were few persons of respectability who showed themselves on his side, only the populace shouted for him in the streets.

* * * "On the 11th June, Bonaparte quitted Paris, and on entering his travelling "carriage he exclaimed—'I go to measure myself with Wellington.' During the "Peninsula War, one after another of the most distinguished Generals under Bonaparte "had been defeated by Lord Wellington, but these two—the greatest Captains probably of "any age—had never yet come face to face. There can be no doubt but each had a high "opinion of the commanding genius of the other. In one of his despatches from Spain, "Wellington, mentions a report which had reached him, that Bonaparte was to take the "command in person. 'I shall estimate,' says his Lordship, 'the presence of Bonaparte "as the addition of forty thousand soldiers to the French army.' And however confident "Bonaparte may have appeared in quitting Paris to take command of the army destined "to be defeated at Waterloo, Las Casas tells us that he said afterwards, when a prisoner "at St. Helena, 'I no longer felt that complete confidence in final success, which "accompanied me on former undertakings. Whether it was that I was getting beyond "the period of life, when men are usually favoured by fortune, or whether the impulse of "my career seemed impeded in my eyes, and to my imagination it is certain that I felt a "depression of spirit. Fortune which used to follow my steps, and load me with her "bounties, was now a severe deity, from whom I might snatch a few favours, but for which "she exacted severe retribution. I had no sooner gained an advantage, than it was "followed by a reverse.'"

* * * "On the evening of the 18th June, when the Duke of Wellington shut "up his glass, and ordered the whole line of the British army to advance, the Battle of "Waterloo was lost and won! Wellington was victorious, and the power of Bonaparte was "broken for ever. It must have been with indescribable feelings that the latter saw the

"army with which he had conquered Europe, melt away under the withering fire and glitter-
"ing bayonets of the unbroken British squares. But he looked on in silence, till he saw the
"old Guard retire in disorder before our Cavalry, then he exclaimed, "They are mingled
"together," and took active command himself, assisting with his own hands to work four
"pieces of artillery with such effect, that it gave his Guard time to reform. Then this
"truly splendid regiment "impressed with its charge," says Alison, continued to retreat
"leisurely at a foots' pace without breaking its ranks, amidst the frightful confusion, till
"the Emperor was beyond the reach of danger. Then the defeated warrior turning to his
"Staff, exclaimed, "Tout à present est fini! sauvons nous!!" turned and fled attended by
"a few followers, leaving behind him dead or dying on the battle field 40,000 of his own
"soldiers and some 30,000 of the Allies. The pursuit now became fast, and the slaughter
"furious. In this part of the day's horrid business, the Prussians vindictively distinguished
"themselves, by taking a stern revenge upon a disorganised and panic stricken crowd."[1]

2 The following is a summary of the formation and services of the regiment to which the Colonel Duhantoy had previously belonged, and in which he had done good service to the Royal cause, and serving throughout the Peninsula War, had been severely wounded in it—all honour to the brave Royalist. These particulars are also derived from one of the Colonel's brother Officers, and which—with the foregoing—may be entirely relied upon as strictly authentic. They are given in his own words, and will we trust prove interesting to the reader.

Notes sur le Regiment des Chasseurs Britanniques, Colonel Commandant J. Ramsay.

Le regiment fut formé à Trieste, le 1re Mai 1801, des débris de la noble Armée de Condé, sous le Commandement du Lt. Colonel de Forrestier et du Major Dufaure. Ce furent les Officiers qui formisent leurs Compagnies avec des hommes des Corps dont ils sortaient.

La Capitulation portait que les Officers seraient traités comme les Anglais,—L'engagement des hommes était de 6 ans. Le Regiment fut habillé en vert, collet janne, avec des habits et accoutrements Russes. Combien de temps il resta à Trieste je l'ignore Les Commandements se faisaient en Francais.

Après son organization, le Regt. s'embarque pour l'ile de Malte avec le Regt. de Vatteville, qui fut formé de même. Peu de temps aprés, il partit pour l' Egypte *sur sa demande*,—ce fût sa 1ue Campagne. C'est en Egypte que des Instructeurs du Regt. de Dillon lui apprisent les Commandments en Anglais: D'Egypte il vint à Torbay vers 1803, on il prit l'habit rouge. A la fin de 1803, il revint a Malte. En 1804, le Regt. fut porté á 10 Compagnies. Le Lieut. Colonel de Forrestier ayant pris sa retraite, le Commandement passa a Major Dufaure.

Deuxieme Campagne. Depart de Malta pour Naples en 1805,—retraite de Naples,—embarquement la même Année pour la Sicile, arrivée à Messine.

En 1806, expedition de Calabrie,—3 Compagnies du Regt. et 3 du 61ieme sous les

1 Alison. Jackson's Driffield Almk.

ordres d' un Major du 61^{ieme} partirent pour faire le siège de Reggio. Le siège fut très comt,—la petite armée remporta un succés complet et fit 3,000 prisonniers dont 315 hommes furent incorporés au Regiment,—se qui porta son effectif a 900 hommes. Parmi eux se trouvaient *Boisseau*, et la Sergent *Sabatier*.

En 1807, le Regt. fit partie de l' expedition d' Egypte, quelque jours après le debarquement à Alexandrie, il fut dérigé sur Rosette avec le 31^{ieme}. Le jour de Paques à la pointe du jour, commenca l' attaque,—trois fois les Assaillants pénètrèrent dans la ville,—trois fois ils durent battre en retraite, le General Jacob tué,—le General Maid blessé, le Colonel du 31^{ieme} ordonna la retraite. Dans cette journée malheureuse, sur 1800$^{\text{h.}}$ dont se composait le Corps expeditionaire, 600 furent mis hors de combat. La perte du Regiment fut de 300 hommes tués blessés, et prisonniers,—2 Officiers tués, et une douzaine blessés. Beaucoup de prisonniers furent décapités, et leurs têtes portées au Čairo au boat des piques. [1]

Retour en Sicile en 1808, Siège de Scylla en Calabrie sans succes mais sans perte.

En 1310, le Regiment s' embarque pour Cadis, et trois mois après pour Lisbonne, A' Cadiz it reçut 300 hommes, 300 autres à Lisbonne, l' effectif en 1810 ètait de 1740 *hommes*, le Regt. fût porté alors à 12 Compagnies, dont deux à Cadis, et deux à fort St. Julien.

Arrivé du Colonel Eustace, trop tard pour le bonheur du Regiment.

La suite de l'histoire du Regiment, depuis la Bataille d' Almeida, on de Fuentes d' onoro,—jusque à celle d' Orthes est très biên connue.

3 In connection with the above subject, the Author would again solicit the reader's indulgence, in a further digression from the original object of this compilation—while he places before him a brief notice of a distinguished Heroine in the cause of Royalty,—a cause so dearly prized by the Loyal Vendeans, viz. :—that of the Countess Victoire Aimée Libault, Gouin '*Dufief*, the names of whose *two sons*, are found in the corps above described.

"This distinguished lady was in more than *one hundred battles*, fought by her relative, General Charette, against the Revolutionists,—and extraordinary as it may appear, neither she nor her charger—though often at the head of the columns of the Royal army—ever received a wound. The Vendeans regarded her with a kind of idolatry—they thought she must have been shielded by a miracle, and some of them even looked upon her as a Saint. When General Charette made his glorious peace of 1796, with the Republican Commissioners, he introduced her to them as the Heroine of La Vendée. Ever devoted to the compassionate dictates of Christianity, she saved the lives of many, who, by the law of retaliation, would have been sacrificed but for her interposition,—and who, had she fallen into their hands, would have revelled in her blood, and exulted in her murder. When the band of heroes who formed the Royal army was forced to yield before overwhelming multitudes, this distinguished lady escaped from the coast of France in an open boat, with her two boys and a faithful servant. Heaven

1 "De retour à Alexandrie le Regt. s' augmenta de 50 hommes provenant du Regt. de Frohberg, qui s'était revolté à Malte, et avait eté ré-formé."

prospered the frail bark—after a storm, and greater danger from the enemy's cruisers, she happily landed in the island of Jersey, where she experienced the kindness with which British magnanimity never fails to cheer the sufferings of persecuted loyalty and worth,—and several years afterwards her two sons were presented with Commissions in that gallant corps, the Chasseurs Britanniques, which has been often honored by the praises of the immortal Wellington. One of these brothers lost the use of an arm at the siege of Badajos, and both of them now (1820), remain in the British service."

When the valour of the British and their Allies had achieved the restoration of the August Family of the Bourbons, this lady returned to France, and having intimated her desire to see her legitimate Sovereign, whom she had served with so much zeal—she was most graciously received at the Castle of the Tuilleries, on the 3rd of August, 1814, and where she appeared at Court with the great ribbon of the order of Saint Louis—a distinction never before granted to a female.

Lettre de sa Majesté Louis XVIII., Roi de France et de Navarre, à Madame la Comtesse Victoire—Aimée—Libault—Gouin—Dufief.

A Blankenburg, ce 23 Janvier, 1798.

Je n'ai ignoré, Madame, aucun des services que vous avez rendus a la cause de l' Autel et du Trône, Je sais que, non contente d' avoir formé, *a vos dépens*, les premiers rassamblemens de l'illustre & malheureuse *Vendée*, vous avez voulu partager la gloire et les dangers de ces héros, & que les champs de *Grandville*, de Pontorson, du Mans, du Pont de Cé, &c., *ont été les témoins* de votre *valeur*.

En vous rapellant des époques si glorieuses pour vous, je cherche moins à vous prouver qui j'én suis instruit (J'espere que vous n'en doutez pas)—qu'à satisfaire ma reconnaisance, envous en parlant. Je regrette que les règlements de l' order de St. Louis, ne me permettent pas de vous donner cette Croix—prix de *Vaillance*,—mais j'ose à la place, vous offrir mon *portrait*,—et en le portant attaché avec un ruban semblable à celui de l' ordre dont je voudrais pouvoir vous décorer, il prouvera, du moins, & la nature de vos services, & combien je les sais apprecier.

Recevez je vous prie, Madame, avec autant de satisfaction que j'en ai à vous l'offrir, cette faible marque de tous les sentimens que vous m' avez si bien inspirèz.

LOUIS.

NOTE C.

1 1816. During the time the Lancashire regiments were stationed in Ireland about this period, they usually furnished detachments from their Head Quarters to different parts of the Country. Of the 1st Regiment we have to observe that shortly before the return of the regiment to England, the Head Quarters occupied a building—as a barracks for Officers and men—in the Phœnix Park, detachments being stationed in the County

of Wicklow, at Howth, near Dublin, and other parts. About this time the regiment was very weak at the Head Quarters, in old soldiers, and a party of about 200 recruits had joined the regiment. At a grand review in Phœnix Park, Lord Whitworth, the Lord Lieutenant, being present—the regiment was employed to keep the ground, being too few in number of drilled soldiers to join in the manœuvres of the day. The King's colour of the regiment was directed to be planted near the Lord Lieutenant, at the saluting point, and held by the Lieutenant posted beside it. The fluttering of the Royal flag, caused by the violence of the wind, so excited the spirited horses of some of the Vice Regal Party, as to cause the necessity of furling the Colour.

2 No mention of the return of the Lancashire regiments from Ireland having been found amongst the Public Records,—as regards the 1st Regiment the following particulars are supplied by an Officer present with the regiment on the occasion.

The regiment embarked from Dublin, after marching through the City to the tune of "St. Patrick's Day," played by its excellent corps of drums and fifes. Two vessels were engaged for the purpose of conveying the regiment to Liverpool. The Colonel and his family, with a portion of the Officers—the writer being one of them—with the colours, drums, &c., embarked in the smaller vessel,—the remainder of the regiment under the Adjutant (Captain Broderick) in the larger one.

On the arrival of the vessels in the Mersey—after a good passage—the smaller ship grounded in the river, at a considerable distance from the town,—while the other vessel passed her consort, and landed the companies on the Quay, which were immediately marched into the town.

In the meantime the Head Quarter ship having soon again got afloat proceeded to the landing place, and the rest of the Officers—colours, drums, &c.,—joined the companies drawn up in quarter distance column—considerable disappointment being felt at the unlucky accident which had prevented the march into the town of the entire regiment at one and the same time.

The regiment proceeded—in due course—on its march to Lancaster, halting at the usual places *en route*—Garstang being one of them. The colours were lodged at the King's Arms, Lancaster, where the Officers established their mess.

NOTE D.

THE DRUMS AND FIFES OF THE 1ST REGIMENT.

1 The excellence of the Drum and Fifes of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia was proverbial from a very early period, but during the time they were under the charge

NOTE.—For the return of the 3rd Regiment from Ireland, see Supplement B. Nos. 23 and 24.

of Drum Major Harrison—the *Chef* of Drum Majors "*par excelence*"—and which extended over a great many years, they were especially celebrated. Before the addition of a Band to the regiment the Drums and Fifes performed in public, after the manner of Bands, and were greatly admired—flutes being intermixed with the fifes, and the parts well arranged by the Drum Major. The whole were under the especial care and superintendence of Captain T. Crewe—a great lover of music, and especially that of Wales, of which portion af the kingdom he was a native. It was thererfore no marvel that the *Band*—so styled by many—should have excelled in Welch Melody—"Ap Shenkin" being a particular favourite.

The surprising performance also of the drummer John Hayes—or *Jack* Hayes, as he was more frequently called—excited the surprise and admiration of the beholder,—for while performing his part to perfection with one pair of drumsticks, he had a second pair flying over his head in the air, and changing them with those in use with wonderful dexterity. His fame as a drummer extended over the many districts in which the regiment was stationed, and especially in Lancaster, where he may still be remembered by the "oldest inhabitant." (See List of Drummers. No. 788.)

COLONEL THOMAS STANLEY—1st REGIMENT R. L. M.

2 Colonel Stanley was residing in Pall Mall, London, at the time of the great alterations taking place, by the construction of new streets—Waterloo Place and Regent Street, being the principal ones,—and the site of the Colonel's residence being required for the purpose, necessitated his removal to another dwelling. This circumstance, at his advanced age and unfortunately infirm state of health, is said to have caused the fine old Colonel so great chagrin and inconvenience, as to have greatly accelerated his lamented decease.

NOTE E.

1 About the year 1831, Colonel Plumbe Tempest was summoned to St. James's Palace, to give his opinion as to the expediency of changing the uniform of the Lancashire Militia. He duly attended, and Lord Stanley was also present.

When his Majesty proposed the change, Lord Stanley and Colonel Tempest begged respectfully to urge their opinions against the intended measure—especially when it was intimated, that the red enamelled rose was no longer to be worn by the Lancashire regiments.

The King then called for the presence of the Landgravine of Hess Homberg (the Princess Elizabeth)—who favoured the opinions of Lord Stanley and Colonel Tempest, that the uniforms should remain unchanged.

NOTE F.

Extracts from an Order Book of His Majesty's Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster.—Year 1762.

Appx.
20 "Nottingham, February ye 15th, 1762,
"Parole, Keppel.

1 "If any of the companies have a Tent Markee amongst their Stores that does not belong to them, they are to acquaint Capt Young with it.

"The Guard to-morrow, Lieut. Seager."

"Nottingham, February ye 18th, 1762.
"Parole, Oxton.

2 "A field day to-morrow with wooden drivers.

"For Guard to-morrow, Ensign Horridge.'

"Nottingham, March 23rd, 1762.
"Parole, Cavendish.

3 "A field day to-morrow with wooden drivers and gaiters. The Officers in boots.

"The Officers are ordered to take particular care that the men are steady upon the Parade, and keep their hands down, there having been lately great neglect of this duty.

4 "A Court Marchal to sit to-morrow, at twelve o'clock, at the Angel. Capt. Myres, President. Lt. Fainton, Lt. Farrington, Ens. Banks, Ens. Clegg, Members.

"For Guard to-morrow, Ensign Richardson."

"Nottingham, April 8th, 1762.
"Parole, Mortality.

5 "The Order against swearing to be renewed."

"Nottingham, May, 6th 1762.
"Parole, Diligence.

6 "Complaint having been made to the Commanding Officer that the men are frequently drunk, and Perticquly on pay days, it is ordered that whatever soldier is seen drunk for the future, shall be immidetly confined in the black hole, where he shall have no allowance but of bred and water, and he shall be punished according to the deriction of a Cort Martial.

"All Officers to appear on Field days with there sashes and Gorgats, and to attend Parade with there swords on.

"For Guard to-morrow, Lt. Wilkinson."

"Nottingham Camp, June ye 14th, 1762.
"Parole, Sutton.

7 "Its Lord Strange's order, that Siddon the Drum, be restored again to the Pay and Duty of Drum Major."

"Nottingham Camp, June 15th, 1762.

8 "Five companys of the right of the Coluers to hould themselves in redeness to
Appx. march to-morrow morning,—the assembly to beat at 2 o'clock, and the troop
21 imidetly after. the men are to parade—the roles to be called—and march off imidetly."

9 "Loughborough, June 16th, 1762."

10 "Leicester, June 17th, 1762."

"Market Harborough, June 18th, 1762,
"Parole, Ruttland.

11 "The assembly to beat at 12 o'clock (midnight)—the troop half an hour after, and march immidetly.

"Northampton, June 19th,
"Parole, Tavistock.

12 "The five companys of ye R. L. M. to be cleen drest to go to Church to-morrow when the drum of that regiment beats for that service."

13 "Stoney Strafford, June ye 21st, 1762."

14 "Buckingham, June ye 22nd, 1762."

15 "Aylesbury, June ye 23rd, 1762."

"Aylesbury, June ye 24th, 1762.

16 "The General to beat at half an hour after one o'clock. The troops at two, and march immeditly. The retreat to beat at seven o'clock this evening, the Tattoo at nine as usual."

17 "High Wickam, June ye 25th, 1762."

18 "Reading, June ye 26th, 1762."

19 "Reading, June ye 27th, 1762."

20 "Basingstoke, June ye 28th, 1762."

"Alsford, June ye 29th, 1762.
"Parole, Effingham.

21 "The men to carry their nabsacks to-morrow, with *tent poles* and *pins*."

"Winchester Camp, June 30th,
"Effingham.

22 "Regimental Orders—The Quarter and Rear * * to be immedtly mounted. A Serjeant of a company with two men of a tent imeaditly to parade and goe to the magazine
Appx. for straw. Likewise a Serjeant of a company with a man of a tent to goe to Winchester
21 *b* to by provisions.

"For the Qr. Guard, Lieut. Stainton.

"For the Picquet this night, Capt. Townley."

23 (The regiment appears to have remained in Winchester Camp until the 19th of
Appx. October, 1762, together with the following corps, which are named in order from time to
23 time, viz.:—The Berkshire Militia, the Essex Militia, and the Wiltshire, North and

South Gloucestershire, and Buckinghamshire Regiments of Militia. The Royal Artillery.)
P. L.

"Winchester Camp, July 10th, 1762,
"Parole, Fitzroy.

24 "Magazine Guard—Barkshire.

"It having been reported not wth standing a gate has been put up by the Commanding Officer's orders, for the convinance of the soldiers passing through Farmer Newland's grounds for ye watering place at ye milishusly, and through wantoness broke down the edge near ye gate—Notis is therefore given, that if this practice continues Patroles will be order at un sartin times, and the offenders deteacted moust sartanly receave the consequence of disobadance of orders.

"For the Picquet this night, Captain Chadwick, Lt. Crosse, Ens. Raynolds."

"Winchester Camp, July ye 16th, 1762,
"Parole, Southampton.

26 "Picquet this night, Col. Lord Strange, Lieut. Col. Northey, and Major Patton."

"Winchester Camp, July 22nd, 1762.

27 "The General having ordered the Chicker firing to be used, the regiment to be out to-morrow morning at six o'clock, to practice them."

"Winchester Camp, July 24th, 1762.

28 "Captains of companys are desired to inspect closely the men's hammers of their firelocks, as a great many of them is too soft and wants hardening, and others that the steel is worn of, it is desired that this repair may be forwarded as fast as possible."

"Winchester Camp, August 9th, 1762.

29 "R. O. It is strongly recommended to the Officers that they dow assemble to practice the Spontoon exercise and Salute."

"Winchester Camp, August 13th, 1762.

30 "After Order. The Line not to turn out this evening at six, but be ready to fire a fau dajoie after gun firing, which will be at seven o'clock."

"Winchester Camp, August 14th, 1762.

31 "Parole. "Long live our Queen Charlotte and ye young Prince."—*Amen.*

"Winchester Camp, August 24th, 1762.

32 "It is Lord Strange's orders—that neither fire nor candlelight be made use of in the huts built for the soldiers wifes in the rear of the regiment—at any time. Whoever is found guilty of a breach of this Order, will have their huts pulled down, and never will be admitted to build any more."

"Winchester Camp, August 29th, 1762.

33 "A detachment from the Wiltshire regiment, consisting of one Sergt., one Corpl., and 12 Privates, to march to Guildford to-morrow, to bring 8 French prisoners to the King's House Prison, Winchester."

"Winchester Camp, 31st August, 1762.

34 "The men are ordered for the future not to be troubling any gentlemen who are Members of Parliament in the Line, for Franks,—but to bring their letters to Colonel Townley's markee, who will get their letters franked."

"Winchester Camp, 15th Sept., 1762.

35 "No man to goe to town that was absent the 13th inst., but other men is to goe, and if the . . . . shire Militia should meddle or speak any disrespectful words tending to mutiny or sedition, not to take any notice of them or make any reply, but to observe their persons, or get their names privately."

"Winchester Camp, October ye 19th, 1762.
"Patrol, Bucks.

36 "The whole of the Royal Lancashire Militia, and first division of the North Gloucester to march off the ground to-morrow, by their respective routes, at the time thought most convenient by their Commanding Officers."

"Andover, October ye 20th,
"Parole, Pulteney.

37 "The Generall to beat at six—the troop half an hour after—and march at seven."
Memo.—The same hours observed generally on this march, P. L.

38 "Newbury, October ye 21st, 1762."
39 "Abingdon, October ye 22nd, 1762."
40 "Woodstock, October ye 23rd, 1762."
41 "Woodstock, October ye 24th, 1762."
42 "Bambury, October ye 25th, 1762."
43 "Southam, October ye 26th, 1762."
44 "Coventry, October ye 27th, 1762."
45 "Coventry, October ye 28th, 1762."
46 "Muncaster, October ye 29th, 1762."
47 "Ashby-de-la-Zouch, October ye 30th, 1762."
48 "Ashby-de-la-Zouch, October ye 31st, 1762."
49 "Darby, November 1st, 1762."
50 "Ashburn, November 2nd, 1762."
51 "All shoes as are wanting to be repaired, or spatterdashes, or any other marching dress must be forthwith put in order."
52 "Ashburn, November 3rd, 1762. Bakewell, November 4th, 1762. Chapell of Friter, November 5th, 1762. Manchester, November 6th, 1762."

"Manchester, November ye 30th, 1762.
53 "Parole, Strange.

Appx. "The Grenadiers—Lord Strange's and Captain Rigby's companys—to parade
23 to-morrow morning, at 7 o'clock, to march immediately to Wagon." (Wigan? P. L.)

"Manchester, 7th December, 1762,

"Parole, Readiness.

54 "By an Order from the War Office, the several companys are to be divided and quartered at such places within the County as will be most convenient to the Non-commissioned Officers and soldiers, in case the regiment shall be disembodied.

"The Lt. Colonel's, Captain Chadwick's, and Capt. Butterfield's companys are therefore to remain at Manchester; the Major's, Capt. Plumbe's, and Capt. Halstead's companys are to be in readiness to march on Thursday morning, to Warrington, and Capt. Myres' company to march at same time for Lancaster."

"Manchester, 8th December, 1762.

"Parole, Warrington.

55 "The troop to beat to-morrow at half an hour past six o'clock, and the assembly at seven, and the companys ordered for Warrington and Lancaster to march off the parade as soon as the roles is called. Baggage carts to be loaded at four o'clock in the morning."

Memo.—The next Order is dated—

"Lancaster, 12th December, 1762.

"Parole Marton,

56 (By which it would *appear* that the Order Book from which these Extracts are taken, belonged to Capt. Myres' company.) L.

"Lancaster, December ye 17th, 1762.

57 "The General to beat at half past eight o'clock; the Troop at nine, and march immediately."

58 *Memo.*—(The next order is "Fulwood Camp," 18th May, 1763, and consists of the usual orders on the formation of a Camp.)

"Fulwood Camp, 20th May, 1763.

59 "The Sutlers to be informed that unless they sell provisions to the men at the price they are in Preston market, the hutts will be pulled down, and they will not be allowed to sell anything upon the common.

"The Mutiny Act to be read to the men, and the Suttlers to be ordered to attend to the reading of that and their orders."

"Fulwood Camp, June ye 14th, 1763.

"The Parole, Hayes.

60 "The men to parade with wooden drivers at five o'clock this afternoon, and at eight to-morrow morning.

"For Picquet this night, Capt. Halstead, Lieuts. Stanton and Renolds.

"Qr. Guard to-morrow, Ens. Smithson."

NOTE G.

Portfolio of Historical Fragments, Civil and Military, relating to the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c.

1 Musters of Soldiers in the County Palatine of Lancaster, in the reign of Queen Mary, 1553, in Derby Hundred, to raise 430 men. These were the Commanders of them :—Edwd. Earl of Derby, Sir Richd. Molyneux, Sir Thos. Gerrard, Sir Peter Legh, Sir John Holcroft, Sir John Atherton, Sir Wm. Norris, Thos. Butler of Bewsey, George Ireland of Hule, Wm. Tunbock of Tunbock, and Lawrence Ireland of Sydinte, Esqrs.

2 The Musters of Soldiers in Lancashire in 1574, with the names of those who do furnish and keep the same for her Majesty's use.

DERBY HUNDRED.

Henry Earl of Derby, furnished—

Dymslamus—whereof three to be horses	6	Sheffe of Arroes	30
Light Horsemen, furnished	10	Steele Cappes	30
Corsletts	11	Black Billes	20
Pykes	11	Caliveas	20
Plate Cotes and almon ryvetts	11	Murrans	20
Longe Boes	30		

William Farrington, Esq., to furnish—

Light Horse	1	Longe Bowe	1
Hargabut	1	Sheffe of Arrowes	1

Peter Farrington, the Lyke.

HUNDRED OF SALFORD.

3 Edwd. Trafford, Esq., to furnish—

Demilamine	1	Pykes	10
Light Horses	2	Longe Bowes	8
Corslettes	10	Sheffe of Arrowes	8

Edmund Prestwick, Esq., a Light Horse furnished.

Christopher Anderton, Robert Woasley, Edward Rawstorne, to furnish as Mr. Prestwick.

George Halghe, to furnish—

Coate of Plate	1	Steele Cappe	1
Longe Bowe	1	Bill	1
Sheffe of Arrowes	1		

James Bradshawe, Edmund Heywood, Richard Leuver—in like. Bradshaw of Bradshawe—in like, and a Calivar furnished.

George Pilkington, to furnish—

Corslette	1	Calivar	1	Morriane	1

Dame Elizbth. Byron, to furnish—

Coate Plate	1	Sculls	2
Longe Bowes	2	Bill	1
Sheffe of Arrowes	2	Morriane	1

4 *Extracts from the Tunatic Ecclesiastica of England and Wales, under the Authority of Pope Nicolas the Fourth. A.D.* 1291.

Decanatus de Frodesham, See of Chester. Ecclia de Routhesthorn—Tuxatis—Decim. 13. 6. 8.—1. 6. 8.—*(Gregson's Fragments.)*

MANORS IN THE COUNTIES AND THEIR LORDS, IN 1565.

IN HUNDRED DE LEYLAND.

VILLARUM.	NOMINA.
Ruffard	Thos. Hesketh,—mil.
Penwortham	John Fleetwood,—ar.

HUNDRED OF WEST DERBY.

Atherton	John Atherton,—mil,
Lowton-cum-Renyan	Thos. Byrone,—ar.
Sephton	Richd. Molyneux,—mil.
Hogh	Roger Bradshaw,—ar.
Burton Wood	Peter Legh,—mil.

Memo.—John Bradshaw, Constable of Liverpool Castle, in 1355.—*(Gregson's Fragments.)*

NOTE.—From the difficulty in decyphering the writing in the MSS from which the above particulars are extracted, it is apprehended that in some degree unavoidable errors may have occurred therein.

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX.

1 The National Force denominated the *Fyrd*, which existed in this country in the Anglo-Saxon period, was improved and extended by Alfred (871—901). Hallam, with reference to the changes which occurred in the system of National Defence remarks (Middle Ages, cap. 2, p. 2), "The Feudal Military Tenures had superseded the earlier system of public defence, which called upon every man, and especially every landowner, to protect his country. The relation of a vassal came in place of those of a subject and a citizen.—This was the revolution of the 9th century. In the 12 and 13th another innovation rather more gradually prevailed, and made the third period in the Military History of Europe, and Mercinary Troops were substituted for the Feudal Militia."—*(Townsend's Manual of Dates.)*

2 "*Militia* (Lat.) The being a *Soldier*—and applied to the *Trained Bands*, under the direction of the Lieutenancy. The Stat. 13, Car. 2, Cap. 6, is declarative of the King's right to the supreme government of the Militia, and of all Forces by sea and land, &c. And by the 13th and 14th Car. 2, c. 3, the King may issue commissions of Lieutenancy for the several counties and cities, &c., and such Lieutenants have power to give commissions to Colonels, Captains, and other inferior Officers; and to call persons together, and arm, and form them into companies, and command them to places to suppress rebellions, or to resist invasions; and upon invasions or rebellions the persons charged shall provide a month's pay, &c., which is to be paid out of the public revenue at such times. And by this Act, persons having an estate of £50 a year in lands, or a personal estate in goods, &c., to the value of £600, shall be charged by the Lieutenants of counties, or Deputy Lieutenants, to provide a man in the foot service and allow him 1s. per diem; and he which hath £100 *per annum*, or under £200 *per annum*, or who is worth £1200 in personal estate, and under £2400, may be charged with either foot or Horse. But a person ought to have in possession £500 *per annum*, or a personal estate

to the value of £6000, to furnish a horse, and none is to contribute towards a horse who hath not £100 a year, or a personal estate of £1200. A horseman shall be allowed 2s. 6d. *per diem*, and must carry with him powder and bullet, of each a quarter of a pound. The arms and furniture of a horseman by this Statute, were to be sword, and case of pistols 14 inches in the barrel, a great saddle with burs and straps, a bit, bridle, &c. And the foot or Musqueteers were to have a musket three foot in barrel the bore whereof to bear a bullet of 12 or 14 to the pound, a cellar of Bandaleers, and a sword, and to carry with them powder and ball, of each half a pound.

"If any persons liable to furnish horse, &c., shall not send out such horse, or shall neglect to pay the money towards the provision of man and horse, the Lord Lieutenant of the county, or their Deputies, may fine him not exceeding £20, to be levied by warrant under their hands and seals;—but Commissioned Officers of foot in the Militia are excused from finding soldiers or arms for their estates, if charged but with one horse or less, &c., in respect of the expence of their employments. And the Lieutenants or Deputies may inflict a penalty of £6 on persons refusing to provide a foot soldier, and if they live out of the county, their tenants are to do it on notice,—on whose neglect the Lieutenant, &c., may appoint constables to provide for them, and by the 8 W. 3, the Lieutenancy are to find persons for papists, charging them with £8 a year for a horseman, and 30s. a foot soldier, to be levied by distress, &c. If a soldier neglects to appear, two Deputy Lieutenants may commit him for five days, or fine him, if a horseman, 20s., if a footman, 10s., &c. None are obliged to serve in person, but the persons provided by others are to be approved by the Captain, and their names and places of abode must be given in to two Deputy Lieutenants at the next muster where they are listed, and if they desert after listing they shall forfeit £20, and shall not be discharged without leave of two Deputy Lieutenants, or the Captain, under the like penalty, to be levied by distress; and if no distress to be committed, not exceeding three months. And the Lieutenancy may imprison mutineers, charge carriage at 6d. per mile, &c. There shall be a general muster of the *Militia* but once a year, and then, not to continue above four days without special direction. For training single companies, musters may be four times a year. And once a year every horseman is to pay to the Muster Master 1s., and every foot man 6d., by order of their Deputy Lieutenants; and if the same be not paid, it may be levied on the goods of the persons charged,—13 and 14, Car. 2, Cap. 3, and 15, Car. 2, Cap. 4. In the year 1660 the Lords and Commons passed an *Ordinance* for assessing £70,000 per month for three months, on the several counties in *England* and *Wales*, towards the payment of the Army and Militia, &c. In pursuance of which Ordinance the counties were assessed as follows, viz. :—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
County of Bedford, per month...	933	6	8	County of Chester and City	855	11	2
„ Berks	1088	17	10	„ Cornwall	1633	6	8
„ Buckingham.....	1283	6	8	„ Cumberland.....	108	0	0
„ Cambridge	1102	10	0	„ Derby	933	6	8
Isle of Ely	367	10	0	„ Devon	3003	6	8

	£	s.	d.
City of Exeter	107	6	7
County of Dorset	1311	10	6
„ Durham	153	14	4
„ Essex	3500	0	0
„ Gloucester	1626	6	8
„ Hereford	1166	13	4
„ Hertford	1400	0	0
„ Huntingdon	622	4	6
„ Kent	3655	11	2
„ Lancaster	933	6	8
„ Leicester	1088	17	8
„ Lincoln	2722	4	10
City of London	4666	13	4
County of Middlesex	1788	17	10
„ Monmouth	466	13	4
„ Northampton	1400	0	0
„ Norfolk	3624	8	10
„ Norwich	186	13	4
„ Northumberland	179	19	10
Town of Newcastle	35	11	8
County of Oxford	1127	11	0
„ Rutland	272	4	6
„ Salop	1322	4	4
„ Stafford	919	6	8
„ Somerset	2722	4	6

	£	s.	d.
City of Bristol	171	2	2
County of Southampton	2022	4	4
„ Suffolk	3655	11	2
„ Surrey	1565	5	6
„ Sussex	1905	11	2
„ Warwick	1244	8	10
County of Worcester	1244	8	10
„ Wilts	1944	8	10
„ Westmorland	73	19	4
County of York and City	3044	8	10
Town of Kingston-upon-Hull	67	13	4
Isle of Anglesey	135	14	4
County of Brecknock	361	13	4
„ Cardigan	213	10	0
„ Carmarthen	352	6	8
„ Carnarvon	202	4	4
„ Denbeigh	272	4	6
„ Flint	235	14	6
„ Glamorgan	458	17	8
„ Merioneth	124	8	10
„ Montgomery	295	11	0
„ Pembroke	406	0	0
„ Radnor	254	6	8
Town of Haverford West	14	11	8
Town of Berwick-upon-Tweed	5	16	8

"The fourth part of every of these sums may be raised yearly for *Trophy Money*, and no more,—except in the City of *London*, where the whole month's assessment may be annually collected. And money levied for trophy money is to be accounted for by collectors before Justices of the Peace, at the Quarter Sessions, within one year after received, and the balance to be paid to the Treasurers appointed to receive the same, or the Collectors shall forfeit treble the sum unaccounted for by Stat. 1 Geo. 1.

"The 10 *Ann* requires persons in Dorsetshire to account for money received, for raising the *Militia* on King *William's* landing in the West, undisposed of during the reigns of King *William* 3, Queen *Anne*, and King *Géo.* 1. Acts were annually made for raising the Militia, although the month's pay formerly advanced by the Country be not repaid, and by 1 Geo. 1., c. 14, Lords Lieutenants, &c., of Counties, when necessary and signified by the King, are to draw out the *Militia* into actual Service, and persons charged must provide each soldier with pay in hand, not exceeding one month, and also furnish every horseman with a broadsword, a case of pistols 12 inches in the barrel, and a carbine with belt and buckel, a great saddle or pad with burs and straps, a bit and bridle with pectoral and crupper. And for every foot man, a musket five foot long in the

barrel, the gage of the bore for bullets of twelve to the pound,—with a bayonet to fix on the muzzle. A cartouch box and a sword, under the same penalties, as by any former Acts. But this Statute shall not extend to make any person chargeable to the *Militia*, not chargeable by Law; or to enlarge the power of the Lieutenancy beyond the authority given them by the Acts of the 13, 14, and 15 of Car. 2, but only in cases expressly provided for by this Act. And these Statutes shall not be construed to give any power to the transporting any of the subjects of this realm, or the compelling them to march out of this kingdom, otherwise than according to the Laws of *England*. By Statute 7 Geo. 2, c. 23,—when his Majesty shall think it necessary for the safety of the kingdom, and it shall be declared to the Lieutenants of Counties, &c., the persons empowered are to raise, draw out, and march such part of the *Militia* of any City, Town, or County, as they shall judge most proper and convenient,—and the pay advanced by the persons chargeable, is to be repaid and made good to them in six months, by assessment throughout the whole County, City, &c. The Militia of horse and foot are computed to be about the number of Two Hundred Thousand in England and Wales.—*(Jacob's Law Dicty.)*

"*Pectoral.*" Armour for the breast,—a Brest-plate, or Petrel for a horse; from the Latin "*Pectus.*"

LANCASTER.

3 "Lancaster was erected into a County Palatine—Anno 50 Ed. 3, and granted by the King to his son John for life, that he should have *Jura Regalia*, and a King-like power, to pardon treasons, outlawries, &c, and make Justices of Peace, and Justices of Assize, within the said County; and also Processes and Indictments to be in his name; but these Royalties are abridged by the Statute H. 8, c. 24. There is a Seal for the *County Palatine*, and another for the Duchy—*i.e.* for such lands as lie out of the County Palatine, and yet are part of the Duchy,—for such there are, and the Dukes of Lancaster held them,—but not as Counties Palatine, for they had not Jura Regalia over those lands—2 Lutw., 1236. 3 Salk. 110, 111.

"The Statute 37 H. 8, cap. 16, annexes lands to the Duchy of Lancaster, for the enlargement of it. Fines levied before the Justices of Assize of *Lancaster*, of lands in the County Palatine, shall be of equal force with those acknowledged before the Justices in the Common Pleas—57 H. 8, c. 19. And process against an outlawed person, in the County Palatine of *Lancaster*, is to be directed to the Chancellor of the Duchy, who shall thereupon issue like writs to the the Sheriff, &c., 5 and 6 Ed. 6, 26. The Statute 17 Car. 2, concerning Causes of Replevin, shall be force in the Court of Common Pleas for the County Palatine of Lancaster, 19 Car. 2., 5."—*(Giles Jacob's Law Dicty.)*

3 *b* It is further stated by Brewster,—"The Duchy was forfeited to the Crown in the first year of Edward 4th, and at the same time an Act was passed to incorporate it with

the County Palatine. The landed property which the Sovereign possesses as Duke of Lancaster is of great extent, and lies in the most northern parts of the County.

"The Court belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster, has the power of deciding all Causes belonging to it,—and amongst its officers, has a Chancellor, Attorney General, &c."—*(Brewster.)*

It may here be interesting to note, with respect to the Civil Government of the County in the olden time,—that *Laurence Starky* was Sheriff of Lancashire, in 1523, 15th of Henry 8th.

3 *c* "Heads of Instructions were issued, A.D. 1660, for Lord Lieutenants, relative to the management of Militia,[1]—the intended Act being postponed till the next Parliament, and which was passed in 1661. Officers to be set over every fifty men, so as to engage Persons of quality and interest, and leave room for enlarging the troops, with Volunteers if needful." And in a previous paper of the same year (1660) it is stated[1]—"The Army is to be disbanded as soon as their arrears are paid, and the Militia established, so as to be ready on occasions."

"Further provisions were made by 13 and 14 Charles 2nd, c. 4, (1663), and the various Regulations in force were amended by 1st George 1, c. 14, (1714). Measures were taken for the better ordering of the Militia by 30 Geo. 2, c. 25, (1757), which was explained and amended by 31 Geo. 2, c. 26, 1758. All the laws in force were consolidated by 2 Geo. 3, c. 20, (1762). Protestant Dissenting Ministers and Schoolmasters were exempted from service in the Militia by 19 Geo. 3, c. 44, (1779). The Militia Laws were again amended and consolidated by 26 Geo. 3, c. 107, (1786). The Supplementary Militia Act, 37 Geo. 3, c. 3, (Nov. 11th, 1796), provided for an augmentation of the Militia,—and the Laws relating to the subject were again amended by 42 Geo. 3, c. 90, (June 26th, 1802). The Acts of the Irish Parliament respecting the Militia in Ireland, were amended and consolidated by 49 Geo. 3, c. 120, (June 19th, 1809). Police Constables were exempted from serving in the Militia, by 2 and 3 Vict., c. 93, (Aug. 27th, 1839.) The Militia Laws were again amended by 15 and 16 Vict,, c. 50, (June 30th, 1852); by 16 and 17 Vict., c. 133, (Aug. 20th, 1853); by 17 and 18 Vict., c. 13, (May 12th, 1854), and by 18 and 19 Vict., c. 57, 100 and 106, 1855."—*(Townsend.)*

---

1 Calendar of State Papers, 1660.

A List of Persons recommended to be Sergeants in the Militia for the County Palatine of Lancaster.

Names.	Where Born.	Age.	Regiment served in.	How long.	What Station.	By whom recommended.
Robert Ware	Leinster	29	1st Regiment of Guards	4 yrs.	Private, last Surrey Militia	Sir Nicholas Carew
James Wrae	Manchester	abt, 45	Lord George Beauclere's	abt. 24	Private	Lieut. Dawson
John Kenyon	Dukinfield	34	Batteraux	4	Was a Corpl., now out of ye [Service	Capt. Grey, late of Welch [Fusileers
John Hopkin	Parish of Oldham	29	18th Regt. Irish Establishment	4	Private	Captain Chadwick
John Plant	Parish of Bury	24	10th Regt. Irish Establishment	4	Private	Colonel Townley
Thos. Whitehead	Parish of Oldham	26	72nd Regiment	5	Corporal	
William Makin	Brightmet, Lancashire	44	Lord Loudon	26	Now Sergeant	
George Bachew	Par. St. James's, L'don	abt. 40	Genl. Folliot's—Irish Establishmt.	21		Sergt. Major of Lin'shire [Militia
Richd. Nicholson	Manchester	abt. 35	Lord Fredk. Cavendish	4	Private	
James Preston	Burnley	59	Tangier Regiment	30	Was a Sergt., now a Pensioner	Captain Townley
Thomas Tuck	Stamford	37	Third Regiment	17	Corporal	Captain Plumbe
Joseph Tiddal	Preston	34	Lord Robert Manners	4	Private	
John Jenkin	Haydock	30	1st Regiment of Guards	6	Private	Major Patten
Henry Collier	Manchester	22	Lord Fredk. Cavendish	nr 4	Private	Captain Rigby
Wm. Dawber	Garstang	40	General Guise	5	Private	Lieut. Young, Adjutant
Henry Fish	St. Dunstan in ye West	30	1st Regiment of Guards	7	Private	Sergeant Ware
Thos. Trevit	Tunstead, Norfolk	29	Coldstream Regiment	8	Private	
— Chetwynd	Kidderminster	abt. 30	Tovey's Regiment	4		The Earl of Stamford
George Ellis	Mary-fold, N.B.	abt. 45	Lord Robert Manners	28	Now Sergeant	Lieut. Young
James Keadiman	Maruny Parish, N.B.	44	Lord Robert Manners	26	Now Corporal	Lieut. Young
Joseph Gregory	Parish of Nackin	60	Late Lord Cobham's Regiment	30	Sergt., now a Pensioner	
John Speakman	Lancashire	30	66th Regiment	11	Sergeant	Captain Rigby
Thos. Parkinson	Whittingham	34	Lord Robert Manners	4	Private	

Preston, August, 1760.

Given in by me,
SMITH STRANGE.

5 A return of the arms, accoutrements, and ammunition wanting for the Militia of the County Palatine of Lancaster, the Hon. Lord Viscount Strange, Lord Lieutenant, consisting of 40 Sergeants, 20 Drummers, 800 Rank and File, formed into ten companies.

Silk Colours,—the one an Union,—the other the Arms of the Dukes of Lancaster on a blue sheet—2. Oil skin cases for do. lined with baize.

Rank and File.—Short muskets with bayonets, scabbards and ramrods and tanned leather slings—800.

Cartouch boxes, with belts and frogs—800. Brushes and wirds—800.

Small hangers, with brass hilts, scabbards, and tanned leather waist belts—800.

Spare ash ramrods—160. Iron toiping rods with worms—40.

Sergeants.—Halberts—40. Large hangers, with brass hilts, scabbards, and tanned leather waist belts—40.

Drummers.—Drums complete—29. Drum carriages—20. Tick on drum cases—20. Small hangers, with brass hilts and scabbards—20.

Ammunition.—Powder—Barrels—Exercise—8.

Musquet { Ball—cwt.
Flint—1600.
Formors—20.

Fine Paper—Rhoams, 2d. 6. 13. Leather powder bags—20.

SMITH STRANGE.

Office of Ordnance, 4th September, 1760.

Examined, JOHN WOODWARD.

"Whitehall, 16th Decr., 1760.

6 "A list of persons recommended by James Smith Stanley (commonly called Lord Strange), to serve as Sergeants in the Militia Regiment of the County Palatine of Lancaster.

"Henry Holmes, Simon Adcock, Banks Mark, Wm. Paxton, Wm. Heaton, Esau Watson, Caleb Wilkinson, Jos. Rigby, Saml. Blinston, Josias Clace, — Cox, Wm. Westly, Wm. Wright, Thos. Bun.

"His Majesty does very well approve of the persons above-mentioned, and does accordingly appoint the same to be Sergeants in the Militia Regiment of the County Palatine of Lancaster.

"W. PITT."

p. 4. Book, 10 Novr., 1760, to 6 Novr., 1776.

From the Right Hon. W. Pitt to Lord Strange.

By B——n. "Whitehall, 9 Decr., 1760.

7 "My Lord,—I herewith transmit to your Lordship, enclosed, His Majesty's Sign Manual, ordering you to draw out and embody, at such place as you shall judge most

convenient, the Militia of the County of Lancaster. I must desire the favour of your Lordp. to acknowledge by the first opportunity the receipt of this letter.

"I am, with the greatest truth and regard,

"Your Lordship's most obedient,

"Humble Servant,

"W. PITT."

GEORGE R.—Our late Royal Grandfather of glorious and happy memory, having, agreably to the Acts for the better ordering the Militia Forces in that part of Great Britain called England, communicated to Parliament that he had received repeated intelligence of the actual preparations making in the French ports to invade this kingdom, and of the imminent danger of such invasion being attempted. Which intelligence having been since further confirmed, our will and pleasure is—and we do hereby order you with all convenient speed—to draw out and embody, at such place as you shall judge most expedient, all the Militia of the County of Lancaster under your direction, and that you do cause the same to be held in every respect ready to march, as occasion shall require, to such posts within this Kingdom as we shall judge proper to assign them, and to be put under the command of such General Officer or Officers as we shall be pleased to appoint over them, and to obey such further orders as shall be judged necessary for the safety and defence of this Kingdom, and for so doing this shall be your Warrant.

"Given at our Court at St. James's, the nineteenth day of December, 1760. In the first year of our reign.

"To our trusty and well-beloved James Smith Stanley, commonly called Viscount Strange, our Lieutenant of and in the County of Lancaster.

"By His Majesty's command.

"W. PITT."

[EXTRACT FROM MARCHING ORDERS.]

"23rd December, 1760.

"It is H. M. P. that you cause the Militia for the County of Lancaster to assemble with all convenient speed, at such place or places as you shall think proper (acquainting this Office with the names of such places), where they are to be quartered,[1] and follow such orders as they shall receive from M. G. Whitmore.

"Wherein, &c.—Given, &c., this 23rd day of December, 1760. By his Majesty's commands.

(Signed) "BARRINGTON.

"To Lord Visct. Strange, H.M. Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

1 Companies. 5 Manchester, 2 Preston, 2 Warrington, 1 Lancaster—10. *Vid.* Letter from Lord Strange, dated 28th December, 1760.

From Rt. Hon: W. Pitt to the Deputy Lieutenant of the County Palatine of Lancaster.

"27th April, 1761.

(Approbation.)

9 "His Majesty does very well approve of the persons following, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County Palatine of Lancaster :—

Lord Willoughby.	William Penny.	Thomos Patten, Junior.
Sir Henry Hoghton, Bart.	William Matson.	Edward Holt.
Sir Ralph Assheton, Bart.	Miles Sandys.	Daniel Willis.
Sir Ellis Cunliffe, Bart.	Thomas Fenwick.	Rigby Molyneux.
Sir Wm. Farrington, Kt.	Richard Townley.	Lawrence Rawstorne.
Sir Geo. Warren, Kt. of B.	George Lloyd.	Thomas Hesketh.
Henry Hoghton, Esq.	William Shaw	Richard Clayton.
Thomas Townley.	Henry Marsden.	Alexander Kershaw.
Richd. Whitehead.	Peter Bold.	Edward Chetham.
Thos. Braddyle.	Charles Mordaunt.	William Horton.
Banaster Walton	Richd. Wilbraham Bootle.	Thomas Perceval.
Lawrence Halstead.	John Blackburne.	John France.
John Clayton.	James Blackburn.	Alexander Butler.
Christr Wilson	Thomas Patten.	James Bayley.

James Shuttleworth.

"And the Right Honble. the Lord Viscount Strange, his Majesty's Lieutenant for the County Palatine of Lancaster, is to issue out their Deputations accordingly.

"Given at Whitehall, the 27th day of April, 1761.

"W. PITT."

From the Secretary of State to Viscount Strange.

"Whitehall, May 27th, 1761.

10 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King the List your Lordship has transmitted to me, of Officers proposed for the Militia of the County of Lancaster,—which List is dated the 21st of last month,—I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that his Majesty does not disapprove of any of the gentlemen mentioned in the said List.

"I am, &c.

"W. PITT.

"Rt. Honble. Viscount Strange."

From Viscount Strange to the Secretary of States Office.

"Preston, July 8th, 1761.

11 "Sir,—Lieutenant Leigh having desired to resign his Commission on account of his health, which is really so bad, that I think he can be of little or no use to us,—I desire that you will get Mr. Pitt to lay before his Majesty, the name of Mr. William Hill, Junr., of Ormskirk, gentleman,—and if his Majesty shall not disapprove of him, I will issue his Commission. As we shall march from hence on Friday, it will be impossible for me to get the answer,—but if you will please to address it to me, at Wm. Hill's, Esq.,

in Ormskirk, the young gentleman will on receipt of it follow the regiment. As he will be to open the letter, you will be pleased only to signify the approbation.

"I am, Sir,

"Your obedient and very humble servant

"S. STRANGE."

[MARCHING ORDER.]

"11 July, 1761.

12 "It is H. M. P. that, notwithstanding any former order to the contrary, you cause H. M. Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster under your command, on their arrival at Stone, to march from thence in three divisions,—the 2nd the day after the 1st, and the 3rd the day after the 2nd, according to the route annexed,[1] to the place of encampment near Brentwood, where they are to encamp and remain until further order.

"Wherein, &c. Given, &c., this 11th day of July, 1761. By H. M. command.

M.O.B. "C. TOWNSHEND."

86 "To Col. Lord Vict. Strange, or Officer Commg. H. M. Regt. of Militia for the Co. of
p. 109 Lancaster, on their arrival at Stone."

From the Secretary of State to Viscount Strange.

"Whitehall, July 14th, 1761.

13 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King the name of Mr. Wm. Hill, junr., of Ormskirk, to be a Lieutenant in the Militia of the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of the said gentleman.

"I am, &c., &c.,

"W. PITT."

[Order of March from Newport Pagnell to Northampton.]

"25 day of July, 1761.

14 "It is H. M. P. that, notwithstanding any former order to the contrary, you cause the Division of H. M. Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster, under your command at Newport Pagnel, to march from thence on Monday next, the 27th instant, by the shortest and most convenient route, to Northampton, Kingsthorpe, St. James's End, and Cotton End, where they are to join the Division there, and be quartered and remain until further order.

"Wherein, &c.—Given, &c., this 25th day of July, 1761. By H.M. command, in
M.O.B. the absence of the Secretary at War.

86 "THOS. TYRWHITT."

p. 115 "To the Officer Commg. the Div. of H.M. Regt. of Militia for the County of Lancaster, at Newport Pagnell."

---

1 Rout for the Lancashire Militia from Stone to Burntwood Camp—Stafford, Wolverhampton, Birmingham, Coventry, Rugby and Dunchurch, Northampton, Newport Pagnell, Woburn and adjacents, Dunstable, Epping, Burntwood, and to Encamp.—C. TOWNSHEND.

[Order for March for Division of the Regiment of Lancashire Militia at Rugby and Dunchurch to Northampton.]

"25th day of July, 1761.

15 "It is H. M. P. that, notwithstanding any former order to the contrary, you cause the Division of H. M. Regt. of Militia for the County of Lancaster under your command at Rugby and Dunchurch, to march from thence on Monday next, the 27th instant, by the shortest and most convenient route to Northampton, Kingsthorpe, St. James's End, and Cotton End, where they are to join the two Divisions there, and be quartered and remain until further order.

"Wherein, &c. Given, &c., this 25th day of July, 1761. By H. M. command in the absence of the Secretary at War.

M.O.B. (Sd.) "TYRWHITT."

86 "To the Officer Commg the Division of H. M. Regt. of Militia for the County of
p. 114 Lancester at Rugby.

[Order for March from Northampton to Warley Camp, near Brentwood.]

"4th day of August, 1761.

16 "It is H. M. P. that you cause H. M. Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, under your Command, to march from their present quarters, on Monday next, the 10th instant, by the shortest and most convenient route,—acquainting this Office with the route by which they march, and the day they will arrive at Warley Camp, near Brentwood, in Essex, where they are to encamp and remain until further order.

M.O.B. "Wherein, &c. By His Majesty's command.

86 (Sd.) "C. TOWNSHEND.

p. 125 "To the Officer Commg. H. M. Regt. of Militia, at Northampton."

[Order for Detaching 3 Companies to Winchester, and remainder of the Regiment to Blandford, &c.]

"23rd of October, 1761,

17 "It is H. M. P. that (after having detached 3 companies to be assisting in the duties at Winchester) you cause the remaining part of H.M. Royal Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, under your command at Hertford, &c., to march from their present quarters on Tuesday, the 27th inst., in 2 Divisions,—the 2nd Division the day after the first, by the annexed route to Blandford, Bryanstone, Pimperne, and Tenant Hinton,—where they are to be quartered and remain until further order.

"Wherein, &c. Given, &c., this 23rd day of October, 1761. By H. M. commands,
M.O.B. in the absence of the Secretary at War.

86 "THOS. TYRWHITT.

p. 195 "To Colonel Lord Strange, or Officer Commg. the Royal Regiment of Lancashire Militia, at Hertford."

"Route for the 1st Division of the Royal Regiment of Lancashire Militia.—
"Tuesday, October 27th, Watford and Rickmansworth.
"Wednesday, October 28th, Beaconsfield and Great Marlow.
"Thursday, October 29th, Halt.
"Friday, October 30th, Reading.
"Saturday, October 31st, Basingstoke.
"Sunday, November 1st, Halt.
"Monday, November 2nd, Andover and Whitechurch.
"Tuesday, November 3rd, Salisbury.
"Wednesday, November 4th, Blandford, &c., and remain."

"Route for the 2nd Division of the Royal Regiment of Lancashire Militia :—
"Wednesday, October 28th, Watford and Rickmansworth.
"Thursday, October 29th, Halt.
"Friday, October 30th, Beaconsfield and Great Marlow.
"Saturday, October 31st, Reading.
"Sunday, November 1st, Halt.
"Monday, November 2nd, Basingstoke.
"Tuesday, November 3rd, Andover and Whitechurch.
"Wednesday, November 4th, Salisbury.
"Thursday, November 5th, Halt.
"Friday, November 6th, Blandford, &c., and remain."

[Order for Marching 3 Companies to Winchester, &c.]

"October the 23rd, 1761.

18 "It is H. M. P. that you cause a Detachment consisting of 3 Companies, to be made from the Lancashire Regiment of Militia under your command, and to march them from their present quarters by the annexed route to Winchester, where they are to be assisting in the duty on the French prisoners of war, and remain until you shall think proper to relieve them, by a like detachment from the said regiment.

"Wherein, &c. Given, &c., this 23rd day of October, 1761. By H. M. command.

"THOS. TYRWHITT,"

"To Colonel Lord strange, or Officer Commg. H. M. Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, at Hertford."

"October 26th, 1761.

"Route for 3 Companies of the Lancashire Regiment of Militia, from Hertford and Ware, &c., to Winchester :—
"Monday, October 26th, Watford and Rickmansworth.
"Tuesday, October 27th, Beaconfield and Great Marlow.
"Wednesday, October 28th, Reading.
"Thursday, October 29th, Halt.
"Friday, October 30th, Basingstoke.
"Saturday, October 31st, Winchester, and remain."

[Order for Regiment to remain at Hertford.]

"25th of October, 1761.

19 "It is H. M. P. that (notwithstanding any former orders to the contrary) you cause H. M. Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, under your Command, at Hertford, to remain in their present quarters until further order.

M.O.B. "Wherein, &c. Given, &c., at the War Office, this 26th day of October, 1761.
86 By H. M. command.
p. 201 "C. TOWNSHEND."

"Colonel Lord Strange, or Officer Commg. H. M. Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, at Hertford.

[Removed to Nottingham.]

20 "27th of October, 1761.

M.O.B "Order issued according to the preceding form—to Colonel Lord Strange, or Officer
86 Commanding, to march the regiment to Nottingham, on the 29th October, to arrive on
p. 225 the 6th November.

"C. TOWNSHEND."

[March of the Regiment in 2 Divisions from Nottingham, June 16th, and 17th.]

21 "11th June, 1762.

"Orders issued to Colonel Lord Strange, or Officer Commanding, to march the
M.O B. Royal Regiment of Militia, for the County of Lancaster, from Nottingham. The 1st
87 Division to Andover, Whitechurch, and Overton. The 2nd Division to Basingstoke,
p. 6 Hartley Bow, and Horford Bridge.[1]

"C. TOWNSHEND."

"17th June, 1762,

21 *b* "Colonel Lord Strange, ordered to march the regiment on its arrival at Basingstoke,
M,O.B. in two Divisions, to the place of Encampment near *Winchester*, and there to remain
87 until further orders. The 1st Division marched 29th June. The 2nd Division,
p. 28 June 30th.[2]

[Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster.]

22 "His Majesty does very well approve of the persons following to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, viz:—Lord Archibald Hamilton and Thomas Plumb, Esq., and the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount Strange, His Majesty's Lieutenant for the said County of Lancaster, is to issue out their Deputations accordingly.

"Given at Whitehall, the 6th day of September, 1762.

(Sd.) "EGREMONT."

---

1 See Note F. No. 8. 2 See Notes F. No. 21 and 22.

18th October, 1762.

23 "The Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, to march in two Divisions from the Camp, near Winchester, through Derby to *Manchester*.

"By H. M. command, in the absence of the Secretary at War.

(Sd.) "R. WALPOLE."

[Viscount Strange to disembody the Militia of and in the County of Lancaster.]

"15th December, 1762.

24 "GEORGE R.—Whereas by Warrant, under our Royal Sign Manual, bearing date the 19th day of December, 1760, in the First year of our Reign, we did for the weighty and lawful causes therein recited, order you to draw out and embody all the Militia for the County of Lancaster under your direction, and to hold the same in readiness to march to such parts within this Kingdom, as might be judged proper, under the command of such General Officers as should be appointed, and to obey such further orders as might be deemed necessary for the safety and defence of this Kingdom,—and Whereas, Preliminary Articles of Peace have been signed whereof the Ratifications are exchanged, and in consequence of the said Preliminary Articles, a Cessasion of Arms has been proclaimed. We being most desirous to take the first opportunity of relieving our faithful subjects from the heavy burdens and expenses occasioned by the War. Our Will and our Pleasure is, and We do hereby order you, with all convenient speed to cause the Militia of our said County of Lancaster to be disembodied, and to issue all the necessary and proper directions on your part for returning the said Militia under the order of the Commanding Officers, to their respective Parishes and places of abode, where they are to remain, subject to the same orders and directions as they were by Law subject and liable to before they were drawn out and embodied as aforesaid, and for so doing this shall be your Warrant.

"Given at our Court of St. James's, the 15th day of December, 1762, in the third year of our reign.

"By His Majesty's command.

(Sd.) "EGREMONT."

"To our trusty and well beloved James Smith Stanley, commonly called Viscount Strange, our Lieutenant of and in the County of Lancaster.

Lord Sandwich to Lord Strange.

"Whitehall, 15th Nov., 1764.

25 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's recommendation of Mr. Bentley, to be a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Militia, in the room of Lieut. Fenton who has resigned. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of that gentleman.

"I am, with great truth and regard, &c.,

(Sd.) "SANDWICH."

p. 226 Book 14th June, 1761, to 11th June, 1771.

[Lawrence Rawstorne, of Preston, Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.]

26 "His Majesty does very well approve of Lawrence Rawstorne, of Preston, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster,—and the Right Honble. the Lord Viscount Strange, His Majesty' Lieutenant for the said County of Lancaster, is to issue out his Deputation accordingly.

"Given at St. James's, the 22nd day of February, 1765.

"DUNK. HALIFAX."

p. 222 Home Office Book, Nov. 1760 to 1766.

The Duke of Grafton to Lord Strange.

"Whitehall, 5th May, 1766.

27 "My Lord,—I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship, that his Majesty does not disapprove of Mr. Henry Ferraby being appointed a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Regiment of Militia.

And am,

p. 242 (Sd.) "GRAFTON."

To Lord Strange.

"St. James's, July 1st, 1766.

28 "My Lord,—Having received and laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 18th past, wherein your Lordship recommends Lieut. John Segar to succeed Captain Plumbe, who has desired to resign his commission of Captain in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia; and also, Ensigns Banks, Reynolds, and Haydock to succeed to Lieutenancies that are now vacant in the said Regiment. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of tho above-named gentlemen being appointed as your lordship desires.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd.) "H. S. CONWAY."

p. 243 Book, 14th January, 1761, to 11th June, 1771.

To Lord Strange.

"St. James's July 13th, 1767.

29 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King the name of Mr. Joseph Brathwaite, whom your lordship recommends to His Majesty for one of the vacant Ensigncies in the Royal Regiment of Lancashire Militia, in your favour to me of the 8th instant, I have the pleasure to acquaint your lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of that gentleman.

"I am, with great truth, &c.,

p. 271 (Sd.) "H. S. CONWAY."

From Lord Shelburne to Viscount Strange.

"Whitehall, 12th March, 1768.

30 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King the names of Mr. Hawkridge to be Lieutenant, and Mr. Richard Crook, of Wrightington, to be an Ensign in the Militia for the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disapprove of the said gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SHELBURNE."

From Lord Weymouth to Lord Strange.

St. James's, July 15th, 1768.

31 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter to me of the 8th instant, in which at Lieut. Colonel Townley's desire, you apply for His Majesty's leave for that gentleman to resign his Commission of Lieut. Colonel of the Militia for the County of Lancaster, and at the same the same time recommend Major Patten to succeed him as Lieut. Colonel, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty is graciously pleased to condescend to both these requests.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "WEYMOUTH."

From Lord Weymouth to Lord Strange.

"St. James's, June 2nd, 1769.

31 *b* "My Lord,—I have, agreeably to your Lordship's desire in your favour to me of the 28th past, laid before the King, the name of Daniel Whitle, recommended by your Lordship for a Lieutenancy in the Royal Regiment of Lancashire Militia, and I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disappove of that gentleman.

"I am, &c.

p. 297 "WEYMOUTH."

From Lord Weymouth to Lord Strange.

"St. James's April 19th, 1770.

32 "My Lord,—Having pursuant to your Lordship's desire, in your letter of the 14th instant, laid before the King the names of Egerton Cross and John Penkett, the former proposed by your Lordship to be Captain, and the latter an Ensign in the Militia for the County Palatine of Lancaster, I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disapprove of either of those gentlemen.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

"WEYMOUTH."

P.S.—His Majesty's approbation of the persons whom your Lordship named in your letter above-mentioned, as proper persons to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County Palatine of Lancaster, is now ready to be delivered when called for at my office.

[Deputy Lieutenants of the County Palatine of Lancaster.]

(Approbation)

33 "His Majesty does very well approve of Roger Holt, William Myers, and John Sunderland, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County Palatine of Lancaster, and the Rt. Honble. James Smith Stanley, commonly called Lord Strange, Lieutenant of the said County Palatine of Lancaster, is to issue out their deputations accordingly.

"Given at St. James' the Nineteenth day of April, 1770.

"WEYMOUTH."

[Circular to the Clerks of the Peace.]

"St. James's, 7 March, 1771.

34 "SIR,—As by Act of Parliament, the qualifications of Deputy Lieutenants and Militia Officers, and the Annual Return of Exercise, are required to be sent up by the respective Clerks of the Peace, and, as by an order of His Majesty in consequence of an address of the House of Commons, the names of the Officers serving in the Militia were to be laid before the House of Commons, which was done as far as they were received on Tuesday last. I have the Earl of Rochford's directions to give you this notice, that you may send up to his Lordship's office with all expedition, either of those lists in which your County has been deficient;—the state of the Militia being to be taken into consideration on Friday sen'night, the 15th instant, and for fear of mistakes I must desire you at all events to answer this letter.

"I am, &c.,

"R. SUTTON."

Memo.—Transmitted to 47 Counties including 3 Ridings for Yorkshire, and to the County Palatine of Lancaster.

p. 347 (Concluding Document for Lancashire Militia in vol 14, from 14 January, 1761, to 11 June, 1771.)

From the Duke of Suffolk to Lord Stanley.

"St. James's, May 16th, 1772.

35 "MY LORD,—I have laid the letter of your Lordship did me the honour to write to me on the 11th instant, in the name of Lord Derby before the King,—together with the List of Officers of the Lancashire Militia therein contained. And I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, for Lord Derby's information, that His Majesty does not disapprove of any of the said gentlemen,—but at the same time I beg leave just to mention to your Lordship, that it is usual to certify to the King the names of the persons to serve in the Militia, before the Commissions are actually issued by the Lord Lieutenant. I hope your Lordship will excuse the liberty I take in making this remark, and believe me to be, &c., &c.

"SUFFOLK."

From the Duke of Suffolk to Lord Stanley.

"St. James's June 4th, 1772.

36 "My Lord,—I have laid the letter your Lordship did me the honor to write to me, by the desire of Lord Derby, before the King, and have the satisfaction to acquaint you that His Majesty does not disapprove of Mr. Ebenezer Roscoe therein recommended to be a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Militia.

"As it is necessary in the forms of Office to follow invariably such Rules as are laid down, I am persuaded your Lordship will excuse the liberty I take in desiring that any future letters on the subject of Militia Officers, to be certified to the King, may have Lord Derby's signature,—at the same time beg leave to assure you of the great truth and regard, with which,

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

"August 27th, 1772.

37 "His Majesty does not disapprove of Mr. James Woodcock, to be Captain, and Mr. John Bowers, to be a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Militia.

(No Signature.)

"Earl of Derby."

From the Duke of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, November 13th, 1772.

38 "My Lord,—A severe fit of the gout has prevented me for some time from laying your Lordship's letter before the King, but I have now the honor to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of your recommendation of John Whalley, gentleman, to be a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

From the Duke of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, November 23rd, 1773.

39 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter, recommending the Honourable Thomas Stanley, Michael Bentley, and Samuel Clowes, gentlemen, to be Lieutenants, and Edwd. Holt, gentleman, to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disappprove of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

From the Earl of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, June 2nd, 1774.

40 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter, recommending James Walker and Henry Cunliff, Gents., to be Ensigns in the Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

p. 324 Book, November, 1760, to November, 1766.

From the Earl of Rochford to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, August 11th, 1774.

41 "My Lord,—In the absence of the Earl of Suffolk, I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter, recommending Ensign Jas. Walker to be a Lieutenant, and John Drinkwater, Gent., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia, and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"ROCHFORD."

From the Earl of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, April 20th, 1775.

42 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter, recommending John Bower Jodrel, Esq., to be Captain, James King to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant, and James Cunliff to be a Lieutenant, in the Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of either of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

[James King, Gentleman, to be Adjutant in the Lancashire Militia.]

"15th September, 1775.

43 "George R.—George the Third, &c. To our trusty and well-beloved James King, Gentleman, greeting. We do by these presents, constitute, and appoint you to be Adjutant in our Regiment of Militia for our County of Lancaster. You are, therefore, carefully and diligently to discharge the duty of Adjutant, by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto belonging; and you are to observe and follow such orders and directions, from time to time, as you shall receive from our Lieutenant, of our said County of Lancaster, your Colonel, or any other your superior Officer, according to the

Acts of Parliament in this case made and provide. Given at our Court at St. James's, the Twenty-third day of September, 1775, in the Fifteenth year of our Reign.

"By His Majesty s Command."

p. 330 Book, November, 1760, to 6 November, 1776.

44 "GEORGE R.—Our will and pleasure is, that you prepare a Bill for our Royal Signature, to pass our Great Seal, containing a Commission constituting and appointing our Right Trusty and well-beloved Edward Smith Earl of Derby, our Lieutenant of and in our County of Lancaster, for and during our pleasure, with all such powers, authorities, and clauses as are usual and requisite in Commissions of the nature,—and for so doing this shall be your Warrant. Given at our Court at St. James's, the 28th day of February, 1776, in the Sixteenth year of our Reign.

"By His Majesty's Command.

"WEYMOUTH."

"To our Attorney or Solicitor General."

From the Earl of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, May 8th, 1776.

45 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's note of the 3rd instant, recommending Plumpton Smith, Gent., to be a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of the above Gentleman.

"I am, &c.,

p. 347 "SUFFOLK.,,

From the Earl of Suffolk to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, March 29th, 1776.

46 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 25th inst., recommending Geoffrey Hornby, Esq., to be Lieutenant Colonel, Samuel Clowes, Esq., to be Captain, and George Gledstanes, Gent. to be Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that H.M. does not disapprove of any one of the above Gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SUFFOLK."

[CIRCULAR]

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, 26 March, 1778.

47 MY LORD,—I have the honor to send your Lordship herewith, His Majesty's Royal Sign Manual, ordering your Lordship to draw out and embody the Militia for the County

of Lancaster, and I must desire the favour of your Lordship to acknowledge the receipt thereof.

"I am, &c.,

"WEYMOUTH."

47 *b* "GEORGE R.—We having agreeably to the Acts for the better ordering of the Militia Forces in that part of Great Britain called England, communicated to Parliament our having received advice that the Warlike Preparations in France became every day more considerable, and that in this critical conjuncture, we should not think we acted consistently with the care and concern we feel for our faithful people, if we omitted any means in our power that might contribute to their defence.

"Our will and pleasure is, and we do hereby order you, with all convenient speed to draw out and embody, at such place as you shall judge most convenient, the Militia of the County of Lancaster under your direction, and that you do cause the same to be held in every respect ready to march, as occasion shall require to such posts within this Kingdom, as we shall judge proper to assign, and to be put under the command of such General Officer or Officers, as we shall be pleased to appoint over them, and to obey such further orders as shall be judged necessary, for the safety and defence of this Kingdom, and for so doing this shall be your Warrant.

"Given at our Court of St. James's, the 26th day of March, 1778, in the Eighteenth year of our Reign.

"By His Majesty's command.

"WEYMOUTH."

"To our right trusty and right well-beloved cousin, Edward Earl of Derby."

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, 6th April, 1778.

48 MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 3rd instant, recommending Lieutenant James Walter, to be Captain, *vice* Townley Rigby, deceased. Edwd. Buckley, Esq., to be Captain *vice* Lawrence Rawstrone, who desires permission to resign, and James Richardson, gentleman, to be Ensign, in the Royal Lancashire Militia. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disapprove of those gentlemem.

"I have the honor to be,

p 165 "With great respect, &c.,

"WEYMOUTH."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl af Derby.

"St. James's, April 13th, 1778.

49 "The King approves of Edwd. Buckley, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, April 22nd, 1778.

50 "The King approves of Ralph Williamson and Wm. Ogden, gents., to be Lieutenants of the Royal Lancashire Militia.

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, April 29th, 1778.

51 "The King approves of Thos. Jordan, Edwd, Beobles, and Robt. Ware, gents., to be Ensigns.

[Marching Order from Manchester.]

52 "May 12th, 1778.

M.O.B. 2 p. 25 "The regiment to proceed to Stockport, Macclesfield, and adjacent places, as judged proper by the Officer Commanding.

(Sd.) "BARRINGTON."

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"13th May.

53 "The King's approval of Edwd. Holt, Esq., to be a Captain *v.* Jodrell who retires; and Abm. Scott, Saml. Kenyon, Wm. Marshall, Robt. Lathropp, gents., to be Lieutenants, and Daniel Seddon, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"25th May-

54 "His Majesty's approval of Major Chadwick to be Lieut. Colonel, Capt. Cross to be Major, Lieut. Williamson to be Captain, John Aspinall, gent., to be Lieutenant, and Richd. Dodgson and Thos. Duke, gents., to be Ensigns in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

55 [Marching Order. Regiment to proceed to the Camp near Winchester.]

M.O.B "6th June.

88 p. 98 "The regiment marched on the 12th June, and arrived at the Camp to remain, on the 30th June, 1778."

From Lord Shelburn to the Earl of Derby.

"June 10th, 1782.

56 "The King's Approval of Ensign Cook, to be Lieutenant, and — Buck, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, October 14th, 1782.

57 "The King approves of John Sharpe, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia,—and of Gill Slater and George Case, Esqrs., to be Deputy Lieutenants, and the Earl of Derby is to issue the deputations to the Deputy Lieutenants accordingly.

(Sd.) "T. TOWNSHEND."

[March from Winchester Camp.]

"October 24th, 1778.

58 *Memo.*—From this No. the date of the regiments marching is given—and not that of the Order for it :—

M.O.B. 88 p. 201

3 Companies to Lymington.	3 Companies to Rumsey,
1 Company to Ringwood.	1 Company to Downton.
1 Company to Christchurch.	1 Company to Fordingbridge.

59 [March from Lymington to Liverpool.]

M.O.B. "November 14th.

88 p. 264 "The regiment marches from Lymington to Liverpool, there to be quartered until further orders."

From Lord Weymouth to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, 31st Dec., 1778.

60 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 24th inst., recommending Lieut. Kenyon and Lieut. Machell, to be Captains, Ensign Ware, Ensign Dodgson, and Ensign Duke to be Lieutenants in the Royal Lancashire Militia. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of any of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"WEYMOUTH."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE REGIMENT OF MILITIA.

61 Colonel, Edward Earl of Derby, 14th Feb., 1772.
Lieutenant Colonel John Chadwick, 18th May, 1778.
Major Egerton Crosse.

CAPTAINS.

Wm. Cunliffe Shaw, 15th March, 1772.	Edward Holt, 24th April.
James Walker, 5th April, 1778.	Ralph Williamson.
Edward Buckley, 6th April.	Samuel Kenyon, 25th Dec.

William Machell, 25th Dec.

Captain Lieutenant James King, 1775.

LIEUTENANTS.

Abram Scott, 8th Sept.	Robt. Winstanley, 25th April.
Thos. Stainton, 14th Jn., 1760.	Robt. Lethorp, 7th May.
Wm. Hawkridge, 16th May, 1768.	John Aspinal, 14th May.
John Drinkwater, 14th June, 1777.	Robt. Wace, 25th Dec.
Wm. Ogden, 9th April, 1778.	Richard Dodgson, 25th Dec.

Thomas Duke, 25th Dec.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Jordan, 22nd April, 1778. | Daniel Seddon, 25th April.
Edwd. Butler, 23rd April. | Wm. Pickmore.

— Scott.

Adjutant James King. | Quartermaster Thomas Stainton.

Surgeon John Drinkwater.

Agents, Messrs. Bishop and Brummeil, Vine Street, St. James's.

[Marching Order, Liverpool to Newcastle.]

62 "June, 1799.

M.O.B. "On the arrival of the 1st Division of the West Riding of Yorkshire Militia, the
89 Lancashire Regiment to march in two Divisions, to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, there to be
p. 163 quartered until further orders."

[Circular to all H.M. Lieutenants in England and Wales.]

St. James's, 27th July, 1779,

63 "My Lord (or Sir,)—His Majesty's Secretary at War having transmitted to me copies of the Circular letters, sent by him to the several Colonels and Commandants of the respective Corps of Militia. I have laid the same before the King, and have in command to acquaint your *Lordship*, that His Majesty is fully persuaded of the continuance of your zeal in assisting and in exerting every effort in your power towards the due execution of the measures pointed out by the Secretary at War, which appear so essential to His Majesty's service, and so conformable to the Militia Laws.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "WEYMOUTH."

64 (Marching Orders, Newcastle to Sunderland.]

M.O.B. "July 31st, 1779.

89 "Two Companies of the Royal Lancashire Militia, to be marched to Sunder-
p. 232 land."

[Sunderland to Newcastle and Tynemouth.]

65 "26th February, 1780.

M.O.B. "By Order dated 18th Feby., 2 Compys. are to proceed to Newcastle-upon-Tyne,
90 and on the 28th inst., 5 Compys. to march into the Bks. at Tynemouth (to relieve 5
p. 88 Compys. of the 25th Foot) and to be there quartered until further orders.

Note.—On Tuesday, the 23rd day of November, 1779, the Lord Viscount Weymouth, resigned the Seals of the Southern Department, and on Thursday, the 25th of November, 1779, the Earl of Hillsborough was sworn in Secretary of State for the said Department. (From Militia Book, Secretary of States Library, January, 1779, to March, 1782, p. 174.)

[CIRCULAR.]

From Lord Stormont to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, 1st May, 1780.

65 *b* "MY LORD,—In consequence of an humble Address to His Majesty from the House of Lords, dated the 28th of last month, I am commanded to signify to your Lordship, His Majesty's Pleasure that you deliver to one of His Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, in order to their being laid before their Lordships, an account of what proceedings have been had, in pursuance of so much of an Act of the last Session of Parliament,—"An Act to explain, amend, and render more effectual, the several Laws now in being relative to the Militia Forces of this Kingdom, and for making certain provisions relative to the Fencible Men, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland,"—as directs the removal of those Officers serving in the Militia, who shall have neglected, for the time therein mentioned, to enroll their respective qualifications,—and the notification of such removal.

"I have the honour to be, &c.

(Sd.) "STORMONT."

"To the Earl of Derby, &c., &c., &c.

Memo.—This Circular to the Lieutenants of 29 Counties (including 2 for Yorkshire) were signed by the Earl of Hillsborough,—the rest by Lord Stormont, as above.

65 *c* [Marching Orders, from Newcastle to Chester.]

M.O.B. "12th June, 1780.

90 "Order to the Officer Commanding H. M. Forces at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, dated
p. 260 31st day of May. The Lancashire Regiment to march in two Divisions to Chester."

"26th October, 1780.

66 "The regiment to march from Languard Fort to Ipswich, on being relieved by the Radnorshire Militia,—and there to be be quartered until further orders.

"M. LEWIS."

Memo.—Called also *Volunteers.*

67 [Marching Orders.]

M.O.B "7th November, 1780.

91 "Three Companies from Macclesfield *viâ* Stockport, 2 Compys. from Namptwich,
p. 48 and 5 Compys. from Chester to Manchester, there to remain until further orders."

From Lord Stormont to the Earl of Derby.

"St. James's, 30th March, 1781.

68 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 28th inst., recommending William Pickmore to be Lieutenant *vice* Daniel Seddon, Ensign Scott to be Lieutenant *v.* Richard Dodgson, and John Calvert, gent., to be Ensign *v.* William

Pickmore, in the Royal Lancashire Militia. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove the promotion proposed by your Lordship of any of those gentlemen.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

p. 174 1776 to 1782. (Sd.) "STORMONT."

69 "Tuesday, June 12th, 1781.

M.O.B. "Four Companies march from Warrington to Chester, there to be quartered until
91 further orders.

p. 259 (Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

70 [Date of Order, 7th November, 1781.]

B "On being relieved by the 2nd Divison of the Wiltshire Militia, the Companies of
91 the Royal Lancashire Militia, at Chester, to march to Warrington, and to remain till
p. 388 further orders.

71 25th June to 24th December, 1781.

Companies Muster Roll, & Names of Officers, &c.	Serg'ts.	Corp'ls.	Drumr's	Privates
Colonel Earl of Derby's Company. James King, Captain Lieutenant ..... Jos. Moss Clark, Ensign	4	4	2	76
Lt. Col. Chadwick, Captain..... John Drinkwater, Lieutenant ..... Jumes Greaves. Ensign.....	4	4	2	74
Major Egerton Cross, Captain ..... Thomas Jordon, Lieutenant..... John Calvert, Ensign	4	4	2	74
Edward Buckley, Captain..... Robert Lathropp, Lieutenant ..... Thomas Duke, Lieutenant	4	4	2	76
Edward Holt, Captain ..... Thomas Stainton, Lieutenant ..... Walter Fowler, Ensign.....	4	4	2	76
Samuel Kenyon, Captain..... William Hawkridge, Lieutenant ..... John Leyland, Ensign	4	4	2	76
William Machell, Captain ..... Abraham Scott, Lieutenant ..... John Cook, Ensign	4	4	2	76
William Cunliffe Shaw, Captain ..... William Ogden, Lieutenant..... Henry Bancroft, Lieutenant.....	4	4	2	76
James Walker, Captain .... Lieutenant.....	4	4	2	76
Ralph Williamson, Captain ..... William Pickmore, Lieutenant Ensign...	4	4	2	76

Mr. Attorney and Mr. Solicitor General report on the Case referred to them, the 28th of February last, upon His Majesty's Lieutenants of Counties.

To the Right Honourable the Earl of Hillsborough one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

72 "My Lord,—In humble obedience to His Majesty's commands, signified to us by your Lordship's letter of the 28th of February last, stating that one of the King's Lieutenants of a County, having lately thought fit to accept of the resignation of the Lieutenant Colonel, the Major, and one of the Captains of the Regiment of Militia for that County, by his own mere authority, without any application previously made to be informed of His Majesty's Pleasure thereupon,—and signifying to us the King's command, that we should forthwith take into our consideration, and report to your Lordship for His Majetsy's information our opinion, how far a Lord Lieutenant is authorized under the Militia Laws, to accept of such resignations of his own single authority. We have taken the same into our consideration, and beg leave to inform your Lordship that it appears to us, that the appointment of Lieutenant Colonels, Majors, and Captains in the Militia, is vested in His Majesty's Lieutenant of the County,—subject to His Majesty's disapprobation within a limited time, and we humbly conceive that by the general Rule of Law, the resignation or surrender of Offices must be to the Person or Persons having the appointment to the same, and that the resignation of Lieutenant Colonels, Majors, or Captains in the Militia, are not to be considered exceptions out of the general Rule,—especially as a power of displacing Officers in the Militia is vested in His Majesty. We are therefore most humbly of opinion, that a Lord Lieutenant may, of his own single authority, under the Militia Laws, accept of such resignations, but we humbly conceive that it would be a breach of the Trust reposed in a Lord Lieutenant, and criminal in him to accept of the resignation of Officers, under circumstances which render such resignations prejudicial, or materially inconvenient to the Public Service.

"All of which is humbly submitted to His Majesty's Royal Wisdom.

"JAS. WALLACE.
"J. MANSFIELD."

8th March, 1782."

[Marching Order.]

"27th April, 1782,

73 "Four Companies to march to Carlisle, 2 Companies to Cockermouth, 1 Company to Whitehaven.

p. 124 "Order addessed to the Officer Commanding at Bolton.

74 4th June, 1782.

p. 149 "One of the Companies at Cockermouth, to march to Washington and Maryport."

Note.—On Wednesday, the 27th day of March, 1782, the Earl of Hillsborough resigned the Seals of the Southern Department, and on the same day the Earl of Shelbourne was sworn in Secretary of State. (Secretary of States Library, Militia Book, 29th March, 1782, to 22nd October, 1789.)

75 "The Royal Lancashire Volunteers to march from Coxheath Camp, in 2 Divisions. Three Companies to Windsor, Datchet, Upton, and Chalvey, Hough, Salthill, Clewer, Old and New Windsor, Hampton.

(No Date.)

From Lord Shelbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th June, 1782.

76 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your letter of the 1st inst., recommending Ensign Cook to be Lieutenant, and — Birch, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of either of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SHELBOURNE."

"Secretary of States Library, 50, 2 D."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 14th October, 1782.

77 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your letter recommending John Sharpe, gent., to be an Ensign in the Militia of the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acqauint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of that gentleman. I am to add that H. M. having been pleased to approve of Gill Slater and George Case, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the said County, the necessary instrument for that purpose shall be immediately prepared, and in readiness to be delivered to such persons as your Lordship may order to call for it at my Office.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

"T. TOWNSHEND."

78 *Nil.*

[Marching Orders.]

"22nd January, 1783.

79 "The two Companies of the Royal Lancashire Militia, at Carlisle, to march to
p. 358 Lancaster, and remain until further orders.

80 "17th February, 1783.

p. 396 "The two Companies at Lancaster, to march to Manchester."

[Circular to Lieutenants of Counties.]

"Whitehall, 28th February, 1783.

81 "My Lord (or Sir,)—I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship herewith, His Majesty's Royal Sign Manual, ordering you to disembody the Militia of the County

of Lancaster, which the King wishes to be done with all possible despatch. I must beg the favour of your Lordship to acknowledge the receipt of this letter, and am my Lord,

"Your Lordship's, &c.,

"T. TOWNSHEND."

"Earl of Derby, &c., &c."

[Earl of Derby to disembody the Militia for the County of Lancaster.]

"Warrant dated 28th February, 1783.

82 83 "GEORGE R,—Whereas, by Warrant under our Royal Sign Manual, bearing date the 26th day of March, in the Eighteenth Year of our Reign,—We did for the weighty and lawful causes therein recited, order you to draw out and embody the Militia of the County of Lancaster under your direction, and to hold the same in readiness to march to such parts within this Kingdom as might be judged proper to assign them, under the command of such General Officer or Officers as we should be pleased to appoint over them,—and to obey such further orders as should be judged necessary for the safety and defence of this Kingdom.

"And Whereas, Preliminary Articles of Peace have been signed, whereof the Ratifications are exchanged, and in consequence of the said Preliminary Articles, Cessation of Arms has been proclaimed,—We being most desirous to take the first opportunity of relieving our faithful subjects from the heavy burthens and expenses occasioned by the War. Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby order you, with all convenient speed, to cause the Militia of our said County of Lancaster to be disembodied, and to issue all the necessary directions on your part for returning the said Militia, under the orders of their Commanding Officers, to their respective Parishes and places of abode,—where they are to remain subject to the same orders and directions, as they were by Law subject and liable to before they were drawn out and embodied, as aforesaid,—and for so doing this shall be your Warrant,

"Given at our Court at St. James's, the 28th day of February, 1783. in the Twenty-third Year of our Reign. By His Majesty's command.

"C. TOWNSHEND."

"To our Trusty and Right well-beloved Cousin, Edwd. Earl of Derby, our Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster, or in his absence to the Deputy Lieutenants of the said County."

From Lord North to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th August, 1783.

84 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 3rd inst., recommending Thomas Stanley, Esq., to be Colonel of the Lancashire Militia, I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty is pleased to approve thereof.

"I am, &c.,

"NORTH."

85 *Memo.*—Commission for Wm. Calliford, gent., to be Adjutant to the Lancashire
p. 143 Regiment of Militia, dated 12th of May, 1784.

"Whitehall, 4th June, 1787.

86 "SIR,—I have according to your desire shewn to Lord Sydney, the letter which you put into my hands from Mr. Willshaw, relative to the Lancashire Militia.

"It is not in his Lordship's power to give you any directions for drawing out your Militia, but can only refer you to the Act of Parliament, as you cannot call out the men but agreably to the directions of that Act for regulating the Militia. I have taken the
p. 249 liberty of returning the papers, as I understand that they were of consequence to you.

"I am, &c.,

"J. THOS. TOWNSHEND."

"T. Stanley, Esq., Pall Mall, Colonel of Lancashire Militia."

From Lord Sydney to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th July, 1788.

87 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter recommending John Ashton, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster, I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty has been pleased to approve thereof, and the proper instrument has been prepared, and is ready for any person your Lordship may order to call for it at my Office.

"I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of John Ashton, Esq., to be Captain of the Militia of the County of Lancaster, and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of that gentleman.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "SIDNEY."

From Lord Sydney to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 11th August, 1788.

88 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 28th ult., recommending Nicholas Aston, Thomas Tarleton, Edward Falkner, and Joseph Brooks, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty has been pleased to approve thereof, and the proper instrument has been prepared, and is ready for any person your Lordship may order to call for it at my Office. I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 5th inst., recommending William Calliford, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant, and — Ridgway, Esq., to be Lieutenant in the Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of those gentlemen.

"I am, &c.,

"SYDNEY."

From Lord Sydney to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 11th July, 1788.

89 "The King approves of John Ashton, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, and also a Captain of Militia of the said County."

[Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster.]

90 "His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, viz.:—Nicholas Aston, Thomas Tarleton, Edward Falkner, and Joseph Brooks, Esquires, and the Earl of Derby, His Majesty's Lieutenant of and in the said County, is to issue out their deputations accordingly.

"Given at Whitehall, the 11th day of August, 1788.

"SYDNEY."

From Lord Sydney to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 11th August, 1788.

91 "His Majesty's approval of Nicholas Aston, Thomas Tarleton, Edward Falkner, and Joseph Brooks to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, and for William Calliford, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant, and — Ridgeway, Esq., to be Lieutenant in the Militia for the County of Lancaster.

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd July, 1789.

92 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 24th of June, recommending Edward Greenholgh, Esq., to be Lieutenant in the Militia for the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty
p 349 does not disapprove of that gentleman.

"I am, &c.,

"W. W. GRENVILLE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd July, 1789.

93 "His Majesty approves of Edward Greenholgh, Esq., to be a Lieutenant in the Militia for the County of Lancaster.

"W. W. GRENVILLE."

From the Earl of Derby to the Right Hon. William Grenville.

"Knowsley, near Prescott, July 11th, 1790.

94 "Sir,—I am under the necessity of troubling you, to desire you will lay before His

Majesty for his Approbation, the names of Edward Rishton, Esq., and Lieut. Edward Ridgeway, the former as Captain of a company, the latter as Captain Lieutenant in the Lancashire Militia, whom also I beg leave to recommend to His Majesty, as Adjutant of the said regiment, in the place of William Calliford, Esq., who has signified his intention to me of resigning that office-

"I have the honour likewise to inform you that Mr. Ridgeway is fully qualified as the Militia Act requires, having served in His Majesty's regular forces since November, 1778.

"The Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia is directed to assemble at Preston, for the Annual Exercise, on Monday the 26th of this month, I shall therefore take the liberty to beg His Majesty's Pleasure may be taken upon this recommendation as early as can be done with your convenience, and should he be fortunate enough to meet with His Majesty's approbation, I must desire you will be so good as to direct the Commission to be made out, so that this gentleman may be empowered to act as Adjutant at the Annual Meeting.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient humble Servant,

"DERBY.

"Lieut. of Lancashire."

"The Right Honble. William Grenville, &c., &c."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, July 15th, 1790.

95 "His Majesty approving Edward Rishton, Esq., to be Captain, and Lieut. Edward Ridgeway, to be Captain Lieutenant, also Mr. Ridgeway to be Adjutant, *vice* Calliford (who resigns) in the Royal Lancashire Militia."

From Earl Granville to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, February 28th, 1791.

96 "The King's approval of William Farrington, Esq., to be Captain, and Samuel Crook, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia."

Mr. Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, September 9th, 1791.

97 "The King's approval of William T. Mayson and Michael Wharton, gents., to be Lieutenants in the Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

"Whitehall, November 15th, 1791.

98 *Memo.*—By the of Earl Granville. "His Majesty's approval of T. T. Parker and Wm. Farrington, Esquires, being Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster."

Mr. Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, February 22nd, 1792.

99 "The King's approval of Edward Brackley, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 19th March, 1792.

100 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 16th inst., recommending Edward Wilbraham Bootle, Esq., to serve as Captain in the Militia of the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disapprove of that gentleman.

"I am, &c.,

"HENRY DUNDAS."

Mr. Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, August 4th, 1792.

101 "His Majesty's approval of Wilfred Lawson, Esq., to be a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

Mr, Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby.

102 103 "September 26th, 1792.

"The King's approval of John Bacon Saurey Merritt, Esq., to be a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Militia."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.

Notices of the Approval of the King, of Promotions and Appointments, from 13th January, 1793.

Mr. Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby,

"January 13th.

104 "His Majesty does very well approve of John Blackburne and William Banks, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, and the Earl of Derby, His Majesty's Lieutenant for the County, is to issue out their deputations accordingly."

Mr. Secretary Dundas to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 22nd January, 1793.

105 "My Lord,—Inclosed I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship, the copy of a Circular letter written by me on the 7th of this month, to several Lord Lieutenants of Counties, and Colonels of Militia regiments, for your Lordship's information.

"I am, &c.,

"HENRY DUNDAS."

[The letter above referred to related to some former regulations respecting *Clothing*, now no longer in Force. One of which was for an allowance granted by Parliament to every Colonel of Militia, of £1 12s. 0d., for each Private who had not been clothed within the previous two years, to provide him with a coat, waistcoat, breeches, and hat, the long letter—a Circular—being dated Whitehall, 7th January, 1793, and signed H. Dundas.]

To the Earl of Derby.

April 29th, 1793.

106 "The King's approbation of Edward Silvester, Esq., to be a Lieutenant, and Thomas Crewe, gent., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia.

"HENRY DUNDAS."

[Marching Order.]

107 "25th January, 1793.

M.O.B. 94 p. 13 "Order addressed to Colonel Stanley, Pall Mall, London, to march four Non-Commissioned Officers, by the shortest and most convenient route to Liverpool, there to be quartered until further orders.

108 "13th February, 1793,

M.O.B. 94 p. 47 "Six Companies at Preston, to march, two to Blackburn, three to Wigan, one to Chorley.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

[Date of Order addressed to the Officer Commanding the Lancashire Militia at Preston.]

109 "19th February, 1793.

"To march from Preston, on the 25th instant. Four Companies to Leeds, three Companies to Halifax, three Companies to Wakefield, Horset, and Herbury.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

110 "The Companies at Halifax to march on Tuesday, the 12th inst., to such adjacent

place or places as the Officer Commanding shall judge most expedient, and there be quartered until the 16th inst., and then return to their present quarters.
(No month stated.)

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 1st March, 1793.

111 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 28th ult., recommending a nobleman, and several gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, I have the pleasure to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty is pleased to approve thereof, and the proper instrument is prepared and ready for any person your Lordship may order to call for it at my Office.

"I am, my Lord, &c.

(Sd.) "HENRY DUNDAS."

"P.S.—His Majesty does not disapprove of Randall Wilbraham, Esq., to be a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Militia."

[Deputy Lieutenants for Lancashire.]

112 "His Majesty does very well approve of the following noblemen and gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, viz.:—Alexander Earl of Balcarras, Thomas Stanley, Esq., James Starkie, Esq., William Bamford, Esq., John Entwistle, Esq., and the Right Honble. the Earl of Derby, His Majesty's Lieutenant of and in the said County is, &c., &c.

"Given at Whitehall, the 1st day of March, 1793.

"HENRY DUNDAS."

[Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster.]

113 "His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, viz.:—Thomas Clayton and Le Gendre Starkie, Esquires, and the Right Honble. the Earl of Derby, H. M's. Lieutenant &c., will issue &c.

"Given at Whitehall, the 30th day of March, 1793.

"HENRY DUNDAS."

[Marching Order dated 23rd of April, addressed to the Officer Commanding the Com-
114 115 panies of Lancashire Militia at Halifax.]

"The three Companies to march from *Halifax* to *Sheffield*, where they are to be
M.O.B. quartered and to be assisting the Civil Magistrates upon their requisition, in preserving
94 the public peace, in suppressing any riot or disturbances which may happen at that, or
p. 192 any adjacent place, and in apprehending and securing the offenders,—but not to repel force by force, unless in case of absolute necessity.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

T

[Marching Order.]

116 "7th of May, 1793.

M.O.B. "The three Companies at Barnsley to return to Halifax, and remain their until
94 further order.
p. 200 "M. LEWIS."

[Marching Order.]

117 "9th of May, 1793.

M.O.B. "On arrival of part of the 3rd Regiment of Dragoons at Leeds, Wakefield, and
94 Halifax, the Lancashire Militia to march from those places to Doncaster, Blyth, and
p. 204 Bawtree, to be quartered until further orders."

"11th of May, 1793.

118 "On the arrival of the 3rd Regiment of Dragoons, to march the Lancashire Militia, notwithstanding any former orders received,—six Companies to Doncaster, four Companies to Bawtree, East and West Retford, and Moorgate."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

119 "Notices of the approval of the King of Appointments, &c., from the 24th May, 1793.

To whom Addressed.	Subject of Letter, &c.
24th May. Lord Derby.	Richard Sanders, to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia.
18th June. Lord Derby.	Edmd. Dowling, as Ensign.

[Marching Order.]

"14th June, 1793.

120 "To cause the quarters of the regiment at Doncaster to be changed, as often as the Officer Commanding shall judge necessary for the discipline of the regiment.

"M. LEWIS."

"Officer Commanding the Lancashire Militia, Doncaster."

[Marching Order.]

"15th June, 1793.

121 "From Doncaster to Rotheram and Mexborough, there to be quartered until further
p. 249 orders."

[Marching Order.]

122 "3rd September, 1793.

M.O.B. "To march from Doncaster, on Saturday, the 26th instant, to Pontefract, Ferry-
p. 337 bridge, and Thorne, until Saturday, the 28th, and then return to their quarters until further orders.

123 Muster Roll of H. M. Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, for Fifty-four Days from 22nd January to 24th of June, 1793.

COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT OFFICERS.

On what Account Absent.	Rank.	Officers Names.	Dates.
	Colonel	Thomas Stanley	28th October, 1783
Colonel's Leave	Lieutenant Colonel	John Chadwick	18th May, 1778
(Rotheram)	Major	Egerton Crosse	18th May, 1778
Colonel's Leave	Captain	Edward Holt	26th November, 1778
(Retford)	,,	Ralph Williamson	
	,,	John Ashton	20th July, 1788
(Rotheram)	,,	Edward Rishton	16th July, 1790
	,,	William Farrington	16th March, 1791
(Bawtry)	,,	Orlando Bridgeman	October, 1791
Not join'd being abroad	,,	William Bootle	
	,,	Edward Ridgeway	16th July, 1790
Colonel's Leave	Lieutenant	John Drinkwater	6th June, 1776
	,,	William Ogden	15th April, 1778
(Retford)	,,	Abraham Scott	22nd May, 1778
(Rotheram)	,,	John Cooke	27th May, 1782
	,,	Samuel Cooke	16th March, 1791
(Retford)	,,	W. T. Mayson	16th September, 1791
	,,	Michael Wharton	21st September, 1791
(Bawtry)	,,	Winfred Lawson	18th August, 1792
	,,	J. B. S Morritt	6th October, 1792
	,,	Randle Wilbraham	2nd March, 1793
(Rotheram)	,,	Edward Silvester	13th May, 1793
Resigned 24th Mar	,,	John Stanton	
(Retford)	Ensign	George Jacques	2nd April 1793
	,,	Thomas Crewe	13th May, 1793
	,,	R. Sanders	23rd May, 1793
Not joined	,,	Edmund Dowling	18th June, 1793
	Adjutant	Edward Ridgeway	15th July, 1790
	Quartermaster	William Ogden	22nd January, 1793
Colonel's Leave	Surgeon	John Drinkwater	29th July, 1774
	Mate	Thomas Crewe	20th January, 1793

124 PROOF TABLE.

	Colonel	Lt. Col.	Major.	Captain.	Cap. Lt.	Lieut.	Ensigns	Adjut.	Qr. Mr.	Surgeon	Mates.	Sergts.	Corpls.	Drums	Privates	
Mustered { Present ..	1	0	0	2	1	5	2	1	1	0	1	17	16	13	304	Sworn at Doncaster, 27th August, 1793, and signed T. Stanley, Colonel, Ed. Ridgeway, Adjutant, W. Smith, Commissary of Musters, Henry Heaton, Major.
Mustered { Absent ..	0	1	1	5	0	7	2	0	0	1	0	23	24	7	492	
Non.effectives since..	1	1	1	7	1	12	4	1	1	1	1	40	40	20	796	
Total Ending																

[Marching Order.]

125 "24th September, 1793.

M.O.B. "Two Companies Royal Lancashire Militia stationed at Retford and adjacents, to
94 march on Tuesday, the 1st October, to Worksop until the 4th, and then to return to
p. 340 their present quarters."

126 "6th January, 1794.

94 "One Company to march from Doncaster to Pontefract, and to be there quartered
p. 468 until further orders."

127 "17th January, 1794.

94 "One Company quartered at Retford, to march from thence to such adjacent place or
p. 470 places the Officer Commanding may judge most expedient."

128 "8th March, 1794.

94 "One Company quartered at Rotheram, to march to Barnsley, and remain until
p. 484 further orders."

129 "21st March, 1794.

M.O.B. "The Company of Lancashire Militia stationed at Retford, to march from thence on
94 the 24th inst., to Worksop, and there to be quartered until the 27th inst., and then
p. 491 return to their present quarters until further orders."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.

130 "Notices of approval of the King, &c., addressed to the Earl of Derby from Lord Portland.—

"March 11th, James Radford, as Lieutenant; March 26th, Samuel Bottomly and John Colman, junr. Esquires, as Ensigns; 10th April, John Hy. Kingsley, to be Ensign; 11th June, William Fray, as Ensign; 8th August, Wilson Braddyll, Esq., to be Major in Royal Lancashire Militia; 20th August, Sir Wilfred Lawson, Bart., to be Captain; 15th Sept., Major W. Braddyll, to be Lieutenant Colonel, and the Hon. Orlando Bridgeman, to be Major, and Lieutenant Samuel Cook, to be Captain in the Lancashire regiment.

[Marching Order.]

131 "April 1st, 1794.

M.O.B. "The regiment to march from the present quarters on Monday, the 7th inst., six
94 Companies to Stamford, four to Peterborough.
p. 403 "To Officer Commanding the Lancashire Militia, Doncaster."

132 "April 26th, 1794.

95 "Four Companies at Peterborough, to march to Oundle, Thrapston, and adjacents,
p. 13 and remain until further order."

133 "April 30th, 1794.

25 "The two Companies lately ordered to Oundle, Thrapston, &c., to march—one
p. 17 Company to Higham Ferrers and Rushden, one Company to Kinbolton."

134 "May 8th, 1794.

95 "The Company at Higham Ferrers to be enlarged with such unoccupied place or
p. 47 places, as the Officer there Commanding it shall deem most expedient."

135 "May 13th, 1794.

M.O.B. "The regiment to march from their present quarters, so as to assemble on the 20th
95 instant, at the places named in the margin, from whence it is to proceed in two Divisions
p. 74 to Brighton, and to encamp until further orders."

[Muster Roll.]

136 "A copy of the Muster Roll of the regiment, 25th December, 1793, to 24th June, 1794,—the names of the Officers similar to the previous List (No. 123) with the addition of the Rev. Edward Stanley, as Chaplain, of Ensign T. Cook, S. Bottomley, J. Colman, and Wm. Fray, and the omission of Lieuts. R. Wilbraham and J. Stanton."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

137 "Notices of the King's Approval, &c. From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"October 29th, Robert Hopwood, Esq., to be Captain in Royal Lancashire Regiment; November 18th, Edward Wilbraham Bootle, Esq., to be Captain; November 25th, Samuel Bottomley, John Colman, John Plumbe, and Wm. Tiney, gents., to be Lieutenants, and James Upton, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Regiment of Militia for the County of Lancaster."

[Marching Order.]

138 "1st November, 1794.

"The regiment to march from the place of encampment at Brighton, according
M.O.B. to the annexed route to the places mentioned, viz.:—Six Companies to Canterbury,
95 Fordwich, Herne, and Whitestable, four Companies to Faversham and Ospringe.
p. 101 "To Officer Commanding the Lancashire Militia at Brighton Camp."

139 "12th November, 1794.

25 "The Companies stationed at Faversham, to be enlarged with such adjacent villages
p. 191 the Officer Commanding there may judge expedient."

140 "17th November, 1794.

M.O.B. "The six Companies of the Lancashire Militia at Canterbury, to march into Canter-
95 bury Barracks, with such part of the South Hants Militia as can be accommodated there.
p. 196 "To the Officer Commanding H. M. F. at Canterbury."

141 "25th November, 1794.

95 "The Companies at Faversham to march from thence into the Barracks at *Canter-*
p. 261 *bury* and remain there until further orders."

PROMOTIONS, &c.

142 "Notices of the King's approval, &c. From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"January 19th, James Machell, Esq., to be Captain *vice* Edward Rishton, Esq., resigned; February 13th, Charles Lutwych, to be Lieutenant; March 17th, George Wm. Leeds, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia; May 27th, Thomas Lambert, gent., to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia; June 17th, Bennett Smith, gent., to be Ensign in the Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

142 *b* "March 7th, 1795.

M.O.B. "The Lancashire Militia, at Canterbury, to march from thence in two Divisions, on
95 the 11th and 12th inst., to Dover Castle, where they are to relieve the Somerset Militia,
p. 233 and remain until further order.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

[Date of Marching Order.]

143 "27th April, 1795

"The Lancashire Militia at Dover Castle to march from thence, on Tuesday, the 5th of May next, to Hythe and encamp.

"To the Officer Commanding His Majesty's Forces, Dover."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.

144 "Army.

Colonel Thomas Stanley, 23rd Oct., 1783—14th March, 1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Wilson Braddyll, 27th Sep., 1794.
Major Honble. Orlando Bridgeman, 22nd Sep., 1794.

CAPTAINS.

Ralph Williamson, April, 1778.	Samuel Cook, 22nd Sep.
Wm. Farrington, 16th March, 1791.	R. G. Hopwood, 10th Nov.
S. Wilfred Lawson, 27th Aug. 1794.	Wilbraham Bootle, 20th Nov.

James P. Machell, 22nd January, 1795.

Capt. Lieut. and Capt. Edward Ridgeway, 6th July, 1790.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Drinkwater, 6th June, 1776.	James Radford, 14th March, 1794.
William Ogden, 15th April, 1778.	John Plumbe, 25th Nov.
Abraham Scott, 22nd May.	Samuel Bottomley, 26th Nov.
John Cook, 27th May, 1782.	John Coleman, 27th Nov.
Wm. J. Mayson, 16th Sep., 1791.	William Fray, 28th Nov.

Charles Lutwidge, 18th Feb., 1795.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Crewe, 13th May, 1793. | James Upton, 27th Nov.
Thomas Cocks, 3rd March, 1794. | William Leeds, 18th March, 1795.

Adjutant Edward Ridgeway, 15th July, 1790.
Quartermaster William Ogden, 22nd January, 1793.
Surgeon John Drinkwater, 29th July, 1794.

Agent, Messrs. Rolliston, Moore, and Hammond, Downing Street.

[Date of Marching Order.]

145 "15th October, 1795.

"The Lancashire Militia at Dover Castle, to march from thence on Monday, the
M.O.B. 19th inst., to Canterbury Barracks, leaving such a detachment as may be necessary for
95 the garrison duty, until relieved by the 2nd Regiment West Riding Yorks. Militia, when
p. 399 the said detachment is to march to join the regiment.

"To Officer Commanding H. M. Forces, Dover."

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

146 147 "6th November, 1795.

M.O.B. "The Lancashire Militia at Canterbury Barracks, to march from thence in three
96 Divisions to the places mentioned in the margin, viz.:—Six to Greenwich, Deptford, and
p. 42 Hatcham, four to Dartford, Crayford, Bexley, and Wilton.

"To Officer Commanding H. M. Forces, Canterbury."

148 "14th November, 1795.

"The four Companies at Dartford, to march from thence and join the regiment at
M.O.B. Greenwich and Debtford, and on their arrival cause the quarters of the regiment to be
96 enlarged, with such adjacent place or places the Officer Commanding the regiment may
p. 46 judge most expedient.

"To Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia, Greenwich."

[Marching Orders.]

149 "19th March, 1796.

"Four Companies of the Lancashire Militia to march from Greenwich, Deptford, and
M.O.B. Hatcham, on Tuesday, the 22nd inst., to Putney, Fulham, and Wandsworth, and to
96 remain until Monday, the 28th inst., when they are to return to their present quarters.

"To Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia, Greenwich."

150 "18th May, 1796.

"The Lancashire Militia to march on Friday, the 20th inst. Five Companies to
M.O.B. Kingston, Hamptonwick, Ham, Richmond, and Petworth, five to Fulham, Putney,
96 Wandsworth, and Battersea, where they are to be quartered and remain until further
p. 168 orders.

(By hand) "M. LEWIS."

"To Officer Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia, Greenwich."

151 "19th May, 1796.

"The five Companies ordered to march to Kingston, are to proceed on the 21st to
M.O.B. Epsom, Ewel, Ashted, and Leatherhead, and to remain until further orders.
96 *Memo.*—(At this page in the M. O. Book, the orders are headed "*Election Orders.*")
p. 170 "To Officer Commanding five Companies Lancashire Militia, Greenwich."

152 "25th May, 1796.

M.O.B. "The regiment to march from Epsom, on Friday, the 27th instant, to Cobham and
96 Ripley, where they are to be quartered, and return to their present quarters on the
p. 181 28th instant.

153 "1st June, 1796.

M.O.B. "The regiment to march from their present quarters, at Epsom, on Friday, the 3rd
96 instant, to their former quarters at Greenwich, Debtford, &c., where they are to remain
p. 190 until further orders."

154 "8th June, 1796.

M.O.B. "The Lancashire Militia to cross the Thames at Greenwich, on Wednesday, the
96 15th instant, and march to the ground allotted to them on Warley Common, and encamp,
p. 204 and remain until further orders."

"To Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia."

155 "16th June, 1796.

96 "To march from Greenwich on the 22nd June, and arrive on the 24th at Warley
p. 225 Camp, and remain until further orders."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

156 "Notices of the King's approval, &c. From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"July 31st, Lieutenant John Plumbe, to be Captain *v.* Sir Wilfred Lawson, who resigns; August 6th, John Hopkins Radford, to be Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia; Sept. 7th, Lawrence Rawstorne, Esq., junr., and Ensign James Upton, to be Lieutenants in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

"5th November, 1796.

157 "His Majesty does very well approve of the following noblemen and gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, viz.:—

Right Honble. Lord Frederick Cavendish.

Thomas Sunderland, Esq.	Charles Gibson Esq.	Thomas Starkie, Esq.
Henry Richmond Gale, Esq.	Abraham Rawlinson, Esq.	Bold Fleetwood Hesketh, Esq.
Wilson Braddyll, Esq.	Edmund Rigby, Esq.	Lawrence Rawstorne, junr., Esq.
George Bigland, Esq.	James Greenhalgh, Esq.	Edward Greenhalgh, Esq.
Myles Sandys, Esq.	John Frames, Esq.	John Clifton, Esq.
John Machell, Esq.	Robert Fletcher, Esq.	Townley Shawe, Esq.
James Machell, junr., Esq.	Edward Rishton, Esq.	Richard Crosse, Esq.
Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.	Joseph Hornby, Esq.	Sir Frank Standish, Bart.

DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS—CONTINUED.

Thomas Clayton, Esq.	Nathaniel Hide, Esq.	John Blackburne, Esq.
Henry Sudall, Esq.	Robt. Gregg Hopwood, Esq.	Joseph Buch, Esq.
Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart.	Sir Watts Horton, Bart.	Richard Heywood, Esq.
Bertie Markland, Esq.	William Banks, Esq.	Thomas Earle, Esq.
Le Gendre Starkie, Esq.	Joseph Brooks, Esq.	Richard Walker, Esq.
William Bamford, Esq.	Nicholas Ashton, Esq.	Willis Earl, Esq.
James Starkie, Esq.	John Ashton, Esq.	Edward Faulkner, Esq.
John Nattall, Esq.	Thomas Stanley, Esq.	Sir William Gerrurd, Bart.
Robert Peel, Esq.	Thos. D. Hesketh, Esq.	Thomas Peter Leigh, Esq.
James Hamer, Esq.	Edward W. Bootle, Esq.	Edmund Hornby, Esq.
William Halton, Esq.	Robert Holt Leigh, Esq.	Honble. Richard Jones.
James Hilton, Esq.	Peter Patten, Esq.	Lord Stanley.

"And the Right Honble. the Earl of Derby, His Majesty's Lieutenant of and in the said County, is to issue out their deputations accordingly.

"Given at Whitehall, the 5th day of November, 1796.

"PORTLAND."

158 "November 19th, 1796.

"To be Deputy Lieutenants—The Right Honble. Orlando Bridgeman, Henry Blundell, John Daller, Thomas Ecclesbe, Isaac Gascoyne, William Trufford, Thomas Mackell, junr., and George Brathwaite, Esquires.

"Given at Whitehall, this 19th day of November, 1796."

159 "November 29th, 1796.

"Charles Townley and Thomas Parker, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster.

"Given at Whitehall, this 29th day of November, 1796.

"PORTLAND."

[Marching Orders.]

160 "1st March, 1797.

"It is H. M. P. that you cause the party intended for training the S. M. of the County of Lancaster, to march for that purpose to Lancaster, where they are to be quartered and remain until further orders.

M.O.B. "By His Majesty's command.

96 "M. LEWIS."

p. 279 "To Officer Commanding H. M. Forces, Chelmsford."

PROMOTIONS, &c.

161 *From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.*

"1797.

"March 7th, Benjamin Barbauld, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant of the 1st Battalion Supplementary Militia."

162 "March 14th, John Leigh, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Supplementary Militia, and John Shaw, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion Supplementary Militia."

163 "March 14th, John Phillips, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant to the 1st Battalion Supplementary Militia."

"March 15th, Benjamin Barbauld, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant to
164 the 2nd Battalion, and Thomas Edgar, Esq., to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant to 3rd Battalion Supplementary Lancashire Militia."

"March 17th, William Hurst and William Townley, Esquires, to be Captains in the 3rd Battalion, and Bartholemew Hardy, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion of the Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster."

"March 21st, Ensign Samuel Bindley, to be Lieutenant, and Mr. Wm. Leake, to be Surgeon and Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

"1797.

"March 25th, Thomas Claughton, Esq., to be Captain in the 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

"1797.

164 *b* "April 18th, Sir William Jackson Homan, Kt., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Militia."

164 *c* "May 10th, Thomas Latham, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster

"May 26th, Major Robert Fletcher, to be Lieutenant Colonel, and Captain Robert Hesketh, to be Major of the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia of the County of Lancaster.

164 *d* "July 6th, Edward Pedder, junr., to be a Captain in the 2nd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

[Marching Order.]

165 "30th March, 1797.

"The regiment to march from Chelmsford to the places mentioned in the margin, viz. :—Four Companies to Islington and Pancras, three Companies to Hackney, Kings-
M.O.B. land, Stoke Newington, Homerton, and Clapton, three Companies to Bow, Bromley, and
96 Stratford, and where they are to receive further orders for continuing their march to
p. 295 Plymouth."

[Marching Order.]

166 "5th April, 1797.

"The three Divisions of the Lancashire Militia, at Stratford, to march on the 6th instant, to the following places, viz.:—Two Companies to Islington and Pancras, and enlarging their quarters with Kentish Town, if found necessary. One Company to Hackney, Homerton, and Kingsland, where they are to be quartered, and on Friday, the 7th, proceed with the regiment agreably to the route of this date.

(Sd.) "F. LEWIS."

[Marching Order.]

167 "5th April, 1797.

"It is H. M. P. that you cause the Lancashire Militia, under your command, to march from their present quarters in three Divisions, according to the routes annexed, to Plymouth, where they are to follow such orders as they shall receive from Lord George Lennox.

"Wherein, &c. Given &c., 5th April, 1797. By His Majesty's Command.

"M. LEWIS."

"To Officer Commanding the Lancashire Militia, Hackney, &c."

Dates, A.D. 1797.	1st Division, Four Companies from Islington, &c.	2nd Division, Three Companies from Hackney, &c.	3rd Division, Three Companies from Islington, &c.
Friday, April 7th.	Brentwood & Turnm. Green	Fulham, Putney, and Wandsworth	Lambeth, Vauxhall, and Newington
Saturday, April 8th	Chertsey and Shepperton	Halt	Kingsland and Hampton wick
Sunday, April 9th	Halt.	Halt	Halt
Monday, April 10th	Bagshot and Blackwater	Staines, Egham and Egham Hythe	Halt
Tuesday, April 11th	Farnham.	Bagshot and Blackwater	Staines, Egham, and Egham Hythe
Wednesday, April 12th	Alton	Farnham	Bagshot and Blackwater
Thursday, April 13th	Winchester	Alton	Farnham
Friday, April 14th	Halt	Halt	Halt
Saturday, April 15th	Romsey	Winchester	Alton
Sunday, April 16th	Halt	Halt	Halt
Monday, April 17th	Salisbury, Fisherton, Harnum, and Milford	Romsey	Winchester
Tuesday, April 18th	Shaftsbury	Salisbury, &c.	Romsey
Wednesday, April 19th	Sherborn and Milborn Port	Shaftsbury	Sailsbury
Thursday, April 20th	Halt	Halt	Halt
Friday, April 21st	Crewkhern	Sherborn and Milborn Port	Shaftsbury
Saturday, April 22nd	Chard·	Crewkhern	Sherborn, &c.
Sunday, April 23rd	Halt	Halt	Halt
Monday, April 24th	Honiton	Chard	Crewkhern
Tuesday, April 25th	Exeter and St. Thomas's	Honiton	Chard
Wednesday, April 26th	Okehampton	Exeter and St. Thomas's	Honiton
Thursday, April 27th	Halt	Halt	Halt
Friday, April 28th	Tavistock	Okehampton	Exeter and St. Thomas's
Saturday, April 29th	Plymouth	Tavistock	Okehampton
Sunday, April 30th		Halt	Halt
Monday, May 1st		Plymouth	Tavistock
Tuesday, May 2nd			Plymouth

[Marching Order.]

168 169 "April 11th, 1797.

"It is H. M. P. (n. f. E.) you cause the several Divisions of the Lancashire Militia on arrival at Alton, to be quartered and proceed from thence according to the routes annexed to Salisbury, from which place they are to continue their march to Plymouth, agreeably to their present route.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

"To Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia, Alton."

Date.	1st Division.	2nd Division.	3rd Division.
Thursday, 13th	Alresford		
Friday, 14th	Halt		
Saturday, 15th	Sockbridge and adjacents	Alresford	
Sunday, 16th	Halt	Halt	
Monday, 17th	Salisbury	Stockbridge and adjacents	Alresford
Tuesday, 18th		Salisbury	Stockbridge
Wednesday, 19th			Salisbury

"To Officer Commanding Lancashire Militia, Alton,"

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

170 "May 10th, Thomas Latham, Ensign, to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Supplementary Militia County of Lancaster."

171 "May 26th, Major Robert Fletcher, to be Lieutenant Colonel, and Captain Robert Hesketh, to be Major in the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia."

172 "July 6th, Edward Pedder, junr., Esq., to be a Captain in the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia County Lancashire."

[Marching Order.]

173 "25th July, 1797.

M.O.B. 96 "The party of the Lancashire Militia lately employed in training the S. M. at Wigan, to march from thence by the same route to Plymouth, and join the regiment."

174 "27th July, 1797.

"The party of the Royal Lancashire Militia employed in training the S. M. at Warrington, to march to Plymouth and join the regiment."

MUSTER ROLL.

175 H. M. Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, 25th June to 24th Dec. 1797.

"Maker Heights, 20th April, 1798.

On what Account Absent.	Rank.	Name.
Attending Parliament	Colonel	Thomas Stanley
	Lieutenant Colonel	Wilson Braddyll
Attending Parliament	Major	Hon. Orlando Bridgeman
	Captain	Ralph Williamson
Absent without leave	"	William Farrington
	"	Samuel Cook
	"	Robert G. Hopwood
Attending Parliament	"	Edward W. Bootle
	"	John Plumbe
	"	James Benj. Machell
	"	Charles Lutwidge
Sick	Captain Lieutenant	Edward Ridgeway
Sick	Lieutenant	William Ogden
	"	Abraham Scott
	"	John Cooke
	"	William T. Mayson
	"	James Radford
	"	Samuel Bottomley
	"	William Fray
	"	Lawrence Rawstorne
	"	James Upton
	"	Joseph Bradley
	"	Charles Lutwidge, (Decl. to Capt)
	Ensign	Thomas Crewe
	"	John Gatlive
	"	Bennett Smith
	"	William Leake
	"	Ensign Lambert
	Adjutant	Edward Ridgeway
	Quartermaster	William Ogden
	Surgeon	William Leake
	Mate	Thomas Crewe

	Capt.	Lieuts	Capt. Lieut.	Ensig.	Sergts.	Corpls	Drums	Privates.
Present	2	5	0	0	19	16	11	357
Absent	5	6	1	4	22	16	10	341
Non-effectives since					1	8	1	86
Total	7	11	1	4	42	40	22	784

"Sworn at Plymouth, 21st April, 1798.—JOHN B. CHOLIVICK."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE VOLUNTEERS.

176 Colonel Thomas Lord Grey de Wilton, 16th Oct., 1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Samuel Clowes, 16th Oct., 1794.
Major Thomas Clayton 16th, Oct., 1794.

John Gartside, 16th Oct., 1794.
Samuel Wright, 16th Oct., 1794.
William Horton, 16th Oct., 1794.
John Yates, 16th Oct., 1794.
Jonathan Arrowsmith, 5th Oct., 1795.
James Lomax, 6th Jan., 1796.
John Hargreaves, 9th Mar., 1797.
Alexander Pigott, 9th Mar., 1797,
William Heatley, 16th Oct., 1794.
William Bonney, 16th Oct. 1794.
Edward Holme, 16th Oct., 1794.
Wm. Churchill Dickinson, 16th Oct., 1794.
William Higginbotham, 16th Oct., 1794.
John Butler, 16th Oct., 1794.
Charles Gatley, 16th Oct., 1794.
Evan Richd. Garrard, 16th Oct., 1794.
Thomas B. Hardy, 16th Oct. 1794.
James Marriott, 15th Aug., 1795.
John Bate, 15th Aug., 1795.
Thomas Turner, 5th Oct.
John Wright, 6th Jan., 1796.
William Handley, 5th April.
John Bennett, 21st Sept.
Thomas Goodman, 21st Sept.
John Godfrey, 9th Sept., 1794.
Thomas Gillott, 30th Sept., 1794.
James Watson, 20th Feb., 1796.
Henry Holdich, 8th June,
Alex. Clark, 21st Sept.
Joseph Clegg, 3rd May, 1797.

Chaplain Thomas Foxley, 16th Oct., 1794.
Adjutant William Handley, 1st Aug., 1795.
Quartermaster Edward Holme, 16th Oct., 1794.
Surgeon John Bennett, 24th April, 1795.

Agent, Messrs. Collyer and Son, Lesle Street.

"December 6th, 1797.

177 "Charles Lutwidge, to be Captain in the Royal Lancashire Militia."

178 "Muster Rolls of the Royal Lancashire Regiment, where signed for the undermentioned years, viz. :—

"1797, Aug. 27th, Doncaster, detachment, Captain Williamson, at Retford, June and September, at Stamford.

"1794, April 25th, Stamford. Sept, 16th, Brighton Camp.

"1795, May 30th, Dover Castle.

"1796, April 30th, Greenwich. Aug. 29th, Warley Camp.

"1797, March, Chelmsford Barracks. June 25th to December 24th, Maker Heights. September, Plymouth.

"1798, April 20th, Maker Heights."

"February 20th, 1798.

179 "Warrants were issued to the Lieutenants of Counties (including the Lieutenant of Lancaster, Edward Smith Earl of Derby,) to embody a part of our Supplementary Militia Forces, under the Act of 37 Year of His Majesty's Reign, and to provide for the necessary augmentation of men in the several Companies of Militia, by incorporating the Supplementary Militia therewith. Given at the Court at St. James's, the 20th day of February. 1798. By His Majesty's command.

"PORTLAND."

180 "Royal Lancashire Militia, from Adjutant's Muster Roll, 25th January to 24th February, 1798.

Company.	Rank.	Names.		
Colonel's	Col. and Captain	Thomas Stanley	Attending Parliament	
	Capt. Lieutenant	Edward Ridgeway		
	Ensign	Thomas Crewe		
	Adjutant	Edward Ridgeway	Gen. Lord G. Lennox's Leave	
	Quartermaster	William Ogden		
	Surgeon	William Leake		
	Assistant Surgeon	Thomas Crewe		
	Paymaster	James Radford		
Lieut Col. Braddyll	Lieut. Col. and Capt	Wilson Braddyll	Gen. Lord G. Lennox's Leave	
	Lieutenant	William T. Mayson		
	Ensign	William Leake		
Major Hon. Orlando Bridgeman	Major and Captain	Hon. O. Bridgeman	Attending Parliament	
	Lieutenant	Joseph Bradley		
	Ensign	Richard Humphreys	Sergt. Major	John Hulton
Captain Williamson's	Captain	Ralph Williamson	Q.M. Sergt.	Robert Bolton
	Lieutenant	James Upton	P.M. Sergt. in Regulars	J. Worthington
	Ensign		Sergeant	John Ballard
Captain Farrington's	1 Lieutenant	William Fray	,,	John Hulton
	2 Lieutenant	Lawrence Rawstorne	,,	Thos. Highton
	Ensign		,,	Peter Holt
Captain Crook's	Captain	Samuel Crooke	,,	John Holmes
	Lieutenant	Abraham Scott	Corporals	W. Chadwick
	Ensign	John Gather	,,	W. Hayes
Captain Hopwood's	Captain	Robert G. Hopwood	,,	W. Robinson
	Lieutenant	James Radford	,,	J. Tattersall
	Ensign	Thomas Mortimer	Drummers	W. Harrison
Capt. E. W. Bootle's	Captain	E. W. Bootle	,,	W. Highton
	1 Lieutenant	William Ogden	,,	John Halton
	2 Lieutenant	Robert Cochrane	,,	Thos. Highton
Captain Plumbe's	Captain	John Plumbe		
	Lieutenant	Samuel Bottomley		
Captain Lutwidge's	Captain	Charles Sudwidge	MEMO.—The above with 68 Privates commencing with the name of Abbott and ending with that of Walker, composed the Colonel's Company.	
	Lieutenant	John Cooke		
	Ensign	Bennett Smith		

The foregoing Roll, after due examination, is certified by R. Williamson, Captain Commanding Officer.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

181 "Dec. 11th, Robert Cochrane, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the Royal Lancashire Militia.

182 February 26th, 1798, William Wooley, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the Lancashire Supplementary Militia; Edward Brooks, Esq., to be Captain in Lord Stanley's Battalion Royal Lancashire Militia.

183 "March 8th, Thomas Revett, gent., to be Lieutenant, and C. Mingay, gent., to be Ensign in Lord Stanley's Battalion of Supplementary Militia; Jonas Bold, and John Watkins, gents., to be Deputy Lieutenants.

184 "March 10th, Henry Hind and Henry Thomas, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 1st Battalion, and John Longdale, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia.

185 "March 15th, Mr. Joseph Owen, to be Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, and Lieut. William Johnson, to be Captain in the 3rd Battalion Supplementary Militia for Lancaster.

186 "March 16th, James Turner, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia.

187 "March 19th, George Easterly and Bryan Rosles, gents., to be Ensigns in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia; Lieutenant Henry Hinde, to be Captain, Ensign Wm. Mingay, to be Lieutenant, and Mr. John Cross, to be Quartermaster in the 1st Battalion, and Lieutenant Bartholomew Hardy, to be Quartermaster in the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia.

188 "March 21st, John Lowe, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Battalion Supplementary Militia.

189 "March 22nd, — Barnes, gent., to be Ensign in the 1st Battalion; Thomas Cotton, gent., to be Lieutenant, John Wild, gent., to be Ensign, and John Turner, gent., to be an Ensign and Surgeon to the 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster."

[Marching Order.]

189 *b* "It is H. M. P. that you cause the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Supplementary Militia under your command, to march according to the routes annexed—to Sunderland or such other place or places in the neighbourhood thereof, as Lieut. General Musgrave, or Officer Commanding in the district shall direct.

M.O.B. "You will, &c. Wherein, &c. 27th March, 1798.

97 "By His Majesty's command.

p. 27 (Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

"Officer Commanding 3rd Regiment Lancashire S. M. at Manchester."

1st SUPPLEMENTARY (or 2nd) ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

190 191 *From Pay List.*

Officers Names	1st Supplementary Pay Lists, and where sworn to for.
Colonel Lord Stanley.	1798 April, Durham, 2nd May.
Lieutenant Col. Henry Richmond Gale.	„ May, Durham, 2nd June.
Major Sir Thomas Hesketh.	„ June, Durham, 6th July.
Captain Edward Wilson.	„ July, Sunderland, 6th August.
Captain Joseph Bridworth.	„ Aug., Blyth Camp, 1st September.
Captain James Starkie.	„ Sept., Blyth Camp, 3rd October.
Captain Isaac Blackburne.	„ Oct., Newcastle, 1st November.
Captain Humphrey Trafford.	„ Nov., Newcastle, 4th December.
Captain Edward Brooks.	„ Dec., Newcastle, 1st January.
Captain Henry Reynolds.	1799 Jan., Newcastle, 1st February.
Captain Lieutenant John Phillips.	„ Feb., Newcastle, 2nd March.
Adjutant John Phillips.	„ March, North Shields, 1st April.
Quartermaster Thomas Cross.	„ April, Liverpool, 16th May.
Paymaster Joseph L. Owen.	„ May, Liverpool, 1st June.

1st SUPPLEMENTARY (OR 2ND) ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

(Continued.)

Officers Names	1st Supplementary Pay Lists, and where sworn to for.
Lieutenant Joseph Owen.	1799 June, Liverpool, 1st July.
Lieutenant William Mingay.	„ July, Liverpool, 1st August.
Lieutenant Thomas Rivet.	„ Aug., Liverpool.
Lieutenant Edward Brooks.	„ Sept., Liverpool, 3rd October.
Lieutenant John Leigh.	„ Oct., Liverpool, 24th October.
Ensign C. Mingay.	„ Nov., Liverpool, 3rd December.
Pay List—Sworn at Preston, 2nd of April, 1798.	„ Dec,. Liverpool, (1800) 4th January.
	1800 January, Liverpool.
	„ May, Newport, &c.

[Marching Order.]

192 "March 27th, 1798.

"It is H. M. Pleasure that you cause the 1st Regiment of Lancashire Supplementary Militia, under your command at Preston, to march according to the routes annexed, to the places named,—Newcastle, Gateshead, and Westgate,—where they are to be quartered
M.O.B. and remain until further order.

97 "By His Majesty's Command. In the &c.

p. 30 "M. LEWIS."

"To the Officer Commanding, &c."

To the Right Honourable H. Dundas.

193 "Hope, near Manchester, Monday, 2nd April, 1798.

"SIR,—As our plans are not ripe to detect the men employed here in seducing the Military, I desire to express to you my wish that no steps may be taken in either Colonel Stanley's Regiment of Lancashire Militia or the Artillery, that may occasion suspicion or *eclat*, as *yet*—because a quick communication of intelligence which these fellows are all *up to*, might do much mischief *here*, the Head Quarters of these Rebels.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

"T. BAYLEY."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

194 "April 4th, 1798.

"Peter Rea, Joseph Handford, and James Ainsworth, gents., to be Lieutenants, and Robert Robinson Watson, gent., to be Ensign and Surgeon, in the 1st Battalion, and Lieutenant Brooksbank, to be Quartermaster in the 3rd Battalion of the Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

[Marching Order.]

195 "April 20th, 1798.

"It is H. M. Pleasure that you cause the party of recruits for the old Regiment of Lancashire Militia, under your command at Wigan, to march from thence by the S. and M. C. route to Bodmin, and join the regiment.

"By His Majesty's command.

"M. LEWIS."

"To the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer of the old Regiment of Lancashire Militia at Wigan."

196 "April 23rd, 1798.

"James Kershaw, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion of Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

197 "Whitehall, 27th April, 1798.

"My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 25th inst., recommending John Thomas Robinson, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Surgeon in the 2nd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that his Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.

"PORTLAND."

From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

198 "Whitehall, 24th May, 1789.

"My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 20th inst., Ensigns Robert Robinson Watson, Jeremiah Bradley, John Hammond, and James Stancliffe, gents., to be Lieutenants, and Quartermaster Thomas Cross, to be an Ensign in the 1st Battalion; Joseph Carter, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion; James Rawstorne, John Hargeaves, Richard Barrow, and James Ainsworth, Esquires, to be Captains, and James Bottomley and William Kent, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 4th Battalion of Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof. I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of several gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty has been pleased to approve thereof, and the proper instrument is prepared and will be delivered to any person your Lordship may order to call for it at my Office.

"I am, &c.

"PORTLAND."

199 "John Thomas Robinson, gent., to be Lieutenant and Surgeon in the 2nd Battalion Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

200 "Major Edgar, now acting as Adjutant to the 3rd Battalion Lancashire Supplementary Militia to be Captain *vice* — Wilbraham, Esq.. resigned. Ensign Wild and Wm. Robson, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 3rd Battalion."

From Mr. T. Myers to the Earl of Derby.

"7th May, 1798.

201 "My Lord,—I herewith send your Lordship copies, under different covers, of the different letters and papers I received from your Lordship yesterday. I have not been able, as yet, to get three Deputy Lieutenants together, but I have sent my clerk to Kirkham, to desire Mr. Joseph Hornby's attendance with Mr. Rawstorne and Mr. Gross Hornby at my office to-morrow morning, to sign and issue the different precepts to the High Constables.

"I have seen Major Parr and shewed him that part of your Lordship's letter that relates to him.

"I am, &c., &c.

"THOS. MYERS."

"Right Honorable Earl of Derby."

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"9 o'clock, Friday Evening, May 10th, 1798.

202 "Sir,—I have this moment received the honour of your note, enclosing one from the Adjutant General who states that he waits to hear from me in regard to the places of assembly of the Supplementary, in order to send directions for the march of the Supplementary Battalions, and headed, "They should go, at all events, to-morrow."

"In answer to the above note, I must beg leave to remind you that I only received His Majesty's Sign Manual (authorising me, or the Deputy Lieutenant, to call out the remainder of the Supplementary) on Monday last. You will perceive by the date of the enclosed that I lost no time in transmitting the same to Mr. Myers (Clerk of the Lieutenancy meetings) and that he was equally active in his endeavours to assemble the Deputy Lieutenants to execute His Majesty's command. I, yesterday, received a second letter from Mr. Myers (which, unfortunately, I have mislaid) telling me that the precipes to the High Constables had been issued for the 15th, but as he forgot to tell me in what places the different battalions were appointed to receive their several portions of men (according to your instructions) and likewise to notify the time and place of assembly to the Secretary at War, I wrote again yesterday to beg he would remedy these mistakes, and enable me (to the utmost of my comprehension of them) to obey His Majesty's commands signified to me in your letter. After this statement I must confess I am a little surprised at the sort of implied blame upon the Lord Lieutenant, which seems conveyed in the Adjutant General's note to you. Had I sooner received the King's Warrant, I

should sooner have obeyed it, and I doubt not the men would have been assembled time enough to meet the Officers sent to receive them—some of which I am (though not Officially) informed, have been *some days* at Preston, whilst others (namely the 1st and 2nd Battalions Supplementary) had received no sufficient intimation of His Majesty's orders to send men to receive their compliment so late as Wednesday last. I should not have mentioned this circumstance (as having nothing personally to do with it) had I not thought it was necessary to shew, that the Adjutant General's office had either received their—*in part*—orders, to receive the men before they *could* possibly be assembled, or that my orders for that purpose have been (by some mistake) delayed longer than they should have been. But I trust, after this explanation of the manner in which I have undertaken to commence the calling out of the Supplementary, I shall not hereafter be accused as the cause of any delay.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient Servant,

"DERBY."

[Marching Order.—2nd Supplementary.]

"May 16th, 1798.

203 "It is H. M. P. that you cause such part of the S. men now assembled at Lancaster as may be intended for augmenting the 2nd Supplementary Regiment of Lancashire Militia, to march from thence, according to the route annexed, to Sunderland Barracks, and join the regiment. You will also report, &c. Whereas, &c. Given, &c.

"By His Majesty's command.—16th May.

"M. LEWIS."

"To the Officer commanding S. M. for the County of Lancaster at Lancaster."

204 "17th May, 1798.

M.O.B. 97 p.109 "Supplementary men assembled at Preston, intended for augmenting the 1st Supplementary Regiment of Lancashire Militia, to march to Durham and join the regiment."

"Officer Commanding His Majesty's Forces at Preston."

"May, 1798.

205 "The detachment of the regiment at Durham to march to Preston, to conduct recruits to the regiment.

"M. LEWIS."

"Officer Commanding 1st Regiment Supplementary Militia, Durham."

From Three Magistrates of Lancaster to the Secretary at War.

206 "SIR,—In consequence of a warrant from several of the Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, between five and six hundred of the Supplementary Militia were summoned and appeared in consequence at the New Bayley Court House on Tuesday last, ready to submit to any orders that might be given.

"Mr. Bayley is the only Deputy Lieutenant in this neighbourhood, and he was on that

day attending a meeting of the Deputy Lieutenants at Middleton. No Deputy Lieutenant, Officer, or other person appeared on Tuesday last to take charge of the men,—they were instantly billited, but not having money to pay their quarters, nor any Officer or other person to supply them, a number of them have returned home,—and it will be a difficult matter to get them together a second time. About one hundred and fifty of them yet remain in Manchester, and some of them declare that they have not had anything to eat for the last twenty-four hours. We have directed the Constables, this morning, to give the poor fellows fresh billets, which will entitle them to subsistence till Friday, the next market day. We had great difficulty to satisfy and keep them quiet. It appears to us that there has been a great error and omission somewhere, that proper Officers were not attending to receive and subsist the men. We think it necessary to inform you of this circumstance, that immediate measures may be taken for the satisfaction of the men.

"We have, &c.,

(Sd.) "THOS. RICHARDSON.
"JOHN LEAFE.
"PETER DRINKWATER."

"New Bayley Court House, May 19th, 1789."

"P.S.—I take the liberty to suggest to those whom it may concern, that these are not times when the common people may be treated with inattention or disrespect by their superiors. "P. D."

"War Office, 21st May, 1798.

208 "SIR,—I have the Secretary at War's directions to transmit to you the enclosed copy of a letter from three Magistrates of the County of Lancaster, and to desire that you will lay the same before Mr. Secretary Dundas, in order that His Majesty's commands may be signified to the Lord Lieutenant, in regard to the mode of re-assembling those men of the Supplementary Militia of the said County, who have returned to their homes.

I am, Sir, yours, &c., &c.,

"M. LEWIS."

"Wm. Huskisson, Esq."

From Colonel Le Gendre Starkie to the Secretary of State.

"Morris' Hotel, Lower Brook Street,

"Grosvenor Square, May 21st, 1798.

209 "SIR,—I had the honor to call at your Office, in Parliament Street, on Saturday, as I wished to inform you that a Sergeant Lowe of the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia under my command, has been confined some weeks upon information received from Manchester, that he was a person of suspicious character, as having been connected with the Seditious and Traiterous Societies lately held in Lancaster. He was first confined at the Main Guard, in Newcastle, but no proof appearing against him after a strict search for papers throughout the regiment, nor from any information, he was

delivered over to———[1] orders Commanding the District, to the regiment at Morpeth, and is confined in the Guard room. I should be glad to be favoured with your sentiments upon the subject of his further confinement, and have the honor to remain, &c.

"LE GENDRE P. STARKIE,
"Colonel 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"May 24th, 1798,

210 "Ensigns Robert Robinson Watson, Jeremiah Bradley, John Hammond, and James Stancliffe, gents., to be Lieutenants; Quartermaster Thomas Cross, to be Ensign in the 1st Battalion; Joseph Carter, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion; James Rawstorne, John Hargreaves, Richard Barrow, and James Ainsworth, Esquires, to be Captains, and James Bottomley and William Kent, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 4th Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

210 *b* "His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, viz.;—"Honble. Thomas Powys, John Kidings, Joseph Tipping, William Starkie, John Walmsley, James Royds, Peter Rosbottam, Thomas Johnson, Thomas M. Froggatt, and Edward Pidder Innes."

[Marching Orders.]

"May 17th, 1798.

211 "Such part of the Supplementary men now assembled at Lancaster, as may be intended for the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Supplementary Militia, to march from thence
M.O.B. to *Newcastle*, and follow such orders as they shall receive from Lieutenant General
97 Musgrave, or Officer Commanding the District. You will also report, &c.
p. 107 "Officer Commanding Supplementary Militia Lancaster."

212 "Similar Order, dated 25th May, is also addressed to the Officer Commanding the
p. 127 *Detachment* of Supplementary Militia, at Lancaster."

From the Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 1st June, 1798.

212 *b* "MY LORD, Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 28th ult., recommending John Byron, Esq., and Lieutenant Lawrence Rawstorne, to be Captains of the two additional Companies, and William Calliford, gent., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia; Jeremiah Bowes, Esq., to be Captain, John Turner, gent., to be Lieutenant and Surgeon, and J. Schofield, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion of the Supplementary Militia of the said County, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.
(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

1 Words illegible in the old MSS.

From the Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 6th June, 1798.

213 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, that part of your Lordship's letter of the 23rd ult., recommending Lieutenant Upton, to second Adjutant of the Royal Lancashire Militia, Thomas Patten, Esq., to Lieutenant Colonel of the 4th Battalion of the Supplementary Militia, Major John Ashton, to be Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Peter Patten, promoted, and Thomas Ashton, Esq., to be a Lieutenent *vice* Rolfe resigned, in the Provisional Cavalry of the said County,—I am to acquain :your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of the appointment of the seecnd Adjutant, when the Act is passed authorising the addition of a second Lieutenant to Regiments of Militia, and the Commission will then be prepared for the Royal Signature. The other promotions above-mentioned, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof, and the Officers of Provisional Cavalry to have Commissions when the same is embodied.

"I am. &c.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

214 "June 11th, John Latham, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Lancashire Supplementary Militia; Frederick Peters and John Strouther, gents., to be Ensigns in the old Battalion of the said Militia."

215 "June 14th, Henry Wright, Esq., to be Captain, George Dundas, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and John Mott, gent., to be an Ensign in the 4th Battalion of Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

216 "June 16th, Edward Shute and John Livington, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 4th Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

217 "June 18th, William Carter to be a Lieutenant, Robert Carter and George Carter, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

218 "June 27th, Abney Hopton, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

219 "June 30th, Captain Edwd. Wilson to be 2nd Major in the 1st Battalion, Captain John Sedgwick to be 2nd Major, Wm. Tomkinson, Esq., to be Captain *v.* Sedgwick, and John Charlton Dawson, Esq., to be Captain *v.* Edward Pedder, resigned, in the 2nd Battalion, and Captain William Townley to be 2nd Major in the 3rd Battalion Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster"

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"Knowsley, June 30th, 1798.

220 "SIR,—In answer to your last letter, I have the honour to assure you that no effort of mine shall be wanting to obtain as correct a return as possible of the state of the Balloted

for the Supplementary Militia, according to the form you enclosed in your letter,—but this will be more correct by delaying it till after the meeting of the 16th of next month, which I am much flattered by finding you approve of. I take the liberty of subjoining a form of a return, which I have directed each Constable in the County to make to this general meeting,—by which means I hope we shall be able to ascertain the causes of the deficiency,—and I assure you no means shall be omitted to remedy it, so as to fill up the legal numbers, as quick as possible.

"I have the honour to remain,

"Your obedient humble Servant,

"DERBY."

"July 2nd, 1798.

221 "Capt Wm. Farrington to be 2nd Major, Lieutenant Wm. Mason to be Captain, Ensigns John Gatlive, Bennett Smith, Richd. Humphrys, George Easterly, and Byram Bowles to be Lieutenants in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia; and William Indan. gent., to be an Ensign in the 4th Battalion of the Supplementary Militia for the County of Lancaster."

[Marching Order.]

222 "It is H.M.P. that you cause such a detachment of the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Supplementary Militia under your command as may be directed by the Adjutant General to march by the shortest and most convenient route to Preston, where they are to receive some Supplementary Recruits, which they are to conduct to the regiment.

"Whereas, &c. Given, &c. 3rd July, 1798.

M.O.B. "By His Majesty's Command. In the, &c.

97 "M. LEWIS."

p.168 "Officer Commanding 3rd Regiment Lancashire Supplementary Militia, Tynmouth.

"July 5th.

223 224 "John Lees, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion Supplementary Militia, County of Lancaster, *v.* John Swinton, resigned."

To Sir H. Hoghton, Bart.

"War Office, 7th July, 1798.

225 "SIR,—In answer to your letter of the 2nd instant, I have the honor to acquaint you that as far as I have understood the measure of additional Field Officers to the Militia, they are intended to have companies,—and to be, in every respect, on the same footing as the Lieutenant Colonels and Majors of the original establishment.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

"W. WINDHAM."

"Colonel Sir H. Hoghton, Bart, 2nd Battalion Lancashire Royal Supplementary Militia, Sunderland."

"July 13th.

226 "Lieutenant Waugh to be Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant, Thomas Barker, gent., to be Lieutenant and Quartermaster, Ensign John Mould to be Lieutenant, Wm. Yates, gent., to be Lieutenant, and John Whitehead, gent to be Ensign in the 4th Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia, and the Commission for the Adjutant will accordingly be prepared for the Royal Signature."

"July 19th, 1798.

227 "Lieutenant William Mingay to be 2nd Adjutant, James Goodenough, gent., to be Lieutenant, John Mignell, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

From Lord Stanley to the Secretary of State.

"Knowsley, July 18th, 1798.

228 "SIR,—I am desired by Lord Derby to trouble you on account of the enclosed letter from the Secretary at War, to Sir Henry Hoghton, Colonel of the 2nd Battalion Royal Supplementary Lancashire Militia.

"The reason of my taking this liberty is, that when I this morning recommended a gentleman for the Company in my Reigment, which I supposed to be vacated by the promo tion of Captain Wilson to the 2nd Majority,—Lord D. told me he had always understood from the Instructions he had received from you upon the subject, that the 2nd Major was to have no Company,—but merely to act en second—and had accordingly, in regard to the *old* Regiment and 3rd Battalion of Supplementary Militia for this County—acted upon that opinion, and appointed Captains to the Companies which were held by the 2nd Majors before their promotion. But Sir H. Hoghton having sent to him this morning the letter of which the enclosd is a copy,[1] he was a good deal puzzled how to act, and therefore I thought it better to delay any further appointment, until you might have the goodness to inform him what the real intentions of Government are upon this point.

"As I am at present in a very awkward situation with regard to this gentleman, who has consented to accept of this Company at my particular request, I trust you will excuse the liberty I take in requesting an early decision upon the subject.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "STANLEY."

"Colonel 2nd Regt. Royal Lancashire Militia."

228 *b* "Thomas Atkins, gent., to be an Ensign, and Ensign George Peters to be a Lieutenant in Colonel Stanley's Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Preston, Bull Inn, 20th July, 1798.

229 "At a General Meeting of the Lord Lieutenant and the Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, specially assembled—For the several purposes of examining the

1 See Note 225.

Returns of the several Constables and other of the Defaulters in the Supplementary Militia,—to allot such of them who shall appear to the different Battalions,—to determine upon the mode of raising what shall appear to be deficient of the total number of 5160,—to regulate any inaccuracy that may have occurred in carrying into effect the Supplementary Militia Laws,—to provide for their future Regulation—and on other Special Business:—

"Present—The Right Hon. Edward Earl of Derby the Lord Lieutenant in the chair; John Entwistle, Esq., High Sheriff; Lord Stanley, Robert Addison, Joseph Brooks, Wm. Bamfield, Richard Crosse, John Clifton, John Dalton, Thomas Froggatt, James Hilton, Jeoffrey Hornby, senr., Joseph Hornby, Bold F. Hesketh, John Fowden Hindle, William Hill, Thomas Johnson, Edward Newman Kershaw, Bertie Markland, Colonel Patten, John Pilkington, Edward Pedder, junr., Lawrence Rawstorne, Edmund Rigby, James Boydes, Thomas Starkie, Charles Smith, Joseph Starkie, and John Walmsley, junr., Esquires.

The following Letters and Papers were read:—

"Letter from the Lord Lieutenant to Mr. Secretary Dundas, 25th June, 1798."

"His Lordship's appointment of this Meeting, 25th June, 1798."

"Mr. Dundas's letter to his Lordship, 26th June, 1798."

"The same Secretary's letter to his Lordship, dated 27th June, 1798."

"Resolved 1st, By the Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants, as follows—That upon examining the returns from each regiment, we find from them the following deficiencies in their quotas:—1st Supplementary, 54; 2nd Supplementary, 4; 3rd Supplementary, 103. Total, 161.

"Resolved 2nd, That upon examining the several returns of the Petty Constables and other Officers, as abstracted by the Clerks to the Deputy Lieutenants of the several Sub-divisions Meetings, and comparing them with the different returns received from the five several Battalions, the account of the total number of 5160 Supplementary Militia will stand as under, in the following Classes:—

	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.	5th Class.	6th Class.	7th Class.	8th Class.	
HUNDREDS.	Dead.	Discharged or Promoted.	Mistake by by not having ballotted the full numb'r in or otherwise.	Term expired of those the old Militia.	Deserted or not to be found.	Enlisted in H.M. Army or Navy and supposed actually serving.	Incapacitated by Sickness, &c	Men serving or ballotted for some of the Battalions.	Total.
Amounderness	2	8			116	33		226	380
Blackburn	7	30			22	29	6	604	698
Leyland	8	8			29	17	1	230	284
Lonsdale, North	3	5			10	7	1	139	165
Lonsdale, South	1	0			18	3	1	226	249
Liverpool Div. (Derby Hundrdd.)	1	0			185	4	3	203	396
Ormskirk Div. (Derby Hundrdd.)	8	0			7	21	10	120	161
Prescot Div. (Derby Hundrdd.)	0	0			7	10	0	244	261
Warrington Div. (Derby Hundrdd.)	0	15			16	32	0	435	498
Salford	15	111	62		139	256	9	1476	2068

N.B.—The reason of Amounderness deficiency being so great, is that the Constables of Preston have not made any Return, and the number for that town is 92. Since the 20th, Liverpool has reduced the deficiency by raising several men. In respect of the numbers in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Classes.

"Resolved 3rd, That it is the opinion of this meeting, that the Deputy Lieutenants in each sub-division shall proceed with all possible despatch by Ballot, in the manner prescribed by the Militia Laws, to fill up the deficiency in each class,—but since the return made by the Commanding Officer of the 2nd Battalion as to the deficiency of four,—

"It appears to this meeting that the 2nd Battalion had its full quota of 380 men attached thereto, out of the men which assembled at *Lancaster*, on the 15th day of May last,—but that four of such men afterwards absented themselves, and have never since joined the regiment. It is, therefore, the opinion of this meeting, that those four men may be properly considered as belonging to that Battalion,—and if they do not join before the end of three months from the respective times they so absent themselves, that fresh Ballots may take place to supply their vacancies, or such other steps taken as the Law directs in cases of desertion from the Regiment.

"Resolved 4th, That in respect of the 5th class, each Sub-division Clerk shall without delay, make out a correct list of the persons there described, and procure from the Commanding Officers of each of the five Battalions of Militia a certificate of the time of each person so absenting himself or deserting, in order to enable the respective Deputy Lieutenants to proceed to fresh Ballot within the time prescribed by the several Acts of 26th George III., 37th George III., 38th George III., section 14, and that by this Resolution it is the intention of this meeting that each deserter, or absentee, shall be proceeded against as the Law directs.

"Resolved 5th, That from the returns made from each Sub-division, it appears to this meeting, that the numbers in the 6th class which have enlisted or entered previous to the 15th May, 1798, amount to 412, which, of consequence. must be deducted from the total number,5160, inasmuch as the Act of 38th George III. provides,—that for such men the County. Riding, or Place, shall not be obliged to Ballot again to supply such vacancies. But for as much as the same Act authorises the Lieutenant—or, in his absence, three Deputy Lieutenants—on proof of the enlistment and service, by the certificate of the Colonel or Commanding Officer of the Regiment into which such persons shall have entered and be serving, to discharge such person from the Supplementary Militia, and cause his name to be struck out of the Roll. The Clerks of the several sub-division meetings are hereby required, so soon as possible, to obtain such certificates and annex them to each roll, as an authority for such discharge and to evidence the fact.

"Resolved 6th, That, in order to ascertain the nature of each man's incapacity in class the 7th, and the probable time in which they may be severally able to join their respective regiments; the Deputy Lieutenants, in each Sub-division, will cause, by precept or otherwise, the Constable of each township or place, where such incapacitated men are, to return a certificate of a Surgeon to each Sub-division Clerk, specifying the nature and cause of each man's incapacity, and in what period it may probably be removed, and so from time to time—every fourteen days—till the incapacity is removed. or the man dies,—to the end, that by Ballot or otherwise, the effective force of each regiment may be made up, so far as may be. And if such certificates are not procured, in manner

before directed, it is the wish of this meeting that the Deputy Lieutenants in each Sub-division shall proceed in providing for such deficiency as the Militia Laws direct.

"Resolved 7th, That the Supplementary Militiamen who appeared—have—shall be,—and therefore we have proceeded by Ballot to attach them to the several battalions, the name of each man so ballotted and attached, being given in writing to the Officers who appear from the several regiments to receive the men now forthcoming.

"Resolved 8th, That when, and as the men are procured from the other deficient classes, the Lieutenant or his Deputies will proceed to Ballot and attach them to the different battalions, in the same manner as this meeting hath done in respect to the men in the 7th Resolution, or in such other as they in their respective Sub-divisions shall deem better and more effectual for His Majesty's service.

"Whereas, it is stated to this meeting, that several Constables and Officers have been negligent in doing their duty, and some have not made any return.

"Resolved 9th, That such conduct is highly injurious to His Majesty's service—a great contempt of the Law, and deserves severe chastisement.

"This meeting therefore requests the Deputy Lieutenants within each Sub-division, to proceed without delay against every person so offending, as the Law in each case may direct. And all Justices of the Peace are earnestly desired to assist, so far as may be to carry into full effect the Militia Laws, and to punish as they enact, all persons guilty of the breach of them.

*** "Several returns have been made since the meeting.

"For as much as the Laws respecting the allowance of bounties to the Militia hath been differently understood, and the Act passed in this year of His present Majesty, Chap. 18, Sect. 18, fully explains the same

"Resolved 10th, That the said Section be printed with, and made part of these Resolutions—of which the Commanding Officers of the four Supplementary Battalions are fully apprised, by a letter written to each of them, by the Clerk to the General Meeting, and bearing date the 14th of July, 1798.

"And be it further enacted, that every person possessed of an Estate in Lands, Goods, or Money, of the clear value of Five Hundred Pounds, who shall be at any time, after the passing of this Act chosen by Ballot to serve in the said Supplementary Militia, and shall be sworn and enrolled, or shall provide a fit person to serve as his substitute—who shall be sworn and enrolled, shall be entitled to be paid a sum of money, not exceeding the sum allowed to be paid by Overseers of the Poor to any Volunteer enrolled in the said Supplementay Militia, or such sum of money as shall be adjudged to be as near as may be one-half of the current price which shall be at that time paid for a Volunteer to serve in the said Supplementary Militia,—which payment shall be ordered, raised, and made upon the like oath of the Party,—in like manner, and with the like remedies, for the raising and paying the same—as by an Act passed in the 26th Year of His present Majesty's reign is provided, with respect to the ordering, raising, and paying the allowances made to persons chosen by Ballot to serve in the Militia—raised by virtue

of the said Act of the 26th Year of His Majesty's reign,—if so chosen, when such Militia happens to be drawn or ordered out for actual service—provided always, that nothing in this Act, or in the said Act of the 26th Year of this present Majesty's reign—or in any Act relating to the said Supplementary Militia shall be construed to extend to entitle any person who has been chosen by Ballot to serve in the said Supplementary Militia, before the 20th February, 1798,—to demand the allowance aforesaid."

"On examining the returns from the different townships and finding several very inaccurate and defective—

"Resolved 11th, That the Deputy Lieutenants in whose Divisions these townships respective lie, will use every means given them by Law to compel the Constables and other Officers severally to make a faithful and correct return—and that without delay, in order that each part of the County may bear its proper proportion according to the Regulations prescribed by the several Acts of Parliament.

"Resolved 12th, That it is the opinion of this meeting, that as it may be necessary for the Executive Government of this Country to know who have subscribed to, and those who refuse to subscribe to the several parts of the Proposals printed under the Act of 38 of His present Majesty, Chap. 27, entituled "An Act to enable His Majesty more effectually to provide for the defence and security of the realm during the present War; and for indemnifying persons who may suffer in their property, by such measures as may be deemed necessary for that purpose.

"That the Deputy Lieutenants of the several Sub-division Meeting, direct their Clerks to make abstracts of the several returns (so as to show the total of each particular head)—and to transmit the same to the Clerk of the General Meeting of Lieutenancy—to be by him forwarded to the Lord Lieutenant.

(Sd.) "DERBY, Chairman."

"The Lord Lieutenant having left the chair,—Col Patten was called to the chair.

"Resolved 13th, That the Lord Lieutenant hath used the most able, active, and judicious exertions to promote His Majesty's service at this momentous crisis, and that his Lordship deserves the thanks of this meeting and of the County.

"Resolved 14th, that these Resolutions be printed in all the County Papers, in the *Sun* and the *Star*, and printed copies thereof sent to the Clerks of the several Sub-division meetings,—to be distributed by them to the different Deputy Lieutenants, and that copies be also sent to all the Commanding Officers of the five Corps.

"By Order of the meeting.

(Sd.) "THOMAS WILSON,

"Clerk to the General Meeting of Lieutenancy."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

230 "August 6th, Mr. William Clarke to be Lieutenant *vice* John Lonsdale, resigned, and Mr. Edward Winboult to be Lieutenant, and Mr. William Stephens to be an Ensign in the 3rd Battalion of Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

"August 8th, 1798.

231 "His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentleman to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, viz. :—Richard Walker, John Leaf, Peter Drinkwater, Thomas Richardson, and John Simpson, Esquires."

232 "August 13th, Mr. Edward Ashton to be an Ensign in the 1st Battalion of Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

233 "August 16th, Thomas Ashton, a Lieutenant in the Provisional Cavalry, to be Captain of a company in the Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

234 "August 20th. Ensign William Strouther to be Lieutenant, and Mr. William Dempsey to be Ensign in the 1st Battalion of Royal Lancashire Militia."

235 "August 22nd, Meyrick Holme, Esq., to be Captain, and Richard Sutton, gent., to be Ensign and second Adjutant in the 3rd Battalion Royal Lancashire Supplementary Militia."

236 237 "August 23rd, George Broadbent, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Mr. Henry Johnson, to be an Ensign in the 3rd Battalion of Lancashire Militia."

238 239 "August 28th, Lieut. and Quartermaster Thomas Barker from the 5th Battalion to be Lieutenant and second Adjutant, and — Scovell, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion, and Captain Andrew Stewart from the Knowsley Volunteers, to be Lieutenant and Quartermaster iu the 5th Battalion *vice* Thomas Barker."

From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th September, 1798.

240 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 29th of last month, enclosing one from the Honble. Mr. Powys, requesting permission to resign the Command of the Loyal Leigh Volunteers, for the reasons therein stated. I have to acquaint your Lordship, that the Commissions of that Corps have not been signed by the King, and that His Majesty is pleased to consent to Mr. Powys name being withdrawn as the Commander thereof.

"Mr. Secretary Dundas having transmitted to me, your Lordship's letter of the 30th of last month, requesting that the Colonels of the Lancashire Battalions of Supplementary Militia may have the brevet rank of Colonel in our Army. I am to request your Lordship will inform me of the date of the respective Commissions, in order that I may transmit the same to His Royal Highness the Duke of York.

"I am, &c.

"PORTLAND."

241 "September 12th, Markham George Bresley and John William Norris, gents., to be Ensigns in the 2nd Regiment; Lieutenant William Eyers to be Captain, and William Hampson, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion Royal Lancashire Militia."

242 "September 29th, John Lee Lewis, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

243 *Memo.*—The following letter, though not referring to the Militia of the County of Lancaster, is here inserted for the purpose of showing that exchanges in this Force, from one regiment to another, were at this period effected with the Royal approbation.

"Whitehall, 29th September, 1798.

"GENTLEMEN,—Having laid before the King, your letter of the 27th instant, recommending an exchange between Lieutenant Colonel John Wilson, 1st Regiment, and Lieutenant Colonel Daniel Williams, of the 2nd Regiment,—as also between Ensign John Delamaine and Ensign Charles Murray of the 2nd Regiment of Tower Hamlets Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint you that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.

"PORTLAND."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"September 27th, 1798.

244 "William Pountny to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia; John Trapps (6th July) gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion; Wm. Johnam, Esq., to be Captain, Wm. Wooley, gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* John Swinton, resigned, and Thomas Sagur, gent., to be Ensign in the 4th Battalion Lancashire Supplementary Militia, and Ensign Wm. Baines to resign his Commission."

245 "October 9th, Richard Harris, Carberry Hendley, and Edward Whiteford, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

246 "October 20th, Captain James Starkey to be Major in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

247 "October 25th, Edward Sterling, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Humphrey Trafford, resigned."

248 251 "October 29th and 30th, George Stewart, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment, John Moorhouse, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment, and Thomas Reade, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

252 "November 6th, William Nicholson, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Battalion, *v.* Starkey, promoted, and Thomas Farrer, gent., to be Ensign in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

253 "November 6th, William Hurst, Esq., to be Captain of a Company, and William Lyons and Christopher Scott, gents., to be Ensigns in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"Knowsley, Nov. 7th, 1798.

254 "SIR,—Your letter of the 31st October enclosing a statement of the numbers wanting to complete the different regiments of Lancashire Militia at the time that paper

was made up, and a memorandum from the War Office upon the same subject, only arrived here by *this day's* post.

"I wish it was in my power *immediately* to comply with the request in your letter—either by accounting for the above deficiencies, or by informing you at what probable time Colonel Patten's Regiment may be completed to its full establishment. It is, however,—and always was,—my opinion that *this* can never happen, as the number of men that have enlisted into different regular regiments, are, I apprehend, all of them to be deducted from the above numbers, of which it was thought this regiment *might* consist. I have, however, little doubt that Colonel Patten's Regiment is at present very considerably increased, and I think it may soon be augmented to 500 men, or perhaps more. I have no returns from any of the regiments, but perceiving those you send me are dated so far back—the latest of them—as the 26th of September, I have every reason to believe *all* the regiments are increased since that period, and *Colonel Patten's* to a considerable degree; as, in consequence of the King's gracious approbation of the measures suggested in my letter of the 10th ultimo, I sent a number of men to Colonel Patten's that had assembled at Preston for the other Corps, and I likewise have reason to believe he has since received men from different Ballots from other parts of the County.

"I write, however, by this post to the Colonel to desire he will send me an immediate return of his actual numbers, and likewise what he expects to receive very soon. And I likewise write to the Clerk of the General Meetings to procure for each *Sub-division* Clerk, a return of the numbers of men he thinks he can procure, and have forthcoming to join this regiment within a very short period. The moment I receive them they shall be forwarded to you.

"In the meantime, I beg leave to assure you that the delay and confusion of this business has given me the greatest uneasiness—though I am confident no effort of mine has been left untried to prevent it. In the large towns men are sworn in one day, and abscond the next, and by the Act, I apprehend, in such cases the township cannot be called upon regularly—though it has often been done with their consent—for a fresh Ballot till six months have elapsed, to give them time to recover the defaulters.

"If it occurs to you that any further step is necessary to be taken by me at present, or at any other period, I shall be much obliged to you to suggest it, as it is my earnest wish to carry the provisions of the different Militia Acts into the most effective and speedy execution, as well in obedience to His Majesty's commands, as from a conviction of their necessity to the safety and defence of the Kingdom.

"I have the honor to remain, Sir,

"Your obedient humble Servant,

"DERBY."

[*Office Memo. on the above letter.*]

"Lord Derby has given the necessary orders for completing the Lancashire Regiments of Militia, of which he will collect and transmit correct returns. Is anxious to carry the Militia Laws into full effect, and therefore, will be happy to receive any further suggestions thereupon."

"Barnsley, 9th November, 1798.

255 "State of His Majesty's 5th Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, Commanded by Colonel Peter Patten.

Officers Present.							Non-commissioned Officers.		Rank and File.						Wanting to complete.			Alterations since Last Return.				
Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants {Capt. Lieut. included.	2nd Lieut. or Ensigns.	Staff.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Present, fit for Duty.	Sick.	On Command.	Recruiting.	On Furlough.	TOTAL.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Joined.	Dead.	Discharged.	Deserted.	Recruits not Joined.
1	1	1	6	9	54	4	20	14	347	20	4	0	0	371	28	0	619	0	0	0	0	0

"REMARKS.—Captain Ainsworth, Lieutenants Lees and Hooley, and Ensign Jordan, collecting Recruits. Lieutenant Shute, absent with leave for three days. Two Sergeants on Command.

"N.B.—Two Ensigns not yet appointed.

(Sd.) "PETER PATTEN,
"Colonel 5th Royal Lancashire Militia."

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"Knowsley, 11th November, 1798.

256 "SIR,—The 5th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia being removed from Manchester to Barnsley, I only received this day Colonel Patten's reply to the letter, which I informed you in my last, I had written to him. He encloses me a *State* of the Corps under his command, which I transmit herewith,—and I have likewise the honor to inform you, that the Colonel states it as his opinion, that without much difficulty his number of rank and file may be increased to near 600, before Christmas. I beg leave further to assure you that in effecting this large augmentation, no effort of mine to give him assistance shall be left untried. The Clerk of the General Meetings, informs me that he has written by my orders, to each of the Sub-division Clerks, to obtain returns of the defaulters, and in what time their absence can be made up to the regiments, and I have myself written to several Deputy Lieutenants to attend to this business, and remedy the present deficit as much and as speedily as possible. But with all the exertion that can be made, I fear that it will be impossible to increase the regiment of Colonel Patten even to 990 men, which number (if I mistake not) was talked of, on a supposition that some *enlisted* in the *Army* or *Navy*. It is difficult where fresh exemptions on these accounts are claimed by different Townships almost daily,—to ascertain the number of such exemptions, but I am told that upwards of 400 are already allowed on this account—so that 600 appears to me as many as we had reason to expect would join Colonel Patten. And allow me to remind you Sir, that I stated to you something like this, when the

X

plan of the 5th Regiment was first talked of. But still if 600, or even 500 can b embodied by Christmas, it forms so strong a battalion as to justify the appointment c its present establishment of Officers, and appears—at least to me—to do away in a gres measure, the assertion of the War Office Memorandum, that the Service cannot deriv the most trifling advantage from this corps.

"All arrangements of this sort however rest with you and His Majesty's othe Ministers,—but I could not help stating my opinion, as from my knowledge of th attention and exertions of Colonel Patten and his Officers, I cannot but think th continuance of their exertions, might produce advantages to the Service, more tha sufficient to balance the additional expense of the Establishment.

"I have the honor to remain, &c., &c.

"DERBY."

256 b Extract from—"An account of the Establishment, and the deficiency of the severa corps of the old Militia, and of the Supplementary Militia, according to the last monthl returns, as far as the same can be made up—and distinguishing the several Corps, as fa as can be done.

Counties.	Establishment of Rank and File.	Deficiency.
Lancaster.	6,259	1,393

"W. WINDHAM."

"War Office, 26th December, 1798."

Memo.—The Establishments are stated according to the number of rank and file authorized by the General Militia Act, to be raised in each County—and includin Volunteers added under the Act of 1794, for augmenting the Militia, and the deficiencie are calculated accordingly. But the Counties it is conceived, are not liable to make goo such of these deficiencies as arise from any diminution in the number of Volunteer originally added under the Augmentation Act, or from vacancies made by the transfer o men to the Army or Navy, under subsequent Acts.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"November 14th, 1798.

257 259 "Ensign Jordan, in the 5th Battalion Royal Lancashire Militia. November 20th, Ensign Thomas Dungette to be Lieutenant, Lieutenant Cotton to be Quartermaster r. Brookbank, resigned, and George Barrett, James Cotter, William Murphy, and Stephen Balmer Dalton, gents., to be Ensigns in 4th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

260 "November 22nd, Ensign Whitehead to be a Lieutenant in the 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, rice Shute, resigned."

261 "December 1st, Edmond Barry, gent., to be Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

262 "December 5th, Lieut. James Stancliffe to be a Captain, *vice* Badworth, resigned."

263 "December 12th Charles Levaine, gent., to be Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

264 "December 27th, William Morton, gent., to be Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"January 12th, 1799.

265 "James Joseph Frederick Haly, gent., to be an Ensign in the 4th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

266 January 15th, William Scott, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

267 "January 18th, Edward Wynne and — Lascelles, gents., to be Ensigns in the 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

268 "January 29th, — Bigland, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment, and John Hislop to be Lientenant, *vice* Banks resigned, and Mr. Robert Beale to be an Ensign in the 4th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

269 "February 11th, Ensign George Bigland to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment, *vice* Leigh, resigned, and — Knott, Esq., to be a Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *vice* Hopwood, resigned

"Tynemouth, 14th February, 1799.

270 "Return of the Strength of the 4th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

Commissioned Officers.							Staff.									
Colonel.	Lieut. Colonel.	Majors,	Captains.	Captain Lieut.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutant.	Quartermaster.	Surgeon.	Assist. Surgeon.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.	
1	1	2	8	1	13	9	1	2	1	1	2	56	55	25	1054	Effectives.
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	1	135	Wanting to complete.
1	1	2	9	1	13	10	1	2	1	1	2	60	60	26	1189	Establishment,

N.B.—One man died since last weekly return.

(Sd.) "RICHARD JONES,

"Major Commanding 4th R. L. M."

"Newcastle, February 16th, 1799.

271 272 "Return of the Strength of His Majesty's 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, Commanded by Colonel the Right Honble. Lord Stanley.

Officers on the Strength.											Non-commissioned.							Rank and File.							Wanting to Complete.				
Commission.						Staff.																							
Colonel	Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutants.	Quartermaster.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeon.	Sergeant Major	Quartermaster Sergeant.	Sergeants Present	Sergeants on Command.	Sergeants on Furlough.	Total.	Drummers.	Present, fit for Duty.	Sick.	On Command.	Recruiting.	On Furlough.	Recruits at Drill.	Total.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.
1	1	2	10	11	7	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	54	1	2	60	26	1045	57	7	0	58	7	1174	2	3	0	0	23

(Sd.) "STANLEY.

"2nd Regiment R. L. M."

[N.B.—See Marching Order, 27th March, 1798. No. 192. Whether regiment marched to Newcastle.—*Edr.*]

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"February 21st, 1798.

273 "His Majesty does very well approve of Matthew Wilson, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster. And the Earl of Derby, &c., &c."

274 "April 21st, Ensign John Wm. Norris to be Surgeon to the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Robinson, resigned."

275 "May 18th, Lieutenant Peter Nicholson to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Wetenhall, resigned."

276 "May 22nd, Ensign Edward Ashton to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Robinson, resigned."

277 "May 29th, Michael Stephens, gent., to be Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Edward Ashton, resigned."

278 "June 6th, Frederick Ryan, gent., to be an Ensign in the 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

279 "June 8th, Eleazer Boulton, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

280 "July 4th, Lieutenant George Bigland to be Captain, *vice* Baines, resigned, and Ensign John William Norris to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

281 "August 9th, Ambrose Wilson to be a Captain in the 4th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

282 "August 18th, Lieutenant Robert Selby to be Quartermaster in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Lieutenant Hardy, resigned."

283 "August 21st, John St. Ledger Stretch and James Latham, gents., to be Ensigns in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

284 "September 6th, Lieutenant George Dalston Shafto, from the 2nd Northumberland Regiment, to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *v.* Buckley appointed to the 4th Foot, Ensign John Meynell to be a Lieutenant, *v.* Hammond appointed to the 25th Foot, and John Afford, gent., to be an Ensign in the said Regiment of Militia."

"Tynemouth Barracks, 1st July, 1799.

284 *b* "Return of the 3rd Lancashire Regiment of Militia, required for the use of the Secretary of States' Office.

Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenant.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Adjutants.	Surgeon and Surgeon's Mates.	Quartermaster.	Sergeant Major.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates, under 26th of the King.	Privates—Volunteers added by the County.	Privates Supplementary.
1	1	2	8	1	11	6	2	3	1	2	55	51	26	0	0	1012

(Sd.) "ROBERT FLETCHER,
"Lieut. Col. 3rd R. L. M. Commanding Officer."

The Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"Preston, July 21st, 1799.

285 "SIR,—Being from home for a few days, I did not receive till this moment (when it followed me to this place)—the letter you did me the honor to address to me on the 18th inst., on the subject of the incorporating into Colonel Patten's Battalion, the detachment of the 1st Lancashire Militia which remained in England, at the time of the embarkation of the regiment for Ireland, and then joined, and have since done duty with Colonel Patten's regiment.

"In answer to this letter, I take the earliest opportunity to assure you of my complete concurrence with your opinion upon this subject, and of my wish that it should be carried into immediate effect,—but being ignorant of the Official steps, which you seem to think that I am empowered to take for that purpose, I shall be obliged to you to point out to me, the mode in which you think I ought—and can best carry the plan into effect. In the meantime, I shall immediately send your letter to Colonel Patten, and

assure him of my readiness to take any further steps which you may desire for incorporating these men into his Corps.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

"DERBY."

P.S.—I take the liberty to add, I shall remain at Preston till Friday next, when I propose returning to Knowsley.

Colonel P. Patten to —

(Date ommitted,—but a *Memo.* inserted on exterior—"Acted upon"—"*vide* Letter to Lord Derby of July, 1799."

286 "SIR,—I have the honor to inform you that I made application to Mr. Lewis at ye War Office for an Order for ye Clothing of the detachments of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia under my command. I had made a statement to Mr. Secretary Windham, of the very discreditable appearance of the men when they first joined us. Very few of them had hats, and ye whole had been plundered by their comrades in revenge for their refusal to embark for Ireland. The answer I received from Mr. Lewis was, that the consent of the Colonel and the Lord Lieutenant was necessary before they could be made a part of my regiment. The former is very anxious to get rid of them, as he is convinced that they will not agree with their comrades upon their return to this Country, and ye latter requested me to say, that he will sign anything you may think necessary upon ye occasion.

"I should be extremely happy, either to have them incorporated, or that some person may be appointed to fit them out with proper clothing,—for their present appearance is extremely mortifying to their Officers, and very discreditable to the Service. I am confident Sir, that any exertion that you can make, to relieve me from this difficulty will be made, and with many apologies for ye trouble I have given you,

"I have the honor to remain, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "PETER PATTEN."

To the Right Honble. Edward Earl of Derby, Lord Lieut. of the County of Lancaster.

"Preston, 31st July, 1799.

287 "MY LORD,—In obedience to your Lordship's directions, I wrote to the Commanding Officers of the five Regiments of Militia for this County, for returns of the respective numbers of effective Private Militiamen, actually serving in each regiment or battalion, in pursuance of the Act of the present King, cap. 106. I have this morning received the last of such returns, and lose no time in transmitting to your Lordship the whole of them, as under:—

1st Battalion, Effective Private men serving in Ireland, Thos. Stanley Colonel...	913
2nd Battalion, Lord Stanley Colonel	1127
3rd Battalion, Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart., Colonel	1007

4th Battalion, Le Gendre Pierce Starkie Colonel... 1112
5th Battalion, Peter Patten Colonel 616

"I have the honor to be, your Lordship's,

"Most obedient and most humble servant,

"THOS. WILSON,

"Clerk to the General Meeting of Lieutenancy, Lancaster."

From Colonel T. Stanley to the Secretary of State.

"Clonmel, August 1st, 1799.

288 "DEAR SIR,—I have been as good as my word, by furnishing more than *my quota* for His Majesty's Regular Forces under ye late Act. The detachment consisting of 240 Men and four Subaltern Officers. who have volunteered their services upon this occasion, will march for Waterford to-morrow morning.

"Take care however not to leave this Country too bare of troops, as the Croppies begin already to stir themselves again, in consequence of the great drafts that have been made from ye Forces in this kingdom. and I should not be surprised if fresh disturbances were to break out in this district. But you will no doubt hear more upon this subject from Lord Cornwallis, who reviewed my regiment here on Monday last, and afterwards proceeded to Cashell and Cork.

"My Adjutant, Captain Ridgeway, who served all last War in ye Manchester Regiment, at *Gibraltar*, has exerted himself much in this—as well as upon all former occasions.

"I have the honor to be, with great regard, Dear Sir,

"Your most obedient humble servant,

"T. STANLEY."

"Right Honble. R. Dundas, &c., &c., &c.

"Since writing the above, one of my volunteer Subalterns has withdrawn his offer of service."

"Clonmel, 1st August, 1799.

288 *b* "Return of the number of men of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, who have Volunteered to serve in His Majesty's Regular Forces:—

"Fourth Regiment of Foot, 4; Ninth Regiment of Foot, 19; Fifteenth Regiment of Foot, 14; Twentieth Regiment of Foot, 154; Thirty-first Regiment of Foot, 26; Thirty-fifth Regiment of Foot, 13; Fortieth Regiment of Foot, 1; Eighty-second Regiment of Foot, 9—240; Left Sick in Ireland, 1; Total, 239.

(Sd.) "RICHD. HUMPHRIES,

"Lieut. Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Return of Officers recommended to serve in the Line, agreeably to the late Act of Parliament:—

Richard Humphires, Lieutenant.	Emberry Hindley, Ensign.	
William Strother, Lieutenant.	Richard Greensword, Ensign.	R.H.

From Colonel T. Stanley to the Right Honble. R. Dundas.

"Clonmel, August 30th, 1799.

289 "DEAR SIR,—We have just heard from our Regimental Agent, that the Royal Lancashire Militia is to be recalled when they have completed their year of service in this kingdom. This intelligence gives universal satisfaction, and I hope you will excuse my boldness, in requesting what my Officers have urged me to ask—that the regiment may be quartered in the winter at Bath. If the petition can be acceded to, consistent with the military arrangements at ye War Office,—it will highly oblige a Corps of Officers for whom I feel ye warmest attachment, and who have always been extremely earnest in His Majesty's Service.

"Permit me to add that it will confer an equal obligation upon,

(*See* 299 *b*) "Dear Sir,

"Your most obedient and humble servant,

"T. STANLEY."

"Right Honble. R. Dundas."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA 4TH REGIMENT.

290 Colonel Le Gendre Pierce Starkie, 3rd March 1797, Army 3rd March, 1797.
Lieutenant Colonel Richard Gwillym, 3rd March, 1797.
Major Honble. Richard Jones, 3rd March, 1797.

CAPTAINS.

William Townley, 26th June, 1798.	Edward Rishton, 21st July, 1797.
Bryan Wm. Molineux, 3rd March, 1797.	William Abington, 3rd August.
William Johnson, 20th March, 1797.	Meyrick Holme, 21st August.
Matthew Wilson, 20th July, 1797.	Robert John Edgar, 11th September.

Captain Lieutenant and Captain Thomas Edgar.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Shaw, 12th March, 1797.	William Robson, 8th May.
Charles Brookbank, 1st March, 1798.	Joseph Carter, 25th May.
Thomas Cotton, 25th March.	John Trapps, 25th June.
John Turner, 29th March.	William Clarke, 2nd August.
James Kershaw, 2nd April.	William Banks, 20th July.
John Wilde, 7th May.	Edward Winbolt, 3rd August.

Thomas Dungette, 20th November.

ENSIGNS.

Robert Hewer, 28th June, 1798.	William Wormall, 11th September.
Thomas Blaxton, 21st July.	George Barrett, 20th November.
William Stephens, 3rd August	James Cotter, 21st November.
Richard Tatton, 17th August.	William Murphey, 22nd November.

Stephen Balmer Dalton, 23rd November.

ADJUTANTS.

Thomas Edgar, 3rd March, 1797.	Richard Tatton, 17th August, 1798.

Quartermaster Thomas Cotton, 20th November, 1798.

Surgeon John Turner, 29th March, 1798.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, Whitehall.

291 5TH ROYAL LANCASHIRE REGIMENT OF MILITIA.

Colonel Peter Patten, 18th May, 1798, Army 18th May, 1798.
Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Patten, 25th May, 1798.
Major John Parr, 18th May, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

James Rawstorne, 21st May, 1798.
John Nangreaves, 22nd May, 1798.
Richard Barrow, 23rd May, 1798.
John Ainsworth, 24th May, 1798.
Jeremiah Bower, 30th May, 1798.
Henry Wright, 12th June, 1798.
William Johnson, 26th June, 1798.
Captain Lieutenant and Captain Robert Waugh, 10th July, 1798.

LIEUTENANTS.

James Bottomley, 21st May, 1798.
Richard Kent, 21st May, 1798.
John Scholfield, 31st May, 1798.
George Dundas, 12th June, 1798.
William Woolley, 23rd June, 1798.
John Lees, 1st July, 1798.
John Mott, 11th July, 1798.
William Yates, 12th July, 1798.
Andrew Stuart, 29th August, 1798.
John Whitehead, 22nd November, 1798.
William Jorden.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Sagar, 22nd June, 1798.
John Stuart, 21st July, 1798.
Thomas Beech, 26th August, 1798.
Thomas Reade, 29th October, 1798.
George Reade, 22nd November, 1798.

Adjutant Robert Waugh, 11th July, 1798.
Quartermaster, Andrew Stuart, 29th August, 1798.
Surgeon John Turner, 30th May, 1798.
Assistant Surgeon John Mott, 22nd November, 1798.

Agents, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, Whitehall.

"Head Quarters, Beverly, 2nd July, 1799.

292 "Return of the 5th Royal Lancashire Militia, repuired for the use of the Secretary of States Office.

Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenant.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Adjutants.	Surgeon and Surgeon's Mates.	Quartermaster,	Sergeant Major.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates, under 26th of the King.	Privates—Volunteers added by the County.	Privates Supplementary.
1	1	1	7	1	11	6	1	1	1	1	24	25	14	0	3	473
Detachments from the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, which joined the 19th January, 1799											6	5	1	11	0	100

(Sd.) "PETER PATTEN,
"Col. 5th Regiment R. L. M.

[N.B—The Sergeant Major included as one of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.]

292 *b* "Return of the number of men of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, who have Volunteered, and have received their discharges, in order to serve in the undermentioned Regular Regiments, viz. :—

"4th Regiment, 1 ; 5th Regiment, 1 ; 9th Regiment, 44 ; 15th Regiment, 4 ; 20th Regiment, 2 ; 31st Regiment, 40 ; 35th Reigiment, 1 ; Total, 93.

"The following Officers of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, are recommended for Ensigns Commissions in the Regular Regiments of Infantry, agreeably to the Circular Letter of Field Marshal H.R.H. the Duke of York, dated 12th July, 1799, viz. :—

"Ballantine Sewell, Lieutenant, for an Ensigncy in the 9th Regiment; date of present Commission, 27th August, 1798.

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,
"Col. 3rd R. L. M."

293 "Return of the numbers of the 2nd Lancashire Militia, who have Volunteered and have received their discharges, in order to serve in the undermentioned Regiments, viz. :—

"4th, or "King's Own," 83 ; 5th, or Northumberland, 7 ; 9th, or East Suffolk, 20 ; 20th, or East Devonshire, 1 ; 15th Foot, 1 ; 56th, or West Essex, 1 ; 63rd, or West Suffolk, 1 ; 82nd, or Prince of Wales's, 1."

294 "The following Officers of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, are recommended for Ensign's Commissions in the Regular Regiments of Infantry, agreeably to the Circular Letter of Field Marshal H.R.H. the Duke of York, dated 12th of July, 1799, viz. :—

Officers Name and Rank.	Date of Present Commission.
Lieutenant Jeremiah Buckley,	May 22nd, 1798.
Lieutenant John Hammond.	May 23rd, 1798.

From Colonel Patten to the Secretary of State.

"Beverley, August 28th, 1799.

295 "SIR,—I have ye honor to transmit under a separate envelope, a Circular Letter intended for Colonel Stanley, but addressed to me by mistake. At the same time I have to acknowledge ye receipt of a Circular Letter which I received about the same time, and as there is an error in it, I am anxious that it should be rectified. You state that a fourth of my Regiment amounts to 419,—and that only 76 of that number appears to have enlisted.

"The fact is the Regiment was only 600 strong, and 82 have already enlisted."

"I should be happy to call your attention to one or two circumstances, that will appear satisfactory in accounting for the smallness of the numbers.

"First.—It has been invariably the case, that ye younger Regiments have not turned out so many Volunteers from ye circumstance of the want of ye habits of Soldiers,—my Regiment is of this description.

"Second.—Being many months behind any other regiment in collecting men, I was

compelled to take ye refuse of the County, and of consequence got smaller men than ye other Battalions,—thirty of whom have offered to enlist, but have been refused.

"Thirdly. Out of the 600 men, 136 were from ye old Regiment, having *refused to go to Ireland*,—and I did not expect much from them,—one only turned out who was too short.

"Fourthly.—The demand for workmen in ye town of Manchester,—from which neighbourhood four-fifths of the Regiment come—that ye answer ye Recruiting Sergeants in general receive from the men is—that they are not likely to enlist in ye Regulars—for upon being disbanded, they can make 10 guineas in a very few weeks. I can assure you I have prevented no one man from engaging in ye service of the Country, who has shewn ye least inclination. The best men in ye Regiment are gone, and no means have been used to prevent any person whatever from profiting by the Act.

"I hope you will be perfectly satisfied with this statement, which is absolutely fact. Nothing but ye particular situation of ye County, would have induced me to have voted for ye measure, but having done it, I assure you, I have not only not retarded it—but I have done more than was quite consistent with my own sentiments to promote it,—not only having permitted it,—but requested two young men to exert themselves in order to obtain Commissions.

"I have the honor to remain, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "PETER PATTEN."

[Volunteering.]

From Colonel Starkie to Mr. Secretary Dundas.

"Newcastle, August 31st, 1799.

296 "SIR,—The General Orders issued by His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief on the 13th ultimo, have been again read to the men of the 4th Royal Lancashire Militia under my command, according to the instructions contained in your Circular Letter of the 22nd instant,—and I had at the same time *your letter read to the men* by the Commanding Officers of Companies,—that they might be made fully acquainted with His Majesty's expectation of their offering as Volunteers at this period.

"I have the honor to inclose the return of the men who have Volunteered, and also of the strength of the Regiment according to the Form enclosed to me.

"I am sorry the reading of the Order has not been attended with greater success. I have done everything in my power to induce the men to Volunteer,—by addressing them personally on that subject,—and the Officers who have been recommended for Commissions in the Line, have exerted themselves to procure men for the Service. I shall continue to encourage the men to offer themselves as Volunteers, to make up the number expected from the Regimemt, and having three Officers who wish to obtain Commissions in the Service, shall give every aid and assistance in my power to induce the men to offer their services.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "LE GENDRE F. STARKIE, Colonel."

297 "Return of the number of men of the 4th Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, who have Volunteered and received their discharges, in order to serve in the undermentioned Regular Regiments, viz. :—

"4th, or 'King's Own' Regiment of Foot, 35; 5th Regiment of Foot, 16; 15th Regiment of Foot, 3; 31st Regiment of Foot, 49; 35th Regiment of Foot, 3; Total. 106.

"The following Officers of the 4th Royal Lancashire Mititia, are recommended for Ensigns Commissions in the Regular Regiments of Infantry, agreeably to the Circular Letter of Field Marshal H.R.H. the Duke of York, dated 12th July, 1799, viz. :—

Officers Name and Rank.	Date of Present Commission.
Lieutenant Thomas Dungette.	20th November, 1798.
Ensign Alexander Wormall.	11th September, 1798.

"LE GENDRE F. STARKIE, Colonel."

From Lord Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 19th July, 1799.

298 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 17th inst., together with one enclosed from Colonel —— of the —— Regiment of——Militia, representing that Ensign —— of that regiment has absented himself without leave, from the 20th of April last, I am to signify to your Lordship, His Majesty's Pleasure, that Ensign —— be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia.

"I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of William George Augustus Fielding, gent., to succeed to that Commission, and of Richard Jackson Wall, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"Knowsley, September 12th, 1799.

299 "SIR,—In consequence of the letter you honored me with, dated the 28th ult., I immediately wrote to Colonel Stanley of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and enclosed as well a copy of your letter above-mentioned,—as also of your former letter, dated the 23rd of August, and I recommended it to him to adopt your suggestion, of proposing to his regiment a further enlistment of 300 men to the Army, under the Provisions of the late Act,—desiring that he would—at the expiration of three days—send me a return of the number which might Volunteer accordingly,—and likewise a statement of the total of Volunteers, with his remaining effective strength,—which statement I had likewise sent for to the other regiments—that the number of Supernumeraries might be ascertained to the precise time, and immediate steps taken to discharge such as remained from the aggregate, in the proportion and according to the manner directed in your letter.

"To these requests I had Colonel Stanley's answer this morning, in the letter which I do myself the honor to enclose, and upon which I have only to remark, that I shall wait His Majesty's further orders, before I can take any further steps — either for discharging the Supernumeraries that *may* remain—or for forwarding the letter of the 23rd August, to the *other* regiments. Indeed, I cannot see what good this last measure could at present answer, as it is not probable that those regiments who are still short of their original qt. should not only complete it at once—but likewise contribute further towards the 4th of the aggregate. But in this I shall readily obey any commands you may transmit from His Majesty, for the instruction of,

"Sir,

"Your obedient humble servant,

(Sd.) "DERBY."

299 *b* "Extract from a letter from Sir Harry Calvert, the Adjutant General, referring to Colonel Stanley's letter to Sir David Dundas, of the 30th of August, 1799.

(*See* 289) "I beg leave to state to you, on the subject of Colonel Stanley's letter—herewith returned—that it has long been the practice to exempt the town of Bath, from being a Stationary Quarter for Troops.

"You will be so good as to inform me how far Mr. Dundas would wish this practice to be departed from, in the instance of the Royal Lancashire Militia."

From Colonel Hoghton to Mr. Dundas Secretary of State.

"November 30th, 1799.

300 "SIR.—In consequence of the letter I had the honor of receiving from you, dated October the 12th, I take the liberty of requesting permission to retain my second Adjutant, and also my second Surgeon's Mate,—the former is a very experienced and active Officer, and very deserving any indulgence, and one whose loss I should materially feel in the discipline of the regiment. The latter is a very attentive and diligent young man,—and left a good situation to enter into my regiment, and if he can be continued with propriety in the situation he now holds, I shall feel happy in having recommended him. I should hope also to be indulged by retaining my present second Sergeant Major, as he is too useful a Non-commissioned Officer to lose, and at the same time, as he has fully discharged his duty, I should not think myself justified in making him remain as a common Sergeamt.

"I have the honour to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,

"Col. 3rd R. L. M."

"Right Honble. H. Dundas, &c."

From Col. Lord Stanley to the Secretary of Stata.

"Knowsley, October 25th, 1799.

301 "SIR,—In consequence of the encouragement held out in your late letter, to the

Commanding Officers of Militia Regiments, to state to you their sentiments respecting any part of the change about to take place in the establishment of these regiments, I take the liberty of troubling you with respect to the Second Adjutant.

"For liberty to appoint a new one upon a vacancy, I would not undoubtedly apply, —but when it is considered that by continuing the *present* Second Adjutants, there will be no additional expense to Government, and a very great benefit done to the several regiments,—I flatter myself the application will not be thought an improper one. The present Second Adjutants are,—all of them, I believe,—holding, at present, Sabaltern Commissions in the Regiment—ours holds a Lieutenancy. For the two Commissions taken together he receives eight shillings and eightpence. Supposing him to be reduced, he would receive for his *Lieutenancy* five shillings and eightpence, and the half-pay for his Adjutancy,—which was settled at three shillings,—making, in the whole, the same sum as he now receives.

"Such is the statement of the case, by which you will perceive that no additional expense is entailed upon Government,—at the same time that a considerable benefit is obtained for the regiment,—as well as by giving him more opportunities of instruction —for a very deserving young man, who is desirous of improving himself in the profession he has chosen.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "STANLEY,

"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

"Rt. Honble. H. Dundas, &c."

(*Memo.*—A memorandum is here entered in the hand writing of the Adjutant General as follows :—"The Second Adjutant will be allowed,")

From Col. Le Gendre Starkie to the Secretary of State.

"Huntroid, 29th October, 1789.

"Near Blackburne, Lancashire.

302 "SIR,—I had the honor to receive your letter of instructions, for carrying the Act of Parliament, relating to the men of the Militia volunteering into the Line into execution, previous to leaving my regiment at Newcastle. The terms of the Act were explained to the men, and every encouragement in my power given to the men, to induce them to volunteer, which, with the exertions of several Officers of the regiment, who wished to serve in the regular forces, will, in all probability, carry numbers into the Line, —but there is a circumstance which I consider it my duty to mention as connected with the enlisting of Militiamen, under the *last* Act.

"Lieutenant John Trapps and Ensign William Murphy of the 4th Royal Lancashire Militia raised 130 men between them for the 15th Regiment of Foot, being 10 men over the 60 prescribed as entitling a Militia Officer to an Ensigncy in the Line. They were recommended upon the termination of the time prescribed by the late Act for enlisting

Militiamen, but have not been appointed, and the men they enlisted are now serving in the 15th Regiment.

"This delay in appointing these *young men*, I found acted as a damp upon the men, as they did not believe those Officers, who *offered* to accompany them, *intended* to volunteer, but were only *employed* to get them for the Regular Regiments. I have written to Sir Wm. Fawcet upon the subject, but the Officers are, as yet, *unappointed.*

"I freely acquiese, as far as my own interests are concerned, in the disembodying of my regiment, if found necessary, as part of the force from the County of Lancaster which *must* be reduced under the last Act. With regret I part from a very fine Battalion,—but I take this opportunity, to make use of the latitude your letter gives me, of recommending those Officers for some *provision*, whose services, I conceive, give them some claim. I I beg to mention Lieut. John Turner, surgeon to the regiment; Lieutenant and Quartermaster Thomas Cotton, both very attentive men to their duty. Also, the two Adjutants to the regiment, Captain Lieutenant Thomas Edgar and Ensign Richard Tatton, the former a very deserving Officer that has been long in the service, and the latter a very active Officer, and would be a valuable acquisition as an Adjutant to any regiment. Some consideration will, I hope, be made to the above Officers for the loss of their situations.

"Clothing, I think it necessary to mention, has been provided for my regiment, according to instructions from the War Office in May last, which I trust Government will apply to the use of some part of the service.

"Before I close this long letter, with which I have taken the liberty to trouble you, I beg leave to say that I shall be happy to be of any *service* to *Government*, as a Lancashire man, at any future period. With all respect,

"I have the honor to be, &c.

"LE GENDRE F. STARKIE,

"Col. 4th R. L. Militia."

OFFICERS RECOMMENDED.

Captain Lieut. Thos Edgar, 1st Adjutant	Lieut. and Surgeon's Mate, Thos. Cotton
Lieut John Turner, Surgeon	Ensign Richd. Tatton, 2nd Adjutant

"To the Right Honble. Mr. Secretary Dundas, &c."

303 "Return of the men of the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia who have volunteered, and have received their discharges, in order to serve in the undermentioned Regiments.

"Royal Artillery, 8; 1st Foot Guards, 14; 3rd Foot Guards, 2; 16th Regiment of Foot, 87 including a Drummer under 5 feet 2 inches; Volunteers under the New Act, 111, Volunteers under the Old Act, 134, Total, 245."

"The following Officers of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia are recommended for

Commissions in the 16th Regiment of Foot, in the same rank they each at present respectively hold,—agreeably to the General Orders, dated Horse Guards, Oct. 10, 1799.

Officers Names and Rank	Dates of present Commissions
Captain Edward Stirling	27th October, 1798.
Lieutenant James Greenough	20th July, 1798.
Ensign William Scott	22nd January, 1799.

(Sd.) "STANLEY,
"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

From the Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th November, 1799.

304 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of Mr. John Shadford to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof, in case the appointment of Mr. Shadford to be an Ensign in the said Regiment of Militia, is in conformity to the instructions contained in Mr. Secretary Dundas's letter[1] to your Lordship, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

From the Earl of Derby to Mr. Secretary Dundas.

"The Oaks, Wednesday, 13th November, 1799.

305 "Sir,—I know not how far I am correct in this address to you upon a subject which I am sensible does not strictly come within my line of *Official* duty,—but I trust you will permit me to *suggest*, what appears to me the easiest and fairest plan for carrying into execution His Majesty's wishes, respecting the reduction of the Militia of the County of Lancaster from their present strength, to 1830 men, as stated in the letter you honored me with upon this subject.

"As I understand that two of the regiments—I suppose the 4th and 5th—are to be discontinued on the Establishment, it appears to me, that the most eligible means of doing this, would be for each of those regiments to send—chosen by ballot—a third of their Privates to each of the regiments intended to remain on the Establishment,—which regiments should then be directed to disembody from their *aggregate* force, such men as they thought least fit for serving, so as to reduced each regiment to 610 Privates,—but in so doing, to take particular care to return a List to the Clerk of the General Meetings, of the men so disembodied, in the manner which I before suggested,—and which I am happy to find met with your approbation.

"I trust that I need not add that I have no motive in troubling you with this suggestion, than what arises from a sincere wish to make the remaining Militia as effective and respectable as possible,—and I think this mode would do it without exciting

1 Referring to some particular direction contained in Mr. Dundas's letter to Lord Derby, of the 12th of October, 1799.

any jealousies in the remaining regiments, as to any supposed partiality in the distribution of the disembodied men.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

[P.S.—The favour of your answer—if you think one necessary—will I hope be directed to Grosvenor Square, as the quickest means of my receiving it.

From Colonel H. P. Hoghton to Mr. Secretary Dundas.

"Walton Hall, November 23rd, 1799.

305 *b* "SIR,—In consequence of the letter, I had the honor of receiving from you, dated October 12th, I take the liberty of requesting permission to retain my second Adjutant, and also my second Surgeon's Mate,—the former is a very experienced and active Officer, and very deserving any indulgence, and one whose loss I should materially feel in the discipline of the regiment. The latter is a very attentive and diligent young man, and left a good situation to enter into my regiment, and if he can be continued with propriety in the situation he now holds, I shall feel happy in having recommended him.

"I should hope also to be indulged by retaining my present second Sergeant Major, as he is too useful a Non-commissioned Officer to lose,—and at the same time, as he has fully discharged his duty, I should not think myself justified in making him remain as a common Sergeant.

"I have the honour to be, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,

"Col. 3rd R. L. M."

Right Honble. Henry Dundas, &c., &c."

From Colonel Patten to —— (Name and date illegible.)

306 "SIR,—In consequence of the conversation with which you favored me in the House of Commons, I have ye honor to enclose a state of the question relative to the Officers of Militia, who from the disembodied regiments have obtained Commissions in ye regiments to be continued.

"I have ye honor to be, Sir,

"Your obedient servant,

"PETER PATTEN."

"That it does appear that a promise was made to ye Officers from ye reduced regiments, who were to be attached as Supernumeraries—or otherwise—to ye regiments to be retained—that they should rank according to their Commissions in ye regiments so reduced. And that those Officers recommended by Colonels of regiments reduced—should be *immediately* attached to ye regiments to be continued.

"But from a variety of circumstances the wish of Government could not be exactly complied with as—for example—the number of vacancies by Resignation, in ye remaining regiments could not be immediately ascertained, nor the number of Officers to be allowed

in the first instance, properly understood. The consequence of which is, that some Officers have been immediately removed,—others have been detained some time—and some have only just obtained Commissions, or promise of Commissions.

"Now as all these gentlemen would be entitled to six months pay if they were not otherwise provided for,—they hope that you will acknowledge in justice of their claim to pay, from the time of ye reduction of ye regiment—which in fact is no more than that portion of the Six Month's Allowance,—which, thought they are not entitled to yet,—there does appear a fair pretension in their favour.

"One point more seems to open the way to some confusion. It was originally understood, that ye Officers attached were to rank according to the dates of their Commissions,—if fresh Commissions (according to ye last arrangements) are deemed necessary, it will have ye effect of placing many of them below other Officers in ye remaining regiments, who have been a comparatively short time in ye Service.

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"The Oaks, December 2nd, 1799.

307 "SIR,—It is now some time since I did myself the honor to inform you what steps I had taken, for carrying into execution the plan you approved for the disembodiment of such part of the Militia of the County of Lancaster, as was directed to be disembodied by His Majesty's Sign Manual addressed to me.

"From your letter to me upon this subject, I certainly thought myself authorized to desire the Commanding Officers of the 4th and 5th Regiments respectively, to apply to the Secretary at War for routes, for a *third* of their regiments chosen by Ballot to each of the regiments to remain on the Establishment, viz., the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd,—and I had given such orders to those regiments, as would I am persuaded have had the double effect of dismissing with the least trouble, the number to be disembodied, and of retaining in the service the men most fit for it,—selected from the whole in the fairest way that I could think of.

"By the enclosed letter from Colonel Patten,—which I must beg you will return—you will perceive that application has been made to the War Office for the necessary routes,—instead of which, one of a totally different nature is announced,—by which the execution of the plan proposed by you will be rendered extremely difficult—if not impracticable—for though the method of selection suggested by Colonel Patten might very well apply to such men as were to go to the 1st and 2nd Regiments now in Lancashire, it would be very extraordinary with respect to those of the 3rd Regiment now quartered in Northumberland,—to which part of the world would it be usual to march men *from Manchester*,—many of whom might immediately have to come back again—in case they were not selected—in order to be disembodied.

"In short I feel myself placed in a very delicate and unpleasant situation,—for after, upon being already passed, I have no power to give *my* orders, without subjecting myself to the mortification of finding myself disregarded as in the present instance, whereby

I must appear to the County—till the business is fully explained—to have acted without authority, and in such a manner to be disavowed by those from whom I stated myself to have received permission to act as I have done.

"Conscious that I have done nothing, but with the most zealous intention to carry His Majesty's commands into the most speedy and effective execution, I apply to you Sir, with the utmost confidence for your testimony that this has been the case,—and that in the orders I have issued, I have not exceeded the authority given me, by your approbation of the plan I suggested; indeed I stated to you what steps I had taken in consequence of that approbation,—and your subsequent silence on the subject, confirmed me in the opinion that I had not mistaken your former letter. I am sure you will excuse my thus stating my personal feelings even[1] · · to—certainly ought to have preceded the expression of them,—namely, the enquiry into what measure you think is *now* necessary to be taken for the execution of His Majesty's commands.

"I know—only from Colonel Patten's letter—how far the War Office have given orders, which vary the execution of my plan. With regard to the same orders sent by my direction to the 4th Regiment, I have not heard a syllable,—but I conclude they likewise will be ordered into the country to be *all* disembodied. If this is the case, from what Corps, or in what manner are any of the three regiments which are to remain on the Establishment to be supplied with men, of which it or they *may* at present be in want to complete them to the reduced Establishment,—or when and from whom are the regiments that have now more than their ordered compliment, to receive orders to disembody such supernumeraries.

"On these points I must beg you will give me the fullest instructions, that His Majesty's commands may no longer be delayed, but the reduction take place—in such manner as shall be directed—with all possible dispatch.

"I have the honor, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

"I have thought it of so much importance that no time should be lost in obtaining your answer to this letter, that I have sent a servant to town, who will call this afternoon to hear if there is any answer."

To W. Huskisson, Esq.

"War Office, 6th December, 1799.

308 SIR,—I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, and to acquaint you, for the information of Mr. Secretary Dundas, that an order to the exact purpose suggested by the Earl of Derby, was sent by last night's Post.

"I am, Sir,

"Your most obedient humble servant,

"M. LEWIS."

"W. Huskisson, Esq."

---

1 Two short words, but illegible in the MSS.

Letter to Lord Derby from the Clerk of the General Meetings of the Lieutenancy of Lancashire.

"Preston 17th December, 1799.

309 "My Lord,—The Post will not allow me to write many words. I have just left Major Farrington, of the 1st Regiment, and his Officers,—they complain bitterly of the few bad men[1] they have to select. Sir H. Hoghton has just told them that near 500 men are coming from his regiment,—and that the last division would not march before last Friday, consequently they expect your answer may arrive in time to their request,—which is—to permit them to select from those men,—and for that purpose, that a route may be obtained to march to Preston, and not be discharged at Lancaster. Will your Lordship have the goodness to enable me to communicate your intentions to Major Farrington and his corps.

"I am, my Lord, your Lordship's

"Ever faithful and obliged humble servant,

"THOMAS WILSON."

From Lord Derby to the Secretary of States' Office.

"December, 1799.

310 "Sir,—As I understand Mr. Secretary Dundas is now absent from town, I take the liberty to address you in his stead, and to enclose a letter from the Clerk of the General Meetings of Lieutenancy for Lancashire,—by which you will perceive that the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, are dissatisfied with the number and quality of the men which the Court of the Ballot from the 4th and 5th Regiments has sent to them,—and from which and their present Force, they were to select their new Establishment of 610 Privates. They wish in some measure to remedy this, by obtaining an order for the men—now on their march from the 3rd Regiment to Lancaster, in order to be disembodied—to be marched forward to Preston, there to be put under the command of the 1st Regiment, and to form a part of the aggregate, out of which their regiment may be permitted to select its Establishment of 610 Privates.

"To this request *I* see no other objection, than the possibility of its not coming to your hands in time to be executed,—provided it likewise meets with the concurrence and approbation of His Majesty's Ministers. But should this be the case, my request to you is, that you will cause an order to be sent to the Officer commanding this detachment from the 3rd, directing him—instead of disembodying these men at Lancaster—to march them on to Preston, and there put them under the command of the Officer commanding the 1st, for the purpose above stated,—and from the contents of the enclosed letter, I should hope, if this order can be obtained and sent off to-morrow evening—or even Saturday—it might arrive at Lancaster time enough to effect this object, which to me

1 An error, or omission in the words is here supposed to have occurred.

appears desirable. But the War Office will be able—from their knowledge of the route given to this detachment—to ascertain this fact beyond the possibility of a doubt.

"I have the honor to remain, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

311 [Marching Order.]

"Date of Order, December 20th, 1799.

M.O.B. 98 p. 72 "The party of the Supernumeraries of the 3rd Royal Lancashire, on their march to Lancaster, on their arrival there, to proceed to Preston, and put themselves under the orders of the Officer commanding the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

Letter from Colonel Stanley of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to Lord Derby.

"Bath, December 24th, 1799.

312 "My Dear Lord,—I shall find myself particularly obliged to you, if you will have ye goodness to apply to Mr. Dundas, for permission to retain my second Adjutant, second Sergeant Major, and Assistant Surgeon. Two of them have been in ye regiment ever since ye commencement of ye War,—and ye other ever since ye secend year of it. They have on all occasions rendered essential service to ye corps—and particularly in Ireland.

"I have the honor to be,

"My dear Lord, &c.

(Sd.) "T. STANLEY."

From the Earl of Derby to Mr. Secretary Dundas.

26th December, 1799.

313 "Sir,—I do myself the honor of inclosing to you a letter received by this day's Post from Colonel Stanley, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, the contents of which will fully explain the cause of my troubling you upon this subject,--and am happy to add to his request, the recommendation of Sir,

"Your obedient humble servant,

"DERBY."

From Colonel Le Gendre Starkie to Mr Secretary Dundas.

"Huntroid, January 6th, 1800.

314 Sir,—I take the liberty of stating the case of Lieutenant Edgar, 1st Adjutant to the late 4th Royal Lancashire Militia, reduced. By your letter of the 13th November, 1799, the Adjutants of reduced Militia Regiments are to receive three shillings per day as a consideration for the loss of their situations,—but Captain Lieutenant Edgar will be deprived of this advantage, upon receiving Staff pay, which he has long been entitled to as Major from the Regulars,—unless you will be pleased to take his services into

consideration—which were very material in forming my regiment,—and procure him the power of receiving the three shillings in addition to his Staff pay.

"I presume this can only be accomplished by submitting it to Parliament—to allow H. P. Officers who have *acted* as *Adjutants*, to receive the three shillings in addition to their former half-pay—as Officers on half-pay were allowed to hold their half-pay with other Commissions, under the rank of Captain in the Militia. I trust this will not appear unreasonable.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "LE GENDRE P. STARKIE."

"Right Honble. H. Dundas. &c., &c."

From Colonel Starkie to Mr. Secretary Dundas.

"Huntroid, Lancashire, 31st January, 1800.

315 SIR,—The bearer of this is Lieutenant and Quartermaster Cotton, late of the 4th Royal Lancashire Militia, reduced. He served last War as an Officer of a Militia Regiment, and is now unprovided with a situation, from the reduction of the above regiment. I beg leave to recommend him to your notice.

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "LE GENDRE F. STARKIE."

"Right Honble. Mr. Secretary Dundas."

From Lord Derby to the Secretary of State.

"February 11th, 1800.

316 SIR,—Being confined with the gout, I am under the necessity of employing another hand, to transmit to you the enclosed letter,—and conceiving its contents not to differ with the instructions I have been honoured with from you upon this subject, I beg leave to add my recommendation to that of Lord Stanley for the appointment of the gentlemen therein mentioned. I agree with Lord Stanley in thinking that no fresh Commissions seem to be necessary, but should I be wrong in this supposition, I must beg you will say so,—as in that case I apprehend a further recommendation for these Commissions will be necessary to be laid before His Majesty, through the Duke of Portland's office, before I should be authorized to sign these new Commissions.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

From Lord Stanley to the Earl of Derby.

"10th February, 1800.

317 "MY DEAR FATHER.—By the letter of Mr. Dundas, relative to the reduction of the Militia, I understand we are authorized to receive from the reduced regiments, as many of the Supernumerary Officers, as we have Officers holding two Commissions on the

Establishment,—I therefore beg leave to recommend the following Appointments to take place in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia:—

TO BE LIEUTENANTS.

"Lieutenant George Wm. Dundas, *vice* the Adjutant.

"Lieutenant John Wilde, of the late 4th. *vice* the Paymaster.

"Lieutenant James Kershaw, of the late 4th, *vice* the Quartermaster.

"Ensign Richard Tatton, of the late 4th, *vice* the Surgeon.

TO BE ENSIGN.

"Ensign George Barrett, of the late 4th, *vice* the Assistant Surgeon.

"I also recommended as the two additional Subalterns allowed by Mr. Dundas's last letter on the subject,—Ensign Stephen Balmer Dalton, from the 4th, and Ensign Edward Wynne, from the 5th.

"As these Gentlemen are intended to continue as Supernumeraries, in the same rank which they have held in the reduced regiments, until vacancies occur on the Establishment,—I presume no fresh Commissions will be considered necessary—unless perhaps in the case of Mr. Tatton, whom, though only Ensign in the 4th, I have, in consequence of circumstances already stated to, and allowed by Mr. Secretary Dundas, ventured to recommend as a Supernumerary Lieutenant in our regiment.

"You will also much oblige me by the information—if the appointment of these gentlemen is allowed—from what period their Pay is to commence.

"I remain, my dear Father,

"Your affectionate Son.

(Sd.) "STANLEY."

From Colonel Patten to the Secretary of State.

"Weymouth Street, February 15th, 1800.

318 "SIR,—In pursuance of a Circular Letter to ye Lord Lieutenants of Counties, I take ye liberty of recommending Major Parr, to receive the Six Month's Pay, furnished to Field Officers under certain circumstances.

"The extraordinary exertions of that Officer in the formation of a new regiment,—together with an expense extremely inconvenient, on account of the very speedy reduction of the regiment,—in my humble opinion entitle him to His Majesty's gracious indulgence upon this occasion.

"I have ye honour to remain, &c., &c.

(Sd.) "PETER PATTEN.

"Late Col. 5th R. L. M."

From the Earl of Derby to the Secretary of State.

"London, February 17th, 1800.

319 "SIR,—I have the honor to inclose you a letter from the Colonel of the late 5th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, recommending Major Parr of that regiment, as

one to whom His Majesty's gracious allowance of Six Month's Pay might with propriety be extended. I am so convinced of the merits of this gentleman, and of the attention he paid to the regiment, that I cannot but join in the application in his behalf, and have no hesitation in saying that His Majesty's Bounty could not—in my opinion—be bestowed on any one to whom it would be more acceptable, or whose zeal and duty give him greater claims to ask for it.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

From Lord Derby to the Secretary of State.

"London, February 21st, 1800.

320 "SIR,—I am this moment honored with your letter of this day's date, informing me of His Majesty's most gracious recommendation of Major Parr, late of the 5th Royal Lancashire Militia, for the allowance of Six Month's Pay, on the reduction of the said regiment, for which I beg leave to return you my thanks. But as you take no notice of another letter, since come to your hands, I take this opportunity to request your answer to this letter in case you *have* received it, or that you will tell me of its miscarriage, that I may be enabled to renew the application therein contained, upon a subject which not only relates *to this* particular regiment, but likewise to the other two which remain on the Establishment—in explanation of your former instructions on the subject of Officers to be taken from the reduced Company.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

From the Duke of Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 24th February, 1800.

321 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 22nd inst., recommending Captain James Rawstorne, from Colonel Patten's late regiment, to be Captain in the 1st Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, *vice* Williamson promoted in the 36th Foot; Ensign William Leake to be a Lieutenant *vice* Gattor promoted in the 36th Foot; Ensign Thomas Stephenson to be Lieutenant *vice* Rowles, resigned, and Ensign John Stewart, late of Colonel Patten's regiment, to be an Ensign *vice* Leake, in the said 1st Regiment of Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof,—as your Lordship states those Appointments will not increase the Establishment beyond Mr. Secretary Dundas's intimation of His Majesty's Pleasure on that subject.

"I am, &c.

(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

From the Duke of Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 26th February, 1800.

322 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 24th inst., recommending Lieutenant William Robson, late of Colonel Starkie's regiment, to be a

Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof,—as your Lordship states that Appointment will just complete the number of Lieutenants according to the present Establishment.

"I am, &c.
(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

323 1st ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA REGIMENT.

"January, 1801.

Colonel Thomas Stanley, 28th October, 1793, Army, 14th March, 1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Wilson Braddyll, 22nd September, 1794.
Major William Farington, 28th June, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

Samuel Crooke, 22nd September, 1794.
John Plumbe, 4th August, 1796.
Lawrence Rawstorne, 30th May, 1798.
John Byron, 31st May.
Wm. Tootle Mayson, 28th June.
George Knott, 14th February, 1799.
James Rawstorne, 14th February, 1800,
Captain Lieutenant and Captain Edward Ridgeway, 16th July, 1790.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Ogden, 15th April, 1778.
John Cooke, 27th May, 1782.
James Radford, 14th March, 1794.
Samuel Bottomley, 20th November.
James Upton, 12th September, 1796.
Joseph Bradley, 25th March, 1797.
Bennett Smith, 2nd June, 1798.
Thomas Crewe, 20th November.
Jeremiah Campion, 21st November.
William Leake.

ENSIGNS.

William Calliford, 30th May, 1798.
Thomas Stephenson, 24th April, 1799.
Thomas Gentside, 11th April, 1800.
John Brutton, 7th May.
John Stuart.
John Richardson, 23rd June.
Edward Ridgeway, 15th July, 1790, Army, 17th December, 1797.
Adjutant James Upton, 22nd June, 1798.
Quartermaster William Ogden, 22nd June, 1793.
Surgeon William Leake, 27th March, 1797.
Agents, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, Whitehall.

324 2nd REGIMENT OF ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

"21st April, 1800.

Colonel Edward Lord Stanley, 1st March, 1797, Army, 1st March, 1797.
Lieutenant Colonel Edward Wilson, 11th December, 1799.
Major Edward Brooks, 11th December, 1799.

CAPTAINS.

Henry Thomas, 31st May, 1798.
Thomas Ashton, 10th August.
William Nicholson, 25th October.
James Stancliffe, 2nd December.
George Bigland, 6th July, 1799.
William Pauntney, 22nd December.
Captain Lieutenant and Captain John Phillips, 1st March, 1797.

LIEUTENANTS.

Joseph Owen, 12th March, 1798.
William Mingay, 21st March, 1798.
Peter Rae, 2nd April.
John Latham, 2nd June.
Thomas Cross, 2nd December.
Robert Carter, 15th February, 1799.
George Carter, 9th March.
Edward Ashton, 18th April.
John Norris, 6th July.
John Meynell, 11th September.
George Dalston Shafto, 22nd December.

ENSIGNS.

Markham G. Busbey, 12th Sept., 1798.
George Burgess, 14th September.
Richard J. Wall, 20th July, 1799.
John St. Leger Stretch, 21st Aug.
James Latham. 22nd August.
John Offord, 10th September.
Thomas Roche, 11th September.

ADJUTANTS.

John Phillips, 1st March, 1797.
William Mingay, 16th July, 1798.
Quartermaster Thomas Cross, 20th February.
Surgeon John William Norris, 18th April, 1799.

325 3RD REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

21st April, 1800.

Colonel Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart., 2nd March, 1797, Army 2nd March.
Lieutenant Colonel Robert Fletcher, 23rd May, 1797.
Major John Sedgwick, 26th June, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

S. H. Fazackerly, 2nd March. 1797.
Thomas Heath, 2nd March, 1797.
John Lowe. 23rd March, 1798.
Benjamin Barbauld, 18th May.
William Eyers, 11th September.
William Hurst, 9th November.
Captain Lieutenant and Captain Abraham Scott, 25th May, 1798.

LIEUTENANTS.

Bartholomew Hardy, 13th March, 1797.
James Turner, 20th March, 1798.
John T. Robinson, 25th April.
Robert Selby, 1st May.
Abney Hopton, 22nd June.
Thomas Barker, 26th August.
John Lee Lewis, 29th August.
George Stewart, 2nd November.
Henry Johnson, 25th March, 1799.
William Elwes, 10th January, 1800.

ENSIGNS.

Matthew Bowden, 25th April, 1798.
George Howe Liddle, 26th July.
Christopher Scott, 10th November.
William Morton, 26th December.
Thomas Lowe, 21st September, 1799.
William Elwes. 10th January, 1800.

ADJUTANTS.

Abraham Scott, 25th May, 1798.
Thomas Barker, 25th August.
Quartermaster Robert Selby, 20th August, 1799.
Surgeon John Thomas Robinson. 25th April, 1798.

VOLUNTEERS.

326 KNOWSLEY.

Major Commandant Edward Earl of Derby, 24th May, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

Daniel Ally, 3rd May, 1798. | James Heyes, 3rd May, 1798.
Andrew Stewart, 3rd May, 1798.

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas Webster, 31st May, 1798. | Thomas Bisphain, 31st May, 1798.
John Houghton, 31st May. 1798. | John Myers, 31st May, 1798.
Jno. Houghton, 31st May, 1798. | Roger Riding, 31st May, 1798.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond.

327 LANCASHIRE.

Major Commandant Willam Earl of Sefton, 8th August, 1798.

Thomas Robinson, 8th August, 1798. | Samuel Worthington, 8th August, 1798.
Barker Chifney, 8th August, 1798. | Peter Hazlewood, 8th August, 1798.
Thomas Hunt, 8th August, 1798. | John Jackson, 8th August, 1798.

328 LOYAL LANCASHIRE.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles Gibson, 27th September, 1798.
Major John Bradshaw, 27th September, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

Richard Owen, 11th May, 1798. | John Armstrong, 27th December.
Alexander Workswick, 27th September, 1798.

LIEUTENANTS.

Jno. Lewthwaite, 11th May, 1797. | Robert Gillow, 27th December.
James Bradshaw, 27th September, 1798.

ENSIGNS.

Jno. Dennison, 11th May, 1797. | J. W. Salisbury, 27th December.
George Dawson, 27th September, 1798.
Chaplain John Widditt, 11th May, 1797.
Adjutant John Higgins, 27th December.
Qartermaster John Benson, 27th September, 1798.
Surgeon James Carter, 27th September, 1799.

Agent, Mr. Russell, Frith Street, Soho.

LOYAL LANCASTER ARTILLERY.

329 Captain Joseph Tyson, 20th June, 1798.
1st Lieutenant Benjamin Sykes, 20th June, 1798. Second do. ——.

1st LANCASHIRE.

330 April 21st 1801.

Colonel Thomas Stanley, 23rd October, 1783, Army, 14th March, 1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Wilson Braddyll, 22nd September, 1794.
Major William Farington, 28th June, 1798.

CAPTAINS.

Samuel Crooke, 22nd September, 1794. | John Byron, 31st May.
John Plumbe, 4th August, 1796. | William Tootle Mayson, 28th June.
Lawrence Rawstorne, 30th May, 1798. | George Knott, 14th February, 1798,
Captain Lieutenant and Captain, Edward Ridgeway, 16th July, 1790.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Ogden, 15th April, 1798.	Joseph Bradley, 27th March, 1797.
John Cooke, 27th May, 1782.	Bennett Smith, 2nd June, 1798.
James Radford, 14th March, 1794.	Byrom Rowles, 5th June.
Samuel Bottomley, 20th November.	Thomas Crews, 20th November.
James Upton, 12th September, 1796.	Jeremiah Campion, 21st November.

ENSIGNS.

William Leake, 28th March, 1797.	Richard Harris, 5th October.
William Calliford, 30th May, 1798.	Thomas Stephenson, 29th April, 1799.

ADJUTANTS.

Edward Ridgeway, 15th July, 1790. | James Upton, 22nd June, 1798.

Quartermaster William Ogden, 22nd January, 1793.

Surgeon William Leake, 27th March, 1797.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, Whitehall.

From the Duke of Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 4th February, 1801.

331 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 3rd inst., with one enclosed from Colonel ——, of the —— Regiment of Militia, representing that Lieutenant ——, has been absent from that regiment without sending any account of the reason thereof, since the month of July last. I am commanded to signify to your Lordship His Majesty's Pleasure, that the said Lieutenant ——, be immediately displaced from that regiment.

"I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of George Ropel Stadden, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, and have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.
(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

From the Duke of Portland to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 12th March, 1801.

332 My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of yesterday's date, recommending Major William Farington to be Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Braddyll, resigned, and Captain John Plumbe to be Major in the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.
(Sd.) "PORTLAND."

To Wm. Huskisson, Esq.

"Horse Guards, 9th December, 1799.

332 *b* "Sir,—I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to transmit to you the inclosed

letter [1] from Colonel Stanley, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, for Mr. Secretary Dundas's opinion, and His Royal Highness requests to be informed whether a reduction should not take place in the Staff of those Regiments of Militia whose Establishments are diminished.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "ROBT. BROWNRIGG."

"Wm. Huskisson, Esq., &c.

Lord Stanley to the Minister.

"Knowsley, July 1st, 1801.

333 "MY LORD,—I have taken the liberty of troubling you with this letter, to request your Lordship's instructions, in what manner it is considered by His Majesty's Government, the Colonels of regiments ought to proceed in the following case.

"In the year 1799, upon the reduction which took place of the Supplementary Militia,—two out of the five Battalions at that time employed for the Milita Service for the County of Lancaster were disembodied.

"It was provided by the Act of Parliament, that a certain proportion of the disembodied Officers—(Subalterns)—might be received into the remaining regiments of their own County as Supernumeraries, who were to succeed to vacancies as they fell, upon the established strength of those regiments,—and in the interim to take rank according to the date of the Commissions they had held in those regiments that were disembodied. One circumstance however appears to have been overlooked, viz. :—When a Supernumerary Officer has succeeded to a vacancy, is it necessary that he should have a fresh Commission ?—and from what period is he to date his rank in that existing regiment. It is possible that a Supernumerary Officer might have held his Commission in the reduced regiment so long, as to reach nearly at the top of the List of Officers in the regiment into which he is received. A vacancy happens, to which he of course succeeds,—surely *then* he ought to take rank as the youngest of his degree,—otherwise he comes in sometimes injuriously over the heads of those who may have served a long time in that regiment, and naturally therefore looks forward to some move and step of promotion.

"Were I to follow my own opinion, it strikes me that a Supernumerary Officer—while he continues a Supernumerary—should take rank according to his Commission in the reduced regiment,—that upon his succeeding to a vacancy, no fresh Commission is necessary—his appointment being a thing of course, and before settled—but that from the day of the vacancy, he comes in as *junior* to that rank in which the vacancy has occurred.

"I trust your Lordship will excuse my having troubled you so much at large upon this subject,—and particularly for having intruded upon you my own opinion,—but I understand this circumstance has given rise to many varieties of opinion, and of the

1 The letter here referred to is not discovered amongst the MSS.

consequent practice,—that if your Lordship would favour me with your instructions, —as a vacancy has just happened in my regiment which has given rise to some doubt,—you would confer an obligation on,

"My Lord, your Lordship's, &c.

(Sd.) "STANLEY,

"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

[The following letter addressed to the Minister, refers to the defects in the System in use at the time for assembling the Militiamen,—and to the admirable suggestions offered by the Earl of Derby for its improvement.]

"Knowsley, August 5th, 1801.

334 "My Lord,—I am this day honored by the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 3rd instant, and likewise His Majesty's Royal Sign Manual and Warrant, for re-embodying the disembodied Militiamen of the County of Lancaster. In answer to which I beg leave to assure you, that no time shall be lost, or effort of mine left untried for carrying His Majesty's commands into the most effectual and speedy execution. With this view, I will—in concert with the Deputy Lieutenants—give immediate directions that the men to be re-embodied, should have notice to re-assemble as soon as possible, at such place or places as shall appear most convenient to them, and least likely to interfere with other troops, or to prove burthensome to the Publicans when billeted,—till some order is given for their further disposal and distribution. When the men are so assembled, I will endeavour to allot them by *Ballot*, to the three different regiments belonging to this County, in the proportion directed in your Lordship's letter. But to facilitate and expedite this as much as possible—as well as to secure and take charge of the men when so ballotted and apportioned—I must entreat your Lordship will give—or cause to be given—immediate orders to the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Regiments of Lancashire Militia, now quartered at, I believe, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Plymouth, and Tynemouth Barracks, to send respectively, an Officer or Officers, to take the command and superintendence of them—(the re-embodied men)—with authority and discretion, in what manner to pay and subsist them till they join their respective corps,—or are otherwise disposed of by His Majesty's command. And I have likewise further to desire your Lordship will explain to me in *what manner* you think it most expedient, and for the good of His Majesty's service, that the disembodied Sergeant Majors and Sergeants, at present receiving Allowances from Government, shall be attached to the different regiments. I am clearly of opinion, that men of this description will be of the greatest utility and service to any Officers that may be detached—in consequence of my above made most earnest request—from the different regiments, in assisting to manage and take care of the Privates and attention to them respectively,—and therefore I shall avail myself of the latitude of choice allowed me in your Lordship's instructions, and order them *all* to assemble at the same time with the Privates. But as I apprehend *some* of this description were disembodied from the late 4th and 5th Regiments, which are no longer on the Establishment of this County. What I wish for instructions about is, 'to which of the *remaining* regiments

these should be allotted,' and likewise whether the disembodied Sergeants of the three regiments which *now* remain on the Establishment should return to the respective Corps, to which they belonged when disembodied, or the whole be *divided* equally and by Ballot amongst the three, without any reference to the particular regiments to which they heretofore belonged. And I also wish to know, whether these disembodied Sergeants are, on their re-embodyment to be considered and receive pay, as Sergeants, or only as Privates.

"I flatter myself your Lordship will excuse the trouble I am now giving you, and likewise the earnestness with which I take the liberty to *press* for the *orders* to the three regiments to send off proper Officers to receive their men, with full authority to pay and subsist them. I do it only from the fullest conviction that orders are absolutely *necessary*,—and this conviction is grounded upon what I have recently seen myself, of the delays and difficulties in getting hold of the men after they are Balloted, as well as the hardships which in some instances, I hear the poor fellows have undergone—who on being ballotted were waiting to join their respective Corps (but had no money to carry them thither) for want of some Officer or other person in the County authorised to furnish them with the means of getting to their regiments.

"I will be as expeditious as the nature of the case will permit, in getting the proper notices issued to assemble the men,—but as this must necessarily take some time, it will allow sufficient opportunity for the Officers to arrive in this County from the different regiments before the men can assemble. If however I am fortunate enough to succeed in obtaining this order, I beg the Officers may be sent off as early as possible to Preston, and directed to receive their local orders *respecting* the *Service*, either from me—or in my name—From Mr. Thomas Wilson, who is Clerk to the Lieutenancy, and resides upon the spot.

"I have the honor to be,
"My Lord, your Lordship's &c
(Sd.) "DERBY."

From the Earl of Derby to the Minister.

"Knowsley, 23rd September, 1801.

335 "My Lord,—This day's post has brought me the enclosed letter from Sir Henry Hoghton, Colonel of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, upon which I must trouble your Lordship to convey to me His Majesty's Pleasure. From your Lordship's former communication upon this subject, I conceived that the Militiamen to be re-embodied, were to be attached in even proportions to the three regiments of this County, until the same were respectively completed to eighty rank and file per Company,—and that the surplus was in like manner to be divided between the three regiments, and to form additional Companies, of as near the above strength as possible. This has been done as nearly as could be effected,—and when the additional men shall have joined their respective regiments, I calculate each of them will be made up to rather more than eleven Companies of eighty rank and file each—and most, if not all of them fit for service, as

some were taken without the examination and opinion of a Surgeon properly qualified to judge of the state they were in for Service. Whether this is a force that requires the Officers for an additional Company or not I do not pretend to judge.

"Sir Henry applies for his *own* regiment only, but I think it right for your Lordship's own information to add, that the Officers Commanding the 1st and 2nd Regiments mean to appoint Officers for an additional Company in the way they have understood your former instructions, which they conceive was meant for the Militia through the whole Kingdom.

"Neither I nor they however can have any *personal* objection to the 3rd Regiment having their request complied with, but I thought I could not authorise · · · what I conceived direct contradiction to your Lordship's instructions. It is not perhaps · · to the *present* subject,—but as the question may *hereafter* occur, I think it my duty to request your Lordship will honor me with your sentiments upon that part of Sir H's letter, in which he states his opinion—as a matter quite clear—that *no* vacancy which may from this time occur in any of the three regiments, by death or other casual circumstances, is to be filled up by fresh ballot in the County, until the number of men in each regiment shall be brought down again to 610 Privates and 30 Corporals.

"I view the Act quite differently, and conceive that any vacancy which may hereafter occur is to be supplied from the County, in the same manner in which it would have been so supplied, before the men—now called again to their former duty—were any of them disembodied.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

From Colonel H. P. Hoghton to the Earl of Derby.

(No date legible.)

336 "My Lord,—From the very great difficulty that so frequently occurs in getting respectable Officers—especially Subalterns—for the Militia, I am extremely desirous of keeping my regiment at the present Establishment of ten Companies, instead of having any additional one.

"When the re-embodied men arrive, our number will not exceed 900 rank and file, after discharging some few now here who are unfit for Service,—this therefore would only makes the Companies 90 each rank and file,—which is no more per Company than they were before the reduction in 1799. Besides this I beg to observe, that as men hereafter to be discharged, are not to be replaced from the County, until we are reduced to the Establishment of 610 Privates and 30 Corporals, &c., the numbers will be continually diminishing from time to time, as men may die, or become unfit for Service. Should your Lordship see no impropriety in the request, or object to my adopting it in my own regiment, you will oblige me by forwarding it to His Majesty's Secretary of State.

"Waiting your Lordship's answer,

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,

"Col. 3rd Regiment R. L. M.

337 "Return of the Strength of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, at the receipt of the Augmentation, on the 14th day of October, 1801.

Detail.	Colonel.	Lieut. Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Captain Lieut.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutant.	Quartermaster.	Surgeon.	Assist. Surgeon.	Sergt. Major	Q.M. Sergeant.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.
Strength at Reduction	1	1	1	7	1	11	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	30	30	22	610
Augmentation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	17	3	245
Supernumeraries	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total of the Regiment	1	1	1	7	1	13	7	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	57	47	25	855

"STANLEY,
"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

From Colonel Lord Stanley to the Earl of Derby.

(Date undiscernable.)

337 *b* "My Dear Father,—In pursuance of a letter I have received from Lord Hobart, I now have to request that you will convey to his Lordship,—with your recommendation *Appx.* if it meets your approval—my application for authority to incorporate (amongst the ten 384 Companies already on the Establishment of the 2nd Royal Lancashire under my command) the *additional Company* that was formed in the course of last Autumn, out of the re-embodied men, as directed by letters received from the Secretary of State. Should this alteration take place, the Companies will not consist of more than 91 rank and file each.

"Believe me, dear Father,
"Your affectionate Son.
"STANLEY,
"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

From Major J. Plumbe 1st Regiment to Lord Hobart.

"Tynemouth Barracks, 29th October, 1801.

338 "My Lord,—I herewith enclose the Returns of ye 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, agreeable to your Lordship's direction of ye 24th instant.

"I have the honor to be, your Lordship's,
"Most obedient humble servant,
"J. PLUMBE,
"Major Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Right Honble. Lord Hobart, &c., &c."

339 "Return of the Royal Lancashire Militia, required for the use of the Secretary of States' Office the 28th day of October, 1801 :—

"Total number of Ballotted men under 26th Geo. 3rd., c. 107, whose period of Service extends to one year or upwards, beyond the 20th of November next—2.

"Total number of Substitutes and Volunteers, serving under the 26th George 3rd., c. 107—258.

"Total number of Volunteers under 34th George 3rd, c. 16—None.

"Total number of men serving as Principals, Substitutes or Volunteers, under 37th George 3rd, c. 3 and c. 22—604.

"Total number of Volunteers under 34th Geo. 3rd, c. 47—None.

(Sd.) "J. PLUMBE,
"Major Commanding Royal Lancashire Militia."

340 2ND ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

Colonel Edward Lord Stanley, 1st March, 1797, Army 1st March, 1797.
Lieutenant Colonel Edward Wilson, 11th December, 1799.
Major Edward Brooks, 11th December, 1799.

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Ashton, 10th August, 1798.
William Nicholson, 25th October.
James Standcliffe, 2nd December.
George Bigland, 6th July, 1799.
William Pountney, 22nd December.
Thos. Sutherland, 13th February, 1800.
— Houghton.

Captain Lieutenant and Captain John Phillips, 1st March, 1797.

LIEUTENANTS.

Joseph Owen, 12th March, 1798.
William Mingay, 21st March.
John Latham, 2nd June.
Thomas Cross, 2nd December.
Robert Carter, 15th February, 1799.
George Carter, 9th March.
John William Norris, 6th July.
John Meynell, 11th September.
George Dalton Shafto, 22nd December.
Markham G. Busby, 25th Sept., 1800.
John Wilde, 7th May, 1798.
Richard Tatton, 25th February, 1800.
Geo. Wm. Dundas, 12th Ju. 1798.
James Kershaw.

ENSIGNS.

George Burgess, 14th September, 1798.
James Latham, 22nd August, 1799.
John Offord, 10th September.
George Barrett, 20th November, 1798.
Edward Wynne, 15th January, 1799.
Edward Ashton.

ADJUTANTS.

John Phillips, 1st March, 1797.
William Mingay, 16th July, 1798.

Quatermaster Thomas Cross, 20th February, 1798.
Surgeon John William Norris, 18th April, 1798.
Assistant Surgeon George Burgess.

341 3RD REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

Colonel Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart., Regt. and Army 2nd March, 1797.
Lieutenant Colonel Robert Fletcher, 23rd May, 1797.

MAJORS.

John Sedgwick, 26th June, 1798. | S. H. Fazackerley, 22nd Oct., 1802.

CAPTAINS.

S. H. Fazackerly, 2nd March, 1797.
Thomas Heath, 2nd March, 1797.
John Lowe, 22nd March, 1798.
Benjamin Barbauld, 18th May.
William Eyers, 11th September.
John Lee Lewis, 15th May, 1800.
Henry Barton, 12th April.
Thomas Trafford, 6th March, 1801.

Captain Lieutenant and Captain Abraham Scott, 25th May, 1798.

LIEUTENANTS.

Bartholomew Hardy, 13th March, 1797.
James Farmer, 12th March, 1798.
John Thomas Robinson, 25th April.
Robert Selby, 1st May.
Anthony Hopton, 22nd June.
Thomas Barker, 26th August.
George Stewart 2nd November.
Henry Johnston, 25th March, 1799.
John Lees, 24th December.
William Morton, 22nd March, 1800.
Matthew Bowden, 25th September.
C. Scott, 8th May, 1801.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Galbraith, 12th April, 1800.
Thomas Nixon, 22nd June.
William Akenside, 22nd June.
Thomas Budgen Taylor, 2nd July.

ADJUTANTS.

Abraham Scott, 18th May, 1798. | Thomas Barker, 25th August.

Quartermaster Rebert Selby, 20th August, 1799.

Surgeon John Thomas Robinson, 25th April, 1798.

Assistant Surgeon Mathew Bowden.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, Whitehall.

342 "State of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia. Sunderland, 29th October, 1801.

	Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Major.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenant	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutants.	Quartermaster.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeon.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.
Old Establishment.....	1	1	1	7	1	11	6	1	2	1	1	1	34	22	635
Discharged	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Total.....	1	1	1	7	1	11	6	1	2	1	1	1	34	22	640
Re-embodied	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	2	249
Discharged, 24th Sept	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Total Re-embodied....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	2	257
Proposed Establishment ..	1	1	1	7	1	11	6	1	2 1	1	1	1	55 44	24 22	907 852

Supplementary 1 Adjutant, 11 Sergeants, and 2 Drummers.

New Establishment, at 90 rank and file per Company, 900. Supernumeraries, 7.

N.B.—55 Corporals included in 907 rank and file.

(Sd.) "JOHN SEDGWICK,

"Major 3d Regiment R. L. M."

From the Earl of Derby to Lord Hobart.

"The Oaks, 17th November, 1801.

343 "My Lord,—I have the honor to annex an extract of a letter received this day, from Colonel Sir H. P. Hoghton, and have to request your Lordship will honor me with such instructions as you think proper to have sent to him in consequence thereof, by my Lord,

"Your Lordship's obedient, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

"The Lord Hobart, &c."

[EXTRACT.]

344 "I received your's inclosing Lord Hobart's plan of the Establishment of my regiment. His Lordship seems to have made a mistake in the number of Ensigns,—he has named only *Six*, whereas our present old Establishment is of course *Eight*,—for the Eight Battalion Companies, the flanks have two Lieutenants each, which makes as stated, twelve for the ten Companies. On the reduction too in 1797, we were allowed to keep one second Sergeant Major in his situation as Supernumerary, which is not noticed in the new Establishment. As the whole of this arrangement has passed officially through you, I apprehend these observations must also, or I would have saved you the trouble by stating them myself to Lord Hobart.

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON."

"Horse Guards, 3rd December, 1801.

345 "Sir,—I have had the honour to lay before the Commander-in-Chief, your letter of the 1st instant, with copy of one from Lord Derby to Lord Hobart, respecting the places of disembodyment for the different Militia Regiments of the County of Lancaster, and I am directed to acquaint you in reply, for the information of Lord Hobart, that Lord Derby's desire will be duly attended to.

"I have the honor to be,

(Sd.) "ROBT. BROWNRIGG."

"John Sullivan, Esq., &c."

From Colonel Lord Stanley to Earl Hobart.

"The Oaks, December 31st, 1801.

346 "My Lord,—By a letter received in the course of August last, from the Secretary at War, relative to the augmentation of the Militia, by the re-embodyment of such Militiamen, as had been reduced in 1799, and were still forthcoming—the Colonels of such regiments were directed to send to that Office, as well as to your Lordship, a particular Return—as therein described, of the strength of the regiment whenever, after the arrival of the re-embodied men, the Establishment should be entirely arranged.

"In that letter, the respective Colonels were ordered in the first instant, to complete their existing Companies up to the number of 80 rank and file,—and if there should be a remainder, to form additional Companies of that strength. According to the numbers received by the 2nd Royal Lancashire Regiment under my command, I found it necessary, in pursuance with the directions contained in the letter alluded to,—to form *one* additional Company,—but understanding that an application had been made to your Lordship by Sir H. Hoghton to know if this could be dispensed with, on account of the difficulty of procuring proper persons to act as Officers for the additional Company, I waited the result of that application, before I transmitted the detailed account of the regiment to the War Office, and to your Lordship. Not having heard if anything has been done in that instance—I am obliged to transmit to your Lordship the best Return I have it in my
Appx. power to make of the distribution of the regiment upon the arrival of the re-embodied
337 men. The only persons who at that time remained upon the List of Supernumeraries, were two Lieutenants and the second Sergeant Major. If I am to consider our regiment as consisting of eleven Companies, one of the Lieutenants would of course come upon the Establishment,—if otherwise things would only remain as they were.

"I flatter myself the above explanation will be considered by your Lordship as a sufficient apology for the delay that has taken place in transmitting the Return in question,—and as soon as I am favoured by your Lordship's direction in the point respecting the additional Company,—whether you would wish it to be Officered or not. I will take care that a more proper statement shall be transmitted, both to your Lordship and to the War Office.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "STANLEY,

"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M."

"The Lord Hobart, &c."

From Colonel H. P. Hoghton to Lord Hobart.

"Walton Hill, January 5th, 1802.

347 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 18th December, and to send you herewith a Return of the Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia. It will appear by the Return, that only thirty-seven Sergeants wish to extend their services—out of which five are such as I cannot recommend, or wish to keep. Only twelve Corporals—two of which I cannot recommend,—and only fourteen Drummers, one of which I cannot recommend.

"The number of Sergeants is probably as many as I shall be allowed to retain during Peace, but there is one Corporal named Cross—who has constantly done Sergeant's duty during nearly three years, much to his own credit and my satisfaction—who I should much wish to put on the Establishment of Sergeants, if your Lordship will permit.

"I should likewise be greatly obliged if your Lordship will inform me, what

number of Corporals and Drummers I may be allowed to retain after the disembodying, as there are many men in the ranks fit for the former, whom I should wish to engage before the regiment is broken up,—and also some few who have done duty as Fifers who I should like—if possible—to retain.

"I have the honor to be,

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,

"Col. 3rd R. L. M."

"Right Honble. Lord Hobart, &c."

From the Earl of Derby to Lord Hobart.

348 "The Oaks, January 22nd, 1802.

See 337 *b* "My Lord,—I do myself the honor to enclose your Lordship a letter just received from Lord Stanley, commanding the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia,—and at the same time beg leave to add my recommendation of the arrangement therein proposed, especially as it seems to meet the wishes and approbation of His Majesty's Ministers, as expressed in a similar case submitted to them at the request of Sir H. Hoghton.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "DERBY."

To Lord Hobart."

Memo.—The letter from Lord Stanley to the Earl—above referred to—appears very probably to be the one with date obliterated (Appendix 337 *b.*)—and having reference to the proposed arrangements for an additional Company. See also Appendix Nos. 335 and 336.

From the Earl of Derby to Lord Hobart.

"The Oaks, February 4th, 1802.

349 "My Lord,—In consequence of the letter with which your Lordship lately honored me, upon the subject of the formation of Lord Stanley's Regiment of Militia into ten instead of eleven Companies. I applied to his Lordship for a Return of the regiment according to its present effective strength reduced into ten Companies,—and I now have the honor to transmit to your Lordship the Return Lord Stanley has furnished me with, and hope it will be such a one as you wished him to send.

"I have the honor to be,

"My Lord, your Lordship's,

"Obedient humble servant, &c.

"DERBY."

"To Lord Hobart, &c."

350 Return of the strength of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, distinguishing the Supernumeraries from the Establishment—supposing the 11th Company to be divided amongst the other Companies.

"Newcastle-under-Lyne, 31st January, 1802.

Companies.	Colonel	Lieutenant Colonel.	Major.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenant.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Paymaster.	Adjutants.	Quartermaster.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeon.	Sergeant Major	Quartermaster Sergeant.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Drummers.	Privates.
Colonel Lord Stanley's	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	5	4	2	85
Lieut. Colonel Wilson's	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	4	2	85
Major Brooks's	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	2	85
Captain Houghton's	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	2	85
Captain Ashton's	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	85
Captain Nicholson's	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	84
Captain Stancliffe's	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	84
Captain Bigland's	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	84
Captain Pountney's	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	84
Captain Sunderland's	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	4	2	84
Total on Establishment	1	1	1	7	1	11	8	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	42	42	22	845
Supernumeraries	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	15	4	2	0
Total of the Regiment	1	1	1	7	1	13	8	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	57	46	24	845

"Lieutenants Dundas and Tatton, Ensign Burgess, in his capacity of Assistant Surgeon, and Sergeant Major Penkithman, are noticed above as Supernumeraries. One Sergeant and one Corporal are considered on the Establishment to every twenty Privates, and the remainder noticed as Supernumeraries,—there remains five Privates above the number for whom Non-commissioned Officers are placed on the Establishment.

(Sd.) "STANLEY,
"Col. 2nd Regiment R. L. M.

From Lieutenant Colonel Wilson to the Secretary of State.

"Newcastle-under-Lyne, 2nd March, 1802.

351 My Lord,—I had yesterday the honor of receiving your Lordship's letter of the 24th February, which must have been delayed in consequence of its being directed to Newcastle-on-Tyne. Your Lordship's Circular letter of the 18th December, 1801, was received, and the Return required,—of which the enclosed is a copy—was sent from hence on ye 20th of December.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "E. WILSON,
"Lieut. Col. 2nd R. L. M."

"The Right Honble. Lord Hobart, Secretary at State,
"Secretary at States' Office, Downing Street, London."

The Earl of Derby to Lord Hobart.

"London, April 14th, 1802

352 "MY LORD,—In obedience to His Majesty's commands, under His Royal Warrant and Sign Manual, I yesterday wrote to the Clerk of the Lieutenancy for the County of Lancaster, and gave him orders to convey His Majesty's commands to the Commanding Officers of the three regiments of this County, to disembody their respective regiments as soon as possible after the whole should be arrived at their disembodying quarters, and they would have settled their different accounts with their men.

"As I left the choice of the *exact* day for this to take place, to be guided by the discretion of the different Commanding Officers, so that I think it quite impossible that any disembodyment of the 2nd Regiment can take place before the arrival of a counter order, which I have dispatched this day to that regiment, in which I have desired (as directed by your Lordship's letter, received at half-past five this evening,) the Commanding Officer will take no steps towards disembodyment of the 2nd Regiment, till he receives further instructions from me upon that subject. As your Lordship says nothing respecting the 1st and 3rd Regiments, I have not countermanded the orders given yesterday for their disembodyment, as stated in the beginning of this letter.

"I have the honor to be, my Lord,

"Your Lordship's obedient humble servant,

(Sd.) "DERBY.

From Colonel H. P. Hoghton to the Secretary of State.

"Walton Hall, near Preston, April 18th, 1802.

353 "MY LORD,—Observing by the Act, passed December 11th, 1801, Sec. 4th, power for His Majesty to retain a certain number of Officers beyond the limited proportion of former Acts, I take the liberty of addressing you in favour of my second Adjutant, Lieutenant Barker, and hope your Lordship will oblige me by stating his case to His Majesty, and obtain leave for him to remain as second Adjutant. Lieutenant Barker has served in the Army from his youth,—was twenty-seven years in the Regulars,—and raised himself by his merit to the rank of Adjutant and Quartermaster, and retired from ill-health from the 47th Regiment in 1797,—since which time he has been second Adjutant in my Regiment,—and I beg to add, has, during that period, acted to my utmost satisfaction, and fully equal to the high character I had of him. Trusting for your Lordship's answer—which I trust you will favour me with as soon as convenient.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "H. P. HOGHTON,

"Col. 3rd R. L. M.

From Lord Pelham to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 12th October, 1802.

354 "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 9th instant,

recommending Captain Lawrence Rawstorne to be second Major in the 1st; Wm. Horton, Esq., to be second Major, and Thomas Gillibrand, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd; and Samuel Haoaden Fazakerly to be second Major in the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does very well approve thereof.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd.) "PELHAM."

From Lord Pelham to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 30th March, 1803.

354 *b* "MY LORD,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of yesterday's date, recommending Adjutant Abraham Scott to be Captain, by brevet,—he having served the time required by the Militia Act to entitle him to such rank—in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, and Mr. Henry Scott to be an Ensign in the same Regiment. I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd.) "PELHAM."

(The King's Approval notified in the usual manner.)

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

355 "April 2nd, 1803.

"Benjamin Bowden and Thomas Anthony John Barlow, Esquires, to be Captains in the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "PELHAM."

356 "April 25th, Lieutenant Thomas Gartside to be Captain, and David Duxbury, gent., to be Ensign in the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia."

357 "May 4th, Ambrose William Wilson, Esq., and Lieutenant George Dalston Shafto, to be Captains; Ensigns George Burgess and Robert Colman to be Lieutenants; and James Kirkby, gent., to be Ensign *v.* Burgess, in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

358 "May 13th, Captain George Baynhand (from the half-pay) to be Captain in the 1st Regiment, and Ensigns John Thomas Gartsmith, William Akenside, and Thomas Frood, to be Lieutenants in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

359 "May 16th, William Duncan Campbell, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Frood, who retires, and Mr. Andrew Campbell to be an Ensign."

360 "May 21st, John Woods, Esq., to be a Captain, and Ballantine Sewell, gent., to be a Lieutenant *v.* Lieutenant Johnston, in the 3rd Regiment, and William Heywood, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

361 "May 26th, Mr. Henry Johnston, late Lieutenant, to be Quartermaster to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

362 "June 2nd, Charles White, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment, and Charles Thomas Garskell, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

363 "June 6th, Lieutenant Joseph Bradley to be a Captain, Ensigns George Duxbury and William Gore, gents., to be Lieutenants, Joseph George Wilkinson, gent., to be Adjutant, and John Nicholson, gent, to be Quartermaster to the 1st Regiment. Ireland Blackmore, Esq., to be Captain, and Joseph Cooper, gent., to be Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

364 "June 10th, George Whittaker, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

365 "June 15th, Mr. William Gill to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, and Lieutenant Hopton, of the said regiment, permitted to resign.

(Sd.) "PELHAM."

366 "June 21st, Alexander Proudfoot, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and John Wilkinson and John Hicks, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "PELHAM."

367 "June 23rd, Nowell Watt, John Ainsworth, and Richard Compton, Esquires, to be Captains; Sir Henry Murray, Bart., and William Scott, gent., to be Lieutenants in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

368 "June 28th, Geoffrey Hornby, Esq., and Brevet Captain and Adjutant John Phillips, and John Ridgeway, Esquires, to be Captains; Joseph Ashton, Joseph Ridgeway, gents., to be Ensigns; Samuel Ridgeway and John Kirkland Glazebrook, gents., to be Lieutenants, and James Gloon, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment. Edward Butterworth, Esq., to be a Captain, and Ensign Henry Scott to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia."

369 "June 28th, Newton Shawe, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia."

370 371 "July 2nd, Joseph Vernon, Esq., to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment; William Smith, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Henry Cardwell, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment, and Mr. William Grant, to be a Lieutenant, and James Chaddock, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

372 "July 11th, James Frederick Haly, gent to be a Lieutenant, and — Thinback, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Lancashire Militia"

373 "Also His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, viz.:—Samuel Bower, John Aspinall, John Hargreaves, James Ackers, Matthew Fletcher, Richard Ainsworth, John Gregson."

374 "July 16th, Edward Pedder, junr., Esq., to be a Captain, and Samuel Warren, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia."

375 "July 18th, Thomas Brook Hardy, gent., to be Lieutenant and Paymaster, Stanley Fletcher Hays, gent., Ensigns James Latham and James Clarke to be Lieutenants in the 2nd Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

376 "July 21st, Richard Willis, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

377 "July 23rd, — Kershaw, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment, and George Ward Cartwright, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire
378 Militia. And His Majesty does very well approve of Sir George Dunbar, Bart., Thomas Loyland, and Thomas Hinde, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster."

[Marching Order.]

379 "July 20th 1803.

M.O.B. "The detachment of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, at Lancaster, to march to
99 Danbury Camp and join their Corps.

p. 256 "By His Majesty's commands.

(Sd.) "M. LEWIS."

PROMOTIONS, &c.

"May 12th, 1804.

380 "Lieutenant George Stewart to be a Captain *v.* Lewis who resigns, and Mr. Christopher Hales to be Lieutenant *v.* Stewart, promoted in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

381 "May 22nd, Samuel Chetham Hilton, Esq., to be second Major, W. Snape, William Hardwicke, and Christopher Dodsley, gents., to be Lieutenants, and Fleetwood Rawstorne, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment, and Lieutenant John Wilde to be second Adjutant to the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

382 "May 28th, His Majesty does very well approve of William Marriott, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

383 "July 14th, George Barton, gent. to be an Ensign *v.* Ashton promoted, and Thomas Lowe, gent., to be an Ensign *v.* Simpson, whose appointment does not take place in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

384 "July 20th, Major S. H. Fazakerly to be Lieutenant Colonel *v.* Fletcher resigned, Captain R. N. Swaine to be second Major, and William Trafford, Esq., to be Captain in 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

385 "August 21st, Ireland Blackburne, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster, and the Earl of Derby His Majesty's Lieutenant for the said County, will &c.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

386 "September 12th, Thomas Bowes, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster, and Ensign Henry Sheppard to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

1st ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

387 Colonel Thomas Stanley, 28th July, 1783. Army, 14th March, 1794

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

John Plumbe, 26th July, 1803. | Lawrence Rawstorne, 16th Feb., 1804.

MAJORS.

Charles Lutwidge, 26th July, 1803. | Samuel C. Hilton, 26th May, 1804.

CAPTAINS.

John Byron, 3rd May, 1798.
William Tootle Mayson, 28th June.
George Knott, 14th February, 1799.
James Rawstorne, 21st May, 1800.
James Radford, 26th March, 1801.
Abraham Levy, 8th March, 1803.
Thomas Gartside, 27th April.
Joseph Bardley, 4th June.
John Ainsworth, 26th June.
Richard Crompton, 27th June.
Law. Brock Holingshead, 9th December.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Cooke, 27th May, 1782.
Bennett Smith, 2nd June, 1798.
Thomas Crewe, 20th December.
John Stewart, 26th March, 1801.
John Brutton, 11th April, 1803.
David Duxbury, 4th June.
William Gore, 6th June.
Alexander Proudfoot, 19th June.
John Murray, Bart., 20th June.
William Scott, 21st June.
John Beswick, 4th July.
James Joseph Frederick Haly, 8th July.
Robert Burchall, 30th July.
Joseph Forster Weeber, 1st August.
Edward Jones, 24th August, 1803.
John Lindsay, 25th August.
William Haliworth, 6th September.
Wm. Fletcham Kirke, 4th October.
Henry Williams, 8th October.
Henry Cardwell, 12th October.
George Oliver, 13th October.
Joseph Carter, 4th February, 1804.
John Radford, 2nd April.
Edward Gedge, 6th December.
William Snape, 25th May.
William Hardwick, 26th May.
Christopher Dodsley, 27th May.

ENSIGNS.

George Whittaker, 13th June, 1803.
J. Jackson Wilkinson, 19th June.
John Torbock, 8th July.
William Henry Wright, 1st August.
John Harrison, 8th October.
Benjamin Wylde, 9th December.
William Yates, 2nd January, 1904.
Fleetwood Rawstorne, 26th May.

ADJUTANTS.

Joseph Geo. Wilkinson, 6th June, 1803. | James Broderick, 29th March, 1804.

Quartermaster John Nicholson, 10th June 1803.

Surgeon Robert Barker, 11th April, 1803.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Co., No 4, Palace Yard.

2nd ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

388 Colonel Edward Lord Stanley, 1st March, 1797.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Edward Wilson, 11th December, 1799. | William Horton, 24th July, 1804.

MAJORS.

Thomas Ashton, 8th March, 1803 | William Nicholson, 26th July.

CAPTAINS.

James Stancliffe, 2nd December, 1798.
George Bigland, 6th July, 1799.
Thomas Gillibrand, 22nd October, 1802.
Ambrose W. Wilson, 11th May, 1803.
George Dalston Shafto. 12th May, 1803.
Ireland John Blackburn, 4th June.
Geoffrey Hornby, 25th June.
John Phillips, 26th June.
William A. Heywood, 27th June.
John Ridgway, 6th July.
Joseph Ashton, 26th July.
James Wm. Leslie, 11th Jan. 1804.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Wylde, 7th May, 1798.
John Latham, 2nd June.
George W. Dundas, 12th June.
George Carter, 9th March. 1799.
Edward Ashton, 18th April.
John Meynell, 11th September.
Markham G. Busby, 25th Sept., 1800.
George Burgess, 11th May. 1803.
Joseph Ridgway, 26th June.
Samuel Ridgway, 27th June.
J. K. Glazebrook, 28th June.
John Grant, 6th July.
Stanley F. Heys, 16th July.
James Latham, 17th July.
James Clarke, 18th July, 1803.
Thomas Turner, 25th July.
Samuel Ogden, 26th July, 1803.
Thomas Smallwood, 28th July.
Barnard D. Daly, 27th Sept., 1803.
Frances Grove Winbolt, 28th Sept.
Thomas Swettenham, 29th Sept.
Thomas King, 30th Sept.
Alexander Jordan, 10th October.
Thomas Smythies, 11th October.
George Ashton, 25th January, 1804.

ENSIGNS.

JamesGlover, 27th June, 1803.
George William Cartwright, 26th July.
Chatham Hannam, 27th July.
Robert Latham, 29th July.
Barnard Snow, 10th January, 1804.
Jno. Vattas Simpson, 17th March,

ADJUTANTS.

James Atherton, 23rd July, 1803.
Jno. Wylde, 21st May, 1804, Lieutenant 7th May, 1798.
Quartermaster Thomas Cross, 20th February, 1798, Lieutenant 2nd December, 1798.
Surgeon John William Norris, 18th October, 1799, Lieutenant 6th July, 1799,

389 3RD ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

1804.

Colonel Wilson Braddyll, 25th December, 1803, Army.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Robert Fletcher, 23rd May, 1797.
John Sedgwick, 2nd August 1803.

MAJORS.

S. H. Fazackerly, 22nd October, 1802.
Thomas Heath, 6th September, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

John Lowe, 22nd March, 1798.
Thomas Trafford, 6th March, 1801.
Benjamin Bowden, 2nd April, 1803.
Thos. Anthony John Barlow, 21st April.
John Wood, 20th May.
Edward Butterworth, 2nd July.
Robert Newton Shawe, 12th July.
Joseph Vernon, 13th July.
Edward Pedder, 14th July.
Edmund Newton Kershaw, 22nd July.
Peter Baron, 20th September.
George Stewart, 28th May, 1804.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"September 24th, 1804.

"Lieutenant James Wrigley Lewis to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

392 "October 6th, Captains Thomas Trafford and P. Barrow, of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, are permitted to resign their Commissions, and Mr. James Kershaw, is appointed Lieutenant in the said regiment."

"October 13th, John Robertson, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"October 20th, Edmund Rigby, Esq., to be a Captain *vice* Stott resigned, and Ensign Benjamin Wylde, to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"October 29th, Ensigns Chatham Hannam and Pitt Hannam to be Lieutenants, and Mr. John Gerard to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Snow of the said regiment is permitted to resign.

"November 7th, William Callen Brown, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Captain —— of the ---- Regiment, having been absent without leave since the 1st of October,—and having left the regiment under such circumstances of debt, that he cannot return to it with credit to himself or the Regiment, it is His Majesty's pleasure that the said Captain —— be immediately displaced from the said regiment. Mr. William Gaskill to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Murray Cathcart Burgess, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

"December 8th, Lieutenant Christopher Hales to be Captain, and Thomas Cressey, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"December 14th, Mr. J. W. Norris, Surgeon of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

"December 24th, Lieutenant Abney Hopton to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensign George William Cartwright, of the 2nd Regiment is permitted to resign his Commission."

"January 22nd, 1805.

"Evan Meredith Brown, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Glover, who is permitted to resign."

"February 5th, Thomas Scholes, junr., and John Wright, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"February 16th, Lieutenant Joseph Ridgway having obtained a Commission in the Line, is permitted to resign his Commission in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"February 28th, James Harry, and Richard Oldpane Janaway, gents., to be

LIEUTENANTS.

Bartholomew Hardy, 13th March, 1797.
Robert Selby, 1st May, 1798.
William Morton, 22nd March, 1800.
Christopher Scott, 8th May, 1801.
J. Wrigley Lewis, 23rd April, 1803.
John Thomas Galbraith, 14th May.
William Akenside, 14th May.
William Duncan Campbell, 16th May.
Ballantine Sewell, 20th May.
Henry Scott, 25th June.
G. Grimmett, 24th September.
W. D. Bedell, 26th September.
James Holland, 27th September.
James Robinson, 19th December.
Thomas Brook Hardy, 2nd January, 1804.
Henry Pennington, 19th January, 1804.
Henry Witherington, 30th January.
Abney Hopton, 31st January.
James Cook, 6th February.
Samuel Hardey, 21st April.
Christopher Hales, 16th May.

ENSIGNS.

William Kirkby, 1st September, 1803.
Henry Sheppard, 13th February, 1804.
James Scott, 14th February.

ADJUTANTS

A. Scott, (Capt. Lieut.) 18th May, 1798.
Thomas Barker, 26th August.

Quartermaster Henry Johnston, 20th May, 1803.

Surgeon John Thomas Robinson. 25th April, 1798, Lieutenant, 25th April, 1798.

Agent, Messrs. Rolleston and Co., 4, Palace Yard.

Secretaries to the Right Honble. Charles Yorke.

"War Office, 23rd April, 1804.

389 *b* "GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to inclose for the information of Mr. Yorke, a List transmitted to me, by command of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, of Regiments of Militia which have received His Majesty's gracious permission to bear the appellation of Royal Regiments.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd.) "F. MOORE."

"Copy of List of Regiments of Militia which have received His Majesty's gracious permission to bear the appellation of Royal Regiments, and which claim as such the distinction of wearing blue facings.

Anglesea.
Berks.
Bucks.
Cardigan.
Carmarthen.
Carnarvon.
Cheshire.
Cornwall.
Cornish Miners.
Cumberland.
Denbigh.
Flint.
Glamorgan.
Gloucester. { North. South.
Lanark.
Lancashire.
3rd Lincoln.
Merioneth.
London, East and West.
Middlesex { East, West, Westminster.
Tower Hanlets, 1st & 2nd.
Monmouth.
Montgomery.
Pembroke.
Perth.
Radnor.
Surrey, 1st & 2nd.
Westmorland.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"September 24th, 1804.

390 "Lieutenant James Wrigley Lewis to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

391 392 "October 6th, Captains Thomas Trafford and P. Barrow, of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, are permitted to resign their Commissions, and Mr. James Kershaw, is appointed Lieutenant in the said regiment."

393 "October 13th, John Robertson, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

394 "October 20th, Edmund Rigby, Esq., to be a Captain *vice* Stott resigned, and Ensign Benjamin Wylde, to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

395 "October 29th, Ensigns Chatham Hannam and Pitt Hannam to be Lieutenants, and Mr. John Gerard to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Snow of the said regiment is permitted to resign.

396 "November 7th, William Callen Brown, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Captain —— of the ---- Regiment, having been absent without leave since the 1st of October,—and having left the regiment under such circumstances of debt, that he cannot return to it with credit to himself or the Regiment, it is His Majesty's pleasure that the said Captain —— be immediately displaced from the said regiment. Mr. William Gaskill to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

397 "Murray Cathcart Burgess, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

398 "December 8th, Lieutenant Christopher Hales to be Captain, and Thomas Cressey, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

399 "December 14th, Mr. J. W. Norris, Surgeon of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

400 "December 24th, Lieutenant Abney Hopton to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensign George William Cartwright, of the 2nd Regiment is permitted to resign his Commission."

"January 22nd, 1805.

401 "Evan Meredith Brown, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Glover, who is permitted to resign."

402 "February 5th, Thomas Scholes, junr., and John Wright, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

403 "February 16th, Lieutenant Joseph Ridgway having obtained a Commission in the Line, is permitted to resign his Commission in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

404 "February 28th, James Harry, and Richard Oldpane Janaway, gents., to be

Lieutenants, and Mr. George Ridsdale to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

405 "March 5th, Mr. James Turner to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia; Lieutenants Glazebrook and Smallwood of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, permitted to resign their Commissions, and Mr. John William Norris, to be Surgeon in the said regiment."

406 "March 23rd, Lieutenant Williams of the 1st Regiment, and Lieutenants Edward Ashton and Swettenham of the 2nd Regiment are permitted to resign their Commissions, and Mr. Arthur Gore to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

407 "March 26th, Mr. Thomas Bircham to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

408 "April 18th, Captain John Ireland Blackburne and Lieutenant George William Dundas, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, have permission to resign their Commissions.

409 "April 26th, His Majesty does very well approve of Edmund Winstanley Rigby, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

410 "May 3rd, Major Lutwidge, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, has permission to resign his Commission."

411 "May 7th, Major Nicholson and Captain Hornby, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, have permission to resign their Commissions, and Ensign —— of the —— Regiment of —— Militia, having been returned absent without leave since November, it is His Majesty's pleasure that he be immediately displaced from the regiment."

412 "June 4th, Lieutenant Kirke, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, has permission to resign his Commission."

413 "June 18th Thomas Parker, junr., Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

414 "June 29th, Lieutenant Gedge, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, has permission to resign his Commission."

[Marching Orders.]

"May 13th, 1805.

415 "The 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia to march in four Divisions—six Companies to Exeter and St. Thomas's, three Companies, to Honiton, and three Companies to Kilmington.

(Sd.) "F. MOORE,"

"To Major General Oakes, or Officer Commanding at Portsmouth."

M.O.B. 1 (2nd Series) p. 8.

"May 29th, 1805.

416 "The 1st Royal Lancashire to march in three Divisions from Braebourne Lees to

Portsmouth,—the first Division on the 5th of June, to arrive at Portsmouth on the 13th; the second Division on the 6th of June, to arrive on the 14th; the third Division on the 7th of June, and to arrive on the 15th.

"Addressed to Gen. Sir D. Dundas Commanding Southern District."

"June 26th, 1805.

416 *b* "The 2nd Regiment of Lancashire Militia to march in three Divisions from Colchester to Sunderland Barracks, to remain.

"F. MOORE."

To Lieut. Gen. Sir J. Pulteney, or Officer Commanding Eastern District."

M.O.B. (2nd Series) p. 75.

From Lord Hawkesbury to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 29th July, 1805.

417 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King, your Lordship's letter of the 27th instant, representing that Colonel Stanley, of the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, requests permission to resign his Commission on account of ill-health, I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof. I have also laid before the King, your Lordship's recommendation of Peter Patten, Esq., to succeed Colonel Stanley, as Colonel of the said regiment, and have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that his Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I have the honor to be, &c.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

From Lord Hawkesbury to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd August, 1805.

418 "My Lord,—Since my last letter to your Lordship, of the 29th of last month, acquainting your Lordship that His Majesty did not disapprove of the resignation of Colonel Stanley of the 1st Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and of the appointment of Peter Patten, Esq., as his successor, I have received the King's further commands to acquaint your Lordship, that His Majesty is graciously pleased to express his desire that Colonel Stanley should continue in the command of that regiment,—and as I perceive from your Lordship's letter of the 31st of last month, that Colonel Stanley accedes thereto, I lose no time in signifying the same to your Lordship, and am to request that my letter above-mentioned, may be returned to me cancelled.

"I have the honour to be, &c.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

"Earl of Derby, &c., &c."

From Lord Hawkesbury to Colonel Stanley.

"Whitehall, 8th August, 1805.

419 "Sir,—I have great satisfaction in acquainting you in answer to your letter to me

of the 6th of this month, that the proceedings relative to your resignation of the Colonelcy of the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia have been recalled, and His Majesty's pleasure signified to Lord Derby, relative to your continuing to hold a situation which you have so long filled, with equal credit to yourself and advantage to the public.

"I have the honor, &c,

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

[Marching Order.]

"August 22nd, 1805.

420 "Parties of the 2nd Lancashire Militia at the Woodbridge and Kelsall Telegraphs,
M.O.B to march to Sunderland Barracks and join their regiment.
1 (Sd.) "F. MOORE."
p. 113 "To Major Gen. Lord Charles Fitzroy, or Officer Commanding at Ipswich."

421 "August 22nd, Captain C. N. Kershaw, of the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

[Marching Order.]

"September 27th, 1805.

422 "The 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, at Weymouth Camp, to march in three Divisions to Exeter, St. Thomas's, and Honiton, where they are to be quartered, and follow the orders of Lieutenant General Simcoe, &c.

"Commenced march 7th October, 1805, and arrive on the 12th October."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

Memo.—At this date, 11th October, 1805, the letters approving Commissions, &c., continued to be signed by Lord Hawkesbury, and until the 6th February, 1806,—when they are subscribed, "Spencer."

423 "October 11th, Lieutenant Catter, and Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Harrison of of the 1st Regiment, and Captain John Phillips of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, request to obtain permission to resign their Commissions,—and a Lieutenant of one of the regiments, absent without leave from the 1st February to this date, is to be immediately displaced from the regiment.

424 "October 17th, Dominick Daly, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment *vice* Gillibrand, resigned."

425 "October 31st, Mr. Thomas Stephenson to be Surgeon of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

426 "November 4th, William Ellam, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

427 "November 27th, Mr. James Winterbotham to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

428 "December 16th, Thomas Lawton, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"January 4th 1806.

429 "Lieutenant John Beswick, to be a Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Hollingshead, who requests leave to resign, and Mr. John Fage, to be an Ensign in the said Regiment,

430 "January 13th, Lieutenant Edward G. Winboult, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

431 "February 28th, From the repeated absence of Lieutenant —— from the —— Regiment of Militia, it is His Majesty's pleasure that Lieutenant —— be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia."

432 "March 3rd, Mr. Henry Sheppard to be Surgeon to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "SPENCER."

432 *b* "March 22nd, Lieutenant Thomas Smythies, of the 2nd Regiment, is permitted to resign his Commission."

433 "March 23rd, Lieutenant Thomas Crewe to be a Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Captain George Knott, resigned."

434 "April 10th, George Lloyd and George Strickland, Esquires, to be Captains in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

435 "April 19th, Harvey Frederick Bythesea, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

436 "April 28th, Lieutenant Edward Jones to be a Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Gartside promoted in the Line."

437 "May 2nd, Mr. James Broderick, second Adjutant of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, to have the brevet rank of Lieutenant."

(Sd.) "SPENCER.

438 "June 20th, Ensign and Assistant Surgeon William C. Brown, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

439 "June 26th, Lieutenant Hallworth, of the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, is allowed to resign his Commission."

440 "July 18th, Mr. Frederick Cooper, appointed an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

441 "August 16th, — Norton, gent., to be an Ensign and Assistant Surgeon in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

442 "August 22nd, Mr. John Taylor to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

443 "September 9th, Captain Beswick, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

444 "September 26th, Lieutenant Bennett Smith to be a Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

445 "October 20th, Francis Whalley, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

446 "November 3rd, Mr. Henry Palmer to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

447 "November 4th, Ensign Ellam to be a Lieutenant *vice* Sheppard appointed Surgeon, and Mr. J. Horne to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

448 "December 12th, Mr. Thomas Wilkinson and Robert Stamford to be Lieutenants, and Mr. Joseph Jordan to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia. Captain Mason of the said regiment is allowed to resign his Commission."

449 "December 24th, James Bennett, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

450 "December 30th, Mr. —— who was appointed to an Ensigncy, on the 4th of November last, not having joined the regiment, though repeatedly written to with orders to do so—is to be immediately displaced from the said regiment."

"February 21st, 1807.

451 "Surgeon John William Norris, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is allowed to resign his Commission."

452 "March 17th, Mr. Oliver Ormond to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "SPENCER."

453 "March 31st, Mr. Henry Tharpless and Mr. John Tragner to be Ensigns in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

454 "April 23rd, Ensign Furzen, of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, is allowed to resign his Commission."

[Marching Orders.]

"May 21st, 1807.

455 "The 3rd Lancashire Militia, at Buryhead Barracks, to march to Bristol in three Divisions and remain.

"F. MOORE."

"To Lieut. General Sir George Nugent, or Officer Commanding West District, Exeter."

M.O.B. 1 (2nd Series) p. 225.

456 "June 17th, Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Wright, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission.

457 "July 3rd, Mr. —— who was appointed to an Ensigncy on the 3rd of March last, not having joined the —— Regiment of Militia, it is His Majesty's pleasure that the said Mr. —— be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia."

458 459 "July 15th, Preston Fryer Parker, Esq., to be a Captain *vice* William Tootle

Mayson resigned, and Starkey Hyde Wilkinson, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* William Henry Wright resigned.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

460 "July 21st, Ensign Frederick Cooper to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia"

461 "August 11th, Mr. Thomas Norris to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia"

462 "August 21st, Henry Dyer, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

463 "August 31st, His Majesty does very well approve of William Earle, William Roscoe, Thomas Langton, George Williams, and William Nicholson, Esqrs., to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster.

464 "September 22nd, John Hayes and Thomas Mandall, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

465 "October 6th, Ensigns Palmer and Sharpless, and Mr. John Lindopp to be Lieutenants; and Mr. Thomas Perrot to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

466 "October 12th, Major Hilton, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his commission."

467 "October 13th, Mr. John Boyd to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"October 17th, 1807."

468 "The 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia to march in two Divisions from Liverpool to Hull, and remain."

p. 207. "F. MOORE."

469 "October 26th, The 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia to march in two Divisions to Gosport Barracks."

"F. MOORE."

"To Lieut. General Tarleton, Severn Dist."

M.O.B. (2nd Series) No. 1, p. 272.

470 "October 26th,—(Addenda to above order, No. 469.)—1st Division, five Companies; 2nd Division, five Companies.

471 "October 27th, William Roe, gent., and Ensign Robert Latham to be Lieutenants. William Stephens Farmer, Thomas Cronchley, and Peter Halewood, gents., to be Ensigns in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Ensign——of the—— Regiment of Militia, having been absent without leave for a considerable length of time, it is His Majesty's pleasure that the said Ensign—— be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"October 26th, 1807.

472 "A party of the 1st Lancashire to march to Lancaster to receive the newly-balloted men for the Corps."

(Sd.) "F. MOORE."

"To the Officer Commanding the Western District."

M.O.B. 1 p. 207.

"November 7th, The heavy baggage at St. Albans to be conducted by the shortest route to *Exeter*."

p. 278. "F. MOORE."

473 November 18th, James Hamer, Esq., to be a Captain, and Samuel Arrowsmith, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"November 20th, 1807.

474 "The 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, at Gosport Barracks, to march four Companies to Alton, Chewton, and Farrington, and two Companies to Alresford."

"F. MOORE."

To Major-General Sir George Prevost, Portsmouth."

M.O.B. (2nd Series) No. 1, p. 287.

475 "November 20th, Captain James Rawstorne is permitted to resign his Commission in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

476 "Mr. John Wilson to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Sharpless, promoted.

477 November 26th, Ensign Thomas Lowe to be a Lieutenant *v.* Latham appointed Quartermaster, and Edward Whidhouse, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"December 1st, 1807.

478 "Newly ballotted men of the 2nd Lancashire Militia, to march under proper care
M.O.B. from time to time from Liverpool to Hull, or other Head Quarters of the regiment.
1 (Sd.) "F. MOORE."
p. 290 "To Officer Commanding North West District."

479 "December 23rd, The Detachment of 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, to march by route enclosed, from Lancaster to Taunton, and follow the orders of Lieutenant General Sir George Nugent, for proceeding to join its Corps.

"To Officer Commanding North West District"

480 "December 23rd, Joshua Dearden, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

481 "December 28th, William C. Ford, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensign W. S. Farmer, of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

LANCASHIRE VOLUNTEERS.

"December, 1807.

482

ASHTON CAVALRY.

Captain Commandant William Gerard, Bart., 2nd June, 1798.
First Lieutenant Thomas Anderton, 2nd June, 1798.
Second Lieutenant John Whitley, 30th August, 1798.
Cornet Randolph Penswick, 30th August, 1798.
Adjutant John Whitley, 30th August, 1798. 2nd Lieutenant.
Surgeon Bryan Shaw.

ASHTON INFANTRY.

483 Captain Commandant John Peet, 6th September, 1803.
Captain John Thacker, 6th September, 1803.

LIEUTENANTS.

Richard Atkinson, 6th September, 1803. | Edward Holt, 6th September, 1803.

ENSIGNS.

James Jameson, 6th September, 1803. | John Lowe, 6th September, 1803.

Paymaster Richard Atkinson.
Surgeon Henry Watkinson, 6th September, 1803.

ASHTON-UNDER-LINE.

484 Lieutenant Colonel Commandant John Wood, 6th September, 1803.
Lieutenant Colonel William Chadwick, 6th September, 1803.
Major John Smith, 6th September, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

Edward Chadwick, 6th September, 1803. | Sampson Taylor, 14th March, 1804.
James Smith, 6th September, 1803. | John Garside, 14th March, 1804.
William Hilton, 6th September, 1803. | Edward Lees, 14th March, 1804.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Gibbon, 6th September, 1803. | Joshua Taylor, 20th March, 1804.
Robert Moss, 6th September, 1803. | James Wych, 20th March, 1804.
William Taylor, 20th March, 1804. | Edward Lees, 20th March, 1804.
James Walker, 20th March, 1804.

ENSIGNS.

John Cook, 14th March, 1804. | Thomas Dyson, 14th March, 1804.
John Lees, 14th March, 1804. | Edward Garside, 14th March, 1804.
Innes Broadbent, 14th March, 1804. | John Wood, 20th July 1804.

Chaplain John Hutchinson, 6th September, 1803.
Adjutant Robert Lees, 6th September, 1803.
Quartermaster John Bradley, 6th September, 1803.
Surgeon Tristram Ridgeway, 6th September, 1803.

BOLD.

485 Captain Thomas Kidd, 6th September, 1803.
Lieutenant Robert Robinson, 6th September, 1803.
Ensign Thomas Robinson, 6th September, 1803.

BOLTON.

486 Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant Ralph Fletcher, 6th September, 1803.
Lieutenant-Colonel John Bradshaw, 6th September, 1803.
Major John S. Lawson, 6th September, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

John Gardner, 6th September 1803.
Robert Bolton 6th September, 1803.
Richard Ainsworth, junr., 6th Sept., 1803.
John Grundy, 6th September, 1803.
Joseph Pickering, 6th September, 1803.
John Haworth, 6th September, 1803.
Thomas Bolling, 6th September, 1803.
Richard Wordsward, 6th Sept., 1803.
John Gray, 6th September, 1803.
George Crockett, 6th September, 1803.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Grimshaw, 6th September, 1803.
Richard Topping, 6th September, 1803.
Isaac Dobson, 6th September, 1803.
Samuel Fletcher, 6th September, 1803.
Chadwick Knowles, 6th September, 1803.
William Crompton, 6th September, 1803.
James Lomax, 6th September, 1803.
Daniel Haslam, 6th September, 1803.
William Woods, 6th September, 1803.
Isaac Shakespear, 6th September, 1803.
Thomas Baines, 6th September, 1803.
John Pilkington, 6th September, 1803.
Andrew Orrell, 6th September, 1803.
Roger Langshaw, 6th September, 1803.
Robert Yates, 6th September, 1803.
John Fogg, 6th September, 1803.
Edward Platt, 6th September, 1803.
John Grundy, 6th September. 1803.
Philip Dean, 6th September. 1803.
John Heaton, 6th September, 1803.
John Grundy, Jun., 6th September, 1803.
James Sever, 6th September, 1803.

ENSIGNS.

William Knowles, 6th September, 1803.
William Swarbrick. 5th May, 1804.
George Crompton, 5th May, 1804.
Lawrence Willcock, 5th May, 1804.
John Haslam, 5th May, 1804.
Richard Hardman, 24th June, 1805.
Caleb Hilton, 24th June, 1805.
Joseph Cook, 24th June, 1805.

Adjutant James Wace, 6th September, 1803.
Quartermaster James Sever, 5th May, 1804.
Surgeon Thomas Bedford, 6th September, 1803.

BOLTON-LE-MOOR CAVALRY.

487 Major-Commandant John Pilkington, 19th April, 1798.
Captain Mathew Fletcher, 7th September, 1803,
Lieutenant William Wright, 7th September, 1803.
Cornet Ralph Bordman, 22nd November, 1798.
Chaplain Richard Snape, 29th September, 1803.
Adjutant John Mawdsley, 29th September, 1803.
Surgeon Edward Bolling, 2nd July, 1798.

CROCKSTETH.

488 Major William Earl Sefton, 17th August, 1803.
Captain Matthew Fletcher, 7th September, 1803.
Lieutenant William Wright, 7th September, 1803.
Cornet Ralph Bordman, 22nd November, 1798.
Chaplain Richard Snape, 29th September, 1803.

CROCKSTETH.

489 Major William Earl Sefton, 17th August, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Robinson, 17th August, 1803. | Peter Halewood, junr., 17th August, 1803.
George Barrow, 17th August, 1803.

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas Hunt, 17th August, 1803. | William Rothwell, 17th August, 1803.
Thomas Bourne, 17th August, 1803.

ENSIGNS.

Robert Whalley, 17th August, 1803. | John Lathbury, 17th August, 1803.
Walter Bridge, 19th December, 1805.

490 DENTON AND HOUGHTON.

Captain John Peacock, 6th September, 1803.
Lieutenant John Cook, 6th September, 1803.
Ensign John Bond, 6th September, 1803.

491 HALE, HALESWOOD, AND GARSTON.

Captain Commandant Ireland John Blackburne, 20th September, 1805.
Lieutenant Benjamin Rawson, 28th April, 1804.
Ensign Henry Leyland, 28th April, 1804.

492 HEATON ARTILLERY.

Captain Thomas Earl of Wilton, 22nd September, 1803.

1ST LIEUTENANTS.

William Marriott, 22nd September, 1803. | John Bowker, 22nd September, 1803.
William Crossley, 22nd September, 1803.

493 HULME.

Major Commandant John Pooley, 6th September, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

Charles Medham, 6th September, 1803. | Samuel Gasquoine, 21st May, 1805.
Buckley Price, 21st May, 1805.

LIEUTENANTS.

Charles Fletcher, 6th September, 1803. | Littlewood Andrews.
David Giles, junr., 21st May, 1805.

ENSIGNS.

John Giles, 22nd September, 1803. | Michael Holt, 21st May, 1805.
Richard Holt, 21st May, 1805.
Chaplain Moses Randall, 15th February, 1804.
Surgeon John Justice Southam, 15th February, 1804.

494 KNOWSLEY.

Captain Harvey Wright, 9th August, 1803.

LIEUTENANTS.

James Heys 9th August, 1803. | Robert Kirkpatrick, 9th August, 1803.

495 LANCASTER.

Lieutenant Colonel John Bradshaw, 20th August, 1803.
Major William Housman, 20th August, 1803.

CAPTAINS.

James Bradshaw, 20th August, 1803. | Adam Thornborrow, 17th February, 1804.
John Dennison, 20th August, 1803. | Anthony Eidsforth, 24th April, 1804.
John Simpson, 31st January, 1804. | John Webster, 27th September, 1804.
Thomas Bowes, 17th February, 1804. | John Bond, 1st February, 1805.
Luke Horner, 1st February, 1805.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Wilson, 31st January, 1804. | Stephen Moore, 27th May, 1804.
— Cumpsty, 17th February, 1804. | Richard Willock, 27th September, 1804.
Thomas Blackburne, 24th April, 1804. | Thomas Welch, 30th May, 1805.
Thomas Inman, 24th April 1804. | Richard Edmondson, 1st February.
George Cooper, 1st February.

ENSIGNS.

Ralph Butler, 20th August, 1803. | Ephraim Atkinson, 17th February, 1804.
John Fell, 27th September, 1804.
Chaplain James Thomas, 20th August, 1803.
Adjutant Richard Bateson, 20th August, 1803.
Quartermaster John Davis, 24th July, 1804.
Surgeon John Smith, 21st January, 1804.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"January 1st, 1808.

496 "John Atherton, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and His Majesty does very well approve of William Horton, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

497 "January 14th, Mr. Thomas Hollinsall to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

498 "February 9th, William Kerr, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

499 "February 13th, Edmund Rigby, Esq., to be Major *v.* Hilton resigned, and John

Stuart, Esq., to be Captain *v.* Rawstorne resigned, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

500 "February 23rd, Lieutenant Alexander Jordan, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission.

501 "February 26th, Ensign Grogan, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

502 "March 7th, Lieutenant —— of the —— Regiment of Militia, having been reported absent for a long time, Lord Derby's recommendation of the measures to be taken in respect of it is requested by the Secretary of State—Lord Hawkesbury—and in a letter to Lord Derby, of the 12th instant, the King's Pleasure is communicated—that Lieutenant —— be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia."

503 LANCASHIRE REGIMENTS IN 1808.

1st REGIMENT.

Colonel Thomas Stanley.
Lieutenant Colonels John Plumbe and Lawrence Rawstorne.

CAPTAINS.

John Byron.	Thomas Crewe.	P. F. Parke.
Joseph Bradley.	Edward Jones.	James Haymer.
John Ainsworth.	Bennett Smith.	John Stewart.

LIEUTENANTS.

Robert Burchall.	H. F. Bythesea.	Oliver Ormrod.
John Lindsay.	John Taylor.	James Bennett.
George Oliver.	Francis Whalley.	William Pollard.

Thomas Halifax. Samuel Arrowsmith.

ENSIGNS

George Whittaker.	John Heyes.	W. Carwithen Ford.
Joseph Jordan.	Thomas Mendell.	J. Hopwood.
Starkey H. Wilkinson.		

Adjutants G. J. Wilkinson and J. Broderick.
Quartermaster Mr. John Nicholson. Surgeon Thomas Stephenson.
Agents, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, 16, Manchester Building.

2nd REGIMENT.

Colonel Edward Lord Stanley.
Lieutenant Colonels Edward Wilson and William Horton.
Major Thomas Ashton.

CAPTAINS.

James Stancliffe.	W. A. Heywood.	Dominique Daly.
George Bigland.	John Ridgway.	George Lloyd.
G. D. Shafto.	Joseph Ashton.	George Strickland.
	J. W. Leslie.	

LIEUTENANTS.

M. G. Busby, A.S.	John Grant.	George Ashton.
George Burgess.	James Latham.	Pitt Hannam.
Samuel Ridgway.	B. D. Daly.	Robert Latham.

Thomas Lowe.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Norris. | Thomas Crouchley. | Peter Halewood.

Edward Weeelhouse | John Atherton.

Adjutants James Atherton and John Wild.

Quartermaster John Latham

Agents, Messrs. Rolleston and Hammond, 16, Manchester Buildings.

3RD REGIMENT.

Colonel Wilson Braddyll.

Lieutenant Colonels John Sedgwick and S. H. Fazakerly.

Majors Thomas Heath and Richard Newton Shawe.

CAPTAINS.

John Lowe.	Edward Butterworth.	J. W. Lewis.
Benjamin Bowden.	George Stewart.	John Robertson.
John Wood.	William Trafford.	Abney Hopton.

Albert Denton.

LIEUTENANTS.

Robert Selby.	J. B. Hardey.	Frederick Cooper.
B. Sewel.	Edward Cook.	John Boyd.
James Holland.	Thomas Cressy.	Henry Palmer.

Henry Sharples. | John Lindopp.

ENSIGNS.

Henry Dyer.	Joshua Dearden.	C. R. Hamwell.
Thomas Perrott.	Thomas Hallewell.	J. Cowburne.
John Wilson.	William Kerr.	

Adjutant Abraham Scott.

Quartermaster William Tipson.

Surgeon Henry Sheppard.

Agent, Mr. Gilpin, 432, Strand.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

'April 2nd, 1808.

504 "Mr. James Conburne to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

(Sd) "HAWKESBURY."

505 "April 7th, Captain Levy, and Lieutenants Wilkinson and Halifax, 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, are permitted to resign their Commissions, and James Hilton, Esq., to be a Captain *v.* Levy, and John Hays to be a Lieutenant *v.* Wilkinson in the said Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia"

506 "April 7th, William Wynne, gent., to be Surgeon, *vice* Norris resigned. Ensign and Assistant-Surgeon Thomas Norris to be Lieutenant *vice* A. Jordan resigned; Joseph Myers, gent., *vice* Arthur Gore, resigned, and Edward Meadon and John Crossley, gents., to be Ensigns in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

507 "June 14th, Ensign Thomas Crouchley to be Lieutenant *vice* Hannam appointed to a Commission in the Line, and Cornelius O'Brien, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia; and Lieutenant James Latham and Ensign Meadows of the said Regiment are allowed to resign their Commissions."

508 "July 23rd, Adjutant James Atherton of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia to have the Brevet Rank of Captain."

509 "August 1st, Ensign Henry Dyer to be a Lieutenant in the —— Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* —— displaced."

510 "August 10th, Mr. Charles Hanwell to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

511 "August 29th, Captain Bowden of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia has leave to resign his Commission."

512 "October 8th, His Majesty does very well approve of George Petre and William Halton, Esqrs., to be Deputy-Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster."

513 "November 8th, Mr. William Latham to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Halifax resigned."

514 "December 7th, John Hopwood, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Mandell appointed to the Line."

Lord Hawkesbury to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 12th December, 1808.

515 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King that part of Your Worship's letter of the 8th instant, recommending Ensign John Atherton to be Lieutenant *v.* Latham resigned; and Thomas Hughes and John William Plumridge, gents., to be Ensigns *vice* Norris and Halwood in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint Your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

With respect to the appointment of Lieutenant and second Adjutant John Wylde to the Brevet Rank of Captain, (he having served ten years in the Militia) I am sorry I cannot submit Your Lordship's wishes in this respect to His Majesty, as the Militia Laws do not extend the granting of Brevet Rank to *second* Adjutants beyond that of Lieutenants."

"I have the honor to be, &c., &c..

(Sd.) "HAWKESBURY."

PROMOTIONS, &c.,—CONTINUED.

"January 10th, 1809."

516 "Donald Cameron, Esq., to be Captain, *vice* Rawdon resigned, in the 3rd; and the

Honourable Richard Mullins to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Weelhouse deceased."

(Sd.) "LIVERPOOL."

517 "January 19th, Donald Cameron, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Boyd resigned, and Mr. John Hulton to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Meadows resigned."

(Sd.) "LIVERPOOL."

518 "February 6th, Donald Cameron, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

519 "February 16th, John Oglethorpe, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Crouchley promoted."

[Marching Orders.]

"February 24th, 1809."

520 "Two Companies of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia to march from Southampton to Gosport and remain."

"F. MOORE."

M.O.B. No. 1, (2nd Series) p. 425.

521 "March 28th, It is His Majesty's pleasure that you cause a Detachment of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, equal to 500 men, with Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in proportion, to march, so as to arrive at Gosport Barracks on Monday, the 3rd of April."

"F. MOORE."

"Officer Commanding the South West District."

M.O B. 1, (2nd Series) p. 426.

522-3 "March 24th, Lieutenant and Assistant-Surgeon Henry Palmer to be Surgeon to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Mr. Henry Sheppard, who requests permission to resign."

524 "April 18th, Samuel Clowes, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

525 "April 27th, Captain —— and Ensign —— are to be immediately dismissed from the —— Regiment of —— Militia."

(Sd.) "LIVERPOOL."

[Marching Order.]

"May 16th, 1809.

526 "The 1st Lancashire to march, after Detaching, by order of this date—One Field Officer, one Captain, two Subalterns, five Sergeants, five Corporals, and two Drummers,

to embark to Ilfracomb and proceed to Milford and Haverford West, there to be quartered; the remainder with Head Quarters to Bristol to remain."

"F. MOORE."

Militia M.G. Book.

S.J.P. No. 2, p. 25 and 26.

527 "May 20th, Ensigns Joshua Dearden, Thomas Hallivett, and William Kerr to be Lieutenants in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"May 22nd, 1809."

528 "The 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia to march four Companies to Crediton, three to Tiverton, and three to Bradnek and Collumpton, and follow the Orders of the Officer Commanding the Western District for further proceedings."

"F. MOORE."

"By His Majesty's Command." in the absence, &c.

529 "May 27th, Orders to the Officer Commanding the Western District, to march the 1st Lancashire to Lancashire, and the several Regiments of Militia to their respective Counties."

Order 196, p. 39.

530 "June 20th, The 1st Lancashire to march in two Divisions, of five Companies each, to Bristol. The march to commence Wednesday, 28th June, and completed on Saturday, 8th July, by the arrival of 2nd Division at Bristol."

Order 244, p. 48.

(*Observe.*—Appears to cancel the preceding Order of the 27th May.)

"To the Officer Commanding Western District."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"July 8th, 1809."

531 "Webster Harrison, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

532 "July 31st, William Robinson Greenham and Andrew Orrell, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

533 "August 3rd, Thomas Hughes and J. W. Plumridge to be Lieutenants *vice* Latham and Atherton appointed to the Line; and Edward Meadows, Peter Aldersey, and George Ashton, gents., to be Ensigns *vice* Allerton, Cupley, and Hughes, in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

(Sd.) "LIVERPOOL.

534 August 10th, His Majesty does very well approve of William Townley, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

535 "August 10th, Mr. John Stanton to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

536 "August 30th, Lieutenant —— of the —— Regiment of —— Militia, having been a considerable time absent without leave from the same, is to be immediately displaced from the said Regiment of Militia."

537 "August 30th, Captain Osbert Deaton, 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, is granted leave to resign his Commission."

538-39 "September 14th, Captain George Lloyd, 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission, and Ensign John Staunton to be Lieutenant *vice* Thomas Cressey; and Edward Morris, gent., to be an Ensign, *v.* Staunton, in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

540 "September 26th, His Majesty does very well approve of the following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, viz., Thomas Strickland Standish, Esq., William Assheton, junr., Esq., Thomas Trifford, Esq., Thomas Starisbrick, Esq., Thomas Clifton, Esq., and John Dalton, Esq.—Given at Whitehall, the 26th day of November, 1809."

(Sd.) "LIVERPOOL."

541 "October 9th, John Vernon, Esq., to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Denton resigned."

542 "October 16th, His Majesty does not disapprove of Captain William Trafford resigning his Commission in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

543 "October 26th, John Stanton, Esq., to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Captain Lowe, of the same Regiment has His Majesty's leave to resign his Commission."

544 "October 31st, Robert Entwistle, Esq., to be a Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Lloyd resigned."

545 November 1st, Mr. James Royds, junr., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"November 3rd, 1809."

546 "It is His Majesty's pleasure that you cause the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia at Gosport to march in three Divisions, by the enclosed Routes, to the undermentioned places, where they are to be quartered, and follow the Orders of the Officer Commanding in Sussex for further proceedings:—

Four Companies to Lewis Cliffe and Saithson; three Companies to Arundel and Adjacents; three Companies to Chichester and Suburbs."

"F. MOORE."

Officer Commanding Portsmouth District.

547 "November 4th, Marching Order repeated as above.

548 "December 26th, Detachments of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to march to approved places in the County of Lancaster and adjoining Counties, to receive Recruits for the regiment.

"To the Officer Commanding Severn District."

No. 640 p. 83.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"January 6th, 1810.

549 "William Clark, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

550 "February 20th, "A. Craven Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

551 "February 21st, Captain John Ridgeway, has permission to resign his Commission in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

552 "March 6th, Lieutenant Samuel Ridgeway to be a Captain *vice* John Ridgeway, resigned, and the Hon. Richard Mullins to be a Lieutenant *vice* Ridgeway, and Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon Norris to be Surgeon *vice* Wynne in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

553 "March 17th, Ensign James Royd to be a Lieutenant *vice* Bottomley, who requests permission to resign, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and Ensigns Oglethorpe and Meadows to be Lieutenants *vice* Norris and Myers, in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

554 "March 17th, Ensigns Edward Morris and W. Clarke to be Lieutenants in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Stanton promoted and Cooke resigned."

555 "March 26th, Lieutenant Henry Frederick Bythesea is permitted to resign his Commission in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"April 23rd, 1810."

556 "The 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia at Pleydon Barracks, to proceed, in two Divisions, to Dover Barracks, and remain until further Orders."

(Sd.) "W. MERRY."

"To Officer Commanding in Sussex."

M.O.B. (2nd Series) No. 2, p. 96.

PROMOTIONS, &c.

"May 9th, 1810."

557 "William Dunbar, Esq., to be a Captain *vice* Bennett Smith appointed Paymaster, Mr. Bennett Smith to be an Ensign *vice* Ensign and Paymaster Whitaker ——. Thomas

Jackson, gent., to be an Ensign *vice* Royds promoted, and Joseph Farmer, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

558 "June 16th, John Marriott, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

559 "September 19th, James Hansbrow, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

560 "September 28th, Mr. Charles Greenhead to be an Ensign and Assistant Surgeon in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

561 "October 15th, James Winterbottom, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"October 24th, Captains —— and —— of the —— Regiment —— Militia displaced from Regiment."

562 "October 30th, William Travers, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"R. RYDER."

563 *Memo.*—From and after this date, in consequence of the unfortunate state of His Majesty's Health, the Secretary of State ceased to submit these Appointments to His Majesty for approval, and they were laid before His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, and approved by him, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty.

[Marching Order.]

"February 9th, 1811."

564 "The Regiment to march in three Divisions, by the enclosed routes, to Hull commencing on Monday, February 18th, and ending March 6th."

"The 1st Division, two Companies, from Kidderminster; two Companies from Bewdley and Wittenhall."

"The 2nd Division, two Companies, from Worcester; one Company from Bromsgrove."

"The 3rd Division, two Companies, from Worcester; one Company from Evesham,

"And to follow the Orders of the Officer Commanding the York District."

"To the Officer Commanding Severn District."

1922 B.—S.J.P.—p. 165.

565 "February 16th, Andrew Blake, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia; and Ensigns William Robinson Greenham, Thomas Jackson, and William Fame, to be Lieutenants *vice* Bythesea and Ormond resigned, and Hayes deceased; and Richard Westmore and Benjamin Levers Hawkins, gents., to be Ensigns *v.* Ainsworth and Bennett (appointed to the Line), in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"March 25th, 1811."

566 "1st Lancashire Militia.—The 1st Division on arrival at Mansfield to be quartered,

and follow the orders of the Officer Commanding the District for proceeding to such place or places as may be judged most expedient for aiding and assisting the Civil Magistrate in suppressing any Riots or Disturbances that may happen in the County of Nottingham or the neighbourhood thereof, and in apprehending and securing the offenders; but not to repel *force by force*, unless compelled by absolute necessity."

567 568 "April 4th, John Gilbert, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Simeon Farmer, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* William Farmer promoted. Ensigns Halton and Aldersay to be Lieutenants *v.* Busby and Lowe resigned. Richard Robinson, gent., to be an Ensign, *v.* Halton, and Assistant Surgeon. *v* Busby in the 2nd Regiment; and Ensign James Hansbrow to be a Lieutenant *vice* Marriott resigned, in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"April 16th, 1811."

569 "Ten Sergeants, ten Corporals, and five Privates, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to march from Nottingham to Lancaster for the purpose of receiving Recruits."

570 "April 22nd, The Companies at Mansfield and at Nottingham to march to Hull Barracks and remain. (On the 25th instant.)"

571 "April 24th, Charles Gibson, Esq., to be a Captain, and Lieutenant B. D. Daly to be a Captain, *v.* D. Daly resigned, in the 2nd Regiment, and James Tomkinson, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

572 "May 6th, Captain Cameron of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia has permission to resign his Commission."

573 "May 22nd, Henry Sharpless has the permission of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent to resign his Commission in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

574 "May 27th, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, does very well approve of William Brown, of Cosston, and Charly Lawrence, of Liverpool, Esqrs., to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster."

575 "April 29th, Lieutenant Royds to be Captain *v.* Dunlac who resigns, and Mr. William Higginson to be a Lieutenant *v.* Royds, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

575 *b.* Extract from "Return of the Number of Rank and File, serving in the several Regiments of English Militia, in the month of April, 1810, and on the 10th of June, 1811, which is the date of the latest Returns."

Regiments.	Rank and File. Per Return, 25th April, 1810.	Rank and File. Per Return, 10th June, 1811.
Lancashire 1st	739	791
„ 2nd	739	791
„ 3rd	756	805

Jackson, gent., to be an Ensign *vice* Royds promoted, and Joseph Farmer, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

558 "June 16th, John Marriott, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

559 "September 19th, James Hansbrow, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

560 "September 28th, Mr. Charles Greenhead to be an Ensign and Assistant Surgeon in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

561 "October 15th, James Winterbottom, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"October 24th, Captains —— and —— of the —— Regiment —— Militia displaced from Regiment."

562 "October 30th, William Travers, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

"R. RYDER."

563 *Memo.*—From and after this date, in consequence of the unfortunate state of His Majesty's Health, the Secretary of State ceased to submit these Appointments to His Majesty for approval, and they were laid before His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, and approved by him, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty.

[Marching Order.]

"February 9th, 1811."

564 "The Regiment to march in three Divisions, by the enclosed routes, to Hull commencing on Monday, February 18th, and ending March 6th."

"The 1st Division, two Companies from Kidderminster; two Companies from Bewdley and Wineshall."

"The 2nd Division, two Companies from Worcester; one Company from Bromsgrove."

"The 3rd Division, two Companies from Worcester; one Company from Evesham."

"And to follow the Orders of the Officer Commanding the York District."

"To the Officer Commanding Severn District."

1922 B—S.P.—p. 165.

565 "February 16th, Andrew Blake, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia; and Ensigns William Robinson, Gresham, Thomas Jackson, and William Fame, to be Lieutenants *vice* Dyneson and Ormrod resigned, and Hayes deceased; and Richard Westmore and Benjamin Lewis Hawkins gents., to be Ensigns *vice* Ainsworth and Bennett appointed to the Line, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"March 25th, 1811."

566 "1st Lancashire Militia.—The 1st Division on arrival at Mansfield to be

and follow the orders of the Officer Commanding the District for proceeding to such place or places as may be judged most expedient for aiding and assisting the Civil Magistrate in suppressing any Riots or Disturbances that may happen in the County of Nottingham or the neighbourhood thereof, and in apprehending and securing the offenders; but not to repel *force by force*, unless compelled by absolute necessity."

567 568 "April 4th, John Gilbert, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Simeon Farmer, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* William Farmer promoted. Ensigns Halton and Aldersay to be Lieutenants *v.* Busby and Lowe resigned. Richard Robinson, gent., to be an Ensign, *v.* Halton, and Assistant Surgeon *v.* Busby in the [illegible] Regiment; and Ensign James Hansbrow to be a Lieutenant *vice* Marriott resigned, in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Orders.]

"April 16th, 1811."

569 "Ten Sergeants, ten Corporals, and five Privates, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, [illegible] march from Nottingham to Lancaster for the purpose of [illegible]

570 "April 22nd, The Companies at Mansfield and at [illegible] Barracks and remain. (On the 25th instant."

571 "April 24th, Charles Gibson, Esq., [illegible] be a Captain, *v.* D. Daly resigned, in the [illegible] be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal [illegible]

572 "May 6th, Captain Cameron [illegible] resign his Commission."

573 "May 22nd, Henry Sharples [illegible] Regent to resign his Commission [illegible]

574 "May 27th, His Royal Highness [illegible] His Majesty, does [illegible] Lawrence, of Liverpool, Esq. [illegible]

575 "April 29th, Lieutenant [illegible] William Higginson [illegible] Militia."

575 *b.* Extract from [illegible] Regiments [illegible] 1811, which [illegible]

Extract from "*Return of Sick and Convalescents in the English Militia, on the 20th April, 1810, and 20th May, 1811.*"

Regiments.	20th April, 1810.	15th June, 1811.
Lancashire 1st	21	49
" 2nd	29	31
" 3rd	26	25

YEOMANRY CAVALRY.

575 *c.* "Of this Loyal and Patriotic Force we learn that the Volunteer Cavalry Corps were first formed from the Yeomen of England on the outbreak of the War with France[1] in the year 1793, and had been well-established when Mr. Dundas recommended the enrolment of the Volunteers in 1797; the oldest Volunteer Corps on record, as connected with the British Army, however, being the Honourable Artillery Company, which was first raised in 1585, and restored in 1610.

"The Yeomen of the middle ages constituted the great body of Farmers and small Freeholders. Hallam terms them a very numerous and respectable body—some occupied their own estates and some those of Landlords. Henry the Seventh founded the *Yeoman of the Guard*, in 1485, for fifty men, upwards of six feet in height, and a Captain. The number, however, was speedily raised to about 200, but no settled standard existed till 1668, when Charles the Second fixed it at 100, of whom six were called Yeomen Hangers, because it was their business to superintend the hanging of the tapestry in the Royal Apartments—and two Yeomen Hangers, to whom was intrusted the arrangement of the beds during Royal Processions; the offices of Lieutenant and Ensign of the Yeomen of the Guard were also added in 1668."

"Of the numerous and well-known services of the Force in aid of the preservation of the peace in former times it would be superfluous to speak, though, as regards the Yeomanry Cavalry, during the Administration of Lord Melbourne, they write:—"Ministers had conceived a prejudice against our Volunteer Yeomanry Cavalry. This Force had been re-organized in 1831, and at that period it consisted of 18,330 men—it was this year, 1838, reduced by Government by the amount of 4,700 men."

"This step excited a good deal of dissatisfaction, more especially in the Rural Districts. Sir Robert Peel censured the reduction of this truly National and inexpensive Force. He *denied* that the Yeomanry would be useless in time of war. It was true that they could not garrison towns, but was there no danger of collision with the people at such a period? One of the most valuable points in this Force was, that so long as it continued in existence, there was a dormant spirit in being, which might at any moment be called into activity, for the protection of property. On the one hand the loyal enjoyed a consciousness of strength and security,—on the other there was a dread of force which awed the turbulent into peace. With respect to the inconvenience of summoning the Vicinage in aid of the Civil Power, he had heard it alleged with great surprise—for it was

1 Forward 2 Thomson's History of England

one of the Saxon principles of the British Constitution to impose on the vicinage the maintenance of the public peace."

MANCHESTER AND SALFORD VOLUNTEERS.

Cavalry—Return of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, commanded by Major Shakespear Phillips, 24th June, 1806.

Horatio Barton.	Joseph Yates.	J. N. Varley.	W. Wardle.
Sal. Hole.	Richard Yates.	J. Booth.	A. Barber.
William Harvey.	William Brich.	W. Skimming.	J. Adshead.
Oswald Ravald.	Ralph Broadbent.	J. Hopkins.	W. Shaw.
John Knight.	John Monton.	W. H. Check.	E. Painter.
John Bradley.	R. Shorrock.	R. Richmond.	S. Holland.
Joseph Blacklock.	J. Spencer.	J. Taylor.	N. Lings.
J. Bury, junr.,	James Thorpe.	J. Jackson.	J. Bathgate.
Thomas Helsby.	W. Grimshaw.	Thomas Haigh.	R. Ratcliffe.
John Kenworthy.	T. Hathorn.	J. Battye.	N. Clough.
Frederick Phillips.	Charles Payant.	J. Holt.	James Crowther.
Thomas Haines.	Joseph Turner.	W. Embleton.	G. Southam.
Alexander Cochrane.	J. Turnock.	W. Appleton.	E. W. Pilkington.
John Cooper.	J. Turner.	Charles Ascough.	R. Travis.
J. Graten.	N. Whittenburg.	C. Tyle.	J. Hollingworth.
J. Kay.	John Partington.	John Reed.	S. Duckworth.
J. Rose.	J. Evans.	Geo. Munay.	R. S. Hayward.
John Andrews.	J. Gregory.	Samuel Berwick.	R. Curwen.
J. Caistor.	S. Harrison.	John Whitehead.	T. Rogers.
Thomas Jackson.	J. Kaye.	Richard Turpin.	J. Mellor.
Thomas Markland.	William Lane.	Robert Kirk.	J. Jackson.
J. Pollard.	J. Satterfield.	J. W. Auster.	S. T. Linney.
Richard Roe.	Andrew Tomlinson.	J. Higron.	J. Newton.
J. Statham.	O. Griffiths.	W. Marston.	James Porter.

YEOMANRY.

DUKE OF LANCASTER'S OWN.—WORSLEY.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant Hon. Algernon Fulke Egerton, 15th December, 1862.
Major A. E. H. G. Visct. Grey de Wilton, late Lieutenant 1st Life Guards, 12th July, 1869.

CAPTAINS.

Rt. Hon. Marquis of Hartington, 29th November, 1855.
Charles Patrick, 25th September, 1863.
Richard Henry Ainsworth, 30th April, 1869.
Fra. Earl of Ellesmere, 12th July, 1869.
W. G. Walmesley, late Captain 17th Lancers, 8th August, 1871.
John N. Fazakerley, 14th November, 1871.

LIEUTENANTS.

John P. C. Starkie, 17th August, 1859.	Howarth Ashton, 12th July, 1869.
Clement Molyneux Royds, 25th Sep. 1863.	Herbert Cross, 9th January, 1871.

Charles Thomas Part, 8th August, 1871.

CORNETS

Right Hon. Lord F. C. Cavendish, 17th August, 1859.
Eustace J. Wilson Patten, late Captain 1st Life Guards, 12th July, 1869.
Ernest E. M. Royds, 12th April, 1870.
Edmund Ashton, 5th May, 1871.
Hon. Roger G. Molyneux, 28th March, 1872.
Adj. Charlie B. Molyneux, Captain, late Captain 4th Lt. Drs., 11th Dec. 1856.
Surgeon J. Daniel Moore, M.D., 8th April, 1872.

LANCASHIRE HUSSARS.—ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD.

575*d* Lieutenant-Colonel Sir R. T. Gerard, Bart., late Captain 6th Dragoon Guards; Colonel and A.D.C. to the Queen, 27th July, 1855.

MAJORS.

Frederick Sewallis Gerard, late Lieutenant 9th Lancers, 8th August, 1859.
William Ince Anderton, late Lieutenant 17th Lancers, 9th September, 1868.

CAPTAINS.

William John Legh, late 21st Foot, 26th July, 1858.
Right Hon. E. B. W. Lord Skelsmersdale.
Fred W. Earl, 3rd August, 1868.
Edward Henry Petre, 19th October, 1870.
Adolphus Moubert, 28th September, 1871.

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas Arthur Viscount Southwell, late Lieutenant 13th Dragoons, 14th July, 1864.
Thomas E. Withington, 3rd August, 1868.
Edmund Park Yates, late Captain 1st Dragoons, 19th October, 1870.
Arthur R. Gladstone, 28th September, 1871.

CORNETS.

Edward R. G. Hopwood, 3rd August, 1868.
William C. Gerard, 3rd August, 1868,
Leopold de Rothschild, 3rd August, 1868.
Thomas H. Clifton, late Cor. 1st Life Guards, 19th October, 1870.
Hon. E. F. J. Preston, late Captain 9th Lancers, 28th September, 1871.
Adjutant Edward Brown, Captain H. P. late 12th Lancers, 8th November, 1865.
Surgeon A. S. Edward H. Beaman, 6th April, 1869.

An Account of the Pay, Clothing, and Allowances, given to the Volunteer Corps and Corps of Yeomanry Cavalry:—

VOLUNTEER COMPANIES.

The Officers of the Volunteer Companies are allowed pay at the same rate as the Officers of His Majesty's Regular Forces, according to their respective ranks, for the days of exercise only, except that constant pay is allowed to one Officer of each Company if taken from the Half Pay, not exceeding the pay of a Captain.

The Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Men are allowed two shillings per week each, provided they exercise two days in each week, or number of hours in different days equivalent thereto—six hours are reckoned equal to a day's exercise.

One Sergeant in each Company receives constant full pay, with the same allowances as are made to Sergeants of Marching Regiments.

The Companies on the Coast are allowed Firelocks for one-third of their numbers,—the rest of the men are trained to the great Guns.

The Companies in the interior Towns are supplied altogether with Firelocks, as have also been some of the Companies on the Coast, when there were not the means of exercising them at the great Guns.

The allowance for Clothing—to consist of a coat, waistcoat, breeches, round hat, and cockade—for a Sergeant, £3 3s. 9d.; Drummer, £2 3s. 6d.; Corporal, £1 11s. 3d.; Private, £1 9s. 3d.

Accoutrements—consisting of a belt, pouch, and sling—are also allowed for each man who is furnished with a Firelock. These articles are supplied from the Ordnance, and no equivalent is now given in money at the option of the Commandants.

CORPS OF YEOMANRY CAVALRY.

Constant pay is allowed to one Sergeant and one Trumpeter per Troop, with the same allowance for themselves and their horses; as to the Sergeants and Trumpeters of the Regular Cavalry twelve Carbines are allowed to each troop. Each man is allowed a Pistol, a Broadsword, a Sword Belt, a Cartridge Box and Strap, a Waist Belt and Holsters. These articles, except the Holsters, are furnished by the Ordnance, and no equivalent is now given in money. The actual cost of the Holsters, not exceeding 14s. 2d. each pair, will be allowed in the Accounts of the Corps.

Constant pay is allowed to Officers and Men while employed on actual service, by order of those who are empowered to call them out; and such contingent charges as shall appear to have been properly and unavoidably incurred are to be re-imbursed, after undergoing the usual investigation at the War Office.

576 "June 4th, Lieutenant Farran has leave to resign his Commission in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

577 "June 5th, Mr. John Hough is appointed an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"June 6th, 1811.

578 "Recruits of 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to march from their present place of assembly, under proper care, to Hull or other Head Quarters.

"To Officer Commanding Detachment at Lancaster."

M.O.B. S. J. P. 2, p. 204.

579 "June 10th, Captain Bisset, 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

580 "July 2nd, Major Shaw, of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission—and His Royal Highness the Prince Regent very well approves of John Clarke, Esq., being a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

581 "July 4th, Ensign S. Farrow to be a Lieutenant *vice* Knowles appointed to the 7th Foot, and Mr. W. Crompton to be an Ensign *vice* Farrow promoted in the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia."

582 "July 23rd, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, does very well approve (in the name and on behalf of His Majesty) of Shethill Harrison. Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

583 "August 16th, Jonathan Peake, Esq., to be a Captain in the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Daly, whose appointment does not take place,—and Mr. John Wright to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment *vice* Parker appointed to the 41st Regiment."

584 "September 6th, Robinson Barton, Esq., to be a Captain, and — Feilding, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

585 "September 12th, James Fryler, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

586 "September 23rd, Major T. Ashton and Captain Joseph Ashton of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, are permitted to resign their Commissions, and Captain Bigland approved to be Major *vice* T. Ashton; Lieutenant Daly to be Captain *vice* Joseph Ashton; Ensign George Ashton to be Lieutenant *vice* Daly promoted, and Charles Harrison, gent., to be Ensign in the same regiment."

587 "October 2nd, Mr. William Jamison to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

588 "October 7th, Benjamin Peach and Thomas Eccles, Esquires, to be Captains in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

[Marching Order.]

"October 25th, 1811.

589 "The 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to march in three Divisions to Berwick and Tweedmouth, and to follow the orders of the General commanding in North Britain, for their further proceedings.

"Marched on Thursday, 31st October.

p. 237 "To Officer Commanding York District.

590 "October 29th, John Morris and Richard Greenheugh, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

591 "November 11th, Mr. William Minde to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

592 "November 19th, Ensigns James Parke, — Fielding, and Jamison, to be Lieutenants in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

593 "November 27th, T. Whalley, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

594 "December 7th, Lieutenant Meadow to be Captain *v.* Bigland promoted, and Ensign Grundy to be a Lieutenant, *vice* Meadow, in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

594 *b* "December 23rd, George Smith, Esq., to be Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 3rd January, 1812.

595 "My Lord,—Having laid before His Royal Highness the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 1st instant, recommending that Adjutant John Wilde may have the Brevet Rank of Captain in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia—having served fourteen years in the Militia for that County, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship, that His Royal Highness, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty has been pleased to approve thereof.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th January, 1812.

596 "My Lord,—His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief having represented to me, that the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia has for some months laboured under a deficiency of Officers, and that the numbers stated in the margin, are still wanting to complete that Regiment to its Establishment,—I beg leave to call your Lordship's attention to this point, in order that you may select proper persons, to fill up the vacancies in question, with as little delay as possible.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 18th January, 1812.

597 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 15th inst., with its inclosures from Colonel Braddyll, and to acquaint your Lordship that the explanation concerning the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, is perfectly satisfactory.

"I have the honor, &c.,

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"January 27th, 1812.

598 "William Hallworth, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Peake promoted."

599 "February 26th, William Lowe, Joshua Hargreaves, and William Kenworthy, gents., to be Ensigns in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Ashton and Grundy promoted, and Harrison whose appointment does not take place."

600 "March 9th, Assistant Surgeon John Forbes to be Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Hawkins resigned."

601 "March 24th, Surgeon Thomas Stephenson 1st Royal Lancashire Militia is permitted to resign his Commission."

602 "April 20th, John Mahony, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Clarke appointed to the Line."

603 "April 22nd, Mr. William Loftus to be Surgeon to the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Stephenson resigned. Richard Hilton, Gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Peake promoted."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Colonels or Officers Commanding the several Regiments of British Militia, excepting the Cornish Miners, and E. and W., London.

604 "Whitehall, 24th April, 1812.

"SIR,—I am commanded to signify to you His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's pleasure, that the Annual Volunteering from the regiment under your Command into His Majesty's Regular Service,—under the Provisions of the 51st Geo. 3rd cap. 20, should forthwith commence. The mode of proceeding upon the receipt of this Order is clearly defined by the Sixth Section of the Act above mentioned.

"The number of men that will be allowed to enlist from your regiment during the present year amounts to———, exclusive of the number (if any) still due from your regiment to the line, on account of the deficiency of the volunteering last year.

"The men desirous of transferring their services, will be permitted to enlist into the Foot Guards,—or with any Regiment of Infantry of the Line, with the exception of the 60th, but no man will be permitted to enlist into the 43rd, 51st., 52nd, 68th, 71st, or 85th Light Infantry or Rifle Corps,—unless he is peculiarly fitted for that service,—and is in height from five feet five—to five feet ten inches,—nor into the Foot Guards unless he is of the height of five feet eight inches and a half or upwards.

"Those men who may have been serving in the Militia previous to the 10th instant, will be allowed a bounty of ten guineas, on enlisting for limited service,—and *fourteen* if they enlist without limitation of service,—but those men who may have entered into the Militia subsequent to that period, will be allowed *six* guineas only for limited, and *ten* for unlimited service.

"You will be permitted as heretofore, to recommend officers of your regiment for Commissions in the Line, in the proportion of one for every fifty volunteers,—but I have to request that your recommendations in this request may be addressed to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, and not to this office.

"Should the full number of men allowed to enlist not be furnished within the

seven days specified in Section 7, it is the Prince Regent's pleasure, that the second period for Volunteering should commence on the 4th June.

"His Royal Highness has forborne to fix any further period for the volunteering from the Militia, under the belief,—that the same zeal which has heretofore animated the officers and men of that service in giving effect to this beneficial measure, will still urge them to complete the quota which is required within the time which His Royal Highness has appointed.

"His Royal Highness feels it equally unnecessary to point out to you the advantages which will result to the Public Service, from immediately furnishing to the Regular Army the supply of men which is demanded, and has therefore commanded me to trust the measure without further comment to your best exertions,—in the full confidence, that those who have so materially on former occasions advanced the interests of the Regular Army, will not now be found backward in furnishing the means of rendering it as efficient in point of numbers,—as it has long been distinguished for discipline and courage.

"I have, &.,

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

605 "Number of men allowed to enlist into the Regular Forces, from each regiment of Militia.

Anglesey	18	N'rth Gloucester	77	East Norfolk	84	Wilts	131
Bedford	45	South do.	89	West do.	89	Worcester	88
Berks	80	North Hants	58	Northampton	103	York—E. R's	80
Bucks	85	South do.	53	Northumberl'nd	93	Do. N. R.	130
Cambridge	69	Isle of Wight	10	Nottingham	80	1st W. York	135
Cardigan	35	Harford	68	Oxford	86	2nd do.	118
Carmarthen	58	Hereford	74	Pembroke	29	3rd do.	94
Carnarvon	18	Huntingdon	23	Radnor	20	Aberdeen	91
Chester	126	East Kent	71	Rutland	34	Argyll &c.	61
Cornwall	92	West do.	114	Salop	141	Ayr	62
Cumberland	88	1st Lancashire	113	1st Summerset	102	Berwick	64
Derby	134	2nd do.	107	2nd do.	120	Dumfries	69
Denbigh	49	3rd do.	128	Stafford	162	Edinbro'	92
East Devon	72	Leicester	92	East Suffolk	75	Fife	69
North do.	71	North Lincoln	101	West do.	74	Forfar	92
South do.	73	South do.	94	1st Surrey	83	Inverness	106
Dorset	59	Merioneth	17	2nd do.	108	Kircudbright	38
Durham	70	East Middlesex	210	Sussex	115	Lanark	107
East Essex	89	West do	119	1st Towr H'ml'ts	72	Perth	93
West do.	89	Westminster	105	2nd do. do.	88	Renfrew	52
Flint	29	Monmouthshire.	69	Warwick	122	Ross	72
Glamorgan	57	Montgomery	40	Westmorland	35	Stirling	66

Secretary of State's Office to Lord Stanley.

"Whitehall, 27th April, 1812.

606 "My Lord,—I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter (without date) relative to the volunteering from the regiment under your command into

His Majesty's Regular Forces, and to acquaint you in reply that Lieutenant Colonel Wilson would not be justified in permitting any volunteering to take place therefrom until he had received His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's order to that effect.

"His Royal Highness' orders will, however, be transmitted to the head quarters of the regiment in sufficient time to admit of the volunteering on the 4th of May,—but Lieutenant Colonel Wilson has fallen into an error, with respect to the ten days' previous notice,—that notice being requisite only, prior to any *subsequent* periods for volunteering, which may be appointed by His Royal Highness, in case the regiment should not furnish its quota within the eight days prescribed by the 7th Section of the Volunteering Act. The number of men which will be allowed to volunteer from your Lordship's Regiment into His Majesty's Regular Forces during the present year exclusive of the number that may still be due therefrom on account of the last year—is 107. The quota of the 1st Regiment is 113, and that of the 3rd Regiment 128, making together 348 men, which is one-seventh of the original quota for the County, specified in the 42 Geo. 3, cap. 90, and the proportion of each regiment is ascertained by the number of private men serving in each, according to the latest returns.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "R. RYDER."

607 "May 7th, William Blundell, of Crosby, and John William Fletcher, of Preston, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, is very well approved of by His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in the name and on behalf of His Majesty."

[Marching Order.]

"May 23rd, 1812.

608 "Detachment on arrival at Berwick-on-Tweed, to proceed to Lancaster, upon the recruiting service.

(Sd) "W. MERRY."

"To the Officer commanding Detachment on its arrival at Berwick-on-Tweed."

M.O.B. P. 286, S.J.P.

609 "May 25th, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, does very well approve of Le Gendre Starkie, of Huntroyde, John Entwisle, junr., of Foxholes, and — Hodgson, of Holland Grove, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, and the Earl of Derby, His Majesty's Lieutenant of and in the said County is to issue out their deputations accordingly.

"Given at Whitehall, the 25th day of May, 1812."

1st ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

"June 1st, 1812.

610 Colonel, Thomas Stanley, 28th October, 1783.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

John Plumbe, 26th July, 1803. | Lawrence Rawstorne, 16th Feb., 1804.

Major, Edward W. Rigby, 18th February, 1808.

CAPTAINS.

John Byron, 31st May, 1798.
Joseph Bradley, 4th June, 1803.
John Ashworth, 26th June.
Thomas Crewe, 5th April, 1806.
Edward Jones, 5th May.
Preston Fryer Parke, 12th July, 1807.
James Hamer, 26th November.
John Stuart, 18th February, 1808.
James Hilton, 11th April.
James Royds, 7th June, 1811.

LIEUTENANTS.

George Oliver, 13th December, 1803.
John Taylor, 4th September, 1806.
William Pollard, 5th November, 1807.
Samuel Arrowsmith, 2nd December.
William Latham, 14th November, 1808.
Samuel Hibbert, 27th May, 1809.
William R. Greenham, 18th Feb., 1811.
Thomas Jackson, 19th February, 1811.
John Gilbert, 4th April, 1811.
William Higginson, 1st June, 1811.
Simeon Tarter, to 41st Foot, 3d July, 1811.
William Crompton, 18th Dec. 1811.

ENSIGNS.

Joseph Jordan, 12th December, 1806.
Bennett Smith, 7th May, 1810.
Richard Westmore, 18th February, 1811.
John Morris, 30th October, 1811.
Rd. Greenalgh, to 71st Ft., 1st Nov., 1811.
John Forbes, 9th March, 1812.

ADJUTANTS.

J. Wilkinson, 4th June, 1803, Captain.
Jas. Broderick, 25th March, 1804, Lieut

PROMOTIONS, &c.

"June 4th, 1812.

611 "Lieutenant Colonel Fazackerley of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, by permission of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent—to resign his Commission on the 25th inst., and Thomas Braddyll, Esquire, is apppointed 2nd Major of the said regiment on the same day."

612 "June 10th, John Fleming, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hilton appointed to the Line."

613 "June 10th, Ensign William Hallworth to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Jamieson appointed to the Line, and George Hibbert and Thomas Bond, gents., to be Ensigns in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hawkins resigned and Crompton promoted."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Braddyll.

"Whitehall, 12th June, 1812.

614 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to Mr. Secretary Ryder of the 11th inst., and to acquaint you in reply that you will very soon receive a Circular Order, authorizing you to proceed in raising men by beat of drum, for the regiment of Militia under your command.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Lord President.

"Whitehall, 17th June, 1812.

615 "MY LORD.—It being deemed expedient that the Colonels or Commanding Officers of the the several Regiments of Regular Militia named in the enclosed list,—and that the

Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers of the same, duly authorized by their Commanding Officers for the time being, should in conformity with the Provisions of the 23rd Section of the 5 Geo. 3 cap. 20, be empowered to raise men by beat of drum, or otherwise in their respective Counties or the adjacent Counties, for the regiments to which they respectively belong, in order to complete the number of men required to be raised and enrolled under the provisions of the above-mentioned Act, I have to request that your Lordship will submit the same to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in Council.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"A list of the Regiments of Militia referred to in Lord Sidmouth's letter to the Lord President of the 17th June was subjoined, and the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Regiments were included, as also in the list of the Regiments of Militia to which the following Circular of the 7th July was transmitted."

616 "John Blunt, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Robinson permitted to resign.

(Sd.) "SIDMOUTH."

Circular to the Officers Commanding Corps of British Militia.

"Whitehall, 7th July, 1812.

616 *b* "SIR,—The Militia of the County of———, being reduced below the original quota specified in the 42nd of the King, cap. 90, sect. 19—I have the honor to transmit to you herewith an order of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in Council, authorizing you in conformity with the provisions of the 51, Geo. 3, cap. 21, sec. 23, to raise men by beat of drum, or otherwise for the regiment under your command,—for the purpose of completing the quota above mentioned. I am at the same time commanded to acquaint you, that His Royal Highness in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, has been pleased to order that as soon, as the quota above mentioned has been completed, a proportion of supernumeraries,—equal to one-seventh part of such quota, should be raised in the same manner, and I am to add that the recruiting is to be carried on under the regulations, which have already been communicated to you from this department.

"I trust that no exertions will be wanting on your part or on the part of the Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers who may be employed by you upon this service to carry His Royal Highness's orders into effect with as little delay as possible, and with this view I beg to suggest the expediency of detaching into the County of———, or into any of the adjoining Counties, as many recruiting parties as may appear to you to be necessary to insure the fulfilment of so desirable an object.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Observe.—Then follows the Order referred to in the above Circular, and which names the County Regiments to which it relates—including the three Lancashire

Regiments, and repeating the particulars for recruiting by "*Beat of Drum*," &c., therein mentioned and signed.

"JAMES BULLEN."

616 *c* "July 7th, Thomas Wheatly, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hallworth promoted."

[Marching Order.]

"July 24th, 1812.

617 "The Detachment, on its arrival at Longtown, to be quartered, and from thence proceed by the S. and M. C. R. to Warrington on the Recruiting Service."

"To the Officer Commanding Detachment of Lancashire Militia on arrival at Longtown."

p. 296.

618 "July 29th, Ensign Ralph Watson to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Plumbridge appointed to the Line."

619 "August 4th, Mr. Daniel P. Webb to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Hilton appointed to the Line."

"August 4th, Samuel Heelis, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Westmore appointed to the Line."

620 "August 17th, Thomas Sutton Mort Troggett, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Wilson promoted."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, August 20th, 1812.

621 'My Lord,—Having laid before His Royal Highness the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 16th instant, representing that Supernumerary Lieutenant Colonel Rawstorne requests permission to resign his Commission in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and also recommending William Assheton, junr., Esq., (late Captain in the Cheshire Militia) to be second Major in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, does not disapprove thereof.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd.) "SIDMOUTH."

622 "September 3rd, Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Jordan, 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is permitted to resign his Commission."

623 "September 29th, Lieutenant and Adjutant J. Broderick to have the Brevet Rank of Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd.) "SIDMOUTH."

624 "October 8th, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, does very well approve of John Birley, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

"Given at Whitehall the 8th day of October, 1812."

Lord Sidmouth to Colonel Plumbe, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 17th October, 1812.

625 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, desiring to be informed whether His Majesty's Government will allow some Recruits, which have been raised for the Regiment under your command, now to enlist into the Regular Forces as part of the next year's quota of Volunteers. And I am to acquaint you that the provisions of the Act, under which a proportion of the Militia is allowed to enlist annually into the Regular Forces, will not admit of such a proceeding.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd.) "H. ADDINGTON."

626 "November 2nd, Lieutenant Greenham, of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, has permission to resign his Commission."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Braddyll.

"Whitehall, 12th November, 1812.

627 628 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your two letters of the 10th and 11th instant, each inclosing a letter from your son Major Braddyll, and I beg leave to return you my best thanks for the communication of these letters, the contents of which were highly satisfactory.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd.) "SIDMOUTH."

629 "December 8th, Charles Irvin, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hough resigned."

630 "December 27th, James Gilbie, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Fielding promoted."

"January 12th, 1813.

631 "The number of men which were raised for the Militia, by "*Beat of Drum*," under the Order of the Prince Regent during 1812, having fallen considerably short of that which His Majesty's Government had calculated upon, another Circular is communicated to the Regiments,—fifteen of them excepted—to the effect that more *active measures* must be had recourse to for the purpose; and, amongst others. 1st—To make it known to the parties employed in this service, that if they fail to procure a reasonable number of men within a given time, they will infallably be called in. 2ndly—To make it known throughout the Regiment that any soldier, who, whilst on furlough shall provide a good recruit, shall have his furlough extended."

632 "Another Circular (27th January) is addressed to the Commanding Officers of all the Regiments of Militia,—the East and West London and Cornish Miners excepted—informing them of the number of private men that will be allowed during the year 1813 to enlist into His Majesty's Regular Forces,—and also showing the number of Volunteers

due from the last year—and the Lancashire Regiments were allowed to furnish men as under, viz. :—

	No. to Enlist.	No. due last year.
1st Lancashire	107	0
2nd „	119	0
3rd „	122	0

633 "As regards raising Soldiers for the Militia by ballot, it was notified by Lord Sidmouth in a letter to a nobleman (Lord Digby), that it was not the intention of the Prince Regent to order any to take place during the present year. (Letter dated 7th July, 1813.)

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"January 14th, 1813.

634 "Ensign Greenalgh to be a Lieutenant *vice* Greenham resigned, and James Barrow, gent., to be an Ensign, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

635 "January 23rd, Michael Dawson, gent., to be Ensign and Assistant Surgeon in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Jordan resigned."

636 "February 12th, Major Heath, and Captain John Stanton of the 3rd Regiment and Ensign Lowe of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, have permission to resign their Commissions, and His Royal Highness the Prince Regent does very well approve of John Gerard, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

637 "February 16th, George Vernor, Esq., to be a Major to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Heath resigned."

638 "February 22nd, John Bigland, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, *vice* Butterworth deceased."

639 "March 9th, Lieutenant James Hansbrow to be a Captain *v.* Stanton resigned, and Ensign Thomas Wheatly to be a Lieutenant *v.* Hansbrow promoted in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

640 "March 15th, William Alheston, gent., to be an Ensign in the Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia *vice* Lane resigned."

641 "March 24th, Ensign John Bluett of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia is permitted to resign his Commission."

642 "April 1st, Ensign Daniel Peplowe Webb to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Lieutenant Edward Morris, who is permitted to resign."

643 "April 22nd, Henry Hulton and Charles Brand, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, and Ensign John Meads is promoted to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Pack, who is permitted to resign his Commission."

"Horse Guards, 26th April, 1813.

644 "SIR,—I have received the Commander-in-Chief's directions to signify to you, that His Royal Highness the Prince Regent has been pleased, in the name and on

behalf of His Majesty, to approve of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia being in future styled the 3rd, or "*Prince Regent's* Own Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your very obedient humble servant,

(Sd) "HARRY CALVERT."

"Colonel Braddyll or Officer Commanding 3rd or Prince Regent's Own Royal Lancashire Militia."

"May 4th, 1813.

645 "J. M. Greenbow, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Fleming appointed to the 37th Regiment."

"War Office, 11th May, 1813.

646 "SIR,—I have the honor to acquaint you that His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, has been pleased in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, to approve of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia being in future styled the 3rd, or 'Prince Regent's Own Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.'

"I have the honor to be, Sir,

"Your most obedient humble servant,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

"Officer Commanding 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, Chatham."

"May 22nd, 1813.

647 "Septimus Scott, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

648 "June 12th, William Hodgson to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hibbert resigned."

649 "June 14th, Lieutenant Marden o the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia is permitted to resign his Commission."

650 "July 12th, John James, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Kenworthy appointed to the Line."

651 "July 15th, Joseph Fielden, Esquire, to be Captain *vice* Bradley resigned, Ensign Halls to be Lieutenant *vice* Farmer appointed to the Line, Ensign Hodgson to be a Lieutenant *v.* Greenalgh appointed to the Line, and Richard Blundell Unsworth, gent. to be a Lieutenant *vice* Jackson, deceased, in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

[Marching Orders.]

652 "It is His Majesty's pleasure that you cause the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia to march by the enclosed routes in three divisions to Bristol."

B.C., &c., "W. MERRY."

"Given at the War Office, July 16th, 1813.

"Wednesday, July 21st, to Dartford; July 22nd, Debtford and Greenwich July 23rd, Uxbridge; July 24th, Maidenhead; July 25th, Halt; July 26th, Henley

&c.; July 27th, Hebys; July 28th, Hungerford, Marlborough, Chippenham, Marshfield and adjacents (within three miles); August 1st, Halt; August 2nd, *Bristol*." M.O.B.

"To the Officer Commanding in Kent."

653 "It is His Majesty's pleasure that you cause a detachment of the 3rd Lancashire Militia, consisting of the numbers stated on the margin, viz. (one Major, two Subalterns, one Sergeant, one Drummer, and six Privates), to proceed by the shortest and most convenient route, from *Chatham* to *Manchester* on the recruiting service.

B.C., &c., "W. MERRY."

"Given at the War Office, 23rd July, 1813.'

"To the Officer Commanding in Kent."

"July 27th, 1813.

654 "Captain Shafto of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia has permission to resign his Commission."

[Marching Order.]

"War Office, August 3rd, 1813.

655 "A party of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia on arrival at Longtown, to be marched to the County of Lancaster, on the recruiting service."

"To the Officer Commanding party of 1st Royal Lancashire Militia on arrival at Longtown."

p. 46.

"August 10th, 1813

656 "Thomas Butler, gent., to be an Ensign in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Heelis promoted."

657 "September 8th, Lieutenant Higginson of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia has permission to resign his Commission."

658 "September 28th, Ensign Barrow to be a Lieutenant *v.* Higginson resigned, and William B. Hoggard, gent., to be an Ensign *v.* Barrow promoted in the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia."

659 "October 9th, Ensign and Assistant Surgeon Forbes of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia has permission to resign his Commission."

660 "October 21st, John Flower Morgan, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Bluett resigned."

661 "October 25th, Ensign J. O. Kerrett to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Lieutenant Marden resigned."

662 "November 6th, George Newsham, gent., to be an Ensign in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Kennett promoted, and Ensign Greenhow of the same regiment has permission to resign his Commission."

"His Majesty accepts the services of the regiments of Militia out of the United Kingdom."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the several Corps of British and Irish Militia, except the East and West London and the Cornish Miners.

"Whitehall, 25th November, 1813.

663 "SIR,—I transmit to you herewith an Act which has just received the Royal Assent, intituled 'An Act to enable His Majesty to accept the services of a proportion of the Militia out of the United Kingdom, for the vigorous prosecution of the War,' and I am commanded by the Prince Regent, to signify to you his Royal pleasure that you should without loss of time, assemble the Corps under your command, and ascertain what number of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men thereof, may be disposed to extend their services under the Provisions, and subject to the Rules, Regulations, and Restrictions of that Act.

"With respect to those Officers and Men, who may be desirous of extending their services as Militia to any part of Europe, you will be pleased to transmit to me, with as little delay as possible, an accurate return specifying the names and ranks of the Officers, and the number of the Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men, in order that I may lay the same before the Prince Regent, and receive His Royal Highness's pleasure as to the proportion thereof he may deem it expedient to accept.

"Each Non-Commissioned Officer, Drummer, and Private Man who may be permitted by His Royal Highness to extend his services in this manner will be entitled to a bounty of eight guineas, on taking the oath prescribed by the second section of the Act above mentioned, which bounty will be paid under the direction of the Secretary at War.

"The Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men will be entitled to receive the same pay and allowances as the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men in His Majesty's Infantry Regiments of the Line, such pay and allowances to commence from the day on which their offer to extend their services may have been formally accepted by the Prince Regent, and the Officers and Men will moreover be entitled to the same pension for the loss of an eye or a limb, as the Officers and Men of His Majesty's Regular Forces. In ascertaining the numbers that may be disposed to extend their services from the Corps under your command, you will take care to exclude all such as appear to you to be unfit for active service.

"With reference to those Men, who may be desirous of extending their services to His Majesty's Regular Forces, under the Provisions of Section 12, I am commanded to acquaint you that in pursuance of the power thereby vested in the Prince Regent, it is His Royal Highness's gracious intention, in case a company of not less than 100 Private Men shall enlist, to appoint from amongst the Officers actually serving in your Corps, a Captain, Lieutenant, and Ensign of such company, and if a smaller number than 100 men shall so enlist, it is His Royal Highness's intention to appoint Officers in the following proportion, viz.:—For every 50 men, one Captain; for every 30 men, one

Lieutenant; for every 20 men, one Ensign; and His Royal Highness is pleased to intrust the Commandant with the selection of the Officers so to be appointed. I am further to acquaint you, that the men so enlisting into His Majesty's Regular Forces, will be entitled to a bounty of *two guineas*, either for limited or unlimited service, in addition to the regulated bounty allowed to Militiamen enlisting into the Line for limited or unlimited service respectively.

"You will not fail to explain to your Corps, in the most distinct terms, that each company or part of company, is to be placed in such of the regiments specified in the annexed List, as the Commander-in-Chief may judge expedient. At the same time you will assure them, that if through their Commanding Officer they should express to the Commander-in-Chief a desire to be placed in any one of those regiments in particular, His Royal Highness will feel disposed to comply with their wishes, as far as may be consistent with the good of the service. The age and size of the men allowed to enlist into His Majesty's Regular Forces, must be in conformity with the established regulations, and you will not fail to make a return of their numbers to this office, and also to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, from whom you will receive immediate instructions, as to the regiment or regiments, for which the men are to be attested.

"You will also forward to His Royal Highness the names of the Officers who may be selected for Commissions in the Line, in the proportions above mentioned. Those Officers will be allowed temporary rank in the Army from the day on which they may be appointed by the Prince Regent, and after nine months' service their rank in the Army will become permanent. His Royal Highness the Prince Regent relies with confidence on your utmost exertions to give effect to a measure so highly important at the present conjuncture.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[Marching Order.]

"December 6th, 1813.

664 "Recruits for the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, from *Manchester* to *Liverpool*, to embark for *Dublin*."

"To the Officer Commanding North West District."

[CIRCULAR.]

Addressed to the Officers Commanding several of the Regiments of Militia, and including the 2nd Royal Lancashire.

"Whitehall, 9th December, 1813.

665 "SIR,—With reference to the Return which I have had the honor of receiving from you, I beg leave to acquaint you that it is not the Prince Regent's intention to accept any offer for extended service as Militia, unless the number of Private Men so offering shall amount to 80 or upwards.

"His Royal Highness has at the same time commanded me to express to you the satisfaction with which he observes that so many of the Officers of the Regiment, under your command, have tendered their services abroad at this important conjuncture.

I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the several Regiments of British and Irish Militia, except the East and West London and Cornish Miners.

"Whitehall, 15th December, 1813.

666 "SIR,—I transmit to you herewith an Act which has just received the Royal Assent, entitled, "An Act to explain and amend an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, to enable His Majesty to accept the services of a proportion of the Militia, out of the United Kingdom, for the vigorous prosecution of the war, and to extend the provisions thereof to the Regiment of Miners of Cornwall and Devon. And I have to signify to you at the same time, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's pleasure, that you should explain to the Corps under your command, that all volunteering, either for extended service as Militia or into His Majesty's Regular Forces, under the Provisions of the Acts above mentioned, is to cease on the 1st of next month.

"You will not fail to furnish me on that day with an accurate Return, specifying the number of men who have been sworn in for extended service as Militia, (under the Prince Regent's special permission to that effect) and also the number that have enlisted in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Wilson Braddyll, Hampton Court.

"Whitehall, 20th December, 1813.

667 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, and to acquaint you that it is not deemed expedient to authorize any addition to be made to the number of Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers allowed upon the establishment of the Regiment under your command until the final result of the volunteering, under the Act of the present Session, shall be known. I need not, however, delay to apprize you that, even if it should be deemed expedient to increase the number of Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers, no addition can be made to the Officers allowed upon the establishment of that Regiment.

"I take for granted that the 108 Recruits now in this country have had the liberty of extending their services under the Provisions of the Act above mentioned.

I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[Marching Order.]

"21st December, 1813.

668 "The Detachment arriving at Longtown to be marched by the shortest and route to its County on the Recruiting Service." M. C.

(Sd) "W. MERRY."

(*Memo.—Which* Regiment not named.)

"To the Officer Commanding Party on arrival at Longtown."

Viscount Sidmouth to Officer Commanding 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 29th December, 1813.

669 "SIR,—I have laid before the Prince Regent a letter which I have received from Colonel Lord Stanley, transmitting a Return of the number of Officers and Men belonging to the Corps under your command who have offered to extend their services as Militia to any part of Europe; and I am commanded to acquaint you that His Royal Highness is graciously pleased to accept the services of the whole of the Private Men therein specified, subject to the Provisions of the Act of the present Session of Parliament, cap. 1.

"You will proceed without delay in administering to them the oath prescribed by the second Section of the Act above mentioned, and in enrolling them and paying them their Bounties; and you will consider yourself authorized to proceed in like manner with any additional number of men who may, prior to the 1st of next month, be desirous of extending their services as aforesaid,—it being understood that the number of Private Men to be sworn as Militia is not (including those who may enlist into His Majesty's Regular Forces) to exceed three-fourths of the number serving in the Corps under your command, nor to be less than eighty. You will also consider yourself authorized to swear in and pay the Bounty to any number of Sergeants, Corporals, and Drummers, not exceeding the following proportions, viz.:—For every 20 Privates, 1 Sergeant and 1 Corporal; for every 40 Privates, 1 Drummer. It is, however, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's pleasure that previous to administering the oath to the men, you should distinctly explain to them that in the event of their preferring to enlist into His Majesty's Regular Forces they may be allowed so to do, notwithstanding their original offer for extended service as Militia.

"His Royal Highness will be pleased to accept the services of as many Captains and Subalterns as may be required for each Company.

"You will in due time receive instructions as to the formation of the men into Companies. In the meantime I think it right to apprize you that no Company will be allowed to consist of less than eighty Privates.

"In selecting the Officers to be appointed to each Company, it is the Prince Regent's pleasure that the senior Officers of each Rank should have the preference. I have only to express my regret that the Provisions of the Fourth Section of the Act will

not allow me to submit for the Prince Regent's acceptance the offer of Major Bigland to accompany his men upon the present occasion."

"I have the honor, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Secretary of State's Office to Lieutenant Colonel Wilson, 2nd Regiment.

"Whitehall, 3rd January, 1814.

670 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, and to acquaint you that, under the circumstances therein stated, it is not deemed expedient that any men of the regiment under your command should be sworn in for extended service as Militia.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "J. BECKETT."

FORMATION OF PROVISIONAL BATTALIONS.

671 "The Soldiers of the Militia, who in 1813 and 1814 volunteered their services as Militia to serve abroad, were formed into Provisional Battalions, one of which composed of the Buckinghamshire Militia, (5 Companies) augmented by Companies from the undermentioned Regiments, were sent to the Peninsula under the command of His Grace the Duke of Buckingham, viz. :—Northampton Militia, 2 Companies ; Cambridge 1 Company ; Worcester, 1 Company ; 1st and 2nd Surrey, 1 Company ; in all 10 Companies. Another Company was afterwards raised from the Bucks Militia under an authority from Lord Sidmouth, dated the 24th June, 1814."

"But the absence of these Volunteers—as stated in a letter from Lord Sidmouth to Viscount Palmerston, of the 12th June, 1814—was not to make any alteration in the establishments of those Regiments of Militia which had transferred a porportion of their Officers and Men to the *Provisional* Battalions of Militia,—the Detachments destined for Foreign Service being still considered as forming part of those Regiments."

Viscount Sidmouth to Lieutenant Colonel Plumbe 1st Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 7th February, 1814.

672 "SIR,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your two letters of the 4th and 5th inst., and I have the satisfaction of acquainting you, that His Royal Highness is graciously pleased to accept your offer of extended service to Ireland. His Royal Highness is also pleased to permit the additional men therein alluded to, to extend their services in like manner, upon the usual conditions.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

P.S.—On the subject of your leave of absence, I am under the necessity of referring you to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief.

"In consequence of the acceptance of the offer of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia to extend its services for a further period in Ireland, as conveyed to Colonel

Plumbe in the above letter, this regiment remained two years longer in that Country. Volunteering from the Militia into Regiments of the Line still being continued, the annexed Circular from the Secretary of State to the Commanding Officers of Militia Regiments explains upon what terms the Government was prepared to receive into the Line Regiments the Officers and men volunteering.

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the several Corps of British Militia, except the East and West London.

"Whitehall, 24th March, 1814.

673 "SIR,—I am commanded to signify to you the Prince Regent's pleasure, that the volunteering from your regiment under the Provisions of the 51 Geo. 3rd, cap. 20 and 53, and of Geo. 3, cap. 81, should forthwith re-commence. The mode of proceeding upon the receipt of this order, is clearly pointed out by the 6th section of the first mentioned Act. The number of men allowed to enlist into His Majesty's Regular Forces during the present year, under the Act above mentioned, amounts to———, and they will be permitted to enter into the Foot Guards, and into any Regiment of Infantry of the Line, with the exception of the 60th, but no man will be permitted to enter into the Foot Guards, unless he is of the height of five feet seven inches or upwards. Those men now serving in the Militia, or who may enter into it previously to the 4th of April, will be allowed a bounty of twelve guineas for limited service, and sixteen if they enlist without limitation of service. But such men as may enter the Militia subsequently to the 4th of April, will be allowed eight guineas only for limited, and twelve for unlimited service.

"You will be allowed as formerly to recommend Officers of your regiment for Ensigns in the Line, in proportion of one for every fifty volunteers. His Royal Highness is confident that your best exertions will not be wanting to give the fullest and speediest effect to this important measure.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

674 "The Lancashire Regiments (1st 2nd and 3rd) were allowed to furnish each 116 men as Volunteers to enlist into the Line, but it was notified by Mr. Addington, on the 30th March, that it was not intended at the approaching volunteering from the Militia, to allow any men to extend their services *as Militia*, as previously permitted, and by a Circular issued at the same date (30th March), the recruiting for the regiments of Militia by *Beat* of *Drum*, should forthwith be discontinued."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the several Lieutenants of Counties, &c., in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, June 3rd, 1814.

675 "MY LORD,—I have the honor of transmitting to your Lordship herewith a warrant, which His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of His

Majesty has been pleased to issue for the disembodying of the Militia of ——, and I am commanded to signify to your Lordship His Royal Highness's pleasure that it should be carried into execution on the 24th instant, providing the regiment shall be in their own County at that period, or if not, as soon after as the public service will admit of its being sent there.

"It is a very gratifying part of my duty to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness has at the same time commanded me to communicate through you to the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Private Men, the high sense which he entertains of their conduct, and of the zeal and spirit which they have manifested upon so many occasions since they have been embodied. The Commanding Officer of the regiment will in due time receive instructions from the Secretary at War, upon the subject of the clothing, and other details connected with the execution of this measure.

"Upon reference to the 83rd section of 42 Geo. 3rd, cap. 90, your Lordship will perceive that the number of Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers allowed to remain upon permanent pay, is not to exceed one Sergeant and one Corporal for every thirty men, with an additional Corporal for every surplus of fifteen men or upwards, and one Drummer per Company, with an extra Drummer for each Flank Company. It will, therefore, be necessary that the Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers exceeding the proportion allowed to remain upon permanent pay should be discharged before the disembodying shall take place. Your Lordship will be pleased to enjoin the Commanding Officer to take especial care in the execution of this part of his duty, that no Sergeant, Corporal, or Drummer shall be retained, who is not in every respect fit and qualified for the duties of his situation. It only remains for me to point your attention to the 107th section of the 42 Geo. 3, cap. 90, by which you will perceive that the Adjutants and the whole of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers to be retained must be constantly resident within the place where the Arms are kept, unless they have permission to be absent in the manner and for the period therein specified.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

P.S.—Your Lordship will be pleased to acknowledge the receipt of this *warrant*.

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the several Corps of Militia in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, 11th June, 1814.

676 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to desire that you will, with as little dela as possible, submit to this office a return showing the number of men serving in th Corps under your command, who will have completed five years' service, on or before th 24th of the present month. Also a return showing the number of men whose term c service will expire between the periods hereinafter mentioned, viz.:—Between the 24t June, 1814, and 24th June, 1815; 1815, and 24th June, 1816; 1816, and 24th Jun 1817; 1817, and 24th June, 1818; 1818, and 24th June, 1819.

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

(To regulate the strength of the establishments of the Regiments of Militia in their disembodied state, now claimed the attention of the Ministry, and after so long a period of their embodyment, and the zealous and important service they had performed, so duly acknowledged by the Government and the country, the maintenance of such an establishment as would ensure the most speedy return to their late efficient state for service when required, engaged immediate consideration. The next Circular of the 23rd June from Lord Sidmouth will show the arrangements to be adopted for the purpose.)

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lieutenants of the several Counties, &c., in Great Britain, excepting London

"Whitehall, June 23rd, 1814.

677 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to annex for your information a plan which has been approved by the Prince Regent, for the disembodied establishment of the —— Militia, and I am at the same time to apprize you, that the whole of the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Drummers exceeding the numbers therein specified must be reduced from the day on which the disembodying of the regiment shall take place. His Royal Highness's power of retaining any such excess having ceased on the signature of the definitive treaty of peace.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"Numbers specified to be retained on the establishment of the three regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia, viz. :—One Colonel, one Lieutenant Colonel, two Majors, ten Captains, twelve Lieutenants, eight Ensigns, one Adjutant, one Surgeon, one Quarter master, one Paymaster, one Sergeant-Major, twenty-seven Sergeants, twenty-seven Corporals, one Drum-Major, twelve Drummers, 813 Privates."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, July 5th, 1814.

678 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 30th ultimo, and to acquaint you, that as the recruits lately raised for the Lancashire Militia, and now stationed in the County are few in number, it appears to me that it would not be expedient that they should be disembodied previous to the disembodying of the regiments to which they belong.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS.

"July 5th, 1814.

679 "Resolved, Nemine Dissentiente—That the thanks of this House be given to the Officers of the several Corps of Militia which have been embodied in Great Britain and Ireland during the course of the war, for the seasonable and meritorious services which they have rendered to their King and country."

"Resolved, Nemine Dissentiente—That this House doth highly approve and acknowledge the services of the Non-Commissioned Officers and men, of the several Corps of Militia which have been embodied in Great Britain and Ireland during the course of the war, and that the same be communicated to them by the Commanding Officers of the several Corps, who are desired to thank them for their meritorious conduct.

"Ordered—That the Lord Chancellor do communicate the said resolutions by letter to the Secretary of State for the Home Department, in order to be by him communicated to the Colonel or Commanding Officer of each respective Corps."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the several Corps of Militia in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, July 12th, 1814.

680 "SIR,—In pursuance of an order of the House of Lords, I have the honor and satisfaction of transmitting to you a copy of two resolutions which passed that House on the 5th instant, and I have to desire that you will take the earliest opportunity of communicating the same to the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and men of the Corps under your command.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

The following notification to Colonel Plumbe, commanding the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, refers to the reduced allowance intended to be granted to Adjutants of Militia, viz., four shillings per diem. It may be noticed that in the Colonel's Regiment at this period there were two Adjutants.

"Whitehall, July 15th, 1814.

681 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant with its enclosure, and to acquaint you that it is intended to propose to Parliament that the allowance to reduced Adjutants of the Militia should be augmented to four shillings per diem.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

"Colonel Plumbe."

[Marching Order.]

"July 20th, 1814.

681 *b* "Officer Commanding a Detachment of 1st Royal Lancashire Militia on arrival at Longtown to be quartered, and from thence proceed on Saturday, the 23rd instant, to *Lancaster*, for the purpose of being disembodied."

GENL. M.O.B. No. 3, p. 36.

1ST ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

"July, 1814.

862 Colonel, Thomas Stanley, 28th October, 1783.

Lieutenant-Colonel, John Plumbe, 26th July, 1803.

MAJORS.

Edward W. Rigby, 18th February, 1808. | William Assheton, 20th August, 1812.

CAPTAINS.

John Byron, 31st May, 1798.
Thomas Crewe, 5th April, 1806.
James Hamer, 20th November, 1807.
John Stuart, 18th February, 1808.
James Hilton *r.* 11th April.
James Royds, 7th June, 1811.
Joseph Fielden, 15th July, 1813.
William Latham.

LIEUTENANTS.

George Oliver, 13th December, 1803.
John Taylor, 4th September, 1806.
William Pollard, 5th November, 1807.
John Gilbert, 4th April, 1811.
R. B. Unsworth, 15th July, 1813.
James Barrow, 5th October.
William Atwood, 9th April.

ENSIGNS.

Bennet Smith, P.M., 7th May, 1810.
John Morris *r.* 30th October, 1811.
W. Dawson, S.M., 5th February, 1813.
T. Butler, 12th August.
James Birk, S.M., 13th December.
Edward Heelis, 9th April, 1814.

ADJUTANTS.

J. G. Wilkinson, 4th June, 1803. | J. Broderick, 25th March, 1804.

Quartermaster, Mr. J. Nicholson, 10th June, 1803.
Surgeon, William Loftus, 9th April, 1812.

Agent, Rolleston and Co.

2ND ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

" July, 1814.

683 Colonel, Edward Lord Stanley, 1st March, 1797.

LIEUTENANT-COLONELS.

Edward Wilson, 11th December, 1799. | William Horton, 24th July, 1803.

Major, George Bigland, 27th September, 1811.

CAPTAINS.

James Stancliffe, 2nd December, 1798.
W. A. Heywood, 27th Ju., 1803.
J. W. Leslie, 10th January, 1804.
Robert Entwisle, 31st October, 1809.
Charles Gibson, 23rd April, 1811.
Jonathan Peake, 18th August, 1811.
B. D. Daly, 12th October, 1811.
Edward Meadow, 7th December, 1811.
R. Watson, 24th February, 1814.

LIEUTENANTS.

G. Burgess, P.M., 11th May, 1803.
John Grant, 6th July, 1803.
George Ashton, 25th January, 1804.
Thomas Hughes, 2nd August, 1809.
Hon. R. Mullins, 6th March, 1810.
John Oglethorpe, 17th March, 1810.
John Hulton, 4th April, 1811.
Peter Aldersay, 5th April, 1811.
James Grundy, 7th April, 1811.
J. Winterbottom, 5th March, 1813.
J. Wright, 7th March, 1813.
J. Hargreaves, 8th March, 1813.

ENSIGNS.

C. S. M. Froggat, 17th August, 1812.
William Atherton, 18th March, 1813.
John James, 12th July, 1813.
J. T. Morgan, S.M., 21st October, 1813.
S. Marshall, S.M., 12th March, 1814.
J. T. Latham, 21st April, 1814.

ADJUTANTS.

J. Atherton, Captain, 22nd July, 1808 | J. Wilde, Captain, 13th January, 1812.

Quartermaster, J. Latham, Lieutenant, 25th September, 1807.
Surgeon, T. Morris, 6th March, 1810.

Agent, Rolleston and Co.

3RD ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

(*"Prince Regent's Own."*)

"July, 1814.

684 Colonel, Wilson Braddyll, 25th December, 1803.

Lieutenant Colonel, John Sedgwick, 2nd August, 1803.

MAJORS.

Thomas Braddyll, 25th June, 1812. | G. Vernon, 26th February, 1813.

CAPTAINS.

George Stuart, 28th May, 1804.
James Tomkinson, 10th May, 1811.
R. S. Barton, 4th September.
B. Peach, 1st November, 1811.
Robert Whalley, 30th November, 1811.
George Smith, 23rd December.
J. Bigland, 26th February, 1813.
James Hansbrow, 11th March, 1813.

Joseph Dearden, 14th March, 1813.

LIEUTENANTS.

Bal. Sewell, 20th May, 1803.
James Holland, 27th September, 1803.
T. B. Hardey, P.M., 2nd January, 1804.
Frederick Cooper, 29th July, 1807.
F. F. Fielding, 22nd November, 1811.
John Mahony, 22nd April, 1812.
William Hallworth, 10th June, 1812.
Thomas Wheatley, 11th March, 1813.
John Meeds, 22nd April, 1813.
J. J. Kennett, S.M., 2nd Nov., 1813.

J. Farrer, 14th March, 1814.

ENSIGNS.

Thomas Travers, 1st November, 1810. | Septimus Scott, 24th May, 1813.

George Newsham, 6th November, 1813.

* * * *

Adjutant, John Robertson, Captain, 25th December, 1813.

Quartermaster, W. Tipson, 25th October, 1805.

Surgeon, H. Palmer, 25th March, 1809.

England, Agent, Mr. Gilpin. | Ireland, Agent, Armit and Co.

[Marching Orders.]

"July 20th, 1814.

685 "Officer Commanding a Detachment of 1st Royal Lancashire Militia on arrival at Longtown, to be quartered, and from thence proceed on Saturday, the 23rd inst., to Lancaster, for the purpose of being disembodied.

"Horse Guards, 23rd September, 1814.

686 "Officer Commanding a Detachment of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia at *Dartford* to cause it to march by the following route to *Preston*, where it is to be quartered for the purpose of being disembodied.

(Sd) "J. HAVERFIELD."

Lieut.-Col. Acting Quarter Master General.

"Monday, 26th September, Newington; Tuesday, September 27th, Edgeware; Wednesday, 28th September, St. Albans; Thursday, 29th September, Dunstable; Friday

September 30th, Fenny Heath; Saturday, 1st October, Towcester; Sunday, 2nd October, Halt; Monday, 3rd October, Daventry; Tuesday, 4th October, Rugby; Wednesday, 5th October, Nuneton; Thursday, 6th October, Tamworth; Friday, 7th October, Rugby; Saturday, 8th October, Stone; Sunday, 9th October, Halt; Monday, 10th October, Newcastle-under-Lyne; Tuesday, 11th October, Middlewich; Wednesday, 12th October, Warrington; Thursday, 13th October, Wigan; Friday, 14th October, Preston."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 5th October, 1814.

"My Lord,—Referring your Lordship to my letter of the 5th of July last, I beg leave to inform you that it is not deemed advisable that the disembodying of the Recruits therein adverted to should be any longer postponed. There are, I understand, Detachments of the 2nd and 3rd Regiments of Lancashire Militia now on their march from Sheerness to Liverpool and Preston, their respective disembodying quarters, and as these will be to be disembodied as soon after their arrival,—which is expected to take place on the 14th instant, as your Lordship can give the necessary directions for that purpose,—I would suggest the same occasion for disembodying the Recruits.

"I beg leave to add, that the Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers may be continued on full pay until the Colonels shall be enabled to make their selection of the number to be permanently retained.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Lord Stanley.

"Whitehall, 5th October, 1814.

688 "My Lord,—I have had the honor of receiving your Lordship's letter of the 2nd instant, and beg leave to observe that the correspondence between the Earl of Derby and me, which is adverted to by your Lordship, did not relate to the Detachment of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia at Sheerness, but to a few Recruits which were in the County.

"It appears to me to be unnecessary to keep up this Detachment after its arrival in the County, and equally so any longer to postpone the disembodying of the Recruits; and I shall do myself the honor, by this night's post, of making a communication upon the subject to the Lord Lieutenant. Directions will, however, be given for continuing the Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers on full pay, until your Lordship shall be able to make your selection of the number to be permanently retained.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 8th October, 1814.

689 "My Lord,—I have had the honor of receiving your Lordship's letter of the 6th inst.

together with its inclosure, and request that you will be so good as to inform Colonel Braddyll that the complaints against the —— of —— Regiment should be made to the Commander-in-Chief.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel the Lord Stanley.

"Whitehall, 21st October, 1814.

690 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 13th instant, and in reply to which I beg to inform you that there will be no objection to allow the Officers who were serving with the Detachment of your regiment that has been disembodied at Liverpool to join the Regiment in Ireland, and continue their service until the regiment shall be disembodied.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Braddyll.

"Whitehall, 18th November, 1814.

691 "SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst., with its enclosure, and to transmit for your information a copy of a letter and of its inclosure which have been addressed to the Officers Commanding the several regiments of British Militia remaining embodied here and in Ireland.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the following Regiments of Militia, (here follows the List, including the three Lancashire Regiments.)

"Whitehall, 18th November, 1814.

692 "SIR,—Some doubts having been expressed as to the legality of keeping the Militia or any part of it, embodied under the present circumstances in which the Country is placed, the question has been referred for the consideration of His Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor General, a copy of whose opinion thereon I have the honor to inclose.

"You will not fail to take the earliest opportunity of communicating the same to the regiment under your command, and you will at the same time explain to the men that, as the oath taken by substitutes and volunteers is to serve for five years, or for such further time as the Militia may remain embodied, and not (as has been erroneously supposed) during the war, no Substitute or Volunteer is entitled to his discharge until the Militia shall have been actually disembodied; and you will add, that, although it is the unquestionable right of His Majesty to keep the Militia embodied, notwithstanding

the termination of the war with France, it is, nevertheless, the Prince Regent's wish and intention to order the disembodying of the remaining regiments to take place with as little delay as may be consistent with a due regard to the public safety; and he trusts that until that period shall arrive, the conduct of the men will be marked by that steady attention to their duty and to the commands of their Officers by which it has been uniformly distinguished since they have been embodied.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Secretary of State's Office to Colonel Horton, 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia:

"Whitehall, 19th November, 1814.

693 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst., and to acquaint you in answer thereto, that upon mature consideration it is not deemed expedient that the eleven Sergeants, lately employed on the Recruiting Service, should be sent over to Ireland to join the regiment to which they belong.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "J. BECKET."

To Colonel Plumbe, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 30th November, 1814.

694 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, of yesterday's date, and to acquaint you in reply that it is not deemed expedient that any of those Officers, who have been actually disembodied, should be ordered to rejoin the regiment under your command.

"With respect to Captain Hilton,—who, I understand from your letter, has the charge of the Non-Commissioned Officers at Lancaster, and who consequently has not yet been disembodied—Lord Sidmouth sees no objection to his being ordered to join, provided it meets with the approbation of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief."

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

"Whitehall, 6th December, 1814.

695 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., and to acquaint you that, having been actually disembodied, it is not deemed expedient that you at present rejoin the regiment to which you belong.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

"Lieutenant Mullins, 2nd Lancashire Militia."

EXTRACT FROM WAR OFFICE RETURN.

"13th February, 1815.

696 The following regiments have not yet received any orders for being disembodied:—

GREAT BRITAIN.

Berks.	Essex E. and W.	Wiltshire.
Bucks.	Lancashire 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.	2nd West York.
Cambridge.	Monmouth and Brecon.	North York.
Carmarthen.	1st Somerset.	Ayr.
Cheshire.	East Suffolk.	Forfar and Kincardine.
Derby.		

IRELAND.

Armagh.	Londonderry.	Tipperary.
North Cork.	North Mayo.	Tyrone.
Donegal.	Roscommon.	Wexford.

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers commanding the several Regiments of Disembodied Militia in Great Britain, except the two London Regiments.

"Whitehall, April 14th, 1815.

697 "SIR,—It being deemed expedient, under present circumstances, that preparatory steps should be taken towards completing the Militia by *Beat* of *Drum*. I have to desire that you will lose no time in sending out parties of your Non-Commissioned Officers and Drummers to such stations within the County or the adjacent Counties as you shall judge most expedient for that purpose.

"As soon as it shall have been determined on that the Recruiting should actually commence, you will be duly apprized thereof, and at the same time furnished with the necessary instructions for your guidance.

"I am, &c.,

"SIDMOUTH."

To the Officers commanding Regiments of British Militia, including the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Lancashire Regiments.

"Whitehall, 14th April, 1815.

698 "SIR,—The period not having yet arrived when the public service will admit of the disembodying of the regiment under your command, I am to signify to you, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's pleasure, that those Volunteers and Substitutes now serving therein who have completed their period of five year's service, shall be discharged at the following periods and under the following regulations, viz.:—One-fourth on the 10th of May next; another fourth on the 10th of June; another fourth on the 10th of July; and another fourth on the 10th of August,—and they are to be discharged in the order in which they may have been enrolled, commencing with those who have been longest in the service.

You will immediately, upon receipt of this letter, communicate the substance of it to that description of men to whom it particularly refers.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"April 15th, 1815.

)9 "Referring to the foregoing Circular of the 14th inst., No. ———, an authority signed by Lord Sidmouth was now issued in a Circular to the Officers Commanding the regiments of disembodied Militia, to proceed forthwith in raising men by *Beat of Drum*, the amount of levy money for each Recruit to be as follows, viz. :—

	£	s.	d.
On being attested	1	1	0
On final approval at Head Quarters	2	2	0
On joining the Corps when embodied...	1	1	0
	4	4	0
To the Officer and party on final approval, to cover all expences, and to be distributed in such manner as the Commandant shall direct	1	1	0
	£5	5	0

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Officers Commanding the following Regiments of Militia stationed in Ireland, viz. :—Chester, East Essex, West Essex, 1st Lancashire, 2nd Lancashire, 3rd Lancashire, Monmouth and Brecon, East Suffolk, Wilts, and West York, North York, Ayr. Forfar, Renfrew.

"Whitehall, 2nd May, 1815.

)0 "SIR,—Referring you to my letter of the 14th ultimo, I am to desire that you will lose no time in notifying to those men serving in the regiment under your command who are to receive their discharge on the tenth of this month, that such of them as may be disposed to an immediate renewal of their services in the Militia, and as upon examination may be found fit for further service, will, upon being attested, and taking the oath required by the 2nd section of 51 Geo. 3rd, cap. 118, to be taken by Substitutes and Volunteers, receive the sum of six guineas in money, which is two guineas more than the bounty allowed to men now raising by *Beat of Drum* in this Country. The oath may be administered by any Justice of the Peace of the County in which the regiment may be stationed. You will be furnished with instructions from the Irish Government, relative to the payment of the bounties.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"May 16th, 1815.

l An order from the Prince Regent in Council is now transmitted to the Officers

Commanding certain regiments stationed in Ireland, requiring them to proceed forthwi in raising men by *Beat of Drum* for their respective regiments. As long as the Co shall be stationed in Ireland, the raising of men at Head Quarters, or within ten m thereof, must be confined to those men who shall have been discharged from the Co Parties of the most active and intelligent men were also to be immediately sent into adjoining Counties to raise Recruits, the bounty being—

	£	s.	d.
To the Recruit	4	4	0
To the Officers' party	1	11	6
	£5	15	6

and one guinea to the Recruit for necessaries. And those men who re-enlisted at H Quarters, to a similar sum, exclusive of their allowance of six guineas.

702 July 27th, at this period a Circular was issued to the Officers in command the several Regiments of Militia, but in which the Lancashire Regiments were included, signifying the commands of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, that Recruiting by Beat of Drum should forthwith be discontinued.

[Marching Orders.]

"22nd August, 1815.

703 "The Officer Commanding the North West District will cause the detachm stated on the margin, viz., one Sergeant, one Corporal, and thirty Recruits of the Lancashire Militia, to march by the undermentioned route, from Manchester to Liverp for the purpose of embarking on board such tonnage as may be provided by the Transp Board for its conveyance to *Dublin*. Saturday, 26th August, Warrington; Sunday, 2 August, Holt; Monday, 28th August, Preston; Tuesday, 29th August, Liverpool.

(Sd.) "J. HAVERFIELD."

"Lieutenant-Colonel, Acting Quartermaster General.

[Horse Guards Order.]

"September, 5th, 1815.

704 "Officer Commanding the Dep't 1st Royal Lancashire Militia to cause the N Commissioned Officers, Privates, and Recruits intended to join the regiment, to assembled at Lancaster, and from thence proceed under charge of an Officer to Li pool to embark for Dublin. Wednesday, 13th September, to Garstang; Thurs 14th September, to Preston; Friday, 15th September, to Ormskirk; Saturday, 1 September, to Liverpool."

v s 21st July, 1815, to 22nd January, 1816, p 30.

To Colonel Fletcher, 1st R. L. Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 4th October, 1815.

705 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Sidmouth to acknowledge the receipt of your le of the 28th ultimo, and to acquaint you that you may consider yourself at liberty reduce upon the effective strength of your regiment from the date of this letter.

whole of the Officers and men who were disembodied last year, and that you should order them to join the regiment without delay.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

Viscount Sidmouth to Colonel Plumbe 1st Regiment.

"Whitehall, 23rd October, 1815.

706 "SIR,—I have received your letter of the 8th inst., enclosing a petition from the Private Men of the regiment under your command, who have served five years and upwards, praying that they may be discharged, and I am to acquaint you that it is not deemed expedient to grant discharges to any men who had not served five years prior to the 1st of May last, and to desire that you will notify the same to the petitioners. You will at the same time give them to understand that the regiment will be ordered to be disembodied, as soon as may be consistent, with a due regard to the public safety, and that from the present situation of affairs it is to be hoped that the period is not far distant.

"I am, &c., &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

P.S.—It is understood that the petitioners are *Substitutes* or *Volunteers*. If, however, any of them be *Ballotted* men, these should be entitled to be discharged as a matter of course after five years' service.

[Marching Order.]

"November 6th, 1815.

"Similar Order" (which refers to that of the 5th September) for an Officer and forty men, to proceed to Liverpool and embark for Dublin.

p. 88 (Sd) "J. HAVERFIELD, Col. Commanding."

"December 20th, 1815.

707 "The following letter was addressed at this date to sixteen Regiments of Militia, *including* the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

708 "SIR,—I am commanded by the Prince Regent to signify to you His Royal pleasure that the Recruiting by Beat of Drum for the regiment under your command should forthwith be discontinued.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"A similar letter to the above, with the following paragraph, was sent to thirty-eight Regiments of Militia, including the 1st and 2nd Lancashire.

"It is also His Royal Highness's pleasure that the several parties who have been employed upon the Recruiting Service, should be ordered to join the regiment without delay, together with such Recruits as shall have been raised prior to the receipt of this order.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

To His Majesty's Lieutenants of the following Counties, viz.:—York, W.R., Lancashire Cheshire, Suffolk, Wiltshire, Forfar, and Renfrew.

"Whitehall, January 10th, 1816.

709 "Lord Sidmouth presents his compliments to ———, and has the honor of acquainting his——— that the ——— Regiment of Militia is under orders to march into its County for the purpose of being disembodied, pursuant to the instructions contained in his Circular Letter of the 3rd of June, 1814 (No. 671.")

Viscount Sidmouth to the Lord Stanley.

"Whitehall, 11th January, 1816.

710 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 9th inst., with its inclosures, and to acquaint you that as the regiment under your command is about to return to this Country for the purpose of being disembodied at an earlier period than was in contemplation, when I had the honor of addressing to you my Circular Letter of the 20th ultimo, it will be desirable that the Recruits and Recruiting Parties should remain at the County Depôt instead of being sent to join the regiment.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[Marching Order.]

"February 26th, 1816.

711 "A Party in charge of some ammunition and other stores, to proceed by D. route from Preston to Chester, and after delivering over the stores to return by like route to Preston.

"J. HAVERFIELD."

"Lieutenant Colonel, Acting Quartermaster General."

712 EXTRACT FOR NON-TRAINING LIST, 1st ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

DATE.	RANK.	NAMES.	REMARKS.
1816. March 10th to Dec. 24th.	Colonel	Thomas Stanley	Company, Officers, and Staff who were actually serving with the regiment when it was disembodied in 1816.
	Reduced Adjutant	James Broderick	
	Lieutenant	James Barrow	
	Lieutenant	William Atwood	
	Lieutenant	George Rawstorne	
	Ensign	Thomas Butler	1817, P. P. Bold, Esquire, M.P., Colonel.
	Ensign	Edward Heelis	
	Ensign	William Veitch	
	Ensign	John Morris	1818, J. Plumbe, Colonel.
	Adjutant	Joseph George Wilkinson	
	Paymaster	Bennett Smith	
	Surgeon	William Loftus	
	Quartermaster	John Nicholson	
	Surgeon's Mates	Michael Dawson James Bick	

(Sd) "J. PLUMBE."

"Lieutenant Colonel, residing at Sidmouth, Devon."

"9th January, 1817."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th April, 1816.

713 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 5th instant, proposing to appoint Thomas Green, Esq., to be a Captain in the 3rd Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, is graciously pleased not to disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lords Lieutenant of Counties in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, 1st July, 1816.

714 "My Lord,—An Act having been passed, authorizing His Majesty to dispense with the training and exercise of the Militia during the present year, I have the honor to acquaint *your Lordship* that the same is to be dispensed with accordingly, and that an order in Council to that effect will be forthwith issued and published in the *Gazette*. I take this opportunity of informing *your Lordship* that the mode of raising men for the Militia by *Beat of Drum*, adopted in the course of the late war, is to be altogether discontinued, and that the Ballot is to be resumed.

"Your Lordship and your *Deputy Lieutenants* will therefore, at the proper season, take the necessary steps towards supplying by this process whatever deficiencies there may be in the quota of the County under your charge.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 16th September, 1816.

715 "My Lord,—I have had the honour to receive your Lordship's letter of the 14th inst, enclosing one from the clerk of the General Meetings of the Lieutenancy of the County under your Lordship's charge. Those gentlemen are perfectly correct in regard to the quota of the Militiamen to be kept up by the County, as well as to the period at which the Ballot should commence. With respect to the difficulties which present themselves, as to the mode of supplying the deficiencies, I have to acquaint your Lordship that it appears to me to be expedient that the County generally should take credit for the Supernumeraries; and that the deficiencies then remaining to be supplied should be apportioned amongst those Parishes that are actually deficient, in such manner as shall appear to the Lieutenancy to be most fair and equitable. Upon the subject of the returns from the respective regiments, I have only to observe that I should suppose that the Lieutenancy will find no difficulty in procuring them on application to the Commandants.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th November, 1816.

716 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of yesterday's date, proposing to promote Major Thomas Braddyll to be Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Sedgwick deceased, and to appoint William Farrer, gent., to be Surgeon *vice* Kennett resigned, in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia; and I have the satisfaction to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, is graciously pleased not to disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Clerks of General Meetings of Lieutenancy in the several Counties in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, 20th December, 1816.

717 "Sir,—I have Lord Sidmouth's directions to desire that you will, on the 1st of June next, and on the 1st of every succeeding month, transmit to me, for His Lordship's information, an account of the number of men who shall have been raised for the Militia, (under the pending ballot) in the County of ——. You will also be pleased to transmit to me, on the 1st of next month, a return showing the number of men actually belonging to that County at the commencement of the present ballot.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "J. H. ADDINGTON."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 8th January, 1817.

718 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 4th instant, proposing to appoint Peter Patten Bold, Esq., to be Colonel of the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Colonel Thomas Stanley deceased; and I have the satisfaction of acquainting your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, is graciously pleased not to disapprove thereof.

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"Whitehall, 19th February, 1817.

719 In a communication from Lord Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby of this date, the approval of the Prince Regent is notified of the appointment of fourteen gentlemen of the County of Lancaster to be Deputy Lieutenants thereof, but their names are not stated.

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 5th April, 1817.

720 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 3rd

inst., tendering the resignation of Major Vernon of the 3rd Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, is pleased to accept thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

721 "April 10th, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's approval is notified of the appointment, by promotion, of Captain Robert Entwisle to be Major 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Horton deceased, and to accept the resignation of Captain Gibson of the same regiment."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the several Lieutenants of Counties in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, 16th July, 1817.

722 "MY LORD,—An Act having been passed in the last Session of Parliament, empowering His Majesty by Order in Council to suspend the calling out of the Militia of the United Kingdom for the purpose of being trained and exercised in any year, I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that the training and exercise of the Militia in Great Britain are to be dispensed with accordingly in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has been issued and published in the *Gazette*.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Extract from a letter addressed to the Marquis of Lansdowne from the Home Office and signed—"T. S. RICE."

"Home Office, 28th August, 1827.

722 *b*. "MY LORD,—In obedience to your Lordship's direction, I now proceed to make some observations on the Militia Force. This subject connects itself with the Home Department less intimately than the state of the Yeomanry Force,—no aid being required from the Militia to the Civil Power—and the question of possible reduction appearing, therefore a matter of general policy rather than of consideration for this particular department. A few observations, however, arise out of a review of this subject since the peace. The following account shows the expenses incurred on account of Militia Services during the last *twelve* years :—

		£	s.	d.
1816	... ...	150,000	0	0
1817	... ...	207,832	0	7
1818	... ...	207,832	0	7
1819	... ...	189,574	14	4
1820	Training and Exercise, £130,000	309,839	9	0
1821	do do 90,000	269,519	12	2
1822	Militia	174,019	12	2
1823	do	189,473	8	2
1824	do	195,537	6	0
1825	do Training, £112,000	303,459	1	6
1826	do	191,423	2	0
1827	... ...	192,936	11	10
1828	do	169,946	11	10

"It thus appears that the total has amounted to £2,581,447 11s. 2d., of which

£322,000 has defrayed the expenses of training and exercise, and an annual sum about £24,000 is charged in this account for services incidental to enrolment.

"The question of the Militia resolves itself into three distinct propositions,—1 : Th Training and Exercise ; 2, the Enrolment ; 3, the efficient strength of the Permanent Staf

"1st.—In the letter addressed by the Duke of Portland to Mr. Peel, dated 23r August, 1826, His Grace expressed the 'Military judgment of two Militia Colonels, nc denied very confidently by a third,' that, whenever the Militia is called into activ service, it would be better that it should be composed of raw recruits, than of men wh had served during the annual Monthly Trainings. His Grace seems to doubt thi proposition, but considers one upon which military men alone are competent to decid One very high military authority with whom I have since had the opportunity c communicating, fully confirms the truth of the statement referred to ; and if this opinio should be confirmed by further enquiry, the entire expense of trainings, &c., might b dispensed with.

"2nd.—If such were the ultimate judgment of the Government it might perhap lead to the question whether the ballot and enrolment, without periodical training, wer of any great public advantage, or whether the Militia might not be reduced to a mer skeleton, sufficient for the purposes of re-constructing the several regiments, if the publi service required that they should be embodied. The answer to this question might lea to the further saving of about £24,000 annually on the estimates, and to a diminutio of the duties in this department in the War Office, and in the Lieutenancy throughou the kingdom.

"3rd.—The Permanent Staff of the Militia was fixed by the 42 Geo. 3rd, c. 90, bu reserved to His Majesty by an Order through the Secretary of State to make a reductio in it by 57 Geo. 3rd, c. 57, s. 4. This power was exercised about two years afte the passing of this Act.

"Lord Sidmouth in a letter addressed to the Secretary at War, dated 2nd Marcl 1819, directed that from 24th April next ensuing the reduction should take effect. I hav reason to know that it is the opinion of high military authority that this reduction migl be carried still further without any public inconvenience, and that if the Staff of a Militi Regiment were to be considered only as a skeleton for the reconstruction of the regimen the following establishment would be amply sufficient, viz. :—One Adjutant, one Quarte master to act as Paymaster, one Medical Officer, one Staff Sergeant to act also as Sergea Major and Quartermaster Sergeant, one Drum Major, one Drummer to every tw Companies, two Sergeants or one Sergeant and one Corporal to each Company.

"T. S. RICE."

I have not made any observations, as your Lordship may remark upon the Milit in the Norman Islands, not being aware whether that subject comes within the instructio I had the honor of receiving.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"March 16th, 1818.

723 "The approbation is notified to Lord Derby of the Prince Regent of Hen Hoghton, Esq., to be a Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

724 "March 31st, approval of John Hargreaves, Esquire, to be Major in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, April 6th, 1818.

725 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 5th inst., and to inform you that it is intended to suspend the training and exercise of the Regular Militia this year, but there is no intention of suspending the Ballot for that Force.

"All existing vacancies must therefore be supplied either by that process or by the taking of Volunteers in the usual way, under the general Militia Act.

"I have, &c.,

"SIDMOUTH."

"August 24th, 1818.

726 "The approval of the Prince Regent is notified to Lord Derby for the appointment of Major Thomas Braddyll to be Lieutenant Colonel of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Sedgwick, deceased.

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th November, 1818.

727 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 6th inst., recommending Joseph Seaton Aspden, Esquire, to be a Deputy Lieutenant, and I am to acquaint your Lordship, that His Royal Highness in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"September 7th, 1818.

728 "Sir Thomas Dalrymple Hesketh approved to be Colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Braddyll, deceased."

729 "December 9th, Major Hargreaves of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia approved of as Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Braddyll resigned."

730 "December 24th, the resignation of Lieutenant Colonel Braddyll of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia is graciously accepted by the Prince Regent."

731 "December 30th, Ensign William Atherton to be promoted to Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Hughes appointed Quartermaster."

"February 16th, 1819.

732 "Thomas Lygon, Esquire, to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, March 16th, 1819.

733 "My Lord,—I have had the honor of receiving your Lordship's letter of the 13th

inst., recommending Captain James Hansbrow to be Adjutant to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Robertson, deceased.

"I should immediately lay this recommendation before the Prince Regent, but it being required by the Militia Laws (42 Geo. 3rd, c. 90, s. 77), that persons appointed Adjutants in the Militia, shall have served five years at least in the Militia while embodied, or in some of His Majesty's other Forces, I must first request that your Lordship will be so good as to inform me whether Captain Hansbrow be qualified by such service for the appointment in question.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 22nd March, 1819.

734 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 19th inst., recommending Captain James Hansbrow to be Adjutant to the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Robertson, deceased, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the several Lieutenants of Counties, &c., of Great Britain, and to the Lord Mayor of London.

"Whitehall, 8th April, 1819.

735 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that it has been judged expedient that the training and exercise of the Militia in Great Britain should be dispensed with in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has accordingly been issued.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, August 26th, 1819.

736 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 23rd inst., proposing to appoint Mr. Alfred Kirkup to be Surgeon in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, does not disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

P.S.—It is presumed that Mr. Loftus has quitted the regiment.

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lieutenants of Fifteen Counties in England, including Lancashire.

"Whitehall, 4th November, 1819.

737 "MY LORD,—I have to request that you will cause immediate inquiries to be made with * * * * * * * into the state of the Depôt of Arms of the Militia of the County under your *Lordship's* charge, and in case it should appear that it is not sufficiently protected against any sudden attack, I trust that *your Lordship* will urge the indispensable necessity of its being rendered thus secure without delay. If, however, that degree of security should be unattainable within a short period of time, I must desire that an immediate communication to that effect may be made to Major General Sir John Byng as well as to myself, in order that measures may be taken for the removal of the Arms to a place of safety. Major General Sir John Byng's Head Quarters are at Pontefract. If any danger should be apprehended before the necessary measures of precaution can be adopted, it would be highly desirable that the locks should be taken from the muskets and lodged in some place of safety at a distance from the Depôt.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 4th November, 1819.

738 "MY LORD,—I have laid before the Prince Regent your Lordship's letter of the 27th ultimo and the 1st inst., proposing to appoint Lieutenant Colonel Plumbe, of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, to be Colonel of that regiment *vice* P. P. Bold, deceased; and that Lawrence Rawstorne, Esquire, should be Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Plumbe promoted, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Royal Highness, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty, does not disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR.]

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 13th November, 1819.

739 "MY LORD,—It being deemed expedient under present circumstances that the locks and bayonets belonging to the muskets of the ——— Regiment of Militia (care being taken that they are marked), should be moved from their present Depôts to the King's Stores at ———. I have to request you will immediately take the steps necessary for the adoption of this measure.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

The Militia above referred to are the 2nd and 3rd West York, the East York,

and the 1st Lancashire Regiments. And the Kings Stores, to which the locks, &c., are to be removed are, for the three first, *Hull*, and for the fourth, *Chester*.

740 "November 24th, Ensign John James of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, is graciously permitted by His Royal Highness the Prince Regent to resign his Commission."

"November 24th, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent graciously approves of Myles Sandys, Esquire, to be Captain in the 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hilton resigned, and Mr. Edward Philip Jackson to be Ensign in the same regiment *vice* Bond resigned."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, February 9th, 1820.

741 "MY LORD,—I have laid before the King your lordship's letter of the 7th inst. recommending Richard Toulmin North, Esquire, to be Major to the 1st Regiment of the Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Assheton resigned, and Godfrey Rawstorne, gent., to be Lieutenant in the same regiment *vice* Greenham resigned, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

"February 26th, 1820.

742 "Edward Hobson, Esquire, approved of by His Majesty to be a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster."

"March 7th, Geo. Walmesley and William Legh, Esquires, approved by His Majesty to be Captains in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

743 "April 8th, the resignation of Captain Thomas Green of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia is graciously accepted by His Majesty."

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 11th April, 1820

744 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to inform your Lordship that the calling out of the Militia of the County of ———, for the purpose of being trained and exercised, will not be suspended this year. It, however, may not be expedient to train and exercise the whole of the men serving for the County, I therefore beg leave to suggest your Lordship's appointing, with the approbation of His Majesty, the men serving for the division, to be called out for the above-mentioned purpose in the first instance. And I have to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not deem it expedient to lessen the period of twenty-eight days for training and exercise prescribed by the 43rd Geo. 3rd, cap. 19.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Observe.—(Of the Counties named on the margin to which this Letter refers, Lancashire does not appear, but it was possibly an omission.)

In the first of the following Letters the opinion of the Secretary of State is given

on a point of Law regarding the ballotting of *embodied* and *disembodied* Militiamen, in the room of those whose time is expired, the three other communications having reference to the training which was to take place, and which was to be limited to twenty-one days.

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 17th May, 1820.

745 "My Lord,—In reply to your Lordship's letter of this day's date, in which you desire my opinion on the clause of the 42 Geo. 3rd, c. 90, directing the ballot for Militiamen in the room of all actually serving, whose terms of service will expire before the 20th of November next ensuing,—the Sub-division Meeting—I have the honor to acquaint you that I have no doubt that the clause applies to Militiamen both in their embodied and disembodied state.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 29th May, 1820.

746 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 27th inst., with its inclosure, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve of the times and places proposed for the training and exercise of the Lancashire Militia.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

(A similar letter addressed to His Lordship on the 22nd May, 1821.)

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c,

"June 1st, 1820.

747 "The resignations of Captains Atkinson and Sandys of the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, and of Captain Henry Hoghton of the 2nd Regiment, are graciously accepted by His Majesty.

748 "June 21st, the appointment of William Thorpe, gent., to be Ensign in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia is approved by His Majesty."

749 "July 11th, The resignations of Major Bigland and Captain Heywood of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia are graciously accepted by His Majesty."

750 "July 27th, The promotion approved by His Majesty of Lieutenant Thomas Sutton M. Froggatt, of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, to be Captain *v.* Entwisle promoted."

751 "July 31st, Edward Gibson, Esq., appointed as Captain in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Hoghton resigned."

"August 7th, The resignation of Captain Peach of the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia is graciously accepted by His Majesty."

752 "October 2nd, His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve of the following gentlemen as Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Lancaster, viz. :—The Hon. E. G. S. Stanley; Henry Hoghton, Esq., Thomas Hesketh, Esq., Edward Hornby, junr., Esq., James Greenhalgh, Esq."

Viscount Sidmouth to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 17th October, 1820.

753 "My Lord,—Having laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 13th inst., recommending the Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, to be Major *vice* Entwistle promoted as first Major in the room of Bigland resigned; Edmund George Hornby, Esq., to be Captain *vice* Heywood resigned; and Thomas Molyneux Steel, Esq., to be Captain *vice* Lester resigned, in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

754 Roll of the Officers, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, taken from the "Statement" of the pay of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers, from 17th July to 13th August.

Colonel	John Plumbe	
Lieutenant-Colonel	Lawrence Rawstorne	
1st Major	Preston Frier Parke	Sick—Absent at Tours in France.
2nd ,,	Richard T. North	
Captain	John Byron	
,,	Thomas Crewe	
,,	James Hamer	
,,	John Stuart	
,,	William Latham	
,,	Edward Jones	Absent with leave on the Continent.
,,	Rigby B. Rigby	Absent by Sick Certificate in London.
Lieutenant	James Barrow	
,,	William Atwood	
,,	J. G. Rawstorne	Absent by Sick Certificate in France.
,,	Godfrey Rawstorne	
Ensigns	Bennett Smith	Paymaster.
,,	John Morris	
,,	Michael Dawson	
,,	James Bick	
,,	Edward Heelis	
,,	William Veitch	
,,	Edward P. Jackson	Absent by leave in the West Indies.
,,	Thomas Butler	
Adjutant	J. G. Wilkinson	
Quartermaster	John Nicholson	
Surgeon	Alfred Kirkup	
Surgeon Mate	Michael Dawson	
,, ,,	James Bick	
Paymaster	Bennett Smith	

"Amount of the Officers' Pay for the Training, £272 12s. 5d."

2ND ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

From Pay List.

"August, 1820.

755 Colonel, Lord Stanley.
Lieutenant Colonel, Edward Wilson.
Major, Robert Entwisle.

CAPTAINS.

Ralph Watson. | Jonathan Peake. | James Hilton.
James Stancliffe. | Edward Meadon. | John Rees.
T. S. M. Froggatt. | Edward Gibson.

LIEUTENANTS.

John Grant. | James Winterbottom. | George Ashton.
Joshua Oglethorpe. | John Wright. | H. R. Mullins.
Peter Aldersey. | Wallis Metcalfe. | William Atherton.
James Grundy.

ENSIGNS.

J. T. Morgan, A.S. | Charles Jones. | Samuel Marshall.
Frederick Ashton. | William Thorpe. | J. T. Latham.

Adjutant, James Atherton.
Quartermaster, Thomas Hughes. | Surgeon, Thomas Norris.

SURGEON'S MATES.

J. T. Morgan, Ensign. | Samuel Marshall, Ensign.
Paymaster, John Wilde.

[CIRCULAR.]

(To Lieutenants of Counties.) To the Earl of Derby, &c., &c., &c.

"Whitehall, 30th March, 1821.

756 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty has ordered and directed that the period of training and exercising the Militia this year shall not exceed twenty-one days.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

[CIRCULAR, &c.]

To the Earl of Derby, &c., &c.

"Whitehall, 19th April, 1821.

757 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to recommend to your consideration the expediency of so managing the period of training the Militia of your Lordship's County, that it may not terminate on any Sunday, as a considerable expense will thereby be avoided.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "SIDMOUTH."

Sir Robert Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 23rd February, 1822.

758 "My Lord,—I have received your Letter of the 2nd instant containing two inclosures, one from Sir T. Hesketh, Colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia to your Lordship, and the other from Captain Hansbrow of the same regiment to Sir Thomas Hesketh, in which he offers some suggestions to remedy the inconveniency resulting from the enlistment of men into the Regular Army who are under engagement to serve in the Militia. I regret to hear that the evil is of such extent in the Lancashire Regiments of Militia, as is described by Captain Hansbrow, and that the existing Law proves less adequate to check it in those regiments than in others.

"As I have not received complaints from any other regiments upon the same subject, I am disposed to allow the present Law, which in fact is sufficiently severe in its penalties to remain unaltered until the subject has been more maturely weighed, and until the whole Militia Laws come under the revision of Government.

"I beg leave to return my thanks to your Lordship for your communication upon the subject, and to inform you that I have laid Captain Walmesley's resignation of his Commission before His Majesty, and that he is graciously pleased to accept thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "ROBERT PEEL."

[CIRCULAR.]

The Earl of Derby, &c., &c., &c.

"Whitehall, 11th March, 1822.

759 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acquaint you that it has been judged expedient that the training and exercise of the Militia in Great Britain should be dispensed with in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has accordingly been issued.

"I have, &c.,

"R. PEEL."

Sir Robert Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 10th July, 1822.

760 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 8th instant, inclosing a case relative to the exemption from the Militia Service, claimed under the Statute of the 52nd Geo. 3rd, cap. 155. Agreeably to your Lordship's desire, I have submitted this case to the consideration of the Officers of the Crown, and as soon as I receive their Report upon it I will not fail to communicate the same to your Lordship.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

Sir Robert Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 15th November, 1822.

761 "My Lord,—In reference to the answer which I had the honor of addressing to your Lordship of the 8th of July last, and in conformity with the intention therein expressed, I have now the satisfaction of inclosing to your Lordship a copy of the Report of His Majesty's Attorney General to the case transmitted in your Lordship's Letter for their consideration, as to the justice of the exemption claimed by persons educating for the duties of Teachers or Preachers in Dissenting Congregations, from serving in the Militia under the 52nd Geo. 3rd, c. 155, s. 9.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

Memo.—(The Report was not amongst the MSS. but the exemption was allowed.)

Sir R. Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 11th April, 1823.

762 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that it has been judged expedient that the training and exercise of the Militia in Great Britain should be dispensed with in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has accordingly been issued.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

By the perusal of the following Circular Letter from Sir R. Peel, of June, 1823, it will be observed that the appointment of Quartermaster was set aside during the disembodyment of the regiment, and that his duties devolved upon the Paymaster, since which period the Paymaster himself has been dispensed with during the disembodyment, and his duties have been performed by the Adjutant, so uncertain and changeable has been the establishment of the Militia in the endeavour to place it upon an economical footing.

[CIRCULAR.]

Letter to the Colonels of Militia Regiments in England, Scotland, and Wales

"Whitehall 5th June, 1823.

763 "Sir,—In conformity to the opinion of the Committee of the House of Commons who were appointed the last Session of Parliament, to propose estimates for the disembodied Militia, that it would be desirable not to fill up vacancies which might occur among the Quartermasters of the disembodied Militia, and that the charge of the Arms and Clothing might without inconvenience be devolved upon the Paymaster, but that in cases in which the appointment of Quartermaster might thus be kept vacant, a Quartermaster Sergeant at 1s. 10d. a day should be appointed to assist the Paymaster in the performance of these duties, I have the honor to acquaint you that it has been deemed

expedient by His Majesty's Government to give effect to the suggestions above recommended.

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

"1825.

"The Lancashire Militia, as will be noticed by the following Letter, was assembled for twenty-eight days' training and exercise in this year (1825), the time and places of their assembly being left to the discretion of the Lord Lieutenant the Earl of Derby."

Sir Robert Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 12th April, 1825.

764 "MY LORD,—In answer to the questions contained in your Lordship's letter of the 8th inst., respecting the calling out the Militia for training and exercise, I have the honor to acquaint you that it is intended the Militia should be assembled for that purpose during the present year, for the whole term prescribed by Law—viz., twenty-eight days—the time and place of assembly is, however, left wholly at the discretion of the Lieutenancy.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 15th April, 1825.

765 "Notwithstanding that the exercise of a Regiment of Militia would be attended with some additional expense if it should happen to terminate on a Sunday, I beg to suggest to your Lordship the propriety of making such an arrangement in your County with respect to the commencement of the twenty-eight days for which the Militia is to be called out, as may guard against this inconvenience.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

To Colonel Tempest.

"Whitehall, 11th June, 1825.

766 "SIR,—I am directed by Mr. Secretary Peel to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 8th inst., and to inform you that leave of absence from the training and exercise of your regiment from the Lord Lieutenant of the County is a sufficient leave.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "G. R. DAWSON."

767 "In preparing the Militia estimates for the year 1827, the Committee of the House of Commons recommended that no further appointment of *Surgeon* should be made to the regiments of disembodied Militia, which recommendation was carried out by the Minister, *vide* his Circular Letter of the 6th April (No. .)

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 2nd March, 1826.

768 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to inform you that it has been judged expedient

that the training and exercise of the Militia should be dispensed with in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has been issued.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

Observe.—(Similar Circulars dispensing with the exercise, &c., of the Militia were issued for the years 1827, 1828, and 1829.)

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 6th April, 1827.

769 "The Committee of the House of Commons appointed to prepare the Militia Estimates for the present year, having agreed to the following resolution, viz. :—That it is the opinion of this Committee that it is expedient that no fresh appointment of *Surgeons* of the Militia of Great Britain shall be made while they remain disembodied, I have the honor to inform you that it is the intention of His Majesty's Government to give effect to this resolution, and that no vacancy which may occur in any of these appointments is to be filled up during such time as the Militia shall continue disembodied.

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

770 "Return of the total expense for Militia in the United Kingdom during each of the years from the 1st January, 1817, to the 1st of January, 1828, and of the total amount in that period, distinguishing how often any of the Corps have been called out in aid of the Civil Power.

"In pursuance of the Order of Committee on Finance, dated 6th March, 1828.

Year.	Country.	Amount for Great Britain and Ireland distinguished.	Total Amount.	Corps called out in aid of the Civil Powers.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
1817.	Great Britain	202,043 0 6	319,947 18 3¾	
	Ireland	117,904 12 3½		
1818.	Great Britain	202,637 11 5	311,000 6 9½	Carmarthenshire (once)
	Ireland	108,362 15 4½		
1819.	Great Britain	197,294 17 6	317,455 9 9¾	Dumfries, &c. do.
	Ireland	120,160 12 3¾		Lancashire. do.
1820.	Great Britain	242,030 9 8	355,220 18 10¾	Lancashire, do.
	Ireland	113,190 9 2¾		Renfrewshire, do.
1821.	Great Britain	237,495 14 7	357,895 8 5¼	
	Ireland	120,399 13 10½		
1822.	Great Britain	171,621 2 0	278,095 5 1	
	Ireland	106,474 3 1		
1823.	Great Britain	169,953 15 9	258,912 10 10	Staffordshire, do.
	Ireland	88,958 15 1		
1824.	Great Britain	175,245 12 9	268,278 4 7¼	
	Ireland	93,032 11 10¼		
1825.	Great Britain	266,447 3 0¾	360,581 6 5½	
	Ireland	94,134 3 4¾		
1826.	Great Britain	202,246 12 3	295,201 11 7	Cardiganshire, do.
	Ireland	92,954 19 4		
1827.	Great Britain	184,038 12 1½	282,480 7 1½	£3,405,069 7 11¼
	Ireland	98,441 15 0		

"The expences of executing the Militia Laws in Great Britain are contained in the totals, from 1824 inclusive.

"These expenses were previously paid by the Receiver's General of Counties out of the Revenue in its progress to the Exchequer. The Government of Ireland is not aware that any Corps of Irish Militia was called out in aid of the Civil Power during the period of this return.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of England and Wales.

"Whitehall, 12th December, 1828.

771 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to inform you that His Majesty's Government having taken into consideration the expense of the Staff of the Militia, have determined to submit to Parliament a Bill for effecting some reduction in that branch of the public expenditure. According to the proposed measure the future establishment retained on permanent pay at Head Quarters will be for each Corps one Adjutant, one Sergeant Major, one Sergeant for every forty Private Men, one Drummer for every two Companies, with an additional Drummer for each flank Company over and above which, in regiments consisting of eight Companies and upwards, a Drum Major will be allowed.

"It is not intended to discontinue till the 24th of June next the pay of those members of the Militia Staff who will be included in the proposed reduction. The substance of the above communication will be made known to the Commandants of the different Corps by the Secretary at War.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "ROBERT PEEL."

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 30th January, 1830.

772 "I have the honor to inform your ——— that in any future vacancy of an Adjutancy in the Militia, it will be required that the person recommended be not more than *forty* years of age. It has also been determined, that no person shall henceforth be deemed eligible to be appointed Adjutant to any Regiment, Battalion or Corps of Militia, on the ground of his having served in His Majesty's other Forces for the term. specified in the 77th section of the Act of the 42nd Geo. 3rd, cap. 90, unless he shall still be actually serving in such Forces at the period of his recommendation for the Militia Adjutancy, or unless being an *Officer* upon half pay, he shall have been in actual service within seven years of that period.

(Sd) "ROBERT PEEL."

Sir Robert Peel to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, August 9th, 1830.

773 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's Letter of the 23rd of June, informing me that Lieutenant Butler of the 1st Regiment of Lancashire Militia requests permission to resign his Commission upon certain terms

proposed to him by the War Office, respecting the commutation of his disembodied allowance. I conclude that the terms above referred to have been definitely settled with the War Office, and that I am at liberty to submit to His Majesty the *absolute* tender of the resignation of his Commission on the part of Lieutenant Butler. If this is not the case, I request that your Lordship will refer Lieutenant Butler to the War Office.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "ROBERT PEEL."

"A change in the Uniform of the Militia, by the substitution of *silver* for gold lace, &c., being under consideration at this period, the following letters—the first having been addressed to the Sovereign—express the views then entertained upon the subject:

"Whitehall, 8th August, 1830.

774 "SIR,—I have had the honor of receiving a letter from Lord Hill, in which he informs me that it is your Majesty's wish that the Infantry of the Line should henceforward wear gold lacing with facings as at present, and that the Militia should have silver lace with blue facings. I take the liberty of humbly submitting to your Majesty that there are some considerations which appear to me deserving of serious attention before the uniform of the Militia is altered in the manner proposed.

"Even upon such trifling matters jealousy is easily excited, and I am not without apprehension that the distinction of gold lace for the Regiments of the Line, and silver lace for those of the Militia, might be considered as a badge of inferiority by the latter, and might, as such, give serious and general offence. I humbly venture, also, to doubt the policy of requiring every Regiment of Militia to wear the same uniform. Each regiment is proud of its connection with the particular County to which it belongs, and of which it bears the name, and any measure tending to diminish the force of these local feelings and associations would, I fear, not give satisfaction. Some of the Militia Regiments derive their familiar name, the appellation by which they are commonly designated in their own Counties from the colour of their facings. One of the Yorkshire Regiments is called the *Ruffs*. The Kentish Regiment, I believe, the Carloo Regiment also, and others have names,—nicknames they may be called, but still, nicknames to which they are attached—taken from the distinctions of dress. I am confident that your Majesty will readily excuse me for bringing these matters under your consideration, and for humbly requesting that the subject may undergo more deliberation before any public order is issued assimilating the uniforms of the Militia of the whole of the Empire, and establishing the distinction of gold and silver lace[1] between the uniforms of the Line and the Militia respectively.

"I am, Sir, with the utmost respect and attachment,

"Your Majesty's most faithful servant,

"R. PEEL."

"*Memo.*—[See letter to Colonel Tempest, of 8th July, 1841.—No. 786.]"

---

1 See Note E 1.

"Whitehall, 9th August, 1830.

775 "My Dear Lord Hill,—I greatly doubt the policy of the proposed regulatio respecting the dress of the Militia; and I have written a letter to the King upon th subject, praying that it may undergo much further consideration before any order i issued. I enclose a copy of my letter to the King.

"Believe me, my dear Lord Hill,

Yours, &c.,

(Sd) "R. PEEL."

Some apprehensions occasionally existing as to the safety of the Arms of the Militi in turbulent times, precautions for their safe custody had on these occasions to be take as directed in the following Circular of the 13th November.

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 13th November, 1830.

776 "I have to request, should any apprehension exist in your —— mind as to th security of the Arms of the —— Lancashire Regiment of Militia, that you will gi immediate directions for removing the Locks and Bayonets belonging to the Muskets the said Corps—with the exception of the permanent Staff—from the Regimental Dep to the Ordnance Depôt at *Weedon*,—care being taken that these Locks and Bayonets a marked in such a manner that they may be at any time restored with accuracy to th Stocks. And I request that your —— will take an early opportunity of informing whether you deem it necessary to direct the Locks and Bayonets of the Muskets of t regiment to be so removed.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "ROBT. PEEL."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 24th December, 1830.

777 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 21st ins recommending Clement Royds, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County Lancaster, and I am to acquaint your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Lord Melbourne to the Lord President of the Council.

"Whitehall, 24th December, 1830.

778 "My Lord,—His Majesty being empowered by Act of 11 Geo. 4, c. 29, to remov by Order in Council, the suspension of the Ballots and Enrolments of the Militia of t United Kingdom imposed by the said Act; and it being judged expedient that su

suspension should be removed as far as relates to the Militia of that part of the United Kingdom called Great Britain, I am to request that your Lordship will submit the same to His Majesty in Council. I beg leave to inclose a Draft of a proposed Order in Council for that purpose, which was submitted by my predecessor to the late Attorney and Solicitor General, and approved by them.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Viscount Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 29th December, 1830.

779 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 26th inst., recommending Joseph Ridgway, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, and to inform your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, December, 1830.

780 "My Lord,—I beg to call your Lordship's attention to the Order of His Majesty in Council of the 27th instant transmitted herewith. I have to request that your Lordship will take proper measures to put the same in force, and to proceed with the Ballotting and enrolling men to fill up vacancies in the Militia of the County of Lancaster as speedily as possible.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 10th January, 1831.

781 "My Lord,—His Majesty's Government having taken into consideration the present state of the Militia have deemed it expedient that the men now enrolled therein, excepting those whose term of service will expire before the 20th of November next, should forthwith be assembled for the purpose of annual training and exercise for the period of twenty-eight days. I therefore recommend that your Lordship should take measures for assembling the Militia of the County of Lancaster, with the exception above specified, as early as *February*, or the succeeding month, as this can be effected, in order that the regiments may be put into a state of effective discipline as early as possible.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

To His Majesty's Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.

"Whitehall, 23rd January, 1831.

782 "MY LORD,—In reference to the letter I had the honor of addressing to you on the 10th inst., recommending the early calling out of the Militia of the County of Lancaster, with the exception of those men whose term of service will expire before the 20th of November next, for the purpose of training and exercise, I think it right to inform your Lordship that it is the wish of His Majesty's Government only to call out the Militia of those Counties where the number of men so enrolled can furnish a body in the field of at least two Companies of sixty men each. This by the Militia Act 42nd Geo. 3rd, c 90, s. 87, is the lowest number with Officers in proportion which can be assembled together for the purpose of training and exercise. If, therefore, your Lordship shall have reason to suppose that the number which shall be assembled for the purpose of training and exercise will not amount to the above quota of two Companies of sixty men each, it will be for your Lordship to use your discretion in countermanding the assemblage of the Lancashire Regiments of Militia, and to wait for the result of the Ballot previous to entering upon such training and exercise.

"If the number which can be assembled shall be sufficient to justify the calling them out for training and exercise, reference being had to the Provisions of the Act above referred to, it will be expedient for your Lordship as early as convenient, to transmit to this Office an account of what proportion of Officers, Sergeants, Corporals, and Drummers will be a proper number efficiently to train and exercise the body so called out, so that a sufficient quota of Officers, &c., may remain for the training and exercising of the men hereafter to be ballotted and enrolled, if it should not be deemed expedient to suspend the training and exercising of such men.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 28th January, 1831.

783 "Usual answer to letter of 26th inst. George Orred, Esq., and Lawrence Fort, Esq., to be Captains in the 1st Regiment of Lancashire Militia *vice* Atkinson and Sandys resigned, and also Clarence Horatio Cary, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice* Crompton in the said Regiment.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 4th February, 1831.

784 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 2nd instant and its enclosures. Under the circumstances therein mentioned it will

be advisable that the calling out of the three Regiments of Militia in the County of Lancaster for training and exercise should be deferred until the approaching Ballot shall have taken place.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby, Knowsley.

"Whitehall, 8th February, 1831.

785 "Usual answer to letter of the 5th instant. James Rigby, Esq., and Peter Swaby Low, Esq., to be Captains in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

"Whitehall, 8th February, 1831.

786 "SIR,—In reply to your letter of yesterday's date, I am directed by Lord Melbourne to inform you that he is not aware that any change is intended to be made in the dress of the Militia.

"I am, &c.,

"GEORGE LAMBE."

"Colonel Tempest, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Cheltenham."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th February, 1831.

787 "MY LORD,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 6th inst. recommending Edward Braddyll, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, and William Knowles, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 26th February, 1831.

788 "Usual answer to letter of the 23rd instant. Rivers Maingay, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 3rd March, 1831.

"Usual answer to letter of 28th ultimo. Nicholas Blundell, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Lancashire Regiment of Militia.

"MELBOURNE."

p. 415.

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 18th March, 1831.

789 "I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 16th inst., recommending

George Brown, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and William Hewett, gent., to be an Ensign in the same, also Ensign Charles Jones, Ensign G. William Gordon, and William Radcliffe, gents., to be Lieutenants in the 2nd Lancashire Regiment of Militia, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 8th April, 1831.

790 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 6th instant together with its inclosure, proposing that the three Regiments of Royal Lancashire Militia should be assembled for this year's training and exercise at the times and places hereinafter mentioned, viz. :—The 1st Regiment at Lancaster on the 3rd of May, the 2nd Regiment at Liverpool on the 31st of May, the 3rd Regiment at Preston on the 3rd of May, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 16th April, 1831.

791 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 13th inst., recommending John Cook Freeman, gent., to be a Lieutenant, and Anthony Thomas Baker, gent., to be an Ensign in the 2nd Lancashire Militia, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof. I am also to inform your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to accept the resignation of Major J. Hesketh of the 3rd Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "MLEBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 20th April, 1831.

792 "Usual answer to letter of the 19th inst., Samuel Hobday Oughton, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 25th April, 1831.

793 "Usual answer to letter of the 22nd inst.—Captain James Tomkinson, of the 1st Lancashire Militia, resignation tendered and accepted."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 30th April, 1831.

794 "Usual answer to letter of 28th inst.,—resignation of Captain Stuart of the 1st Lancashire accepted."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 16th May, 1831.

795 "Usual answer to letter of the 15th inst.—Thomas Bent, Esq., and — Edwards, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 19th May, 1831.

796 "Usual answer to letter of the 17th inst.—John Blanchard, Esq., to be Captain *vice* Byron deceased, and Philip Williams, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice* Gilbert resigned, in the 1st Regiment of Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Viscount Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 1st June, 1831.

797 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 28th ultimo, with the inclosures therein referred to, and to inform you that the question of the liability of Aliens to serve in the Militia has been heretofore submitted to the consideration of His Majesty's Law Officers, and they were of opinion that such persons were not liable.

"I have laid before the King the names of William Postles Pimperly, gent., and of Robert Brown Clayton, Esq., recommended by your Lordship to be appointed,—the former to an Ensigncy, the latter to a Company in the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia—and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove of those gentlemen.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 6th June, 1801.

798 "Usual answer to letter of 2nd inst.—John Wilson Patten, Esq., to be Major in the 3rd Regiment of the Duke of Lancaster's Militia.

"MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 20th June, 1831.

799 "Usual answer to letter of the 16th inst.—James Pedder, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, and Jones Palmer, gent., to be Ensign in the Duke of Lancaster's Own 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia.

"MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

To His Majesty's Lieutenant of the County of ——.

"Whitehall, 20th June, 1831.

800 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to inform your Lordship that it is not intended to suspend the training and exercise of the Militia in the present year.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Memo.—Transmitted to Thirty Lieutenants of Counties, but of which the Lieutenant of Lancashire was *not* included,—the list of them in the book being entered thus, viz. :—Hereford, Huntingdon, *Lincoln*, Monmouth.

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd July, 1831.

801 "Usual answer to letter of the 29th ultimo,—John Greaves, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

802 "List of Officers of the 1st Duke of Lancaster's Own Regiment of Militia, from 30th May, to 26th June.—(Training):—

Colonel J. P. Tempest. | Lieut.-Colonel Lawrence Rawstorne.

MAJORS.

Preston F. Parke. | Richard T. North (Berlin.)

CAPTAINS.

Edward Jones.
John Grimshaw.
George Orred.
James Rigby.
Rigbye B. Rigby.
Stanley Lowe.
John Blanchard.

LIEUTENANTS.

J. G. Rawstorne.
O. H. Cary.
George Brown.
William Knowles.
Rivers Maingay.
C. P. Williams.
Godfrey Rawstorne.
Saml. H. Oughton, (Col. Tempest's leave.)

ENSIGNS.

William Howitt.
Edward P. Jackson.
Bennett Smith, (P.M.)
William Veitch.

Adjutant J. G. Wilkinson, Acting Quartermaster.

Surgeon John Seed. (Acting.) | Assistant Surgeon William Howitt.

Paymaster Bennett Smith.

803 "*Memorandum.*—In the Pay List and Return of the 1st of January, 1831, and ending on the 31st of December, the following is the list of names of the Drum Major and the Drummers of the 1st Duke of Lancaster's Own, the perfection of whose performance

on the Drum and Fife was so greatly approved of and admired by the public, and to which special reference is made in the *Notes* to this Work.—Letter D, No. 1" :—

DRUM MAJOR—James Harrison.

DRUMMERS.

John Hays.	John Hodges.	Charles Mathews.
Moses Hutton.	Thomas Sigley.	Ralph Rothwell.
	Henry Rothwell.	

803 *b*. "The 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia completed their 28 days training and exercise on the 26th of June, under the command of Colonel Plumbe Tempest, and who two days before addressed the men in the following terms:—

"SOLDIERS,—I have pleasure in stating that you have given me perfect satisfaction in the great progress you have made in your discipline. It has exceeded my most sanguine hopes, and I cannot for a moment doubt but it arises from the exertions of my Non-Commissioned Officers, who have on this, as on former occasions, conducted themselves with the greatest propriety. The mild and temperate manner in which they have enforced their authority will, I am assured, have conciliated your esteem; and the manner in which you have conducted yourselves reflects the highest credit on the County to which you belong.

"I have also the pleasing satisfaction of informing you that the Mayor has communicated to me his entire approbation of your conduct in quarters,—which conduct I trust you will continue to pursue, not only until your arrival at your respective homes, but always, as you will ever find that propriety of conduct will ensure to you the esteem of all good men. I would strongly advise you to have nothing to do with political societies, as they are merely got up to gratify the ambition of selfish and dissatisfied demagogues; but stand firm to your King and the Laws of your Country, and you will have nothing to fear from faction, or the ambitious views of those who do not wish well to either you or your country.

"The Officers of the Regiment dined with the Mayor and Corporation at the Town Hall, at Lancaster, and the latter dined with the Officers at the King's Arms, when, on both occasions, the utmost harmony and conviviality prevailed."—*Lancaster Gazette.*

EXTRACT FROM PAY LIST.

804 "List of Officers of the 2nd Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia 31st May to 27th of June, 1831.—(Training):—

Colonel, Lord Stanley.	Lieutenant Colonel, Robert Entwisle.
1st Major, James Hilton.	2nd Major, E. J. Hornby.

3rd Major, —— ——

CAPTAINS.

James Stancliffe.	Ralph Watson.	George Marton.
Jonathan Peake.	T. S. M. Froggatt.	William Leigh.
Edward Meadon.	T. M. Sirk.	Nicholas Blundell.
	R. B. Clayton.	

LIEUTENANTS.

John Grant.	Frederick Ashton.	G. W. Gurden.
Peter Aldersay.	R. J. Halsall.	William Radcliffe.
Wallis Metcalfe.	Charles Jones.	J. C. Freeman.

ENSIGNS.

J. T. Morgan, (AssistantSurgeon.)	Edward Watson.
Samuel Marshall.	Anthony Baker.

W. T. P. Timperley.

Adjutant, James Atherton. | Surgeon, J. F. Morgan.

Surgeon's Mate, Samuel Marshall.

EXTRACT FROM PAY LIST.—(TRAINING.)

805 "List of Officers of the 3rd Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, 30th of May to 26th June, 1831."

Colonel, Sir T. D. Hesketh, Bart.	Lieutenant Colonel, John Hargreaves.
1st Major, Henry Bold Hoghton.	2nd Major, John Wilson Patten.

3rd Major, Thomas Henry Hesketh.

CAPTAINS.

John Bigland.	Joshua Dearden.	Daniel Hornby.
James Tomkinson.	J. F. Hindle.	James Greenhalgh.

LIEUTENANTS.

James Holland.	Thomas Wheatly.	John Mahony.
William Hallworth.	Septimus Scott.	Frederick Cooper.
John Meeds.	George Newsham.	F. F. F. Fielding.

ENSIGNS.

William Brown.	Henry Jones Palmer.

Adjutant, James Hansbrow.

QUARTERMASTERS.

Thomas Hallows.	Henry Jones Palmer.
Surgeon, John Hendrick.	Paymaster, S. B. Hardey.

Deputy Secretary of State to Colonel Tempest.

"Whitehall, 30th June, 1831.

806 "SIR,—I am directed by Lord Melbourne to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th inst., and to assure you that the Report which it contains of the general good conduct of your regiment during their late training and exercise is extremely satisfactory to His Lordship.

"I am, &c.,

"GEORGE LAMB."

"Colonel Tempest, 1st Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, Lancaster."

The same to Captain and Adjutant Hanslrow.

"Whitehall, 25th July, 1831.

807 "SIR,—In reply to your letter of the 22nd inst., I am directed by Lord Melbourne to acquaint you, for the information of Colonel Sir Thomas Hesketh, that the letter containing His Majesty's approval, of the resignation of Major Hesketh of the 3rd Lancashire Regiment of Militia, was dated the 16th of April, 1831.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "G. LAMB."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 15th August, 1831.

808 "Usual answer to letter of 8th instant. Resignation of Lieutenant Colonel John Hargreaves of the 3rd Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia accepted. Major Henry Bold Hoghton to be Lieutenant Colonel *vice* Hargreaves resigned, and 2nd Major John Wilson Patten to be 1st Major *vice* Hoghton promoted.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 25th October, 1831.

809 "Usual answers to letter of the 21st inst. Benjamin Heywood, Esq, to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

"20th November, 1831.

810 "To his letter of the 17th inst. Sir W. Bagnall Burdett, Bart., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster."

"Whitehall, 9th November, 1831.

811 "To letter of the 6th instant. Ralph Williamson, Esq., to be Captain in the 1st Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia."

Lord Melbourne to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th December, 1831.

812 "MY LORD,—I have had the honor of receiving your Lordship's letters of the 18th and 21st instant. It will be necessary that Major Patten should have a warrant under the Royal Sign Manual, to authorize him to act as Commandant of the 3rd Lancashire Militia during the absence of the Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel, and I will lose no time in directing such warrant to be prepared for His Majesty's signature.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lords Lieutenant in England and Scotland.

"Whitehall, 27th March, 1832.

813 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to acquaint your Lordship that it has been judged

expedient that the training and exercise of the Militia of Great Britain should be dispensed with in the present year, and that an Order in Council to that effect has accordingly been issued.

"I have, &c., &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th April, 1832.

814 "Usual answer to letters of the Earl of Derby of the following dates, &c.

"To letter of the 7th inst.—Honourable Richard B. Wilbraham to be Major of the 1st Regiment of the Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, *vice* Parker deceased."

815 "May 14th, To letter of 11th inst.—Frederick William Rutledge, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment of Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, *vice* Ainsworth deceased."

816 "July 6th, To letter of the 1st inst.—Resignation of Lieutenant George Newsham, of the 3rd Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, accepted."

817 "December 11th, Robert James Shuttleworth, Esq., to be Captain in the 1st Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

"January 1st, 1833.

818 "John Fort, Esq., and A. Edward Alston, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster.

"February 22nd, Captain Grimshaw of the 1st Regiment Lancashire Militia resigned.

"MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 7th March, 1833.

819 "My Lord,—I have laid before the King your Lordship's letter of the 25th ultimo, recommending John Lister and William Colson, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty is graciously pleased to approve thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

"Whitehall, 7th March, 1833.

820 "Letter to the Lord President of the Council in the usual form, that he will submit to His Majesty in Council that no training and exercise of the Militia take place this year.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

821 "Usual answers to letters of the Earl of Derby of the undermentioned dates, &c.—

"March 14th, John Crooke Treeman, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Lancashire Regiment of Militia *v.* Watson, deceased.

822 "March 29th, to letter of the 26th inst. Sir John Gerard, Bart., to be Major in the 3rd Regiment Lancashire Militia, Rigbye B. Rigby, Esq., to be Captain, and George Knox, gent., to be Lieutenant.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lords Lieutenants in England, Wales, and Scotland.

"Whitehall, 30th April, 1833.

823 "I have the honor to notify that an Order has been issued by His Majesty in Council to dispense with the training and exercise of the Militia in the present year.

"I have likewise to inform your Lordship that His Majesty having been pleased to direct that the several Regiments, Battalions, and Corps of the Militia should be *numbered* by the drawing of lots, in order to determine finally and permanently their precedency, and that a drawing of lots for that purpose having taken place at the Palace at St. James's, in the presence of His Majesty and several Lords Lieutenants of Counties and Colonels of Militia Regiments, No. ———, was drawn for ——— Regiment.

"I have the honor to be, &c.,

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

824 "List of 47 Regiments of Militia raised before the Peace of 1763."

Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.
	No.		No.		No.
3rd West York	1	Westmorland	17	Wiltshire	33
Huntingdon	2	Bedford	18	East Suffolk	34
Durham	3	West Essex	19	Buckingham	35
Rutland	4	1st Surrey	20	Warwick	36
1st West York	5	2nd West York	21	West Kent	37
Cheshire	6	North York	22	Cornwall	38
Berkshire	7	South Gloucester	23	West Norfolk	39
North Lincoln	8	Carmarthen	24	East Norfolk	40
Cumberland	9	South Devon	25	East Devon	41
West Suffolk	10	Leicestershire	26	Dorset	42
2nd Surrey	11	Northumberland	27	South Hants	43
East York	12	Pembroke	28	Glamorganshire	44
North Hants	13	South Lincoln	29	Lancashire	45
East Essex	14	Hertford	30	Denbigh	46
North Devon	15	Monmouth & Brecon	31	2nd Somerset	47
1st Somerset	16	Flint	32		

825 "List of 22 Regiments of Militia raised between the Peace of 1763 and the Peace of 1783."

Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.
	No.		No.		No.
Northampton	48	Carnarvonshire	56	Cardiganshire	64
East Kent	49	Montgomery	57	East Middlesex	65
Radnor	50	West Middlesex	58	Stafford	66
Oxford	51	Nottingham	59	Worcester	67
Hertford	52	Merioneth	60	Cambridgeshire	68
Sussex	53	Anglesea	61	North Gloucester	69
Shropshire	54	Derbyshire	62		
Westminster	55	Isle of Wight	63		

826 "List of 21 Regiments of Militia raised for the Revolutionary War."

Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.	Regiment.	Seniority.
	No.		No.		No.
Kirkudbright	72	Aberdeenshire	89	Argyll and Bute	117
Berwick, &c.	73	Stirling	90	Cornwall and Devon Miners	118
Lanarkshire	74	Rossh	96		
Inverness	76	1st Tower Hamlets	97	3rd Lancashire	125
Fifeshire	78	Forfar	105	Edinburgh	126
Dumfries, &c.	81	London	106	Renfrewshire	129
2nd Tower Hamlets	83	2nd Lancashire	113		
Perthshire	86	Ayrshire	115		

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 9th May, 1833.

827 "Usual answer to letter of the 3rd instant. John Ralph Nicholson, Esq., to be Captain in the 1st Lancashire Regiment of Militia."

"10th July, 1833.

828 "My Lord,—In answer to your Lordship's letter without date, recommending Captain J. Fry to be Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, I take the liberty of requesting your Lordship to inform me of the age of that gentleman, and the whole period of his service in the Army, on full and half-pay.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 15th July, 1833.

829 "Usual answer to letter of the 13th inst. Captain J. Fry to be Adjutant of the 3rd Lancashire Militia *vice* Hansbrow resigned. His Majesty's Commission of the above appointment will be forthwith prepared for the Royal signature.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

Secretary of State's Office to Sir T. Hesketh.

"Whitehall, 25th October, 1833.

830 "SIR,—In answer to your letter of the 23rd inst., I am desired by Viscount Melbourne to acquaint you that the 15th July, 1833, is the date of Captain Hansbrow's resignation as Adjutant of the 3rd Lancashire Militia, on which day His Majesty's pleasure was notified to the Earl of Derby for Captain Fry to succeed him.

"I am, &c.,

(Sd) "G. LAMB."

To the Earl of Derby.

831 "Usual answers to letters of the Earl of Derby of the following dates, &c.

"Whitehall, 9th November, 1833.

"To letter of the 7th inst. Captain Woodford to be Adjutant to the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia *vice* Captain Fry resigned, &c.

"Whitehall, 7th January, 1834.

832 "To letter of ——— instant. William Gerrard, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

"26th April, 1834.

833 "To letter of the ——— instant. Ensign W. Thomas P. Pesaperly to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment of Lancashire Militia *vice* J. Oglethorpe resigned.

"The resignation of Lieutenant Ashton of the said regiment accepted.

"May 10th, 1834.

834 "To letter of 6th inst. John Towneley, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

(Sd) "MELBOURNE."

[CIRCULAR.]

To the Lords Lieutenant in Great Britain.

"Whitehall, 27th June, 1834.

835 "The Committee appointed to prepare estimates for the Militia for the present year, being desirous to learn the exact state and condition of the Permanent Staff of the several regiments, and it being necessary in order to obtain the requisite information on this head, that the Staff of each regiment should be inspected, I have the honor to acquaint your ——— that Officers of His Majesty's Regular Forces will be directed forthwith, to visit the Head Quarters of the different regiments for the purpose of making this inspection. I am to request that your ——— will direct all the persons belonging to the Permanent Staff of each regiment in the County under your charge to hold themselves in readiness to be inspected. The Officer who will be employed on this duty will

notify his arrival at the Head Quarters of the regiment, to the officer in command of the Staff, and make with him whatever arrangements may be necessary for the inspection.

"I have, &c.,

"MELBOURNE."

836 "*Memo.*—The inspection of the Militia Staff by order was represented to the Minister as an interference with the authority of the Lords Lieutenant of the Counties, and a letter from Lord Melbourne expresses his regret that it should be so (5th July, 1834.) But the subject having been submitted to His Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor-General, their opinion was given in approval of the legality of this proceeding."

To the Earl of Derby, &c., &c., &c.

"Whitehall, 1834.

837 * * "Usual answer to the Earl of Derby of the undermentioned dates, &c.

"September 20th, to letter of the 6th inst. William Clayton Pikeup, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd or King's Own Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* John Mahony, deceased.

(Sd) "DUNCANNON."

838 "September 26th, Fitz James Watts, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd or King's Own Regiment of Lancashire Militia *vice* Elliott resigned.

839 "December 26th, to letter of the 23rd inst. George Marton, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

(Sd) "HENRY GOULBURN."

"March 2nd, 1835.

840 "To letter, &c.,—James Nowall Ffarrington, Esq., to be Captain in the 1st Lancashire Militia."

841 "April 3rd, The resignation of Ensign Edward Watson, 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, is accepted."

842 "April 6th, Usual letter, &c.—W. Foot Halton, junr., to be Captain in the 3rd Lancashire Militia, *v.* Tomkinson resigned. Resignation of Ensign H. J. Palmer of said Regiment accepted.

(Sd) "H. GOULBURN."

[CIRCULAR.]

843 "*Memo.*—On the 6th of April, 1835, a Circular was issued, signed 'W. Gregson,' (in consequence of a resolution of the House of Commons) desiring Returns from the Counties of the number of Deputy Lieutenants in each; and by the return received from Lancashire the number in the County was 135."

[CIRCULAR.]

"Whitehall, 9th April, 1835.

844 "That it has been judged expedient to dispense with the training and exercise of the Militia this year.

(Sd) "HENRY GOULBURN."

"August 7th, 1835.

845 "*Memorandum.*—It is the King's pleasure that all recommendations of Field Officers of Militia shall for the future be *bona fide* submitted to His Majesty by the Secretary of State, before His Majesty's pleasure regarding them is signified to the Lord Lieutenant, from whom the recommendations proceed."

"Whitehall, 7th September, 1835.

846 Extract from—"Statement of the proportion of Sergeants in each Regiment, Corps, or Battalion of Militia in Great Britain and Ireland, proposed to be reduced on the 10th day of October, 1835, pursuant to the Act of the 5th and 6th Wm. 4, c. 37."

"Of List No. 4,—of the Regiments, in which *one third* of the Sergeants were to be reduced, the 2nd and 3rd Lancashire Regiments appear."

"December 31st, 1835.

847 "The number of Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster, being at this time already very large, it was intimated to the Earl of Derby that no more recommendations at this time could be submitted to His Majesty.

(Sd) "J. RUSSELL."

"January 7th, 1836.

848 "Surplus Arms, Accoutrements, Ammunition, and other stores of the Regiments of Militia, to be carefully packed and conveyed to the Ordnance Depôts in the United Kingdom."

To the Earl of Derby, &c.

"Whitehall.

849 "Usual answer to letter of the Earl of Derby of the following date:—

"April 29th, H. C. Irvin, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 1st or Duke of Lancaster's Own Regiment of Lancashire Militia.

850 "I request that your Lordship will inform me how the vacancy occurred, which is to be supplied by this appointment.

(Sd) "J. RUSSELL."

Mr. F. Maule to Colonel Tempest, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia.

"Whitehall, 3rd September, 1836.

851 "SIR,—I am directed to transmit to you the accompanying copy of a letter which

Lord John Russell has this day addressed to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "F. MAULE."

"Similar letter to Colonel Sir T. D. Hesketh, Bart., 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia."

("N.B.—These letters were transmitted at the King's *special desire*, but copies of them were not found in the MSS.")

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 15th September, 1836.

852 "Usual answer, &c.—Mr. Joseph Withers to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *v.* Oglethorpe resigned."

"October 8th, 1838.

853 "Resignation of Mr. Peter Aldersay, 2nd Regiment, accepted."

854 "October 27th, Henry Fletcher Biggs, Esq., to be Captain; John Wild, gent, to be Lieutenant; Robert Augustus Aspinall, gent., to be Ensign in the —— Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

To the Earl of Derby.

"W. H., December 12th, 1838.

855 "The usual answer, &c., to the letter of 7th inst., accepting the resignation of Lieutenant E. Gordon of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia."

(Sd) "J. RUSSELL."

"May 17th, 1839.

856 "To be Deputy Lieutenants—Samuel Horrocks, James Cornelius Sotherthwaite, and Charles Dixon Archibald, Esqires."

857 "October 31st, John Wild, Esq., to be Captain in the 2nd Regiment of Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, vacant by the death of Captain Froggatt."

858 "November 19th, Robert Augustus Aspinwall, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice* Freeman; Richard Phibbs, gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* Metcalfe; and James Bourne, gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* Ashton, in the 2nd Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia."

("*Memo.*—From the 3rd September, 1839, the Official Letter, &c., respecting the Militia in the W. O. Books, are signed 'Normanby.'")

"It will appear by the following letter that the Government still continued to commute the Commissions of the Subaltern Officers as previously practiced in the years 1832-33."

Lord Normanby to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd December, 1839.

859 "MY LORD,—I have laid before the Queen your Lordship's letter of the 3rd inst.,

recommending Thomas Bloyds Molyneux, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Aldersey *commuted*, and I am to inform your Lordship that His Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

(Sd) "NORMANBY."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, January 28th, 1840.

860 "Usual letters, &c.—Resignation of Captain James Greenhalgh, and Captain and Adjutant Woodford of the 3rd Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia accepted."

861 "February 8th, Mr. Robert Johnson to be a Lieutenant in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Gordon resigned."

THE APPOINTMENT OF ADJUTANT.

862 "Lord Normanby in replying to a letter of the Earl of Derby's of the 5th of March writes as follows:—'In regard to Mr. Frampton being appointed Adjutant' (to the 3rd Regiment) 'I beg to observe that such appointments have not for many years been filled up. I shall, however, have no objection to submit his name to Her Majesty for the Commission of Captain to that regiment, upon hearing to that effect from your Lordship.

(Sd) "NORMANBY."

And on the 27th of the same month the Minister, in another letter to the Earl, acquaints him that John Nelson Frampton, Esq., is appointed Captain in the 3rd Regiment.

"April 6th, 1842.

863 "Usual answer, &c.—The following gentlemen to be Deputy Lieutenants, James N. Ffarrington, junr., Thomas O. Parker Michalson, Esq., Ridley Dawson, Esq., Wm. Standish Standish."

864 "October 29th, to letter of 25th inst. Henry Master Fielden, Esq., and William Assheton Cross, Esq., to be Captains in the 1st Regiment of Lancashire Militia, and the resignation of Lieutenant Colonel Sir Henry Bold Hoghton accepted.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 11th November, 1842.

865 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Queen your Lordship's letter of the 9th inst., recommending John Wilson Patten, Esq., to be Colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Lancashire Militia *vice* Sir Thomas Hesketh, deceased, and Sir John Gerrard, Bart., to be Lieutenant Colonel of the same *vice* Sir H. B. Hoghton resigned, and I am to inform your Lordship that Her Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

* * * "Whitehall, 19th January, 1843.

866 "Letter to the Earl of Derby approving of His Lordship's recommendation that for the reasons therein stated the name referred, to be withdrawn from the list of Deputy Lieutenants.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

To the Earl of Derby.

"January 31st, 1843.

867 * "Answers to letter of 27th inst. The resignation of Captain Bigland of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia accepted by Her Majesty.

"January 31st, the following promotions and appointments in the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia not disapproved of by Her Majesty."

868 "Captain J. Forsden Hindle to be Major *v.* Patten promoted, Daniel Hornby do. *vice* Gerrard do., Henry Hoghton, Esq., to be Captain *v.* Hindle, Thomas Parke, Esq., do. *vice* Hornby, Michael Hughes, Esq., do., *v.* Dundas, deceased, Lieutenant Fitzjames Watts do., *v.* Greenhalgh resigned, Edward Lister, Esq., do., *v.* Bigland do., Thomas Greenhall gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* Watt promoted, William Nicholson, gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* Hardy, deceased."

869 "February 3rd,* to letter of 1st inst. The resignation of Lieutenant Simperly is accepted by Her Majesty."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 1843.

870 "Usual answer, &c.—To be Deputy Lieutenants—February 22nd, Henry Lawrence, Esq.; June 26th, Henry Petre, Esq., Captain Ambrose Barker, and — Fazakerley, Esq."

"1844.

871 "October 22nd, J. Talbot Clifton and William T. Redmayne, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster."

"1845.

872 "April 10th, James Garth Marshall, Esq., Deputy Lieutenant; April 12th, Henry Bold Hoghton, Lionel Standish, Esquires, do.; May 20th, William Hamilton Anson, Esq., do."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 22nd November, 1845.

873 * "Usual answer to letter of 18th inst.—Alexander Thomas Knight, gent., to be a Lieutenant in the 2nd Lancashire Militia *vice* Linniard, deceased.

874 "December 24th, to letter of 21st inst.—Richard Pudsey Dawson, gent., to be

Lieutenant *vice* Atwood, and John Trench Jleg, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice Barrow* in the 1st Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

"Whitehall, 10th January, 1846.

875 "January 10th, William Ford Hutton, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancashire.

876 "February 7th, Sergeant Major Weir from the Scots Fuzilier Guards approved as Adjutant of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia.

877 "February 17th, William Shaw and Richard Atkinson, Esquires, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster.

878 "February 28th, Captain John Rooper, late of the Rifle Brigade, to be Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

879 To be Deputy Lieutenants—March 17th, Sir Thomas George Hesketh, Bart.; April 6th, William Rayner Wood, Esq.

(Sd) "J. R. GRAHAM."

Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 2nd April, 1846.

880 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 28th ultimo, relative to the appointment of a Sergeant Major to the 2nd Regiment of Lancashire Militia, and in answer I take the liberty of referring your Lordship—as Colonel of that regiment—to the Secretary at War, as the appointments of Non-Commissioned Officers to the Militia are subject to the superintendence of that Department.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, April 30th, 1846.

881 "Usual answers.—Captain Wilkinson, Adjutant of the 1st Lancashire Militia, to have a retired allowance of eight shillings a day.

882 "May 4th, Captain and Adjutant Wilkinson, of the 1st Lancashire Militia, his resignation accepted.

"May 5th, Captain Henry Townshend, of the 88th Regiment, to be Adjutant to the 1st Lancashire Militia *vice* Wilkinson, and to receive pay from the above date.

883 "June 26th, Thomas John Knollys, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.

(Sd) "J. R. G. GRAHAM."

Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 4th May, 1847.

884 "My Lord,—I have had the honor of receiving your Lordship's letter of the 1st inst., recommending the Honourable Henry Thomas Stanley to be Colonel of the 2nd Regiment of the Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia in the room of your Lordship, and having laid the same before the Queen, I am to inform your Lordship that Her Majesty does not disapprove thereof.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "G. GREY."

885 "The resignation of Captain Stancliffe of the 2nd Regiment is also graciously accepted by Her Majesty.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

"Whitehall, 20th May, 1847.

886 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 17th inst., and in answer to that part of it relative to Adjutant Weir of the 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, I beg to inform your Lordship that you are empowered by the 77th section of the 42nd Geo. 3rd, c. 90, to appoint the aforesaid Officer to serve with the rank of Captain in the Regiment in the manner pointed out in that section.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, November 13th, 1847.

887 "Usual letters to approving, &c., James Heywood, Esq., M.P., to be Deputy Lieutenant of Lancashre."

"1848.

888 "February 16th, the Honourable Charles James Fox Warley to be Colonel of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* the Honourable Henry Thomas Stanley resigned,

"March 4th, the Honourable G. H. Stanley to be Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

889 "August 3rd, William Lee Blower, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant of Lancashire.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

Secretary of State to the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 12th April, 1847.

890 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Queen your Lordship's letter of the 6th instant, tendering the resignation of Captain Townshend as Adjutant of the 1st Lancashire Militia, and I am to inform your Lordship that Her Majesty is graciously pleased to accept the same. In answer to the last paragraph of your Lordship's letter, I beg to acquaint your Lordship that it is not intended by Her Majesty's Government at present to take any steps for filling up the vacancies as they occur of Adjutants to Regiments of Militia.

"I have, &c.,

"J. GREY."

Secretary of State to Lord Derby.

"Whitehall, 26th of April, 1847.

891 "My Lord,—I have laid before the Queen your Lordship's letter of the 13th inst. in which you tender your resignation of your Commission as Colonel of the 2nd Regiment of Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia, and I have it in command to acquaint your Lordship that Her Majesty is graciously pleased to approve thereof. I have at the same time to express to your Lordship my regret that you should feel it necessary to retire from the Colonelcy of a regiment which you have commanded for so long a period, and which has maintained a high degree of efficiency under your command.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Derby.

"Whitehall, 17th January, 1849.

892 "Usual answer to letters to &c.—Robert Wilson France, Esq., to be Captain in the 1st Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia *vice* Orred promoted."

"July 5th, 1850.

893 "To letter of 1st inst.—Sir William Henry Fielden, Bart., and John Arthur Tinne, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster.

894 "July 25th, Luke Henry Hansard, gent., to be Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment Duke of Lancaster's Own Militia *vice* Butler resigned.

895 "October 12th, John Ireland Blackburne, jun., Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant for Lancashire.

"April 28th, 1851.

896 "James Heald, Esq., and James Bourne, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenants.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth, Liverpool.

"Whitehall, 29th March, 1852.

897 "My Lord,—I have, &c., of the 25th inst., enquiring as to the Military qualifications which should be required of gentlemen to be appointed to Commissions in the Militia. I shall this evening explain the Government measure regarding the Militia in the House of Commons, and your Lordship will see that the qualifications of the Officers will form a part of it.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "J. P. WALPOLE."

To Colonel Macdougall, Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, 112 *Eaton Square.*

"Whitehall, 30th March, 1854.

898 "Sir,—I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst., requesting that tents may be provided for the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery during the ensuing training period, and I am to inform you that no doubt in many respects it would be much better, that the Militia when assembled for training should be encamped rather than billetted, but to do this by the whole force would be very expensive, and it would be difficult to make such an arrangement for any one particular Corps, without some very particular reasons applying to such Corps specially.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

Lord Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 28th April, 1854.

899 "My Lord,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 15th inst., and to inform your Lordship that I concur with you in opinion, that under the circumstances which you have stated, it is desirable that the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia should not assemble for training at present.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. Macdougall.

"Whitehall, 11th May, 1854.

900 "Sir,—I am to acknowledge your letter of the 8th instant, submitting a very handsome and honorable offer of service on the part of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery under your command, which will be duly considered, in making choice of the Militia Regiments to be embodied. Your observations with respect to the expediency of mounting the guns in the new battery as soon as practicable, and as to the place of the deposit of the ammunition will be communicated to the Board of Ordnance.

"I have, &c.,

"HENRY FITZROY."

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

901 *Roll of Officers from Pay List, 29th May.*

Lieutenant Colonel, Sir Duncan Macdougall.

MAJORS.

Thomas Atchison. | James Bourne.

CAPTAINS.

(Bt. Major) George Hall. | Charles Creagh. | Thomas Lediard.
Henry Thomas Fryers. | J. G. Archer Burton. | Charles R. Crigan.

LIEUTENANTS.

James Middleton. | William G. Furnival.
John Railton. | J. E. D. Campbell.

Adjutant Acting Paymaster and Quartermaster, William Campbell.

Surgeon, James Chambers Ferguson | Assistant Surgeon, Henry Behrend.

To Colonel Clifton, 7 Chandos Street, Berkeley Square.

"Whitehall, 13th May, 1854.

902 "SIR,—I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, containing a very handsome and honorable offer of service on the part of the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, which will be duly considered, in making choice of the Militia Regiments to be embodied.

"I have, &c.,
(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

To Colonel Talbot Clifton 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, Lancaster.

"Whitehall, 29th May, 1854.

903 "SIR,—Referring to the wish you have expressed to Her Majesty Government that the regiment under your command should be embodied, I am directed by Viscount Palmerston to state that the only Barracks at present available are situated at Woolwich and at Debtford, at which two places there is accommodation for 500 men, and I am to request that you will inform his Lordship whether that station would suit your regiment.

"I have, &c.,
(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 9th June, 1854.

904 "MY LORD,—I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship herewith Her Majesty's warrant, directing your Lordship to draw out and embody the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia, in such proportions of the same as Her Majesty may direct, under the hand of one of the principal Secretaries of State. And I am at the same time to signify to your Lordship Her Majesty's directions that you do draw out and embody 500

men of the said regiment, and that you do take the necessary steps for carrying the said measure into execution with the least possible delay. The Queen has been pleased to direct that this regiment when embodied shall be placed under the orders of the General Commander in Chief.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 20th June, 1854.

905 "My Lord,—I have, &c., 16th inst.—The 500 men of the 1st Lancashire Regiment who are about to embodied, may probably be formed into six Companies, and the Officers may be selected at the discretion of the Commanding Officer. The men when embodied will be sent to the quarters destined for them as soon as possible. I regret that your Lordship's application in favor of Major Orred cannot be attended to, the rank of Lieutenant Colonel could only be given by the grant of a new Commission of that rank, and such new Commission could not properly be given to any Officer who was not intending to continue to serve.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 17th July, 1854.

906 "Letter of 9th inst, &c., to inform His Lordship that Her Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve of the assembly of the 3rd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia at Preston, on the 28th of August for 28 days' training and exercise. The regiment will be inspected by an Officer of Her Majesty's Regular Forces during the last week of its assembly, and it is desirable that during the period of training the men should be practised in ball-cartridge firing. Her Majesty does not disapprove of the appointment of W. G. Daniel, gent., as Lieutenant *vice* Alison resigned.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall. 25th July, 1854.

907 "My Lord,—Referring to your Lordship's letter of the 25th ultimo and its enclosures, relative to an enquiry made by Mr. Johnson, Surgeon of the 1st Lancashire Militia, I have the honor to state that I find by a letter from the Secretary at War, with whom I communicated on the subject, that Officers of Mr. Johnson's rank will not be entitled to any reduced or retired allowance upon the disembodyment of their Corps until they shall have completed ten years embodyed service.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 29th July, 1854.

908 "Answer to letter of 26th inst.—Captain F. Dickson, half-pay, 52nd Regiment to be Paymaster of 1st Lancashire Militia *vice* Captain and Adjutant Lane, who relinquishes the appointment.

To the Adjutant General.

"2nd August, 1854.

909 "SIR,—I am directed to transmit to you herewith, for the information of the General Commanding in Chief, a duplicate of a request from Colonel Clifton of the 1st Lancashire Militia, for permission for the Officers and men of the Regiment under his command to wear mustachoes.

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 4th August, 1854.

910 * * "Letter of 31st ultimo.—Major Allan Chambre to be Major of the 5th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

To Lieutenant Colonel Sir T. G. Hesketh, Bart., Waterhouse Lane, Liverpool.

"Whitehall, 14th August, 1854.

911 "SIR,—I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th inst., and to inform you that the application for the sanction of the Secretary of State to the hire of a field for the training of the Militia, must come through the Lord Lieutenant of the County.

(Sd) "HENRY FITZROY."

To Colonel Talbot Clifton 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Portsmouth.

"Whitehall, 6th September, 1854.

912 "SIR,—I am, &c.,* * your letter of 31st ultimo, requesting for the reasons which you urge, that the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia under your command may be allowed to remain at Portsmouth, and I am to refer you in regard to this application to the Commander in Chief, under whose command your regiment now is.

(Sd) "W. WADDINGTON."

To Colonel Clifton, 1st Regiment of Lancashire Militia, Cambridge Barracks, Portsmouth.

"Whitehall, 17th October, 1854.

913 "SIR,—I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, making an offer of the services of yourself, and the regiment under your command in the Mediterranean or the East, and I am to express Lord Palmerston's thanks for this offer, which, however, could not be accepted without a fresh Act of Parliament.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 23rd October, 1854.

914 * * "I have, &c., your letter of 11th inst., in which you recommend that the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia should be formed into a Rifle Corps. I should not be unwilling to sanction this proposal provided the change did not involve much expense, because its Head Quarters being Liverpool, a Rifle Corps might be more useful in defending the Port than Battalion Infantry could be. But I should wish in the first instance to know how it has happened, that although this regiment has had three trainings, it has never yet practised Light Infantry movements which would have been a fit preparation for Rifle duties. The Queen does not disapprove of your Lordship's recommendation, that Assistant Surgeon James Henry Brookes be appointed Surgeon of the 1st Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 8th November, 1854.

915 "I have, &c., * * * 29th ultimo, and its enclosure, relative to the instruction of the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia in Light Infantry movements. In the Report of the Officer who inspected the regiment in May last, he states that Light Infantry movements had not been practised, and the circumstance that such movements were not exhibited at the annual inspection does not seem to indicate any great aptitude of the regiment for Rifle duties, however good the regiment may be as an Infantry Battalion. Nevertheless, I have no objections to its becoming a Rifle Corps, provided that no additional expense is incurred thereby, and consequently the change had better be deferred till the next time the regiment is clothed. On this point I will communicate with the Secretary at War. As to the Arms the Ordnance cannot at present supply the regiment with rifles, but when it can their muskets shall be exchanged for rifles.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To Lieutenant Colonel Blackburne, Commanding 4th Royal Lancashire Militia, Light Oaks, Cheadle.

"Whitehall, 14th November, 1854.

916 * * * "Letter of 9th inst.—Usual offer of service.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 16th November, 1854.

917 "My Lord,—In the absence of Viscount Palmerston, I have the honor to inform your Lordship that a warrant will be forthwith laid before the Queen for Her Majesty's signature, to empower your Lordship to draw out and embody the 4th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia. It is proposed that the regiment when embodied shall be moved to Edinburgh.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

Memo.—The above named warrant was transmitted on the 20th of November, and

the regiment directed to be placed under the orders of the General Commanding in Chief, and this letter directed as usual to the Earl of Sefton, was marked *immediate.*

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 18th November, 1854.

918 * * * "Letter of 16th inst.—Charles Henry Tempest, Esq., to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

To Colonel Wilson Patten, Commanding 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia, Bank Hall, Warrington.

"Whitehall, 20th November, 1854.

919 * * "Usual offer of service 3rd Regiment.

(Sd) "H. WADDINGTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 7th December, 1854.

920 * * "Letter of 3rd inst.—Jonathan Worthington, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant for Lancashire. Alexander O'Farrell, Esq., M.D., to be Assistant Surgeon of 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To Lieutenant Colonel Sir D. Macdougall, Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, Eaton Square.

"Whitehall, 11th December, 1854.

921 "SIR,—I am* * &c., 11th inst., and to convey to you the thanks of Her Majesty's Government for the very handsome and liberal offer of your services, with any number of the men of the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, who may volunteer for the Crimea.

(Sd) "HENRY FITZROY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 11th December, 1854.

922 * * "Letter of the 6th inst.—John Ireland Blackburne, late Madras Light Infantry, to be Paymaster 4th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia. — Warrall, gent., to be Ensign in same regiment.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 14th December, 1854.

923 "MY LORD,—With reference to the proposal, to form the 2nd Lancashire Militia into a a Rifle Corps, I have the honor to state to your Lordship that

it is better that this regiment should continue to be an Infantry Regiment for the present, as there are no rifles in store that could be furnished to it.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 14th, December, 1854.

924 * * "Letters of 9th and 10th instant.—Promotions and appointments in Royal Lancashire Militia.

FIRST REGIMENT.

"Lieutenant J. S. A. Herford to be Captain *vice* France resigned. Lieutenant T. H. Thompson to be Captain *vice* Appleton resigned. Ensign J. R. C. Gouldsbury to be Lieutenant *v.* Herford promoted.

SECOND REGIMENT.

925 "Lieutenant T. H. Hughes to be Captain *vice* Bradshaw resigned. E. Molyneux Seel, gent., to be Lieutenant *v.* Hughes promoted. Henry Morewood, gent., to be Ensign. E. Everall Lucas, do., Joseph Rowley, do., R. A. J. Barlow, do., Richard Borough, do., William Hesketh, do.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

926 "— Whitehead, gent., late Lieutenant, to be Surgeon. Sergeant W. Patterson, late 92nd Regiment, to be Pay Sergeant 2nd Regiment.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 14th December, 1854.

927 * * "Letter of 6th inst.—Henry Rose Clarke, gent., to be Paymaster of 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia. E. William Reade, gent., to be Ensign in same regiment.

"I beg at the same time to inform your Lordship that I approve of the steps you are about to take for the formation of the *6th Regiment.*

928 * * "December 19th, letter of 19th inst.—Appointments in Royal Lancashire Militia.

FIRST REGIMENT.

"Myles Sandys, gent., to be Lieutenant.

THIRD REGIMENT.

"— Minitt, gent., to be Ensign.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

"Colonel the Honourable Edward Wilbraham to be Lieutenant Colonel.

"I beg at the same time to inform your Lordship that there is no objection to your making *Salford* the Head Quarters of the 6th Regiment.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 21st December, 1854.

929 * * "Letter of 18th inst.—David Bilham, gent., to be Quartermaster of 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia.

930 "23rd December, Aylmer Lambert Boroshe, gent., to be Paymaster of 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Clarke resigned.

FIRST REGIMENT.

"Arthur Wallace Munro, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice* Starkie resigned.

SECOND REGIMENT.

"John Robinson Pedder, gent., to be Lieutenant *vice* O'Farrall, appointed Assistant Surgeon.

THIRD REGIMENT.

"Eustace S. W. Patten to be Lieutenant.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

"28th December, 1854.

"Extract from a letter from Viscount Palmerston dated December 28th, 1854, authorizing the 2nd Royal Lancashire Regiment of Militia being formed into a *Rifle Corps.*

931 * * "With respect to the matter in question, as I find from the Secretary at War that the change to rifles can be made without any additional expense, provided the men of the regiment keep their old red clothing to serve as fatigue dresses. I consent to the proposed change, but the regiment must continue to use their present muskets till rifles can be supplied to them.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, December, 1854.

932 "Usual letter replying to one of 24th inst. * * Admiral Byham to be Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster.

THIRD REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

"Lieutenant C. Monk to be Captain *v.* Pedder resigned. Philip Haughton Whittaker, gent., to be Lieutenant. Ensign John Motherwell, to be Lieutenant *v.* Monk. Frederick Beasly, gent., to be Ensign. Peyton Speeles, gent., to be Ensign.

FOURTH REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

"Ensign A. Kent to be Lieutenant *v.* Whitehead. John Pitt, gent., to be Ensign *vice* Kent.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 30th December, 1854.

933 "My Lord,—I have the honor to inform your Lordship, by direction of Viscount Palmerston, that there is no objection to the arrangement proposed by your lordship in your letter of the 20th inst. in regard to the establishment of the 4th Regiment of Royal Lancashire Militia when embodied.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "HENRY FITZROY."

934 "Warrants of embodiment will be issued as under."

"5th Regiment of Royal Lancashire ——— and Artillery."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 1st January, 1855.

935 * "Usual letter conveying Her Majesty's approval, in reply to letter of 27th inst.—E. H. Bingham to be Paymaster of the 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, also of Thomas Arthur Bellow, Esq., late 34th Regiment to be Captain in the 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia *vice* Rospell resigned.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 2nd January, 1855.

936 * * "Letter of 27th ultimo.—Honourable C. Wilbraham to be Honorary Colonel and Colonel John Henry Pringle, to be Lieutennnt Colonel of 6th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia. I beg to inform your Lordship that Colonel Honorable E. Wilbraham should be gazetted as Honorary Colonel of the 6th Regiment.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

WARRANTS FOR EMBODIMENT.

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 9th January, 1855.

937 "Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, do. 5th Royal Lancashire.

"Whitehall, 11th January, 1855.

* * "Letter of 7th inst.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

SECOND REGIMENT.

938 "Ensign Francis Wright to be Lieutenant *v.* Preston resigned. Ensign Henry Morewood to be Lieutenant *v.* Pilkington resigned. P. Johnston, gent., to be Ensign *v.* Wright promoted. George Malcolm, gent., to be Ensign *v.* Morewood promoted. W. Brown, gent., to be Assistant Surgeon *v.* Desmond resigned.

ARTILLERY CORPS.

"Frederick Augustine Lynam, gent., to be 2nd Lieutenant.

FIRST REGIMENT.

"Edward Frazer Ward, gent., to be Ensign.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 15th January, 1855.

939 * * "Letters of 9th and 11th inst.—Lieut. John Holder of 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia to be Paymaster on his resigning his Commission as Lieutenant, and Sergeant Major William Flack to be Quartermaster of same regiment.

"David Bilham, gent., to be Ensign in 2nd Regiment. John Bornford, gent., to be Ensign in 5th Regiment.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 16th January, 1855.

* * "Letter of 12th inst.—Appointments in Royal Lancashire Militia.

SIXTH REGIMENT.

940 "Lieutenant Colonel Mathias, late 62nd Foot, to be Major. John Flinchinbotham Chambers, Esq., late 46th Foot, to be Captain. Henry Gore Booth, Esq., late Scots Fusiliers, to be Captain. Francis John Tyssen Amiel, Esq., late 73rd Foot do. Thomas Davies, Esq., late 33rd Foot do. John Copley Wray, Esq., ——— ——— do. Arthur James Netterville, Esq., ——— ——— do. Edward Fleetwood Hesketh, gent., to be Lieutenant. John Gregson Harrison, Esq., M.D., to be Surgeon.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

"Fitzroy Stephen, gent., to be 2nd Lieutenant.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

"Whitehall, 22nd January, 1855.

941 * * "Letter of 17th inst.—Captain William Hartshorn, late 24th Regiment, to be Adjutnnt of 6th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

* * "23rd January, letter of 18th inst.—Appointment of John Templeman, late Coldstream Guards, to Pay Sergeant 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 25th January, 1855.

942 "My Lord,—I have the honor to request that your Lordship will inform me what

progress has been made in raising men for the 6th and 7th Regiments of Royal L cashire Militia, and how soon those regiments, or either of them, may be expected to strong enough to be embodied.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 27th January, 1855.

943 * * "Letter of 24th inst.—Christopher Myers Dawes, gent., to be 2nd Lieuten in the Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery.

* * "29th January, letter of 23rd inst.—William E. Adams, gent., to Paymaster of Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery.

"Promotion of Assistant Surgeon William Manifold to be Surgeon in 2nd Ro Lancashire Militia *vice* Neill resigned.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 30th January, 1855.

944 "My Lord,—I have the honor, by direction of Viscount Palmerston, to inform y Lordship that your letter of 23rd inst. has been laid before the Queen, and that I Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve of the 2nd Regiment of Royal Lancash Militia being formed into a Rifle Corps, and your Lordship may cause a notice to t effect to be inserted in the *London Gazette*. The stations of regiments of embod Militia are fixed by the General Commanding in Chief.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "HENRY FITZROY."

Viscount Palmerston to the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 31st January, 1855.

945 "My Lord,—I have, &c. * * * 26th inst.—I beg to suggest that steps sho be taken, as soon as practicable, for raising the 7th Regiment of Royal Lancas Militia.

"I have, &c.,

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 5th February, 1855.

946 * * "To acknowledge letter of 29th ultimo, requesting that 5th Regiment Ro Lancashire Militia may be quartered in Barracks, I beg to refer your Lordship to General Commanding in Chief, with whom the choice of quarters rests.

(Sd) "PALMERSTON."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 13th February, 1855.

947 * * "Letter of 9th inst.—Lieutenant Colonel the Honourable Charles Stanley, to be Honorary Colonel of 7th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 13th February, 1855.

948 "MY LORD,— * * I have the 6th inst., and its enclosure * * * and to inform your Lordship that leave may be granted to the married men of the 3rd and 5th Regiments of Lancashire Militia to return to their homes, and each regiment may then be made to consist of ten Companies.

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 14th February, 1855.

949 * * "Letter of 10th inst.—Appointments in 6th Royal Lancashire Militia. Thomas Edward Wilbraham, Esq., late 39th Regiment, to be Major; Colonel William Henry Gillman, late 68th Regiment, to be Captain; William Buchanan, Esq., to be Captain, William Marshall, Esq., to be Captain, Charles Bury Cradock, gent., to be Lieutenant, and William John Chambers Mustin, gent., to be Lieutenant.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 24th February, 1855.

950 * * "Letter of 20th inst.

APPOINTMENTS IN ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

FIRST REGIMENT.

"Robert Knight to be Lieutenant and Acting Paymaster.

FIFTH REGIMENT.

"Frederick Mackdonald, gent., to be Ensign. Charles Miller, gent., do. Alfred Lawless, gent., do. Frederick James Sumner Brocklehurst, gent., do. Richard Topham, gent., do.

"With regard to the Head Quarters of the 7th Royal Lancashire Militia, I have to refer your Lordship to the Secretary of State for War Department.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 27th February, 1855.

951 * * "Letter of 27th inst.—John Scott, gent., to be Ensign in 1st Lancashire. No objection to Mr. Scott performing duties of Adjutant and Quartermaster.

"Sanction of Secretary of State not required for drummers and buglers.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 2nd March, 1855.

952 * * "Letter of 27th ultimo.—R. A. Aspinall, Esq., to be Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Lancaster. Dr. Ainsworth to be Surgeon of 7th Royal Lancashire Militia.

"With reference to your Lordship's recommendation of Captain Roberts to be Adjutant of the 7th Regiment, I beg that your Lordship will have the goodness to inform me, in what regiment he served, and how long it is since he retired from the Army.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton, Croxteth.

"Whitehall, 12th March, 1855.

953 * * "Letter of 7th and 8th instant.—Mr. Fairbairn to be Deputy Lieutenant. John Madocks, Esq., late 13th Light Dragoons, to be Lieutenant Colonel of the 7th Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

To the Earl of Sefton.

"Whitehall, 17th March, 1855.

954 * * "Letter of 13th inst.—Captain Alexander Gordon Moorhead, late of 40th Regiment, and Charles Edward Lee, Esq., late of 99th Regiment, to be Captains in 7th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia.

(Sd) "G. GREY."

DISTRICT ORDER.

"Portsmouth, 3rd March, 1855.

954*a* "The Major General commanding will thank Colonel Clifton, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, to communicate to his Regiment his satisfaction at the very correct and proper manner in which the Depôt of the Corps left the garrison on the 1st of March, instant for Lancaster.

"The embarkation of the Head Quarters was equally satisfactory.

"The Major General never witnessed the departure of a regiment attended with less irregularity. It will afford Major General Breton great pleasure in reporting, as it will be his duty to do, upon the excellent spirit displayed by Colonel Clifton, his officers, and men. Such an example by the 1st Regiment of Militia, embarking for foreign service cannot but please their country, and particularly their countrymen.

"By order,

(Sd) "J. W. DALGETY."

"Assistant Quartermaster General."

"Troops in Portsmouth Division with 1st Royal Lancashire Militia."

"Detachment 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade, do. 19th and 69th Regiments."

"Hampshire, Wiltshire, and South Middlesex Militia."

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

"February 24th, 1855.

954*b* "1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Thomas Kinna, Ensign. John Scott, do."

"February 27th, 2nd do., Edward Rupell, Assistant Surgeon *v.* Bourne resigned."

"February 20th, 4th Regiment, Thomas Natt, Assistant Surgeon."

"February 24th, 5th Regiment, Frederick Macdonald, Ensign. Charles Miller, do., Alfred Lawless, do., Frederick James Sumner Brockhurst, do., Richard Topham, do., Thomas Arthur Bellow, late Captain 34th Foot, Captain *v.* Roskell resigned."

"6th Regiment, T. E. Wilbraham, late Captain 39th Foot, Major. W. H. Gillman late Lieutenant Colonel 68th Foot, Captain."

"To be Captains—W. Buchanan, W. Marshall, junr."

"To be Lieutenants—James Ashton, junr., Richard Whelan."

"Ensigns—Roger Forrest, Joseph Richard Hamilton, William Singleton."

"Lieutenants—Charles Greenwood Walshe, Auselem Fibcando, Henry Maudesley, John Hamilton Thompson, Ensign Richard Munay Thompson, do., Charles Berrington, do."

"7th Regiment, Honourable C. J. F. Stanley, late Lieutenant Colonel Grenadier Guards, Honorary Colonel. Robert Cumming, late Captain 52nd Foot, Captain. Francis Leper, late Captain 81st Foot, Captain. Ralph Fawcett Ainsworth, Surgeon. John Edward Madocks, late Captain 13th Dragoons, Lieutenant Colonel. Alexander Gordon Moorhead, late Captain 40th Foot, Captain. Charles Edward Leigh, late 99th Foot, Captain."

954*c* "June. 1st Regiment, Piers Thursby, Lieutenant. Ashley George Westby, Ensign. Joseph Pitman, Ensign."

"3rd Regiment, William Fitch Storey, Ensign. J. G. Beaney, Assistant Surgeon *v.* Palmer resigned."

"4th Regiment, Lieutenant John Henry Blake, Captain, *v.* Orred resigned."

"June 20th, 4th Regiment, Lieutenant John Henry Gordon, Captain, *v.* Sandback resigned. Ensign John Robert Leigh, Lieutenant, *v.* Blake promoted. Ensign Sheffield Belham, Lieutenant, *v.* Gordon promoted. Ensign Wm. Gibton, Lieutenant, *v.* Watt resigned. Mark Quayle, Ensign, *vice* Gibton promoted. Ensign Henry Joy, Lieutenant, *v.* Heywood resigned. Aquilla Kent, Paymaster, 7th May."

"5th Royal Lancashire, Ensign John Bomford, Lieutenant, *v.* Parker appointed to 1st Lancashire Militia. Ensign Thomas Arthur Mills, Lieutenant, *v.* Searle retired Ensign James Sumner Brockhurst, Lieutenant, *v.* Thufsby appointed to Coldstream

Guards. Ensign Richard Topham, Lieutenant, *v.* Suckling appointed to 95th Foot. Richard Horley, Ensign, *v.* Mills promoted. Algermon Sidney Bicknell, Ensign. Sumner Mitchell Sumner Brockhurst, Ensign. Ensign Richard Pawnham Ridley, Lieutenant, *v.* Lomax appointed to 4th Light Dragoons. Ensign Frederick Alexander Cavendish Macdonnell, Lieutenant, *v.* Porter appointed to 82nd Foot. Robert Devisme, Ensign."

954*d* "July, 5th Regiment, Lieutenant Dwyer, Captain, *v.* Bollan retired. Ensign Miller, Lieutenant, *v.* Dwyer promoted."

"6th Regiment, William F. Smith, Lieutenant. Alexander Beaufoy Thompson, Ensign."

7th Regiment, Richard John Somers, Ensign. S. H. Stuart, late Lieutenant. R. Canada Rifles, Captain, *v.* Ponsonby, deceased. Lawrence Fort, Lieutenant."

954*e* "October, 2nd Regiment, Lieutenant, J. D. Rochfort, Captain, from 30th August *vice* Gunning resigned. Ensign R. W. J. Barlow, Lieutenant, *v.* Rockfort promoted. Harrington Seel, Ensign *v.* Barlow promoted."

"1st Regiment, John Wood Younghusband, Ensign (15th November.)"

"3rd Regiment, T. Bolton Ogden, Ensign. W. Mathias, late Major 6th Royal Lancashire Militia, Lieutenant Colonel, *v.* Bentham resigned. Ensign Frederick Beasley, Lieutenant, *v.* Reade appointed to Line."

"4th Regiment, Lieutenant Sir George Preston, Kt. Captain, from 1st September *v.* Kershaw retired. Ensign Frederick Phillips, Lieutenant from 1st September. Edward Warrald, do. James Campbell, Ensign, 1st August. Thomas Arthur Corbett, do. Samuel Barber, do. George Ainsworth Fielding, Ensign. John Crompton Todd, do. Nugent Daly, do. John Troughton, do. W. S. Bennett, Ensign. William Henry Bone, M.D., Assistant Surgeon, *v.* Nott resigned. Lieutenant Robert Mather, Captain, *v.* Smethurst resigned. Ensign William Paul Bridson, Lieutenant, *v.* Mather promoted."

954*f* "6th Regiment Royal Lancashire, Lieutenant W. J. C. Martin, Captain, *v.* Booth resigned. Ensign Joseph Richard Hamilton, Lieutenant, *v.* Martin promoted. William Singleton, Lieutenant, *v.* Fibrando appointed to the Line. William Hicks, do. William Leahy Echlin, Surgeon, *v.* Harrison resigned. John Lomax, late Lieutenant 7th Lancashire Militia, Lieutenant."

"7th Regiment, Walter Freak Pratt, Lieutenant. Charles W. Fennell, do. Charlie Berkeley Molyneux, late Captain 4th Light Dragoons, Captain, 15th November."

"Royal Lancashire Artillery, Alexander M'Candie Campbell, 2nd Lieutenant. Thomas Gawne, do. J. Bichard, 1st Lieutenant, *v.* J. B. D. Campbell appointed to Line. 1st Lieutenant, J. Railton, Captain, *v.* J. G. A. Burton, deceased. 2d Lieutenant, Hill Charlie Moore, Lieutenant, *v.* Railton. William Walker, 2nd Lieutenant. Theodore Ford, do.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

955 Lieutenant Colonel, Sir Duncan Macdougall, K. C. F.

MAJORS.

Thomas Atchison. | James Bourne, D.L., J.P.

CAPTAINS.

George Hall, D.L., B. Major. | Charles Creagh. | James Middleton.
Thomas Henry Fyers. | John Humbly Humfrey. | John Railton.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Graham Furnival. | James Sothern. | Theodore Thomas Ford.
C. B. Molyneux. | Alexander M'Candie Campbell. | William Henry Weldon.
Christopher Myers Dawes. | Thomas Gawne. | John Bichard.
F. A. Leynam. | William Walker. | Hill Charlie Moore.
George Hilton.

Adjutant, William Campbell. | Quartermaster, Mr. C. M. Dawes.
Surgeon, James C. Ferguson, M.D. | Assistant Surgeon, Henry Behrend.

Paymaster, William E. Adams.

956 VOTE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.

"9th of May, 1856.

"Resolved, Nemine Contradicente—That the thanks of this House be given to the Officers of the several Corps of Militia, which have been embodied in Great Britain and Ireland during the course of the War, for the zealous and meritorious services which they have rendered to their Queen and Country at home and abroad."

"Resolved, Nemine Contradicente—That this House doth highly approve and acknowledge the services, at home and abroad, of the Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the several Corps of Militia which have been embodied in Great Britain and Ireland during the course of the War, and that the same be communicated to them by the Colonels or Commanding Officers of the several Corps, who are desired to thank them for their meritorious conduct."

(*Memo.*—The thanks of the House were at the same time voted to the Volunteers and Yeomanry.)

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA 1854—1860.

Quartermaster General's Office.

957 Embodied at Lancaster, 19th June, 1854.

1st Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
Depôt. 20 Officers. 591 men.	Lancaster	Woolwich... ..	19th June ...	19th June, 1854.
	Woolwich ...	Portsmouth ...	14th July.....	14th July, 1854.
	Portsmouth ...	Corfu	Embarked ...	3rd March, 1855.
	Portsmouth ...	Lancaster	1st March.....	2nd March, 1855.
	Zante	Portsmouth ...	Disembarked...	3rd June, 1856.
	Portsmouth ...	Lancaster	5th & 6th June	5th and 6th June, 1856.
	Disembodied at Lancaster, 16th July, 1856.			

958 Embodied at Liverpool, 18th December, 1854.

2nd Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
	Liverpool	Glasgow	12th January..	13th January, 1855.
	Glasgow	Liverpoool ...	4th & 5th July	4th 5th and 8th July, 1856.
	Disembodied at Liverpool, 23rd July, 1856.			

959 Embodied at Preston, 27th December, 1854.

3rd Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
ServiceCompanies.	Preston	Liverpool	29th June ...	29th June, 1855.
	Liverporl	Gibraltar	Embarked ...	29th June, 1855.
Depôt.	Preston	Remain		
ServiceCompanies.	Gibraltar	Liverpool	Disembarked..	16th June, J856.
	Liverpool	Preston	16th June ...	16th June, 1856.
28 Officers. 783 Men.	Disembodied at Preston, 8th July, 1856.			

960 Embodied at Warrington, 6th December, 1854.

4th Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
	Warrington ...	Berwick	12th January..	13th January, 1855.
	Berwick	Liverpool	17th December	18th December, 1855.
	Liverpool	Dublin	Emb. 18th Dec.	Disembarked 19th Dec., 1855.
29 Officers.	Dublin	Newry	19th December	19th December, 1855.
866 men.	Newry	Dublin	24th May ...	24th May, 1856.
	Dublin	Liverpool	Emb. 28th May	Disembarked 29th May, 1856
	Liverpool	Warrington ...	29th May ...	29th May, 1856.
	Disembodied at Warrington, 24th June, 1856.			

961 Re-embodied at Warrington, 22nd September, 1857.

4th Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
	Warrington ...	Preston	25th Sept. ...	25th September, 1857.
	Preston	Aldershott ...	6th November.	7th November, 1857.
	Aldershott ...	Portsmouth ...	15th June ...	15th June, 1858.
	Portsmouth ...	Warrington ...	24th March ...	25th March, 1859.
	Disembodied at Warrington, 31st March, 1859.			

962 Embodied at Burnley, 30th January, 1855.

5th Regiment.	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
	Burnley	Aldershott ...	24th May.....	25th May, 1855.
	Aldershott ...	Liverpool.....	29th Nov. ...	30th November, 1855.
29 Officers.	Liverpool ...	Dublin.....	Emb.30thNov.	Disembarked 1st Dec., 1855.
596 men.	Dublin.....	Clonmel	1st December..	1st December, 1855.
23 Officers.	Clonmel	Dublin.....	12th April ...	12th April, 1856.
535 men.	Dublin.....	Liverpool.....	Emb. 12th May	Disembarked 12th May, 1856.
	Liverpool.....	Burnley	13th May.....	13th May, 1856.
	Disembodied at Burnley, 6th June, 1856.			

963 Embodied at Manchester, 17th May, 1855.

6th Regiment.	From.	To.	March	Arrive.
	Manchester ...	Ashton.....	2nd July	2nd July, 1855.
	Ashton.....	Salford.....	16th May.....	16th May, 1856.
	Disembodied at Salford, 27th May, 1856.			

"7th Royal Lancashire Militia not embodied.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA ARTILLERY.

964 Embodied at Liverpool, 25th January, 1855.

	From.	To.	March.	Arrive.
	Liverpool	Gosport	2nd November	3rd November, 1857.
	Gosport	Dover	19th October..	19th October, 1858.
	Dover	Shorncliffe ...	1st August ...	1st August, 1859.
	Shorncliffe ...	Portsmouth ...	17th Sept. ...	17th September, 1859.
15 Officers.	Portsmouth ...	Cork.....	Emb. 17th Sep.	Disembarked 21st Sep., 1859.
394 men.	Cork.....	Kinsale	21st Sept.....	21st September, 1859.
	Kinsale	Charles' Fort..	7th December.	7th December, 1859.
	Charles' Fort...	Cork.....	6th June	6th June, 1860.
	Cork.....	Liverpool	Emb. 6th June.	Disembarked 8th June, 1860.
	Disembodied at Liverpool, 15th June, 1860.			

2ND ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

"February, 1870.

964*b* "Major Nicholas Blundell is the only Officer now serving in the regiment who was

present at the training of 1831, his Commission as Captain bearing date 5th March, 1831.

"During the last embodiment of the regiment from 18th December, 1854, to 22nd July, 1855, the following Officers were transferred to the Line.

"Ensign Richard Borough to Rifle Brigade, 19th January, 1855; Ensign William P. Hesketh to 42nd Foot, 9th March, 1855; Lieutenant John Pennefather to 72nd Foot, June, 1855; Ensign George Malcolm to 97th Foot, 8th July, 1855; Ensign Henry Morewood to 30th Foot, 18th May, 1855; Ensign James D. Bilham to 30th Foot, 14th March, 1855; Ensign Samuel H. Johnson to 20th Foot, 14th March, 1855.

(Sd) "THOMAS GEORGE FERMOR HESKETH."

"Colonel, Commandant 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, (The Duke of Lancaster's Own) Rifles."

FIRST REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

December, 1871.

965 Lieutenant Colonel, William A. Cross, Hon. Colonel.
Major, Robert Whitle, late 91st Foot, J.P.

CAPTAINS.

H. M. Fielden, Hon. Major, M.P., D.L.
C. H. Cary, J.P., Hon. Major.
L. H. Hansard, Hon. Major, D.L., J.P.
E. G. Stanley Hornby.
George B. H. Marton, J.P.
Thomas B. Trappes, J.P.
Lawrence Rawstorne, J.P.
Henry Gandy, late Captain 83rd, J.P.
John Geo. Rawstorne, late B. Lieutenant Colonel, 17th Foot.
J. Lawson Whalley.
Thos. Henry Clifton, late 1st Life Guards.
John H. A. Schneider.

LIEUTENANTS.

Ralph J. Aspinall.
Harry L. Lutwych.
Hon J. Bruce Ogilvy.
Hon. D. Bruce Ogilvy.
Charles M. Saunders.
Edmond A. M. Royds.
Humphrey J. Walmsley.
John Westropp.
Reginald Cardwell.
William Peel.
William Cross.
— Yates.

Adjutant, Bryan Thornhill, Captain, late Captain 2nd Dragoon Guards.
Quartermaster, James Mills, late 63rd Foot.
Surgeon, Thomas S. Maccall, M.D., J.P., late Surgeon, Ed. Art. Militia.
Assistant Surgeon, Metcalfe Johnson.

SECOND REGIMENT ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

1871.

965*b* Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, Sir T. G. Hesketh, Bart., D.L., J.P.

MAJORS.

Nicholas Blundell, D.L., J.P., Hon. Lieutenant Colonel.
Hon. F. Arthur Stanley, late Lieutenant and Captain Grenadier Guards.

CAPTAINS.

Alexander Thomas Knight.
Thomas Richardson Lane.
Charles S. Garraway.
Le Gendre Starkie.
Charles Blundell.
George T. Robert Preston.
Henry Currey.
George Cowen Harrington.
Richard George B. Bolton, late Lieutenant Royal Horse Guards.
Thomas G. Edmondson.
George Langworthy Jervis.
George Chappell Bancroft.

LIEUTENANTS.

George Thomas Bolton.
Robert Bentley.

Adjutant, Captain Henry Stewart Beresford Bruce, late Lieutenant Rifle Brigade.
Quartermaster, Hon, Captain Richard Austin Herbert, late Cornet 2nd Dragoons.
Surgeon, William Hargreaves Manifold.
Assistant Surgeon, Andrew M'Caul.

3RD ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

965c 1871.

Colonel, Right Honourable John Wilson Patten, M.P., D.L., Aide de Camp to the Queen.
Lieutenant Colonel, William Mathias, late Lieutenant Colonel 62nd Foot.
Major, Montague Joseph Feilden, D.L., Hon. Lieutenant Colonel.

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Richard Crosse.
Frederick Silvester.
John Robinson Pedder.
Thomas Hargreaves.
Peyton Sheals.
Thomas Conroy Knox.
William Fitch Story.
John Hargreaves.
Charles Birch.
James Albert B. Jay.
Charles Henry Bird.
Joseph Francis Leese.

LIEUTENANTS.

Thomas Horrocks Miller.
William Arthur Hicks.
William Pitt Miller.
John Walmesley.
J. E. Butler Bowdon.
John James Harris.

Adjutant and Captain, Percy Godfrey Botfield Lake, late Captain 100th Foot.
Quartermaster, John Hewitt, late of 56th Foot.
Surgeon, Richard Allen.

4TH ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

965d 1871.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL COMMANDANT.

John Ireland Blackburne., late Captain 5th Dragoon Guards.

MAJORS.

Richard Phibbs, D.L., late Captain 48th Foot, Hon. Lieutenant Colonel.
John Southcote Mansergh, late of 2nd Dragoon Guards, Hon. Lieutenant Colonel.

CAPTAINS.

David Ainsworth.
Thomas Bourne, J.P.
William Walter Trafford.
Archibald William Clarke.
W. Gray, J.P., M.P.
George A. Crawford.
George Barlow.
William Gibton.
James Watson.
Frederick Phillips.
Henry W. Coyne, Instructor of Musketry.
Herbert Fletcher.

LIEUTENANTS.

Peter Ormrod.
Nicholas Aspinall Gibbon.
Robert Grant Webster.
Edward Holme Woodcock.
Charles Stanley Gardner.
Dugald Scott.
William Cuthbert Higgins.
Holbrook Gaskell.
William Joynson.
Frederick Lawrence Boteler.

Adjutant and Captain, Albert Henry Godfrey.
Major, H. P. Dep. Battn.
Paymaster, Sheffield Brethain.
Quartermaster, Captain W. Knott, H.P., 52nd Foot.

Surgeon, Charles White.
Assistant Surgeon, Thomas S. Smith.

5TH ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

965*e* 1871.

Honorary Colonel, Charles Towneley, D.L., J.P.
Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, John Hardy Thursby.

MAJORS.

John Joseph Middleton.
Thomas Goulbourne Parker, D.L.

CAPTAINS.

George Deeks Skingley.
Antony Buck Creeke.
Harry Creeke.
John Grimshaw.
Major Dawson.
Paul John Henry Butler.
William Stephen Rayner.
William Lynam.
Edward Parker.
Malcolm Davenport.
Sutcliffe Slater.

LIEUTENANTS.

William Henry Walter Archer.
William Sebastian George Rayner.
George Edward Henry Rayner.
James Fishwick.
Henry Macauley.

Adjutant and Captain, Arthur Henley, late Captain 52nd Foot.
Quartermaster, Mr. William Flack.

Surgeon, William Miller Coultate.
Assistant Surgeon, George Smirthwaite.

6TH ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

965*f* 1871.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, Thomas Edward Wilbraham late Captain 39th Foot.

MAJORS.

John Hickinbotham Chambers, D.L., J.P., late Captain 46th Foot, Lieutenant Colonel 4th Administrative Battalion Lancashire Rifle Volunteers, Honorary Colonel.
John Copley Wray.

CAPTAINS.

William Francis Smith.
William Singleton.
Charles Mercier.
Sir Eustace F. Piers, Bart.
Dudley Ward Macdonald.
Patrick Jos. Cowen, late Lieut. 59th Ft.
James Douglass Kennedy.
Mathias R. Seppings Laws, late Lieutenant 62nd Foot.
Richard Jas. Hereford, late Capt. 73rd Ft.
William James Griffiths.
William Belhouse Midwood.
Anthony Smyth, late Captain 28th Foot.

LIEUTENANTS.

George Dashwood Baker. | James Braybrooke.

Adjutant and Captain, Richard Molesworth, late Captain 10th Dragoons.

Paymaster, Christopher J. Hamilton. | Quartermaster, Lovick Loftus Reade.

Surgeon, William Frederick Lewis Gomperts.

Assistant Surgeon, Alexander Somers.

7TH ROYAL LANCASHIRE.

965*g* 1871:

Colonel, Honourable Charles James Fox Stanley, late Lieutenant Colonel, Grenadier Guards.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, John Edward Madocks, J.P., late Captain 13th Dragoons, Honorary Colonel.

MAJORS.

James Ashton. | Edward Chetham Strode, D.L., J.P.

CAPTAINS.

Thomas Ridgway Bridson, J.P.
Edward Houlditch, J.P.
Richard Cope.
Henry Smith, J.P.
John George Cooke, late 53rd Foot.
William Ormerod Walker.
Hammerton Crump, M.D., late Staff Assistant Surgeon.
George Onslow Churchill, late Lieutenant 15th Foot.

LIEUTENANTS.

Langford Rea.
Thomas Downes Botteley.
John Tinker Hey.
Joseph Jones Heath.
Thomas Brindley.
Henry Grattan Wilson.

William Joor Williams.

Adjutant and Captain, Gershom Kerrick, late Lieutenant 5th Foot.

Quartermaster, Captain George Crispin, H.P., 67th Foot.

Surgeon, R. T. Whitehead. | Assistant Surgeon, John Parks.

ROYAL LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY.

965*h* 1871.

Honorary Colonel, Thomas Atchison, Captain, retired full pay, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, James Bourne, D.L., J.P. and M.P., Hon. Colonel.

MAJORS.

Hill Charley Moore. | William Walker.

CAPTAINS.

Henry Luke Holmes.
Wedenham Fia Fosbery.
James Grant Stephens, late Major Bengal Infantry.
John H. Humfrey, late Lieutenant Colonel Br. German Legion.
William Skirving.
Thomas Harvey Kearsley.

Thomas Brindley.

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

James Clifton Brown.
William Nixon.
Stanley Arnold.
Arnold de Beer Baruchson, late Lieutenant Royal Artillery.
Henry B. Kelley.

Adjutant and Captain, William Campbell, late of Royal Artillery.

Quartermaster, John Blain.

Surgeon, James Chambers Ferguson, M B.

Assistant Surgeon, William M'Cheane.

966 "List of Officers recommended and transferred from Militia to the Line, and *vice versa*"

Names.	Dates.	Corps. From.	Corps. To.	Nos. in Appendix.
Amiel, F. J. T.	1855, January	Late of 73rd Foot	6th Regt. R.L M.	940
Ainsworth, —	1811, February	1st R.L.M.	To the Line	565
Atherton, —	1809, July	2nd R.L M.	Do	533
Baynham, George	1803, May	Half pay	1st R.L.M.	358
Bellow, Thomas Arthur	1855,	Late of 34th Regt.	5th R.L.M.	935
Bennett, —	1811, February	1st R.L.M.	To the Line	565
Bilham, James	1855, March	2nd R.L.M.	30th Regiment	964*b*
Borough, Richard	1855, January	2nd R.L.M.	Rifle Brigade	964*b*
Blackburne, J. Ireland	1854, December	Madras L I.	4th R L,M.	922
Booth, H. Gore	1855, January	Scots F.G.	6th R L.M.	940
Buckley, —	1799, September	2nd R.L,M.	4th Foot	289 294
Calliford, William	1784, May	20th Regiment	R.L. Regt.	85
Campbell, J. E. D.	1855, October	R.L A	To the Line	954*f*
Chambers, J. H.	1855, January	Late of 46th Foot	6th R.L.M.	940
Clarke, —	1812, April	3rd R.L.M.	To Line	602
Cumming, Robert	1855,	Late Capt. 52nd Ft.	7th R.L.M.	954*b*
Davies, Thomas	1855, January	Late 33rd Foot	6th Regt. R.L.M.	940
Dungette, Thomas	1799,	4th R.L.M.	(Recomd.) Line	297
Farmer, —	1813, July	1st R L M.	Line	651
Fleming, —	1813, May	3rd R L.M	37th Eoot	645
Gartside, —	1806, March	1st R L.M.	Line	430
Gattor, —	1800, February	1st R L M.	36th Foot	321
Gilman, W. Henry	1855, February	Late of 68th Regt.	6th R.L.M.	949
Greenalgh, —	1813, July	1st R L.M.	Line	651
Greenough, James	1799, October	2nd R L.M.	(Recomd.) Line	303
Greensword, Richard	1799, August	1st R L.M.	Do. do	288*b*
Hammond	1799, September	2nd R.L.M.	25th Foot	284 294
Hannam, —	1808, June	2nd R.L.M.	Line	507
Hartshorn, William	1855, January	Late of 24th Regt.	6th R.L.M. (Adjt.)	940
Hesketh, William L.	1855, March	2nd R.L M.	42nd Foot	964*b*
Hilton, —	1812, June	3rd R.L.M.	Line	612
	1812, August	Do do	Do.	619
Hindley, E.	1799, August	1st R.L.M	(Recomd.) Line	288*b*

"List of Officers recommended and transferred from Militia to the Line, and *vice versa*."

Names.	Date.	Corps.		Nos. in Appendix
		From.	To.	
Humphries Richard ...	1799, August ...	1st R.L M.	Recomd. for the Line	288*b*
Jameson —	1812, June	3rd R L M.	Line.....	613
Johnson Samuel H. ...	1855, March ...	2nd R.L M.	20th Foot.....	964*b*
Kenworthy —	1813, July	2nd R.L.M.....	To the Line	650
Knowles —	1811, „	1st „	7th Foot	581
Latham —.....	1809, „	2nd „	To the Line.....	533
Leigh Charles Edward.	1855, March ...	Late of 99th Regt..	7th Regt. R.L.M...	954
Lepper Francis	1855, „	Late of 81st Foot...	„ „ „ ...	954*b*
Lomax —	1855, June	5th R.L.M.	4th Light Dragoons	954*c*
Maddocks J.	1855, March ...	12th L.D.	7th R.L.M.	954*b*
Malcolm George.....	1855, „	2nd R.L.M.....	97th Foot.....	964*b*
Mathias William	1855, January ...	62nd Regiment ...	6th R.L.M....	940
Molyneux C. B.	1855, October ...	Late 4th L.D.	7th „	954*f*
Moorhead A. G.	1855, March ...	Late of 40th Regt..	„ „	954
Morewood Henry	1855, May	2nd R.L.M.....	30th Foot	964*b*
Parker —	1811, August ...	„ „	41st „	582
Pennefather John	1855, June	„ „	72nd „	964*b*
Phemridge —	1812, „	„ „	To the Line.....	618
Porter —	1855, „	5th „	82nd Foot	618
Rawstorne, James.....	1798, May	Late 7th R.F.	4th R.L.M.....	198
Rawstorne, James.....	1800, February ..	„ 4th R L.M. ...	1st „	321
Rawstorne, Fleetwood..		1st R.L.M.	25th Foot	
Rawstorne, John George	1814, December.	Late Chas. Brit. ...	1st R.L.M.	
Rawstorne, J. George...	1832, „ ...	1st R.L.M.	62nd Regiment ...	
Rawstorne, J. George..	1866, „ ...	Late of 17th Regt..	1st. R.L.M.	
Reade J. George.....	1855, „ ...	3rd R.L.M.	To the Line	954*e*
Ridgeway, Edward ...	1790, July	Manchester Regt...	R.L.M.....	288 94
Ridgway, Joseph	1805, February ..	2nd R.L.M.....	To the Line	403
Rooper, John.....	1846, „ ...	Rifle Brigade	3rd Regt. R.L.M...	878
Scott, William	1799, October ...	2nd R.L.M.....	Recomd. for 9th Rt.	303
Sewell, B.	1798, August ...	3rd „	„ for Line...	292*b*
Stanley, Hon. C. J. F..	1855, ...	Late of G. Gds. ...	7th R.L.M.	954*b*
Stirling, Edward	1799, October ...	2nd R.L.M	Recomd. for Line...	303
Strother, William	1799, ...	1st „	Do. do.....	288*b*
Suckling —	1855, July	5th „	95th Foot.....	954*c*
Thursby —	1855, „	„ „	Coldstream Guards	954*c*
Tibiando —	1855, October ...	6th „	To the Line	882
Townshend, H.	1846, February ..	88th Regiment.....	1st R.L.M	882
Westmore —	1812, August ...	1st R.L.M.	Line.....	619
Whitle, Daniel	1760, December.	R.L.M.	Indpt. Cmpys.....	Page 10
Whitle, Robert	1852, November.	91st Foot.....	1st R L.M	
Wilbraham, T. E.	1855, February ..	Late of 39th Regt..	6th Regt. R.L.M...	949

"List of Officers recommended and transferred from Militia to the Line, &c., *vice, versa.*"

Names.	Dates.	Corps.		Nos. in Appendix
		From.	To.	
Williamson T. E.	1800, February...	1st R.L.M.	36th Foot.....	321
Warmold Alexander ...	1799, August ...	4th „	Recomd. for the Line	297

"*Memo.*—It is assumed that many more transfers of Officers have taken place in connection with the Lancashire Militia than those in the above List, but which have not appeared as such in the Military MSS examined.

("EDR.")

WAR SERVICES OF OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA.

266*b* *Extracts from Colonel Hart's Annual Army List.*

"1856.

1—"FIRST REGIMENT. Captain Lane served with the 49th Regiment on the China expedition (Medal), and was present with the regiment at the attack and capture of Amoy, Chusan (2nd operation), Chinhae, and Ningpo; and he acted as Aide-de-Camp to Colonel Morris, who commanded the Brigade at Segoan, where he was dangerously wounded, and had his left arm amputated on the field. In 1846 he had the command of two companines of Infantry and a troop of Cavalry at Dungarvon during the riots, on which occasion he received the thanks of the Major-General of the district, and also of the Commander-in-Chief in Ireland.

2—"SECOND REGIMENT. Major Wardlaw served ten years in the Bengal Army, and has a Medal and two clasps for the battles of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, and Aliwal.

3—"ROYAL LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY. Sir Duncan Macdougall served at the Cape of Good Hope, where he commanded on the Frontier for a short time; in Portugal, Spain, France, United States of America, and Canada; was at the siege of Badajoz, siege of the Forts of Salamanca, battle of Salamanca (severely wounded, and Medal), siege of Bergos, and retreat therefrom, storming of St. Sebastian (Medal), Passage of the Bidassoa, battles of the Nivelle (Medal), and the Nive (Medal), investment of Bayonne, battle of Bladensburg and capture of Washington, action near Baltimore, where General Ross Commanding-in-Chief, to whom he was Aide-de-Camp, was mortally wounded; operations and battle before New Orleans, where Lieutenant-General Sir Edward Pakenham, Commanding-in-Chief, to whom he was Aide-de-Camp, was killed; siege of Fort Bowyer in Florida. Served as second in command and Quartermaster-General in the British Auxiliary Legion of Spain.

4—"ROYAL LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY. Captain Creagh served the Sutlej campaign of 1845-6 with the 9th Regiment, and was present at the battles Moodkee, Ferozeshah, and Sobraon (Medal and two Clasps).

5—"SEVENTH REGIMENT. Major Chester served with the 53rd Regiment, in the

Sutlej campaign in 1845-6, and was present at the affair of Buddiwal, and battles of Aliwal (wounded) and Sobraon (severely wounded by a musket-ball through the body, Medal and one Clasp).

6—"FIFTH REGIMENT. Captain Fenton served with the 53rd Regiment in the Sutlej campaign in 1845-6, and was present at the affair of Buddiwal, and in the battles of Aliwal and Sobraon (Medal and one Clasp).

7—"ROYAL LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY. Major Hall served as Staff Officer with the Madras Artillery, in the Light Field Force in the Southern Mahratta Country in 1841, and was present at the taking of the Fort of Nepaunee; served also with Lord Gough's expedition to China (Medal), commanding Troop of Horse Artillery. Received the brevet rank of Major for his services.

8—"FIRST REGIMENT. Captain Whitle served at the Cape of Good Hope with the 91st Regiment, and was present under Sir Harry Smith at the attack and defeat of the emigrant Boers, on the 29th August, 1848.

9—"FOURTH REGIMENT. Major Phibbs served five years in India with the 48th Regiment including the campaign against the Rajah of Coorg in April, 1834.

10—"FIFTH REGIMENT. Major Chambre served in the 23rd Dragoons with the Army of Occupation in France; and in the 11th Dragoons, and on the Staff in India.

11—"FIRST REGIMENT. Paymaster Dickson served with the 10th Regiment in Spain, from early in 1813 until the end of the war; was present at the attack of the pass Col de Balaguer, second siege of Tarragona, attack of the pass of Ordal, under Lord William Bentick, and the blockade of Bracelona. Proceeded to India in 1818, and served in the 41st throughout the Burmese war of 1824-26 (Medal), and was present in most of the actions in which the regiment was engaged. Was at the siege of Collapore in 1817. Also in Scinde and Affghanistan from November, 1840 to February 1843 (Medal), and was with the force under General Nott during its march from Candahar, Ghuzneé, Cabul, Jellalabad, and Khyber Pass, to Ferozepore, in 1842-43.

12—"SIXTH REGIMENT. Captain Amiel served with the 73rd Regiment during the Kaffir war of 1850-53 (Medal), including the operations on the Waterkloof heights, and commanded the Light Company that led the advance at the attack on and destruction of Macomo's stronghold in Fuller's Hock. Was with the right wing of the regiment when it proceeded, in August 1848, to Port Natal to co-operate with the force under Sir Harry Smith that attacked and defeated the insurgent Boers.

13—"SIXTH REGIMENT. Captain Hartshorn served with the 24th Regiment in Canada during the rebellion of 1837-38, and was present at the bombardment of Navy Island; also the Punjaub campaign of 1848-49, as Adjutant of the 24th, including the passage of the Chenab, action of Sadoolapore, and battles of Chillianwallah (wounded), and Goojerat (Medal and Claps).

14—"THIRD REGIMENT. Lieutenant-Colonel Mathias served in the Sutlej campaign of 1845-46 (Medal and one Clasp); commanded a strong detachment of Her Majesty's Troops at the affair of Buddiwall; was in command at the battle of Aliwal, where he

had charge of the Howitzers (named in the Despatches, and made brevet Major) commanded the Grenadier Company 62nd Regiment at the battle of Sobraon (woun

15—"FOURTH REGIMENT. Major Godfray served with the 73rd Regiment in during the Mutiny in 1858-59, including the operations in Nepaul Terai (Medal).

16—"SEVENTH REGIMENT. Captain Adair served with the Coldstream Gura the Crimea from 2nd May, 1855, including the siege and fall of Sebastopol (Medal Clasp, and Turkish Medal).

17—"FIRST REGIMENT Captain Gandy served with the 83rd Regiment i Central India campaign in 1858, and was present at the siege of Kotah (Medal).

18—"Captain Molesworth served with the 19th Regiment in the Crimea May, 1855, and was engaged in the attack on the Quarries, 7th June. and in the at of the Redan on the 18th June and 8th September, severely wounded, (Medal and (and Turkish Medal).

19—"ROYAL LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY. Captain Archer Burton served the S campaign of 1845-46. with the 3rd Light Dragoons, and was present at the b of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, and Sobraon (Medal and two Clasps).

20—"Captain Elgee served in the 50th Regiment the Sutlej campaign of 184 including the battles of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, and Aliwal (wounded) and Sol (Medal and three Clasps).

21—"Lieutenant Brophey served the Eastern campaign of 1854-55, in the Regiment including the battles of Alma (severely wounded), Balaklava and Inkerman siege of Sebastopol (Medal and Clasps)—he has also the Medal for gallant condu the field, having distinguished himself when in charge of the colours.

22—"Captain Robinson served with the 4th Regiment the Eastern campai 1854, and up to 24th May, 1855, including the battles of Alma and Inkerman siege of Sebastopol (Medal and Clasps).

23—"Captain Williams served in the Punjaub campaign of 1848-49 (Medal).

24—"Captain Versturne served in the 1st Hussars King's German Legio campaigns of 1813-14-and-15, in the Netherlands, France and Germany, includi battle of Waterloo, and the capture of Paris.

25—"Captain Bolton served with the 5th Dragoons Guards in the Crimean paign from July 1855 (Medal with Clasps for Sebastopol, and Turkish Medal).

"War Office, 3rd February, 1860.

"*Extract* from a return showing the actual strength of the Regiments of in the United Kingdom at present embodied, and their nominal strength."

LANCASHIRE ARTILLERY.—(KINSALE.)

	Sergeants.	Dragoons.	Rank & File.	
Effectives	27	5	412	
Wanting to complete	11	9	268	
Establishment	38	14	680	

969-70 "*Extract* from returns showing the period of service of all embodied Regiments of Militia of the United Kingdom, from the 1st of January, 1852, to the 31st March, 1861, &c., viz. :—

"1st Royal Lancashire, 19th June, 1854, to 1st July, 1856; 2nd Royal Lancashire, 1st January, 1855, to 6th June, 1856; 3rd Royal Lancashire, December, 1854, to 8th July, 1856; 4th Royal Lancashire, 8th December, 1854, to 31st March, 1859; 5th Royal Lancashire, 30th January, 1855, to 6th June, 1856; 6th Royal Lancashire, 17th May, 1855, to 27th May, 1856.

"War Office, 30th July, 1861.

"*Note.*—The further particulars contained in these returns, and relating to the Militia Corps generally, being found of too copious a nature to be inserted in this work, are necessarily omitted, but they can easily be obtained on reference to the Parliamentary returns in which they are contained, and from which the above are extracted."

MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

971 "War Office, 17th April, 1871.

Number in Order of Merit.	Corps.	Figure of Merit.
7	2nd Royal Lancashire Permanent Staff	163·24
1869—69 1870—74	Do. Non-Commissioned Officers and enrolled men	18·66
19	1st Royal Lancashire Permanent Staff	147·27
1869—73 1870—13	Do. Non-Commissioned Officers and enrolled men	32·36
36	7th Royal Lancashire Permanent Staff	132·57
1869—73 1870—77	Do. Non-Commissioned Officers and enrolled men	17·19
60	4th Royal Lancashire Light Infantry Permanent Staff	113·82
1869—43 1870—44	Do. Non-Commissioned Officers and enrolled men	26·58
76	5th Royal Lancashire Permanent Staff	104·90
1869— 8 1870— 8	Do. Non-Commissioned Officers and enrolled men	33·95
78	3rd Royal Lancashire Permanent Staff	104·50

972 *Note.*—The 3rd and 6th Regiments did not go through the course in 1870. Snider

Rifles were issued to the Lancashire Regiments at the following dates, viz. :—1st Regiment, 30th May, 1870 ; 2nd Regiment, 13th and 17th March, 1871 ; 3rd Regiment, 15th March, 1869 ; 4th Regiment, 15th March, 1869 ; 5th Regiment, 3rd April, 1869 ; 6th Regiment, 22nd August, 1870 ; 7th Regiment, 22nd March and 4th April, 1871.

973 DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS OF LANCASHIRE.

Year.	Name.	No.	Year.	Name.	No.
1833	Alston, A. L.	818	1796	Braithwaite, George	158
1865	Anson, W. H.	872	1796	Bridgman, Orlands	158
1839	Archibald, C. D.	856	1788	Brooks, Joseph	88
1818	Aspden, J. S.	727	1811	Brown, William	574
1796	Ashton, John	157	1796	Buch, Joseph	157
1796	Ashton, Nicholas	157	1831	Burdett, Sir W. B.	810
1788	Ashton, John	87	1761	Butler, Alexander	9
1855	Aspinall, R. A.	952	1854	Byham, Admiral	932
1761	Assheton, Sir R.	9	1782	Case, George	57
1809	Assheton, W. (Jr.)	540	1796	Cavendish, Lord Frederick	157
1788	Aston, Nicholas	88		Chambers, J. H.	965*f*
1846	Atkinson, Richard	877	1761	Chetham, Edward	9
1793	Balcarras, (Earl of)	112	1811	Clarke, John	580
1793	Bamford, William	112	1761	Clayton, John	9
1796	Barnford, William	157		Clayton, Richard	9
1796	Bankes, William	157		Clayton, Thomas	157
1793	Bankes, William	104		Clayton, Thomas	113
1761	Bayley, James	9	1796	Clifton, John	157
1831	Bent, Thomas	795	1809	Clifton, Thomas	540
1796	Bigland, George	157	1844	Clifton, Talbot	871
1812	Birley, John	624	1809	Clowes, Samuel	524
1793	Blackburne, John	104	1833	Colson, William	819
1761	Blackburne, James	9	1761	Cunliffe, Sir Ellis, Bart.	9
1761	Blackburne, John	9	1796	Crosse, Richard	157
1850	Blackburne, J. Ireland	895	1796	Dalton, John	158
1796	Blackburne, John	157	1809	Dalton, John	540
1843	Blower, W. Lee	889	1796	Earle, Thomas	157
1796	Blundell, William	607	1796	Earl, Willis	157
1796	Blundell, Henry	158	1807	Earl, William	463
	Blundell, Thomas	965*b*	1796	Ecclesbe, Thomas	158
1761	Bold, Peter	9	1831	Edwards, —	795
1797	Bold, Jonas	183	1793	Entwisle, John	112
1761	Bootle, Richard Wilbraham	9	1812	Entwisle, John. (Jr.)	609
1796	Bootle, Edward Wilbraham	157	1855	Fairbairn, H. M.	953
1851	Bourne, James	896	1761	Farrington, Sir William	9
	Bourne, James	965*h*	1791	Farrington, William	98
1792	Brackly, Edward	99	1798	Faulkner, Edward	88
1761	Braddyle, Thomas	9	1796	Faulkner, Edward	157
1796	Braddyle, Wilson	157	1843	Fazackerley, —	870
1831	Braddyle, Edward	787	1843	Feilden, H. M.	965
1813	Brand, Charles	643	1843	Feilden, M. J.	965*c*

DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS OF LANCASHIRE—*Continued.*

Year.	Name.	No.	Year.	Name.	No.
1761	Fenwick, Thomas	9	1839	Horrocks, Samuel	856
1850	Fielden, Sir W. Henry	893	1761	Horton, William	9
1796	Fletcher, Robert	157	1796	Horton, Sir Watts, Bart.	157
1812	Fletcher John William	607	1813	Hulton, Henry	643
1833	Fort, John	818	1796	Jones, Hon. Richard	157
1796	Frames, John	157	1761	Kershaw, Alexander	9
1761	France, John	9	1846	Knollys, Thomas John	883
1796	Gale, Henry Richard	157	1807	Langton, Thomas	463
1796	Gascoyne, Isaac	158	1811	Lawrence, Charley	574
1796	Gerard, Sir W., Bart.	157	1843	Lawrence, Henry	570
1813	Gerard, John	636	1796	Legh, Thomas Peter	157
1834	Gerard, William	832	1796	Leigh, Robert Holt	157
1796	Gibson, Charles	157	1796	Leigh, Thomas Peter	157
1796	Gibson,		1823	Lister, John	819
1831	Greaves, John	801	1761	Lloyd, George	9
1796	Greenhalgh, James	157	1819	Lygon, Thomas	732
1796	Greenhalgh, Edward	157	1796	Machell, John	157
1761	Halstead, Lawrence	9	1796	Machell, James	157
1796	Halton, William	157	1796	Machell, Thomas (Junr.)	158
1808	Halton, William	572	1796	Markland, Bertie	157
1796	Hamer, James	157	1804	Marriott, William	382
1762	Hamilton, Lord A.	22	1761	Marsden, Henry	9
	Hansard, L. H.	965	1845	Marshall, J. Garth	872
1811	Harrison, Shethill	582	1834	Marton, George	839
1851	Heald, James	896	1761	Matson, William	9
1761	Hesketh, Thomas	9	1761	Molyneux, Rigby	9
1796	Hesketh, Bold Fleetwood	157	1761	Mordaunt, Charles	9
1796	Hesketh, Thomas	157	1770	Myles, William	33
1846	Hesketh, Sir T. George	879	1796	Nattall, John	157
1847	Heyward, J., M.P.	887	1817	Nicholson, William	463
1796	Heywood, Richard	157	1791	Parker, T. T.	98
1831	Heywood, Benjamin	809	1796	Parker, Ambrose	870
1796	Hide, Nathaniel	157	1796	Parker, Thomas G.	965
1796	Hilton, James	157	1796	Parker, Thomas	158
1820	Hobson, Edward	742	1761	Patten, Thomas	9
1812	Hodgson, —	609	1761	Patten, Thomas (Junr.)	9
1761	Hoghton, Sir Henry	9	1796	Patten, Peter	157
1761	Hoghton, Henry	9	1831	Pedder, James	799
1796	Hoghton, Sir H. Philip	157	1796	Peel, Robert	157
1845	Hoghton, Henry Bold	872	1761	Penny, William	9
1761	Holt, Edward	9	1761	Perceval, Thomas	9
1770	Holt, Roger	33	1808	Petre, George	512
1796	Hopwood, R. Gregg	157	1844	Petre, Henry	870
1796	Hornby, Edmund	157	1796	Rawlinson, Thomas	157
1796	Hornby, Joseph	157	1796	Rawlinson, Abraham	157

DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS OF LANCASHIRE—*Continued.*

Year.	Name.	No.	Year.	Name.	No.
1761	Rawstorne, Lawrence	9	1796	Starkie, James	157
1765	Rawstorne, Lawrence	22	1812	Starkie, Le Gendre	609
1796	Rawstorne, Lawrence (Junr.)	157	1812	Strode, Edward Chetham	965*g*
1844	Redmayne, W. T.	871	1796	Sudall, Henry	157
1830	Ridgway. Joseph	779	1770	Sunderland, John	33
1796	Rigby, Edmund	157	1796	Sunderland, Thomas	157
1805	Rigby, E. Winstanley	409	1788	Tarleton, Thomas	88
1796	Rishton, Edward	157	1854	Tempest, C. H.	918
1807	Roscoe, William	463	1859	Tinne, L. Arthur	893
1830	Royds, Clement	777	1761	Townley, Thomas	9
1761	Sandys, Miles	9	1761	Townley, Richard	9
1790	Sandys, Myles	157	1796	Townley, Charles	158
1761	Shaw, William	9	1809	Townley, William	534
1796	Shaw, Townley	157	1850	Townley, John	834
1761	Shuttleworth, James	9	1761	Townley, Charles	965
1789	Slater, Gill	57	1809	Trifford, Thomas	540
1789	Slater, Gill	57	1796	Trufford, William	158
1839	Sotherthwaite, J. C.	856	1796	Walker, Richard	157
1845	Standish, Lionel	872	1761	Walton, Banaster	9
1796	Standish, Sir Frank	157	1761	Warren, Sir George	9
1809	Standish. Thomas S.	540	1797	Watkins, John	183
1793	Stanley, Thomas	112	1761	Whitehead, Richard	9
1796	Stanley, Lord	157	1817	Williams, George	463
1796	Stanley, Thomas	157	1761	Willis, Daniel	9
1848	Stanley, Hon. G. H.	888	1761	Willoughby, (Lord)	9
1809	Starisbrick, Thomas	540	1761	Wilson, Christopher	9
1793	Starkie, James	112	1799	Wilson, Matthew	273
1793	Starkie, Le Gendre	113	1846	Wood, William Raynor	879
1796	Starkie, Thomas	157	1854	Worthington, J.	920
1796	Starkie, Le Gendre	157			

974 DEPUTY LIEUTENANTS FOR THE COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER, 1871.

Ainslie, Montague, Esq., Greydale, Hawkshead.
Ainsworth, Peter, Esq., Smithells Hall, Bolton.
Ainsworth, Thomas, Esq., Newton-in-Cartmel.
Anderton, William M., jun., Esq., Euxton Hall, Chorley.
Anson, Sir John W. H., Bart., Avisford House, Arundel, Sussex.
Archibald, Charles Dickson, Esq., Rusland Hall, Milnthorpe.
Armitage, Sir Elkinah, (Kt.) Pendleton, Manchester.
Armstrong, Robert Baynes, Esq., Temple, London.
Aspinall, Robert Augustus, Esq., 27, Lowndes Street, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.

Astley, Francis D. P., Esq., Dunkenfield Lodge, Cheshire.
Bardsley, Sir J. Lomas, Knight, M.D., 8, Chatham Street, Manchester.
Barnes, Robert, Esq., Harefield Grove, Uxbridge and Brookside, Manchester.
Bateman, Thomas Hudson, Esq., Halton, Lancaster.
Baynes, John, Esq., Claremont Hall, Blackburn.
Bazley, Thomas, Esq., M.P., Manchester and Eyersham, Hall, Witney, Oxon.
Bell, William Gillison, Esq., Melling, Hornby, Lancaster.
Birch, Sir Thomas Bernard, Bart., The Hazles, Prescot.
Birley, Richard, Manchester.
Blackburne, John Ireland, Esq., Hale, Warrington.
Blackburne, J. Ireland, junr., Esq., Lieutenant Colonel, Hall, Warrington.
Blundell, Henry B. Hollingshead, Esq.
Blundell, Thomas Weld, Esq., Ince Blundell, Liverpool.
Blundell, Nicholas, Esq., Crosby Hall, Liverpool.
Bolden, William Bolden, Esq., Hindburn House, Lancaster.
Bourne, James, Esq., M.P., Colonel Commanding Royal Lancashire Artillery Militia, Heathfield House, Liverpool.
Bowden, John Butler, Esq., Lieutenant Colonel, Pleasington Hall, Blackburn.
Brockholes, Thomas Fitzherbert, Esq., Claughton Hall, Garstang.
Burley, Richard, Esq.
Burnes, Thomas, Esq., M.P., Farnworth, Bolton.
Cabrowe, William, Esq., Walton Lodge, Preston.
Callender, William Romaine, Esq., the younger, Ashbourne House, Victoria Park, Manchester.
Catterall, Peter, Esq., Preston.
Cavendish, Lord Frederick Charles, Holker Hall, Newton-in-Cartmel.
Chambers, John H., Lieutenant, Colonel, Everton, Liverpool.
Chippendall, John, Esq., Lancaster.
Clayton, Edward Every, Esq., Lieutenant Colonel, Carr Hall, Burnley.
Clifton, John Talbot, Esq., Colonel, Lytham Hall, Lytham.
Cross, William Assheton, Colonel, Red Scar, Preston.
Crosse, Thomas Bright, Esq., Shawe, Hall, Chorley.
Cunliffe, John, Esq., Myerscough House, Garstang.
Dawson, Edward, Esq., Oldcliffe Hall, Lancaster.
Devonshire, H. G., The Duke of, Holker Hall, Cartmel.
Dngdale, James, Esq., Burnley.
Dugdale, Thomas, Esq., Blackburn.
Eccles, John, Esq., Wellfield, Leyland, Preston.
Eckersley, Nathanial, Esq., M.P., Standish Hall, Wigan.
Edmondson, John, Esq., Grassyard Hall, Caton, Lancaster.
Egerton, Hon. Algernon, M.P., Worsley Old Hall, Manchester.
Entwistle, John Smith, Esq., Foxholes, Rochdale.

Ewart, Joseph Christopher, Esq., New Brighton, Birkenhead.
Fairbairn, Thomas, Esq.,
Fielden, Sir William Henry, Bart., Feniscroles, Blackburn.
Fielden, Montague Joseph, Major, The Chain, Preston.
Fielden, Henry Master, Esq., Witton Park, Blackburn.
Fielden, Joseph, Esq., Wilton, Blackburn.
Fenton, William, Esq., Beaumonds, Bury Road, Rochdale.
Fenwick, Edward Mathew, Esq., Burrow Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.
Fitzgerald, Sir James George, Bart., Portman Square, London.
Fletcher, John, Esq., Clifton House, Manchester.
Ford, William, Esq., Ellel Hall, Lancaster.
Fort, Richard, Esq., M.P., Reed Hall, Whalley.
Garnett, Henry, Esq., Wyreside, Lancaster.
Garnett, William James, Esq., Bleasdale Tower, Garstang.
Gaskell, Henry Lomax, Esq., Wigan, and Kiddington, Oxfordshire.
Gerard, Sir Robert Tolver, Bart., New Hall, Ashton, Newton-le-Willows.
Gerard, Frederick Swallis, Esq., Ashall House, Warrington.
Gibb, William, Esq., Swinton Park, Manchester.
Gray, William, Esq., M.P., Lieutenant Colonel, Darcy Lever Hall, Bolton.
Green, Thomas, Esq., Whittington Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.
Greg, John, Esq., Caton, Lancaster.
Gregson, Bryan Paget, Esq., Caton, Lancaster.
Hargreaves, John, Esq., Broad Oak, Accrington.
Harrison, David, Esq., Stalybridge.
Harrop, Jonah, Esq., Bardsley House, Ashton-under-Lyne.
Heald, James, Esq., Parrswood, Manchester.
Hesketh, Sir Thomas George, Bart., Lieutenant Colonel and M.P., Rufford Hall, Ormskirk.
Heywood, James, Esq., 26, Kensington Palace Gardens, London, W.
Heywood, Oliver, Esq., Claremont, Manchester.
Heywood, Benjamin, Esq.
Hoghton, Sir Harry de, Bart., 10, Winckley Street, Preston.
Holden, Henry, Esq., Readley House, Burnley.
Hopwood, John Turner, Esq., Rockcliffe, Blackburn.
Hopwood, Edward John Gregg, Esq., Hopwood, Bury.
Hornby, William Henry, M.P., Blackburn.
Horsfall, Thomas Berry, Esq., M.P., Milbank House, Liverpool.
Hulton, William Ford, Esq., Hulton Park, Bolton.
Hulton, William Adam, Esq., Hurst Grange, Preston.
Hutchinsen, Robert H. Esq., Blackburn.
Jueson, Charles Roger, Esq., Barton, Preston.
Jones, Joseph, Esq., Severnstoke, Worcester.

Lawrence, Henry, Esq., Rodney Street, Liverpool.
Legh, William John, Esq., Lyme Park, Cheshire.
Leigh, William, Esq.
Lindsay, Hon. James, General, Haigh Hall, Wigan.
Lomax, James, Esq., Clayton Hall, Blackburn.
Loyd, Edward, junr., Esq., Prestwich Lodge, Manchester.
Machell, John Penny, Esq., The Hall, Penny Bridge, Newton-in-Cartmel.
Marshall, Frederick Earnshaw, Penwortham Hall, Preston.
Marshall, James Garth, Esq., Coniston, Waterhead, Ambleside.
Marshall, John Rowlandson, Esq., Hollington Villa, St. Leonards, Sussex.
Marton, George Esq., Capernwray Hall, Lancaster.
Mason, Hugh, Esq., Groby Hall, Ashton-under-Lyne.
Moore, John Bramley, M.P., Aigburth, Liverpool.
Moss, Thomas Edwardes, Esq., Roby Hall, Prescott.
Newsham, Richard, Esq., Winckley Square, Preston.
Norreys, Robert Henry, Esq., Davyhulme Hall, Manchester.
Orred, John, Esq., Ashwick Hall, Marshfield, Chippenham.
Parker, Robert Townley, Esq., Cuerdon, Preston.
Parker, Thomas Townley, Esq., Charnock Hall, Chorley.
Parker, Edward, Esq., Alkinwater, Colne.
Patten, John Wilson, M.P., Colonel, Bank Hall, Warrington.
Peel, Joseph Jonathan, Esq., Knowlmere Manor, Clitheroe.
Pender, John, Esq., Crumpsall House, Manchester.
Petre, Henry E., Esq., Dunkenhalgh, Accrington.
Phibbs, Richard, Esq., Coppull House, Fazakerly, Liverpool.
Philips, Robert Needham, M.P., The Park, Manchester.
Pilkington, James, Esq., Blackburn.
Pilkington, William, Esq., Eccleston Hall, Prescot.
Platt, John, Esq , M.P., Wernello Park, Oldham.
Potter, Thomas Bayley, M.P., Burle Hill, Pendleton, Manchester.
Rigby, James, Esq., Moss House, Liverpool.
Roberts, Bertie Mathew, Esq.
Robinson, Robert Watson R., M.D., Manchester.
Royds, Albert Hudson, Esq., Crown East Court, Worcester, and Brown Hill, Rochdale.
Sandbach, William Robertson, Esq., 10, Princes Gate, Hyde Park, London.
Saunders, William Allen Francis, Esq., Wennington Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.
Sawrey, John, Esq., Broughton Tower, Ulverston.
Scarlett, Sir James York, General, K.C.B., Bank Hall, Burnley.
Schneider, Henry William, Esq., Lightburne House, Ulverston.
Shawe, William, Esq., Preston.
Shuttleworth, Sir James Philips Kay, Bart., Gawthorpe, Burnley.

Smethurst, Richard, Esq., Ellesbeck, Chorley.
Smith, Richard Bryan, Esq., Villa Nova, Shrewsbury.
Standish, Charles Henry Lionel Widrington, Esq., Standish Hall, Wigan.
Stanley, Hon. Edward Harry, (now Lord Stanley) Knowsley, Prescot.
Stanley, Edward, Esq.
Stanley, Edward James, Esq., 14, Grosvenor Square, London.
Starkie, Le Gendre Nicholas, Captain, Huntroyd, Burnley.
Sullivan, Sir Edward, Bart., Ravenshead, St. Helens.
Sunderland, George Henry Carleton, Esq., Swarthdale, Ulverston.
Taylor, Samuel, Esq., Ibbotsholme, Windermere.
Taylor, Samuel, Esq., junr., Eccleston Lodge, Preston.
Tempest, Charles Henry, Esq., Heaton Old Hale, Bolton.
Thompson, Samuel Henry, Esq., Thingwall Hall, Liverpool.
Tinne, John Abraham, Esq., Brierly, Aigburth, Liverpool.
Tootal, Edward, Esq., The Weasles, Eccles, Manchester.
Towneley, Charles, Esq., Towneley, Burnley.
Towneley, John, Esq., Lieutenant Colonel.
Trafford, Sir Humphrey de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester.
Turner, Charles, Esq., M.P., Dingle Head, Liverpool.
Turner, James Aspinall, Esq., M.P., Pendlebury House, Manchester.
Walker, Joseph Need, Esq., Calderstones, Liverpool.
Walker, Oliver Ormrod, Esq., Chesham, Bury.
Walmesley, George, Esq., Paddock House, Church, Accrington.
Weld, John, Esq., Seagrim Hall, Preston.
Westley, Jocelyn Tate Fazakerley, Esq., Mowbreck Hall, Kirkham.
Whitaker, Thomas Hordern, Esq., The Holme, Burnley.
Wilbraham, Hon. Edward Bootle, Lower Grove Street, London; Lathom House, Ormskirk.
Wilton, Right Hon. Thomas Earl of, Heaton Park, Manchester.
Wood, William Raynor, Esq., Singleton Lodge, Manchester.
Woods, Henry, Esq., M.P., Gillibrand Hall, Chorley.
Worthington, Nathan, Esq., Hollingwood, Manchester.
Wrigley, James Hardy, Esq., Seagrim Hall, Preston.

975 TABULAR VIEW OF THE PRINCIPAL STATIONS AND MOVEMENTS OF THE ROYAL LANCASHIRE REGIMENTS OF MILITIA FROM THE YEAR 1760.

Year.	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix	Year	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix
1760 Dec.	Manchester, Preston, Warrington, Lancaster	8	1783 Jan.	2 Co.'s at Carlisle to march to Lancaster.....	79
1761 July	Brentwood Camp.....	12		2 Co.'s at Carlisle to march to Manchester	80
	Newport Pagnel, Northampton	14	Feb.	*Militia Disembodied*	
	Rugby to ditto.....	15			
Aug.	Warley Camp	16	1793	*Re-embodied*	
Oct.	Blandford, Bryanston, &c....	17		The 6 Companies at Preston to march, 2 Companies to Blackburn; 3 Companies to Wigan and 1 ditto to Chorley	108
Oct.	Winchester, 3 Companies ...	18			
Oct.	Hertford	19			
Oct.	Nottingham	20			
1762 Ju.	Andover		Feb. 19	4 Companies to Leeds, 3 to Halifax, 3 to Wakefield, &c	109
	Whitchurch, Basingstoke, &c.	21			
	Camp near Winchester.....	21*b*			
Oct.	Manchester	23	April	3 Companies to march from Halifax to Sheffield	114
Dec.	*Militia Disembodied*	24			
			May	3 Companies at Barnsley to return to Halifax.....	116
1778	*Re-embodied*				
May	Manchester, Stockport, Macclesfield, &c.....	52	1793 May 9	Regiment to march to Doncaster, &c.	117, 118
Ju.	Winchester Camp	55			
Oct.	Lymington and 5 Adjacents	58	Ju.	From Doncaster to Rotheram and Mexborough	121
Nov.	Liverpool.....	59	Sept.	To Pontefract, Ferrybridge, &c.	122
1779 June	Newcastle-upon-Tyne	62		2 Companies, at Retford, to march to Worksop	125
July	Sunderland, 2 Companies...	64			
1780 Feb.	Newcastle, 2 Co's, Tynemouth 5 ditto	65	1794 Jan.	1 Company to march from Doncaster to Pontefract ...	126
Ju.	Chester.....	65*c*	Jan.	1 Company, at Retford, to adjacents	127
Nov.	Manchester	67	March	1 Company, at Rotheram, to march to Barnsley	128
1781 Nov.	Warrington to Chester, 4 Co's	69	Mar. 21	1 Company, at Retford, to march to Worksop on 29th inst.	129
	Warrington	70			
1782 April	Carlisle, 4 Co's, Cockermouth, 2 ditto, Whitehaven, 1 do.	73	April.	6 Companies to Stamford. 4 to Peterborough.	131
Ju.	1 Company to Washington and Maryport	74	Apl. 26	The 4 Companies at Peterborough to march to Ounstle, Thrapston, &c.	132

Year.	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix
Apl. 30	The 2 Companies lately ordered to Ounstle, Thrapston, &c., to march 1 Company to Higham Ferrars, &c., and 1 Company to Kinbolton	133
1794 May.	The regiment march to Brigton in 2 Divisions, and encamp	135
Nov. 1	Regiment from Brighton, 6 Companies to Canterbury, 4 to Faversham & Ospringe.	138
Nov. 12	The Companies stationed at Faversham to be enlarged at adjacents	139
	Companies at Faversham to march into Barracks at Canterbury	141
1795 March	The Lancashire Militia, at Canterbury, to march to Dover Castle	142*b*
Apl. 27	Regiment to march to Hythe, and to encamp	143
Oct.	Regiment to march to Canterbury Barracks	145
Nov.	6 Companies to Greenwich, &c., &c., 4 to Dartford, Crayford, &c., &c.	146
	The 4 Companies at Dartford to join the regiment at Greenwich	148
1796	4 Companies from Greenwich to Putney, Fulham, and Wandsworth	149
1796 May 18	5 Companies to Kingston, Hamptonwick, &c., 5 to Fulham, Battersea, &c....	150
May 19	The 5 Companies ordered to Kingston to proceed to Epsom, Ewell Ashted, &c.	151
	The Regiment to march to Chobham and Ripley ...	152
Ju.	To march to their former Quarters at Greenwich, Detford, &c.	153
Ju. 8	Regiment to cross the Thames at Greenwich, and to encamp on Warley Common	154
Ju 16	From Greenwich to Warley Camp till further orders...	155
1797 Mar. 1	Parties intended to train the Supplementary Battalions to march to Lancaster.....	160
Mar. 30	The Regiment to march to Islington and Pancras, &c.	165
1797 Apl. 5	The Regiment to march in 3 Divisions to Plymouth...	167
July	The party of the Royal Lancashire Militia employed in training the S.M. at Wigan, to march to Plymouth and join the Regiment	173
July 27	The party employed in training the S.M. at Warrington, to march to Plymouth and join the Regiment	174
1798 April	Party of Recruits at Wigan to march to Bodmin and join the Regiment	195
1799 Aug.	Clonmel	289
Dec.	Preston	309
1801	Tynemouth	338
1802	*Disembodied.*	
1803	*Re-embodied.*	
July	Danbury Camp	379
1805	Braebourn Lees, Portsmouth	416
Sep.	Weymouth Camp, & Exeter	422
1809 May 16	Embark at Ilfracomb for Milford Haven	526

Year.	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix
May 27	Orders to the Officers Commanding the Western District, to march the 1st Royal Lancashire to Lancashire, and the Militia Regiments to their respective Counties	529
1809	To march in 2 Divisions to Bristol.....	530
Dec. 26	To march to approved places in Lancashire, and to receive Recruits.	548
1811	Regiment marches in three Divisions to Hull	564
May 25	At Mansfield in aid of Civil Power.	566
Apl. 22	Companies at Mansfield proceed to Hull	570
Oct. 25	Regiment to march in 3 Divisions to Berwick and Tweedmouth.....	589
1812	Detachment on arrival at Berwick-on-Tweed to proceed to Lancaster on recruiting service.	608
1815 Sep. 5	Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates and Recruits to proceed from Lancaster to Liverpool, and embark for Dublin.	704
1816 April	*Disembodied.*	
1854	*Re-embodied.*	957
	Woolwich.....	*ib.*
July	Portsmouth	*ib.*
1856	Zante (Supt. A-1)	
June	Portsmouth	
	Lancaster	
	Disembodied.	
	2ND REGIMENT. (Raised 1797.)	
1798 March	Preston	192
	Newcastle, Gateshead, Westgate	192
May	Supplementary men at Preston to march to Durham to the Regiment	204
	Detachment of the Regiment at Durham to march to Preston and bring Recruits to the Regiment	205
1799 Feb.	Newcastle	271
1801	Idem.....	337
1802	*Disembodied.*	
1803	*Re-embodied.*	
1805 June	Colchester, Sunderland	416*b* 420
1807 Oct.	Liverpool, Hull	468
	Ireland	
1816	Returns to England to be disembodied.....	709
	Disembodied.	710
1854	*Re-embodied.*	
Dec. 18	Liverpool	958
1855 Jan.	Glasgow	
1856 July 23	Liverpool.....	*ib.*
	Disembodied.	
	3rd REGIMENT. (Raised in 1797.)	
1797	(Supplement, B 5)	
1798	Marches to Sunderland	
	Men intended to augment the regiment to march from Lancaster	203

Year.	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix
1799	Supernumeraries to proceed to Preston	309
1801 Oct.	Head Quarters at Sunderland	342
1802	*Disembodied.*	
1803	*Re-embodied.*	
	Preston	
	March to Chelmsford (Supplement, B 6)	
	Rottendean Camp	
1804	Portsmouth (Sup. B 8)	
1805	St. Mary's & other Stations (Supplement B 9)	
1807	Plymouth, Mill Bay Barracks, *ib.*	
	Regiment march to Bristol (Supplement B 11)	455
	Gosport (Supplement B 12)	469
	Alton, 4 Companies.....	474
1809	500 to Gosport.....	521
	Horsham (Sup. B 14)	
	Dover (Sup. B 15)	
1812	Canterbury (Sup. B 16)	
	Chatham (Sup. B 17)	
	Bristol (Sup. B 18)	652
	Embark for Ireland (Sup. B 19)	
1815	Drogheda (Sup. B 22)	
	Dublin, and embark for England (Sup. B 23)	
Dec.	Liverpool to Preston (Sup. B 26)	
1816 Jan.	*Disembodied.*	
1854	*Re-embodied.*	
	Preston	
Dec.	Liverpool to embark for Gibraltar	959
1856 Ju.	Disembarked at Liverpool...	959
	Preston.....	*ib.*
July 8	*Disembodied.*	
1787	4TH REGIMENT.	
1798	Manchester, Regiment marches from Manchester to Sunderland and adjacents.....	189*b*
May	Supplementary men at Lancaster intended for the Regiment to march to Newcastle	211
July 3	A Detachment of the Regiment to march to Preston to conduct Recruits to the Regiment	222
1799	*Regiment Discontinued.*	
1854 Nov.	*Drawn out and embodied.*	917
Dec.	Warrington	960
1855	Regiment moved to Berwick	*ib.*
Jan.	Liverpool, embarked Dublin	*ib.*
Dec.	Regiment marches to Newry	
1856	Dublin.....	*ib.*
May	Liverpool.	
May 29	Warrington	
	Disembodied.	
1857	*Re-embodied.*	960
Sep.	Warrington	*ib.*
Sep. 25	Preston	*ib.*
Nov.	Aldershott	*ib.*
June	Portsmouth	*ib.*
1859 March	Warrington	
1859 March	*Disembodied.*	
	5TH REGIMENT.	
1798 May	Formation of regiment at Barnsley (state.)	255
1799	Regiment at Beverley.	292
	Disembodied.	
1855	*Drawn out and embodied.*	962
	Burnley	962

Year.	Station, &c.	Nos. in Appendix
1855	Regiment moved from Burnley to Aldershott	962
	Do. to Liverpool	
Nov.	Regiment embarked for Dublin	*ib.*
Dec.	Clonmel	
1856 April	Regiment moved from Clonmel to Dublin	*ib.*
	Regiment embarked at Dublin for Liverpool	*ib.*
May 13	March from Liverpool to Burnley	*ib.*
June 6	*Disembodied at Burnley.*	
	6TH REGIMENT.	
1855 May 17	Embodied at Manchester.....	963
	Regiment removed to Ashton-under-Lyne	*ib.*
1856 May 16	The Regiment moved to Salford	
May 27	*Disembodied at Salford.*	
	7TH REGIMENT.	
1855 Feb.	Raised	945
	Bury	
1856	*Disembodied.*	
	MILITIA ARTILLERY.	
1853 Apl. 13	Organized at Liverpool	
1855 Jan. 25	Embodied at Liverpool	
Aug.	Detachment stationed at Chester, Carlisle, Tynemouth (Supplement C 15)	
1856 May 27	*The Regiment Disembodied.*	
1857	*The Regiment Re-embodied.*	
Nov.	Regiment march to Portsmouth (Sup. C, 31, 32)	964
1858 Jan. 19	1 Company to Yarmouth and Fort Victoria	
	1 Company Staff End and Freshwater	
Oct. 19	Regiment march from Gosport to Dover	964
1859	Shorncliffe	
Sep 7	Portsmouth (Embarked)	
Sep. 21	Cork.....	*ib.*
	Kinsale	
Dec. 7	Charles Fort	
1860 June	Cork (Embarked)	*ib.*
	Liverpool	
	Disembodied at Liverpool, 15th June, 1860.	

INDEX.

INDEX.

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Account (Monthly) of men raised by Ballot	280	717
Active measures to be taken to raise Recruits	34	631
Additional Company to 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia ...	28	346
Additional Companies (2) 1st Regiment	166	212*b*
Adjutant, Applications to retain the 2nd	25	300, 301, 312
„ A second, allowed to the Regiments...	25	301
„ Appointment of, Regulations for, &c., to be recommended by Lord Lieutenant	38	772
„ to have served 5 years in the Militia	283	733
„ Difficulty of finding qualified persons for	18	
„ Vacant appointment of, not to be filled up (*pro tem*) ...	41	862
Aldershott, 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia quartered at ...	45	962
Alfred, King, first settled a national Militia	1	
Aliens not liable to serve in the Militia	301	797
Allowance 2s. 6d. a day, commuted	39	773
Alton, Hants., Chewton, &c., 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia quartered at	31	474
Anecdotes, Authentic, of King George the III. (Note A. 2) ...	93	
Andover, Basingstoke, &c., March of Regiment to, 1762 ...	11	21
Annual Volunteering, Circulars from the Minister	33	604, 606
Application, Private, to draw out the Militia	15	86
Arms, Scale of, revised by King Edward the II.	1	
„ Precaution taken for the safety of	37	737
„ Return of required, 1760	8	
„ surplus, deposited in Her Majesty's Stores	40	848
Array, First and last Commissions of	1	
Artillery, Royal Lancashire Militia, formation of, in 1853, (Sup. C 1)	43	
„ Minute respecting ditto, (Sup. C 2)	67	
„ Inspecting Officers Addresses to, (Sup. C 3-5) ...	69	
„ Volunteers Service Abroad	43	900, 921
„ Letters from Lord Palmerston on, (Sup. C 6)	70	
„ Colonel Sir C. MacDougall offers to lead the Regiment to the seat of war, (Sup. C 8)	71	
„ the Regiment embodied 1855, (Sup. C 9-10)	335	964

		Page.	No. in Appendix.
Artillery,	its offers of Service Abroad, commended by Lord Hardinge and Sir Harry Smith, (Sup. C 11-12)	72	
„	Officers, List of		901, 955
„	Stations of	335	964
„	Thanks to the Colonel from His Royal Highness the General Commanding in Chief, (Sup. C 13)... ...	73	
„	Regiment relieves the Royal Artillery at Chester, Carlisle, Tynemouth, (Sup. C 15)	74	
„	Renders meritorious and valuable service at a conflagration at the Liverpool Docks, (Sup. C 19)	76	
„	Reward of 100 Guineas to the Privates for their services at the same, (Sup. C 29)	81	
„	The Regiment disembodied, 1856, (Sup. C 22, 24, 27) ...	78, 80	
„	Resignation of Colonel Sir D. MacDougall, (Sup. C 30)...	82	
„	Regiment re-embodied and removed, (Sup. C 31-32) ...	46	964
„	Eleven Officers and Seventy men volunteer to serve in India, (Sup. C 33)	83	
„	supplies detachments to garrison Fort Victoria, Yarmouth,		
„	&c., 1858, (Sup. C 37)	85	
„	removed to Cliff End, Hurst Castle, &c., (Sup. C. 38) ...	85	
„	Hurst Castle visited by His Royal Highness the General Commanding in Chief, and favourable report of the state of Regiment, &c., (Sup. C 41)	87	
„	Regiment again volunteers Foreign Service, August, 1858 (Sup. C 42)	87	
„	Fire at the "Maison Dieu" Farm in Dover, 1859, and services of the Regiment on the occasion, under Lieutenant Price, and report of Major Irvine, R.A., (Sup. C 43) ...	87	
„	Favourable report by Major General Crawford to the Duke of Cambridge of the state of the Regiment, (Sup. C 44)	88	
„	The Regiment furnishes 200 Recruits to the Royal Artillery, 1858-9, favourable report of Major General Eden, (Sup. C 47)	89, 90	
„	Embarked at Portsmouth for Ireland, and landed at Cork, 21st Sept.,—removed same day to Kinsale,—7th December to Charles Fort, till 6th June 1860, when the Regiment moves to Cork and embarks for England ...	335	964
„	Disembarked at Liverpool, 8th June	335	964
„	Disembodied at Liverpool, 15th June, 1860	47	
„	Trainings and Embodiments, (Sup. C 48)—(The Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery under the Command (1870) Colonel James Bourne, M.P.)	90	

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Ashton, Arrival of 6th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia at, 1855	45	963
„ Volunteer Cavalry and Infantry, 1807	231	482, 483
Ashton-under-Lyne Volunteer Infantry	*ib.*	484
Assembly of the Militiamen 1801, improved arrangements for, proposed by Lord Derby	28	334
Assistant Surgeon, Application to retain the 2nd	197	312
Augmentation, Return of 2nd Regiment on receipt of	209	337
Ballot, Suspension of, removed 1816	36	778, 780
„ Raising men by, resumed	279	714
„ Monthly account of, for the Minister	280	717
„ Court of, men sent from, disapproved of	196	310
„ Men chosen by, from 4th and 5th Regiments Royal Lancashire Militia...	194	307
Barnsley, 5th Regiment from Manchester, removed to	177	256
Bath, Application to be quartered at	184, 189	289, 299*b.*
Beat of Drum, Raising men by, disembodied Corps	35	697
„ „ Raising men by, discontinued	276	702
„ „ Men for 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia raised by ...	33	614
„ „ Fewer men procured by, than expected	256	631
Berwick-on-Tweed, 1st Regiment at	32	589
„ „ 4th Regiment quartered at	45	960
Blackburn, &c., March of Royal Lancashire Militia to, in 1793 ...	16	108, 109
Blandford, Regiment marches to	11	17
Bodmin, 1st Regiment stationed at, 1798	21	195
Bold, Volunteer Infantry at	232	485
Bolton, Volunteer Infantry at	232	486
Bounty paid to Recruits, Amount of, 1812	33	604
„ paid to men renewing service	275	700, 701
Braddyll, Major, satisfactory communication from, acknowledged by the Minister	256	627
„ Major, Recruiting under his direction		
Braeburne Lees, 1st Regiment march from	31	416
Brentwood, Regiment encamped at	10	12
Brevet Rank, Colonels of the Lancashire Regiments, recommended for	25	240
„ „ allowed (as Lieut.) to 2nd Adjutants	31	515
„ „ recommended (as Capt.) to Adjutant Wilde ...	33	595
Brighton, Encampment of Regiment at, 1794	16	135
Brighton, March from	*ib.*	138
Bristol, Head Quarter of 1st Regiment removed to, 1809 ...	32	526
„ Companies remove to	239	530
„ 3rd Regiment march to, 1807	31	455

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Bristol, 3rd Regiment march to, 1813	33	652
Buckingham, His Grace the Duke of, Commanding Prov. Battalion, (Notes A 4)		671
Buonaparte, Return of, from Elba, (Notes B 1)	35	
Canterbury, Regiment stationed at, 1794	16	138
„ 3rd Regiment march to, (Sup. B 16)	56	
„ Detachment of Old Regiment march to, from Faversham, 1794	16	141
„ Regiment returns from, to Dover Barracks, 1795 ...	150	142*b*
„ Regiment returns from Dover Barracks to Canterbury Barracks	15	145
Carlisle, &c., March of Regiment to, 1782	137	73
Charles the I., Militia Bill rejected by	2	
Charles the II., Improvement of Militia by	3	3*c*
Chatham, 3rd Regiment march to, 1803, (Sup. B 16)	54	
Chelmsford, to Islington Regiment marches to, 1797	154	165
Chelmsford, 1st Regiment marches to, from Lancaster, 1803 ...	30	
Chelmsford, 2nd Supplementary Regiment March to, (Sup. B 6) 1803	54	
Chester, Regiment proceeds to, 1780	14	65*c*
„ 4 companies from Warrington to, 1781	136	69
Civil Power, Move of Regiment to assist, 1793	16	114
„ „ 3rd Regiment approved assistance to, (Sup. B 30) ...	60	
Clonmel, 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia quartered at, 1799	23	289
„ 5th Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia quartered at, 1855	45	962
Chobham and Ripley, Regiment marches to, 1796	152	152
Colchester, 2nd Regiment leaves for Sunderland, 1805	31	416*b*
Commission as Adjutant for J. King, 1775	13	43
„ of Lieutenant, and 2s. 6d. per diem commuted ...	38	773, 859
Commissions, Recommendations for, to be signed by the Lord Lieutenant	128	36
Commissions in the Regular Forces for Militia Officers	34	663
„ Regulations for appointing to, 1813		*ib.*
Commons House of, vote of thanks to the Militia	45	956
Companies, Field Officers having	23	225
„ Completion of, to 80 Rank and File, 1801	207	335
„ Ditto to 10 companies in each Regiment, 1855 ...	329	948
Company, Additional one to 2nd Royal Lancashire Militia, 1801 ...	212	346
Corfu, 1st Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, stationed at ...	44	957
Cornwallis, Lord, 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, reviewed by ...	183	288
County Palatine, Lancaster when erected into a		3
Crediton and Tiverton, 2nd Regiment proceeds to, 1809	32	528
Crimean War, Volunteering of Lancashire Regiments for ...	43	900, 902, 916, 921

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Crimean War, Stations of Lancashire Regiments during ...	333	957, 964
Croxteth, Volunteer Infantry of	233	489
Danbury Camp, 1st Regiment at, 1803	30	379
Deptford and Greenwich, 1st Regiment stationed at, 1795 ...	16	146
Deficiencies in quota of men, how supplied, 1816	279	715
„ in the old and supplementary Militia	178	256*b*
Deficiency of Officers in the 3rd Regiment, to be supplied ...	33	596
Denton and Houghton Volunteers	233	490
Depôts of Arms to be secured	37	737, 776
Deputy Lieutenants, Lists of	346, 348	973, 974
„ „ Qualifications of, and of Militia Officers to be sent to the Secretary of State	127	34
„ „ Number of, for Lancashire complete, 1835 ...	311	847
Derby, Earl of, Warrant for Lieutenancy of the County, 1776 ...	13	44
„ „ Chairman of General Meeting at Preston ...	23	229
„ „ Resignation of Colonelcy of 2nd Regiment ...	42	891
„ „ Suggestions of, on Militia Disembodiment, &c. ...	24	395, 307
„ „ The Ministers Approval of ditto	195	308
Detachment of 1st Regiment transferred to 4th Regiment, 1799 ...	181	285, 286
Disbanding of 4th and 5th Regiments, 1799	24	305
Discharge, Petition of private soldiers for	277	706
Disembodied Officers to be received into other Corps	28	306
„ „ Men to be re-embodied and allotted	207	335
„ „ Subalterns of 1799, arrangements for	205	333
„ „ Officers, case of those appointed to other Corps ...	28	306
„ „ Officers and men replaced on effective strength ...	193	306
„ „ Staff, Nos. retained on establishment, 1814 ...	267	677
„ „ Men of Regiments to be completed on renewal of the war, 1815	35	697
Disembodiment of Regiment, 1762	11	24
„ „ of Regiment, 1783	14	81, 82, 83
„ „ of Militia, Order for, 1802	29	352
„ „ of Militia, 1816	36	709
„ „ of Militia, 1856-1860	45	957 to 964
Doncaster, Blyth and Bawtree, Regiment march to, 1793 ...	146	117, 118
„ to Rotheram, Regiment march to, 1793	*ib.*	121
„ to Pontefract, Ferrybridge, &c.	*ib.*	122
Dover Castle, Regiment proceeds to, 1795	150	142*b*
„ Barracks, 3rd Regiment from Pleydon, 1810	32	556
„ Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery at, October, 1858 ...	46	964
Drawing out the Militia, Order for, 1760	9	8
„ „ „ Order for, 1778	13	47*b*

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Drawing out the Militia, Order for, 1793	16	
„ „ „ Private application for	15	86
Dress of the Militia, Change in the	38	774, 775, 786
Drums and fifes, 1st Regiment, (Note D 1)	94	
Dublin, 3rd Regiment Recruits embarked for, 1813	34	664
„ 3rd Regiment quartered at, (Sup. B 23)	57	
„ 1st Regiment stationed at, 1815, (Note C 1)	98	
„ 5th Regiment return to, from Clonmel	45	962
Duchy of Lancaster forfeited to the Crown	114	3*b*
Duhantoy, Royalist Colonel, (Note B 1)	94	
Durham, 1st Supplementary Regiment quartered at, 1798 ...	164	204
Edgar, Lieutenant and 1st Adjutant, 4th Regiment, case of ...	197	314
Eighty rank and file, Companies to be completed to	207	335
Elections, Marching Orders on account of	17	151
Elizabeth, Queen, Her Care for the Militia	2	
Enlisting into the Regular Service, numbers allowed, 1812 ...	33	604, 605
Enlistment, Further Enlistment of 300 men proposed from 1st Regiment	26	299
„ Number previously enlisted	183	288
„ from Colonel Patten's Regiment, reduced	186	295
Ensigncies, how granted to Militia Officers, 1814	34	673
Epsom, March of Regiment to, 1796...	16	151
Europe, Services of Militia accepted abroad in...	260	663
Exchange of Officers in Royal Lancashire Militia Regiments sanctioned	175	243
Exeter, 1st Regiment stationed at, 1805	31	422
Exeter, 3rd Regiment marched to, 1805	*ib.*	415
Expenses of Militia Service, T. S. Rice on, 1827	281	722*b*
„ Return of do. from 1817 to 1828	293	770
Field Officers continue to have companies, 1798	23	225
„ „ Recommendations of, to be made *bona fide* to the King	40	845
Fifth Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, formation of, 1798 ...	24	
„ „ "*State*" of the Regiment at Barnsley	177	255
„ „ "*State*" of the Regiment at Beverley, 1799 ...	185	292
„ „ Detachment of 1st Regiment incorporated with ...	181	285, 286
„ „ List of Officers of, 1799	185	291
„ „ Disbanding of the Regiment, 1799	24	305
„ „ Re-organization of, and drawing out	326	934, 937
„ „ embodied at Burnley, 30th January, 1855 ...	335	962
„ „ moved from Burnley to Aldershott	*ib.*	962
„ „ moved from Aldershott to Liverpool	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ embarks at Liverpool for Ireland, November ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ moves from Dublin to Clonmel	*ib.*	*ib.*

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Fifth Regiment, Return of Regiment to Dublin, April, 1856 ...	335	962
„ „ embarks for Liverpool, 12th May, 1856... ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ proceeds to Burnley, 13th May, 1856	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Disembodied at Burnley 6th June	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ List of Officers of, 1871	339	965*g*
Figure of Merit, Return of, for Shooting	345	971
First, (or Old) Regiment, Numbers to be balloted for, 1757 ...	5	
„ „ The Regiment embodied 1760	6	
„ „ marches to Brentwood, 1761	120	12
„ „ disembodied, 1762	124	24
„ „ re-embodied, 1778	130	47, 47*b*
„ „ encamped at Winchester	132	52, 55
„ „ disembodied, 1783	139	82, 83
„ „ re-embodied, 1793	16	
„ „ Establishment to consist of 610 Privates, 1797 ...	196	310
„ „ Reviewed by Earl Cornwallis, 1799	183	288
„ „ Disembodied, 1802	216	352
„ „ Re-embodied, 1803	219	379
„ „ Number and quality of balloted men for, from 4th and 5th Regiments	196	310
„ „ Application to retain 2nd Adjutant, 2nd Sergeant Major, and Assistant Surgeon, 1799	197	312, 313
„ „ 4 Officers and 240 Men volunteer for the Regular Army	183	288
„ „ Address of Col. Plumbe Tempest to Regiment, 1831	303	803*b*.
„ „ Officers, Lists of	133	61, 70, 123, &c., &c.
„ „ The Regiment embodied at Lancaster, 1854 ...	333	957
„ „ The Regiment removed to Woolwich, 19th June, and to Portsmouth in July	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Embarks at Portsmouth for Corfu, (See District Order), 3rd March, 1855	333, 330	954*a*, 957
„ „ Disembarks at Zante, and relieves 31st Regiment, (Sup. A 1)		957
„ „ Grenadier company, under Captain Whitle, sent to Santa Maziza, (Sup. A 2)	51	
„ „ Embarks for England in the Troop Ship "Colombo"; Vessel strikes upon a Rock, and the Troops disembarked in the night by command of Major Cross commanding the Regiment; Vessel gets afloat, and puts into the Harbour of Argastole,—proceeds to Malta, from thence to England, (Sup. A 3) ...	51	
„ „ Arrived at Portsmouth, 3rd June	333	
„ „ the Regiment put on board H.M.S "Britannia," (Sup. A 4,) to await transport, June, 1856 ...	52	

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
First Regiment, Disembodied at Lancaster, 16th July, 1856 ...	333	957
Memo. (The Regiment receives new Colours in 1870, the old ones being presented by the Regiment to its Colonel, Talbot Clifton, Esq., at Lytham Hall; the former old Colours were presented to the late Colonel of the Regiment, John Plumbe Tempest, Esq., at Long Hall, near Leeds, in the year 1853.)		
Fourth Regiment, Royal Lancashire Militia, Organization of, 1797 ...	19	179
„ „ First March of the Regiment, 1798	160	189*b*
„ „ List of the Officers of, 1799	184	290
„ „ Disbanding of, in 1799, method proposed by Lord Derby for	192	305
„ „ Re-organization of	322	917
„ „ Volunteers Foreign Service	*ib.*	916
„ „ Embodied at Warrington, Dec., 1854	334	960
„ „ Moved to Berwick, January, 1855	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Berwick to Liverpool, and embarks for Dublin ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Removed from Dublin to Newry, and from Newry to Dublin, 1856	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Embarks at Dublin for Liverpool, 28th May, moves from Liverpool to Warrington, 29th May ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Disembodied 24th June, 1856...	*ib.*	
„ „ Re-embodied at Warrington, 22nd September, 1857...	*ib.*	961
„ „ Regiment moved to Preston, Aldershott, and to Portsmouth, November, 1857 to June, 1858 ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
„ „ Disembodied at Warrington, 31st March 1859 ...	*ib.*	*ib.*
Fyrd, The National Force of the Anglo-Saxon period	111	1
General Meeting of the Lord Lieutenant and the Deputy Lieutenants	169	229
Gibraltar, 3rd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia stationed at ...	334	959
„ Manchester Regiment at, (See Letter)	183	288
Glasgow, 2nd Regiment Stationed at	334	959
Gosport Barracks, 3rd Regiment stationed at, 1807	229	469
„ „ 500 men and Officers 3rd Regiment arrive at, 1809	238	521
„ „ Two Companies, 3rd Regiment, from Southampton	*ib.*	520
„ „ Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery quartered at ...	335	964
Greenwich, 1st Regiment from Canterbury Barracks, removed to, 1795	16	146, 147
„ March to, from Epsom, 1796	*ib.*	153
Hale, Halewood, and Garston Volunteers	233	491
Halifax, Regiment leaves, 1793	16	114, 115
Hansbrow, Captain, 3rd Regiment, notice of Suggestions by ...	290	758
Heaton Artillery Volunteers	233	492
Henry the II., Ordinance for Arming the people	1	

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Hull, 1st Regiment march to, in 3 divisions	32	564
„ 2nd Regiment march to, in 3 divisions	31	468
Hulme Volunteers, 1803	233	493
Hythe, the Regiment proceeds to, from Dover, 1795	150	143
Ireland, Extended Service in, volunteered, 1st Regiment... ...	264	672
„ Circular to Regiments serving in, 1815	275	700
„ Return of the Lancashire Regiments from, ordered ...	278	709, 710
Inspection of the Staffs of Militia Regiments by Officers of the Regular Forces, directed	309	835, 836
Invasion of England projected by France	4	
Ipswich, Regiment marches to, 1780	14	66
„ 2nd Supplementary Regiment march to, (Sup. B 7) ...	54	
Islington, &c., March of 1st Regiment to, 1797	17	165
King George the III. meets and accosts the Officers, (Note A 4) ...	93	
Kingston, Hampton, and Fulham, march to, 1796	16	150
Knowsley Volunteers, 1800 and 1807	202, 234	326, 494
Lancaster, When constituted a County Palatine	114	3
„ March to, from Carlisle, (2 Companies), 1783 ...	138	79
„ Duchy of, forfeited to the Crown		3*b*
„ 1st Regiment arrives at, from Ireland, (Note C 25) ...	36	
„ 1st Regiment arrives at, from Zante	45	957
„ Volunteers, 1800, 1807	203	328, 329
Leeds, &c., March of the Lancaster Regiment to, 1793	16	109
Lewis Cliffe, Arundel, &c., 3rd Regiment from Gosport to ...	32	546
Lieutenants of Counties, when first introduced	2	
Liverpool, The Lancashire Regiment marches to, 1778	14	59
„ 2nd Regiment leaves for Hull, 1807	31	468
„ 3rd Regiment arrives at, from Dublin, (Sup. B 24) ...	57	
„ 1st Regiment arrives at, from Ireland, (Note C 2) ...	99	
„ 2nd Regiment marches to, from Glasgow, 1856 ...	334	958
„ Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery stationed and disembodied at	335	964
„ 3rd Regiment arrives at, from Gibralter, (Sup. B 50) ...	65	
Lord Lieutenants, Zeal of, relied upon	134	63
Lords, House of, Thanks of, to the Militia and Volunteers ...	267	679
Magistrates, (3), Letter from, to Secretary at War	164	206
Majors of Supplementary Militia to have Companies	168	225
„ Second, three Appointments of	216	354
Manchester, Lancashire Regiment marches to, 1762	11	23
„ March from, 1778	13	52
„ Return of Regiment to, 1780	14	67
„ Seditious persons at, attempt to Seduce the Militia Soldiers	161	193

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Mansfield, 1st Regiment proceeds to, in aid of Civil Power, 1811 ...	32	566
Married men of 3rd and 5th Regiments, leave to return home, 1855	329	948
Men enlisting into the Regular Regiments, Colonel Patten's letter on	186	295
Newcastle, March of the Lancaster Regiment to, 1779	14	62
„ Gateshead, and Westgate, 1st Supplementary Battalion, marches to, 1798	23	192
Northampton, March of Regiment to	11	14, 15
Nottingham, March of Regiment to	11	20
„ and Mansfield, 1st Regiment in aid &c., 1811 ...	32	566
Numbers wanting to complete the Regiments, 1798	175*b*	254, 256*b*
„ allowed to enlist into the Regular Service, 1812 ...	250	604
Observations on the Militia Force, by T. S. Rice, 1827	281	722*b*
Officers, Recommendations of, for Commissions, to be signed by the Lord Lieutenant	128	36
„ List of, transferred to other Corps	340	966
„ Resignation of, Report on	137	72
„ Subalterns, difficulty of obtaining	208	336
„ Exchange of, in the Lancashire Regiments sanctioned ...	175	243
„ For the Supplementary Battalions, appointment of ...	18	
„ Vacancies in 3rd Regiment to be supplied, 1812 ...	33	596
„ of the 4th and 5th Regiments disbanded, to be received into the remaining Regiments	193	306
„ Lists of, in 1st Regiment, Nos. 61, 70, 123, 144, 175, 176, 180, 323, 387, 503, &c.	133 to 336	965*a*
„ „ 2nd, 190, 324, 340, 388, 503, 603, 755, 804 ..		965*b*
„ „ 3rd, 325, 341, 389, 503, 684, 805		965*c*
„ „ 4th, 290		965*d*
„ „ 5th, 291		965*e*
„ „ 6th		965*f*
„ „ 7th		965*g*
„ „ Royal Lancashire Militia Artillery, 901, 955 ...		965*h*
„ to be recommended for Commissions in the Regular Service on volunteering Foreign Service with the Soldiers, &c....	260	663
Ordnance Depôts, Surplus Arms to be deposited in	311	848
Origin of the Militia	1	
Orred, Major, application in favour of	321	905
Out of the United Kingdom, Services of the Militia allowed ...	260	663, 666
Parr, Major, recommended for gratuity	199	318, 319, 320
Patten, Major, to act as Commandant, 3rd Regiment	305	812
„ Colonel Peter, representation of the cases of certain Officers, by	193	306
„ Colonel, zeal of, as reported by Lord Derby	177	256
Pay, Allowances, and Clothing, allowed the old Volunteer Forces ...	246	575*d*

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Paymaster to act as Quartermaster, 1823	291	763
Peace, Preliminaries signed, 1762	11	24
„ „ „ 1783	14	
„ „ „ 1802	28	
„ Proclaimed, 20th June, 1814...	35	
Petition from Private men for discharge	277	706
Places of Assembly of Supplementary Militia, Lord Derby on the ...	163	202
Plumbe, Lieutenant-Colonel John, promotion of, to Colonel, 1819...	37	738
Plymouth, March of the Old Regiment to, 1797	17	167
Pontefract and Ferrybridge, March to, 1793	146	122
Portsmouth, 1st Regiment arrives at, June, 1805	31	416
„ 3rd Regiment do., (Sup. B 8), 1804	54	
„ 1st do. stationed at, 1854	44	957
„ 4th do. from Aldershott, 1858	334	961
Precedence of Militia Regiments	40	823, 824, 825
Precepts of the High Constable, deputy Lieutenants to sign ...	163	201
Preston, 3rd Regiment arrival at, from Liverpool, (Sup. B 26) ...	57	
„ „ from Gibraltar	45	959
Privates, Royal Lancashire Regiments, *Return* of, in July, 1799 ...	182	287
Provisional Battalion formed from the Militia	264	671
Qualifications of Officers of Militia, (Circular), 1780	135	65*b*
Quartermasters discontinued, Paymasters to act as such, 1823 ...	37	763
Quota of Militiamen required to join the Regular Forces, 1812 ...	33	605, 606
„ „ „ „ 1814 ...	265	673
„ „ exceeded from 1st Regiment	183	288
Ramrods, Wooden ones superseded	8	5
Recommendations for Commissions to be signed by the Lord Lieutenant	128	36
„ „ of Field Officers, to be made *bona fide* to the King	40	845
Recruits and Recruiting parties to remain at depôt, 1816 ...	278	710
Reduction of Regiments Royal Lancashire Militia to 1830 men, 1799	24	305
„ in number of men, letter from Lord Stanley	26	
Re-embodiment of men as an augmentation, return of do. joining 2nd Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia	209	337
Regular Army, Soldiers enlisting in, from the Royal Lancashire Regiments...	34	288, 288*b* 292 293, 297, 303
Regular Army, Officers transferred to the	340	966
Resignation of Militia Officers, Report on	137	72
Return of effective Private men in the Royal Lancashire Regiments, 1799	182	287
„ of the 1st Royal Lancashire Regiment, 1801	210	339
„ of 2nd do. at Newcastle, 1802	215	350
„ Do., on receipt of an augmentation, 1801	209	337

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Return of 3rd Regiment, Tynemouth, July, 1799	181	284*b*
„ „ „ „ 1801	211	342
„ 4th do., Tynemouth, 1799	179	270
„ 5th do., Beverley, 1799	185	292
„ Do., Barnsley, November, 1799	177	255
Royal Regiments, List of those entitled	282	389*b*
Second Adjutant, Application to retain, (and 2nd Surgeons Mates, &c.)	25	300, 301, 312
„ „ allowed to the Regiments	190	301
Second Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, (1st supplementary Battalion) organization of	18	
„ „ Lord Stanley, Colonel	20	
„ „ Appointment of Officers to	*ib.*	
„ „ Regiment marches to Newcastle	160	192
„ „ Re-embodiment of men in 1801	28	
„ „ Return of strength on receipt of an Augmentation 1801	209	337
„ „ Return of Volunteers to the Regular Army ...	186, 191	293, 303
„ „ The Regiment ordered to be disembodied at Liverpool, 1802	29	
„ „ State of Companies reduced from 11 to 10 ...	215	350
„ „ The Regiment again embodied, 1803	30	
„ „ „ „ stationed at Sunderland, 1805 ...	225	416*b*
„ „ March from Liverpool to Hull, 1807	31	468
„ „ List of Officers, 1808	235	503
„ „ Adjutant Atherton to have the Brevet rank of Captain	237	508
„ „ Brevet rank of Captain to Adjutant Wilde, 1812...	33	595
„ „ Zealous offer of the Officers of the Regiment, for Foreign Service, 1813	261	665
„ „ List of the Officers of, 1814	269	683
„ „ The Regiment from Ireland, returns home to be disembodied, 1816	278	709, 710
„ „ Training and Exercise dispensed with, 1817 ...	279	714, 722
„ „ Called out for training, &c., 1820-21	286	744, 756
„ „ List of Officers of the Regiment, 1820 ...	289	755
„ „ Regiment assembled for training, 1831 ...	298	784, 790
„ „ Numbered 113 at the drawing at St. James' Palace in April, 1833	308	826
„ „ One third of the Serjeants reduced	311	846
„ „ The Earl of Derby resigns the Colonelcy of the Regiment, the Hon. H. T. Stanley appointed Colonel, 1847	42	891

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Second Regiment, The Hon. C. J. Fox Warley, Colonel, 1848 ...	42	888
„ „ The Regiment formed into a Rifle Corps, 1854 ...	44	931
„ „ „ „ embodied at Liverpool, on the 18th December and moved to Glasgow	45	958
„ „ „ „ disembodied at Liverpool, on the 23rd July, 1856	*ib.*	*ib.*
Seducing the Militia soldiers, abortive attempt for	161	193
Serjeants, List of, in the old Regiment, 1760	8	46
„ One third of, in some Regiments reduced	311	846
Serjeant Major, application to retain 2nd, in 1st Regiment ...	197	312
„ „ „ „ 3rd Regiment ...	193	305*b*
Seventh Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia proposed to be raised, 1855	328	945.
Sheffield, March of 3 companies to, 1793	16	114
Silver Lace, Substitution of, for Gold, in Militia Regiments ...	38	774, 775
Sixth Regiment, Royal Lancashire Militia, embodied	44	963
„ „ Marches to Ashton...	45	*ib.*
„ „ „ to Salford, 16th May	46	*ib.*
„ „ Disembodied at Salford, 1856	335	*ib.*
„ „ List of the Officers of, 1871	338	965*f*
Snider Rifles, Date of issue of, to the Lancashire Regiments ...		972
Soldiers of the Militia required for the Line	259	604, 605
Staff of the Militia Regiments, Changes in Establishment of ...	37	677, 763, 771
„ „ „ Inspection of, by Officers of Regular Army	40	835
Stamford, Peterborough, &c., March of Regiment to, 1794 ...	148	131
Stanley, Colonel T., 1st Regiment, proposed retirement of ...	31	417, 418, 419
„ „ Lamented decease of, 1817	36	
„ „ Letter from, on the volunteering from his Regiment, 1799	26	288*b* 299
Starkie, Colonel, Letter from, on do., do.	187	296
Stockport, &c., March to, 1778	132	52
Subaltern Officers, difficulty of procuring, &c.	208	336
„ „ Disembodied, allowance to	38	773
„ „ Disembodied in 1799, how disposed of ...	205	333
Sunday, Training and Exercise not to terminate on	289	757
Sunderland, March of 2 companies to, 1779	134	64
„ Move of 3rd Supplementary Regiment to, 1798 ...	160	189*b*
„ 2nd Regiment quartered at, 1805...	31	416*b*
„ 2nd Supplementary march to, (Sup. B 5)	53	
Supernumerary Officers received into remaining Regiments, 1800 ...	205	333
Supplementary Battalions, Formation of, 1797...	18	
„ „ „ Gentlemen recommended for Commissions in	*ib.*	

	Page	No. in Appendix.
Supplementary Battalions, Warrant for their partial embodiment ...	158	179
„ „ „ First movement of, March of 3rd Battalion	21	189*b* 192
„ „ „ Men for 3rd Supplementary Regiment to assemble at Preston and Lancaster ...	166	211, 222
„ „ „ Appointment of Officers to	18	
„ „ „ Number of men wanting to complete, Letter from the Earl of Derby	167	220
„ „ „ Establishment of, &c., Account of ...	178	256*b*
„ „ „ 3rd Regiment (Supplementary) volunteering. Letter from the Colonel ...	190	302
„ „ „ Balloted men for, return of deferred ...	167	220
Surgeon, No Appointment of, (1827) in disembodied Regiments ...	293	769
Surgeon's Mate, Application to retain the 2nd...	193	305*b*
Tempest, Colonel J. Plumbe, Address to his Regiment, 1831 ...	303	803*b*
Thanks of the House of Lords to the Militia and Volunteers ...	267	679
„ Do., House of Commons	333	956
Third Regiment Royal Lancashire Militia, Officers Lists of, (See Officers)	18	965*c*
„ „ "*State*" of, Tynemouth, July, 1799	181	284*b*
„ „ Colonel Hoghton, 3rd Regiment, on an additional company	208	336
„ „ when first assembled for Training, (Sup. B 3) ...	53	
„ „ Augmented to 12 companies, (Sup. B 4)... ...	*ib.*	
„ „ Embodied at Lancaster, 1798, (Sup. B 5) ...	*ib.*	
„ „ Disembodied, 1802, (Sup. B 5)	*ib.*	
„ „ Re-embodied, 1803, (Sup. B 6)	*ib.*	
„ „ Colonel W. G. Braddyll appointed, December, 1803, (Sup. B 31)	60	
„ „ The Regiment encamped, 1805, (Sup. B 9) ...	54	
„ „ Engaged in Manœuvres, (Sup. B 9)	*ib.*	
„ „ Marches to Bristol, July, 1813, (Sup. B 18) ...	33	652
„ „ Embarks for Ireland, July, 1813, (Sup. B 19) ...	56	
„ „ Moves to Drogheda, &c., (Sup. B 22)	57	
„ „ Embarks for England at Dublin, (Sup. B 23) ...	36	
„ „ The Regiment disembarked at Liverpool, 2nd and 3rd December, 1815, (Sup. B 24)	57	
„ „ Marches from Liverpool to Preston, 27th and 28th December, (Sup. B 26)	*ib.*	
„ „ Disembodied the 10th January, 1816, (Sup. B 26)	*ib.*	
„ „ Regiment styled the "*Prince Regent's Own.*" (Sup. B 29)	34	644, 646
„ „ No. of the Staff of Regiment retained, (Sup. B 28-29)	59	
„ „ New Colours to the Regiment in March, (Sup. B 28-29)	60	
„ „ Serious disturbance at Preston, and the Staff employed to quell it, for which Service received the thanks of the Lord Lieutenant, August, (Sup. B 30-31)...	60	

		Page.	No. in Appendix.
Third Regiment,	Colonel W. G. Braddyll, died November, 1818, (Sup. B 32)	36	
„ „	Sir T. D. Hesketh, appointed Colonel, (Sup. B 33)...	60	
„ „	Captain and Adjutant J. Robertson died 27th January, 1819, after a long Service in the Army, *vide* account, (Sup. B), and Captain J. Hansbrow appointed Adjutant, (Sup. B 34)	37	
„ „	The Permanent Staff partially reduced, (Sup. B 35)		
„ „	His Majesty King George the 4th proclaimed at Preston, 7th February, 1820, Regimental Staff attend the procession, &c., (Sup. B 36) ...	61	
„ „	Regiment assembled for Training and Exercise in July, 1820, (Sup. B 37)	37	
„ „	Do., do., 1825, (Sup. B 39)		
„ „	Staff again partially reduced, 1828, (Sup. B 40) ...		771
„ „	Regiment entitled "The Duke of Lancaster's Own," (Sup. B 42)	62	
„ „	The Regiment out for Training, &c., 1831, (Sup. B 43)		
„ „	Colonel Wilson Patten, (Sup. B 44) appointed Colonel November, 1842	41	865
„ „	Training of the Regiment, 1852, 1853 and 1854 ...		906
„ „	The Regiment embodied 27th December, 1854, (Sup. B 45)	63	
„ „	Embarks at Liverpool, for service at Gibraltar, under Colonel Wilson Patten (Sup. B 45)	44	959
„ „	Colonel Wilson Patten, M.P., returns home on leave 1856, on which occasion commendatory General and Garrison Orders were issued by the General Commanding, and by H.R.H. the F.M. Commanding in Chief (See Order, Sup. B 46-47) ...	63	
„ „	The War with Russia ended, the 3rd Royal Lancashire Militia embarks under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Mathias, in the "Great Britain" Steam Ship, for Liverpool, and there disembarked, 16th June, 1856 (Sup. B 48-51)	45	959
„ „	The word "Mediterranean" directed to be borne on the Colours of the Regiment (Sup. B 50) ...	65	
„ „	The Regiment proceeds to Preston, 16th June, and is there disembodied 7th and 8th July, 1856 (Sup. B 51)	334	959
„ „	The Regiment assembled for training and exercise at the following periods; 1858, September 7th, for 21 days; 1859, July 4th, for 21 days; 1860, April 23rd, 27 days	65	

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Third Regiment Inspected by Major General Sir Percy Douglas, 10th May, 1860 (Sup. B 52)	65	
Three Hundred men, further enlistment of, ...	188	299
„ „ „ from 1st Regiment recommended	*ib.*	*ib.*
Total number of Lancashire Militia soldiers, 1798	178	256*b*
„ „ „ „ „ 1799	182	287
Training of Royal Lancashire Regiment, 1771	127	34
„ „ „ „ 1790	141	94
„ „ „ „ 1797 (Sup. B 3) ...	53	
„ „ „ „ 1820, 1821	286, 289	744, 756
„ „ „ „ 1825...	292	764
„ „ „ „ 1831, &c., &c.	300	790
„ 1st Regiment general good conduct at	304	806
„ 3rd Regiment assembled for, authorized, 1854	320	906
„ Assembly of Lancaster Regiments for, deferred, 1831 ...	300	790
„ Leave of absence from, by Lord Lieutenant, sufficient ...	292	766
Trained Bands	3	2
Trapps, Lieutenant John, and Ensign Murphy, recruits raised by ...	190	302
Uniform, alteration of, for the Militia	38	774, 775
Volunteering, Annual, to the Regular Regiments, circular, 1812 ...	250	604
„ „ Return of number allowed to enlist	251	605
„ „ A Commission for an Officer bringing 20 men ...	260	663
„ „ from 1st Regiment	183	288*b*
„ „ „ 2nd „	186, 191	293, 303
„ „ „ 3rd „	186	292*b*
„ „ „ 4th „	188	297
„ „ Act of Parliament for, explained to the men on, Colonel Starkie's Regiment	187	296
„ „ Recommencement of, in 1814	265	673
Volunteers, Royal Lancashire, 1797	158	176
„ „ „ 1800	202	326 to 329
„ „ „ 1807	231	482, 495
„ Pay, Clothing, and Allowances to	246	575*d*
Wakefield, &c., march of Regiment to, 1793	144	109
Warley Camp, Regiment removed to	121	16
„ „ „ „ June, 1796	152	154, 155
Warlike preparations in France, 1778	13	
Warrant, Royal, appointing the Lieutenant of Lancashire ...	130	44
Warrington, march of Regiment to, and from	118, 136, &c.	8, 69, 70, 960, 961
War Services, of Officers of Royal Lancaster Militia		966*b*
Weymouth, 1st Regiment encamped at, 1805	226	422

	Page.	No. in Appendix.
Wilkinson, Captain and Adjutant J. G., Resignation of and Pension to	315	881, 882
Wilson, Thos., Esq., Clerk of General Meetings, letter from ...	182	287
Winchester, Marches of Regiments to	122, 123	18, 21*b* 55
Yeomanry Cavalry, Pay and Allowances to	246, 247	575*d*
„ „ Origin of, &c.	244	575*c*
Zante, 1st Regiment stationed at, (See Sup. A 3)	45	957
Zeal of the Officers of Militia commended	250, 266	604, 675

INDEX TO NAMES.

INDEX TO NAMES.

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Ackers, James (page 18)	
„ James	373
Adair, Alexander William ...	966*b*
Adams, W. E.	943
Adcock, Simon	6
Addison, Robert	229
Ainsworth, Samuel	565
„ John	367
„ James	194-198
„ Richard	373
„ Richard, jun. ...	486
„ Dr.	952
„ Ralph F.	954*b*
„ David	965*d*
Akenside, William	358-389
Aldersey, —	859
„ Peter	533-568-804 853
Alexander (page 6)	
Alheston, William	640
Allen, Richard	965*c*
Allerton, —	533
Allison, —	
Alston, Edward	818
Ally, Daniel	326
Amiel, F. J. T.	940-966*b*
Anderton, Thomas	482
Andrews, Littlewood	493
Anson, W. H.	872
Appleton, V.	924
Archibald, C. D.	856
Archer, W. H. W.	965*e*
Armstrong, John...	328
Arnold, Stanley	965*h*

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Arrowsmith, Jonathan	176
„ Samuel	473
Ashton, John	87-89
„ Nicholas...	157
„ Thomas	324-388-586
„ John	157
„ Edward	232
„ Thomas	233
„ Joseph	388-586
„ George	533-586
„ Frederick	804-833
„ James, jun.	954*b*
„ George	533
„ James	965*g*
Assheton, Sir R., Bart.	9
„ W. jun.	540-621-741
Ashworth, J.	610
Aspden, J. S.	727
Aspinal, John	373
„ J.	54-61
„ R. A.	854
„ Ralph J.	965
Aspinwall, R. A....	858
Aston, Nicholas	88
Atchison, Thomas	901-965*h*
Atherton, John	496-533
„ James	508-804
„ William	731
Atkins, Thomas	228*b*
Atkinson, Richard	483
„ Ephraim	495
„ Richard	877
Atwood, —	874
Bachew, George	4

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Baker, Dashwood	965*f*
Badworth, James	262
„ Joseph (page 18)	
Baines, William	244-280
„ T. B.	486
Baker, Anthony Thomas	791
Balcarras, Earl of	112
Bamford, William	112-157
Bancroft, Henry	71
„ G. C.	965*b*
Bankes, William	157
Banks, (Note F 4)	28
„ J. (page 7)	
„ William	104-268
Banner, James (page 6)	
Barbauld, Benjamin	161-164
Barber, Samuel	954*e*
Barker, Thomas	226-389
„ T.	238
Barlow, George	965*d*
„ R. W. J.	954*e*
„ Anthony	355-389
„ R. A. G.	925
Barnes, —	189
Baron, Peter	389
Barrett, George	257-317
Barrow, Richard	198
„ P.	392
„ George	489
„ James	634-658
Barry, Edmund	261
Barton, George	383
„ Robinson	584
Baruchson, —	965*h*
Bary, J. H.	
Bate, John	176
Bateson, Richard	495
Bayley, James	9
„ Samuel (page 18)	
Baynham, George	358
Beale, Robert	268
Beaney, J. G.	954*c*
Beasley, F.	932-954*e*
Bedford, Thomas	486
Beech, Thomas	291
Behrend, H.	901-955

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Behrend, Arthur	
Bellow, T. A.	935-954*b*
Benbow, —	
Bennett, —	565
„ W. S.	954*e*
„ James	565
„ John	176
Benson, John	328
Bent, Thomas	795
Bentham, J. (Sup. B 54)	
Bently, —	25
„ Robert	965*b*
„ Michael	39
Beobles, Edward	51
Berrington, Charles	954*b*
Beswick, John	387-429
Bethain, S.	965*d*
Bichard, John	955
Birk, James	682
Bicknell, Algernon S.	954*c*
Bigge, Henry Fletcher	854
Bigland, —	268
„ George	157-269-586 594-749
„ John	638-867
Bilham, David	929
Bindley, S.	164
Bingham, E. H.	935
Birch, —	76
„ Charles	965*c*
Bircham, Thomas	407
Bird, C. H.	965*c*
Birley, John	624
Bisphaine, Thomas	326
Bisset, —	579
Blackburn, John	9
„ Isaac	190
„ J. Ireland	922
„ Thomas	495
„ John	104
„ Ireland	491-895
„ J. Ireland	965*d*
„ Ireland	385
„ John	157
Blain, John	965*h*
Blake, A.	565

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Blake, J. Henry	954*c*
Blanchard, —	796
Blaxton, Thomas	290
Blinston, Samuel...	6
Blower, W. Leigh	889
Bluett, John	641-660
Blundell, Henry	158
„ Nicholas	788-804
„ Charles	965*b*
„ William	607
„ Nicholas	965*b*
Bold, Peter	9
„ Jonas	183
„ Pater Patten	718
Bolling, Thomas	486
„ Edward	487
Bolton, George Thomas	965*b*-966*b*
„ Robert	486
„ R. G. B....	965*b*
Bond, Thomas	613
„ John	490
„ John	495
Bone, W. H.	954*e*
Bonney, William...	176
Booth, H. Gore	940-954*f*
Bootle, R. Wilbraham	9
„ Edward, W.	100-123
„ Edward Wilbraham ...	144-157
Boroshe, A. L.	930
Bordman, Ralph	487
Bomford, John	954*c*
Borough, Richard	925
Boteler, F. L.	965*d*
Botteley, Thomas Downes ...	965*g*
Bottomley, Samuel	130-137
„ James	198
Boulton, Eleazer	279
Bour, J. A. (page 19)	
Bourne, J.	901-965*h*
„ Thomas	954*b*
Bourne, James	858
„ Thomas	965*d*
„ James	896
Bowden, Benjamin	355-511
„ Matthew	325
„ J. E. Butler	965*c*

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Bower, Samuel	373
„ Jeremiah	291
Bowers, John	37
Bowes, Jeremiah	212*b*
„ Thomas	386
„ Thomas	495
Bowker, John	492
Bowles, Byram	221
Boyd, John	467-517
Boydes, James	229
Brackley, Edward	99
Braddyle, Thomas	9
Braddyll, —	332
„ Thomas	611-716
„ Wilson...	130-144
„ Wilson...	157-728
„ Edward	787
Bradley, Jeremiah	198
„ Joseph	363-651
„ John	484
Bradshaw, James	328-495
„ John	328
„ James...	495
„ John	486
„ James...	925
Brathwaite, Joseph	29
„ George	158
Brand, Charles	643
Braybrooke, James	965*f*
Bresley, Markham	241
Bridge, W.	489
Bridgeman, H. R.	973
„ Orlando	130-144-158
Broadbent, George	936
„ Innes	484
Bridson, Paul	954*e*
„ T. Ridgway	965*g*
Bridworth, Joseph	190
Brindley, Thomas	965*g*
Bindly, Samuel	164
Brockhurst, F. J. S.	954*b*
„ S. M. S.	954*c*
Broderick, James...	437-623
Brooks, Edward	190
„ Edward	182-324
Brooks, Joseph	90

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Brooks Joseph	157-229
Brooksbanks, —	194-259
Brophey, —	966*b*
Brown, Callen	396
„ E. M.	401
„ W. C.	438
„ William	574
„ J. Clifton...	
„ George	789
„ William	938
„ William	805
Bruce, H. S. B.	
Burton, J. C. A.	954*f*
Buch, Joseph	157
Buchanan, William	949
Buck, —	56
Buckley, Edward...	48-61-71
„ Edward...	49
Bun, Thomas	6
Burchall, Robert	387
Burdett, Bagnall Sir W.	810
Burgess, George	324
„ M. Cathcart	397
Burton, J. G. A.	901-966*b*
Bury, J. H.	
Busbey, M. George	324
Butler, Alexander	9
„ John	176
„ Thomas	656-773
„ Edward	61
„ Ralph	495
„ Paul J. Henry	965*e*
Butterfield, — (Note F 54)	
Butterworth, E.	368-638
Byham, Admiral	932
Byron, John	387-796
Bythesea, H. F.	435-555
Calliford, William (page 15) ...	85-88-94
Calvert, John	68-71
Cameron, Donald	516
„ Donald	517-518
Campbell, A. M. C.	954*f*-955
„ William	389
„ James	954*e*
„ Andrew	359
„ William	901-965*h*
Campbell, J. E. D.	901
„ W. Duncan	359
Campion, —	323
Cardwell, Henry	370-387
„ Reginald	965
Carter, William	217
„ George	217
„ Robert	217
„ Joseph	198-210
„ James	328
Cartwright, G. W.	377-400
Cary, C. H.	783-802-965
Case, George	57-77
Catter, —	423
Cavendish, Lord F. C.	157
„ William	
„ John	
„ Edward	
Chadwick, William (Note F 54) ...	484
„ John	71
„ Edward	484
Chambers, H.	940
„ J. Hickinbotham ...	965*f*
Chambre, A.	910-966*b*
Chester, John	966*b*
Chetham, Edward	9
Chetwynd, Thomas	4
Chifney, Barker	327
Churchill, George O.	965*g*
Clace, Josias	6
Clark, J. Moss	71
Clarke, James	375
„ John	580
„ William	230-554
„ H. Rose	927
„ Archibald William ...	965*d*
Claughton, Thomas (page 20)	
Clayton, John	9
„ Richard	9
„ Thomas	113-176
„ Thomas	176
„ R. B.	797-804
„ Thomas	157
Clegg, Joseph (Note F. 4) ...	176
„ James (page 7)	
Clark, William	549

NAME AND PAGE.	No. in Appendix.
Clark, Alexander	176
Clifton, John	157-229
„ Thomas	540
„ J. Talbot	871
„ T. Henry	965
Clowes, —	524
„ Samuel	39-46
„ Samuel	176
Cochrane. Robert	181
Collier, Henry	4
Coleman, J., jun.	130-137
Colson, William	973
Cowburne, James	503
Cook, Samuel	130-144
„ John	71-76
„ John	484
„ Joseph	486
„ John	490
Cooke, John	387
„ J. George	965*g*
Cooper, Joseph	363
„ George	495
„ Frederick	460-805
Cope, Richard	965*g*
Corbett, T. Arthur	954*e*
Cotter, James	259
Cotton, Thomas	189
Coultate, W. M.	965*e*
Cowen, P. Joseph	965*f*
Cox, —	6
Coyne, H. W.	965*d*
Cradock, C. Bury	949
Craven, A.	550
Crawford, George A.	965*d*
Creagh, Charles	901-966*b*
Creeke, Antony Buck, ...	965*e*
Creeke, Harry	965*e*
Cressey, Thomas	398-538
Crewe, Thomas	106-387-433
Crigan, C. R.	901
Crispin, George	965*g*
Crockett, George	486
Crompton, Richard	367
„ William	581
„ George	486
Crompton, William	486
Cronchley, Thomas	471
Crook, Samuel	96
„ Richard	30
Cross, Thomas	190-198
„ Egerton	32-54-61-71
„ John	187
„ William Assheton ...	864-965
„ William	965
Crosse, E. (page 6)	
„ Richard	157-229
„ Egerton	61
„ Thomas Richard	965*c*
Crossley, William	492
„ John	506
Crouchley, Thomas	507
Crump, Hammerton	965*g*
Cumming, Robert	954*b*
Cumpsty, ...	495
Cunliffe, Sir, E., Bart.	9
„ Henry	40
„ James	42
Cupley, —	533
Currey, Henry	965*b*
Daller, John	158
Dalton, John	229
„ S. Bulmer	257
„ John	540
Daly, D. Dominick	388-424
„ Nugent	954*e*
„ B. D.	571
Dawber, William...	4
Davenport, M.	965*e*
Davis, John	495
Davies, Thomas	940
Dawes, C. Myres	943
Dawson, J. C.	219
„ George	328
„ Michael...	635
„ Ridley	863
„ Pudsey	874
Dean, Philip	486
Dearden, Joshua	527
Deaton, Osbert	537
DeBeer, A.	965*h*
Delamaine, John	243
Dempsay, William	234

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Dennison, J.	495-328
Denton, —	541
Derby, Earl of	61-71&c.&c.
„ Edward, Earl of	891 &c. &c.
Devisme, Robert	954*c*
Dickinson, W. C.	176
Dickson, F.	908-966*b*
Dobson, Isaac	486
Dodgson, Richard	54-60-61-68
Dodsley, Christopher	381
Dowling, Edmund	123
Drinkwater, John	61-71-123
„ Peter	231
Duke, Thomas	54-60-61-71
Dunbar, Sir George	378
„ William	557
Dundas, —	868
„ G. William	317-408
„ George	215
Dungette, Thomas	257
Dunlac, —	575
Duxbury, David	356
„ George	363
Dwyer, Edward	954*d*
Dyer, Henry	462-509
Dyson, Thomas	484
Earl, Willis	157
„ Thomas	157
„ William	463
Easterly, George	187-221
Eccles, Thomas	588
Ecclesbe, Thomas	158
Echlin, Leahy	954*f*
Edgar, Thomas	164-200-302 314
Edmondson, Richard	495
„ Thomas G.	965*b*
Edwards, —	795
Eidsforth, Anthony	495
Elgee, —	966*b*
Ellam, William	426-447
Ellis, George	4
Elwes, William	325
Entwistle, John	112-229
„ Robert	544-721-750
Entwistle, John, jun.	609

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Eyres, —	241-325
Fage, John	429
Fairbairn, —	953
Fainton, — (Note F 4)	
Falkner, Edward	88
Fame, William	565
Farmer, Joseph	557
„ Simeon	567
„ W. S.	471-481
Farran, —	576
Farrer, Thomas	252
„ William	716
Farrington, Sir W. (Note F 4) ...	9
„ William	96-144-221
„ William	98
Ffarrington, Nowall	840
„ J. N., jun.	863
Farrow, S.	581
Faulkner, Edward	88-157
Fazakerly, —	870
„ S. H.	325-354-384 611
Feilden, M. Joseph	965*c*
Feilding, —	584
Fell, John	495
Fennell, C. W.	954*f*
Fenton, —	25
„ —	966*b*
Fenwick, Thomas	9
Ferguson, J. C.	901-955 965*h*
Ferraby, Henry	27
Fielden, H. M.	864-965
„ Joseph	651
„ Sir W. H., Bart. ...	893
Fielding, F. F. F.	630
„ G. A.	954*e*
Finey, William	137
Fish, Henry	4
Fishwick, James	965*e*
Flack, William	939-965*e*
Fleming, John	612-645
Fletcher, Robert	384
„ Matthew	373
„ John William	607
„ Samuel	486

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Fletcher, Matthew	487-488
„ Robert	157
„ Charles	493
„ Herbert	965*d*
Fogg, John	486
Foot, John	818
Forbes, John	600-659
Ford, W. C.	481
„ T. Thomas	955-954*f*
Forrest, Roger	954*b*
Fort, Lawrence	783-954*d*
Fosbery, W. F.	965*h*
Fowler, Walter	71
Foxley, Thomas	176
Frames, John	157
Frampton, J. J.	862
France, R. W.	892-924
„ John	9
Fray, William	130
Freeman, J. C.	791-804-821 858
Froggatt, Thomas	210*b*-229
„ T. S. M.	620-750-857
Frood, Thomas	359
Fry, John	828-829
Fryler, James	585
Furnival, W. G.	901
Furzen, —	454
Fryres, H. T.	901
„ Thomas Henry	955
Galbraith, J. T.	389
Gale, R.	157
Gandy, Henry	965-966*b*
Gardner, John	486
„ C. Stanley	965*d*
Garraway, C. S.	965*b*
Garside, Edward	484
„ John	484
Garskell, Charles T.	362
Gartside, John	176
Gartsmith, Thomas	358
Gascoyne, Isaac	158
Gaskill, William	396
„ Holbrook	965*d*
Gasquoine, Samuel	493
Gatlive, John	221

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Gatley, Charles	176
Gattor, —	321
Gawne, Thomas	955
Gedge, Edward	387
Gentside, Thomas	323
Gerard, Sir W., Bart.	157
„ John	395
„ Sir John	822-865
„ William	832
„ Sir William, Bart. ...	482
„ Evan R.	176
„ John	636
Gibbon, John	484
„ N. Aspinall	965*d*
Gibson, Charles	157
„ Edward	751-755
„ Charles	328
„ Charles	571-721
Gibton, William	954*c*-965*d*
Gilbert, —	796
„ John	568
Gilbie, James	630
Giles, David, jun.	493
„ John	493
Gill, William	365
Gillibrand, Thomas	354
Gillman, W. H.	949
Gillott, Thomas	176
Gillow, Robert	328
Glazebrook, J. R.	368-388-405
Gledstanes, George	46
Gloon, James	368
Glover, James	388-401
Godfrey, John	176
„ Albert Henry	965*d*-966*b*
Goodenough, James	227
Goodman, Thomas	176
Gomperts, W. F. L.	965*f*
Gordon, G. W.	789
„ John Henry	954*c*
„ E.	855
Gore, Arthur	406
„ William	363-387
Gouldsbury, J. R. C.	924
Grant, William	370
„ John	388-804

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Gray, John	486
„ William	965*d*
Greaves, John	801
„ James	71
Gregson, John	373
Gregory, Joseph	4
Green, Thomas	713-743
Greenbow, J. M.	645
Greenhalgh, Thomas	868
„ Edward	92
„ James	157
„ Edward	157
„ James	752
„ James	860
Greenham, W. R.	532-634
Greenhead, Charles	560
Greenheugh, Richard	590
Greenhow, J. M.	662
Greensword, Richard	288*b*
Grey de Wilton, Lord	176
Griffiths, W. J.	965*f*
Grimmett, G.	389
„ John	486-818
„ John	965*e*
Grogan, —	501
Grundy, John	486
„ James	755
„ J., jun.	486
Gunning, —	954*e*
Gurden, G. W.	804
Gwillym, R.	290
Halewood, Peter	471
„ Peter, jun.	489
Hales, Christopher	398
„ Christopher	380
Halifax, Thomas	503-513
„ George	901-966*b*
Hallivett, Thomas	527
Hallows, Thomas	805
Hallworth, William	598-613
Halsall, R. J.	804
Halstead, Lawrence (Note F 54-60)	9
Halton, William	512
„ W.	157
„ W. F.	842
Haly, J. J. F.	265-370
Hamer, James, Esq.	157
Hamilton, Lord A.	22
„ C. J.	965*f*
„ Richard	954*b-f*
Hammond. John	198-284
Hampson, William	241
Handford, Joseph	194
Handley, William	176
Hannam, —	507-388-395
„ Pitt	395-507
Hansard, L. Henry	894-965
Hansbrow, J	559-639-733
Hanwell, Charles...	510
Hardman, R.	486
Hardwick, William	381-387
Hardy, Thomas B.	176
„ Bartholemew	164-187
„ T. Brook	375
Hargreaves, John	176
„ John	965*c*
„ Joshua	599
„ John...	373
„ Thomas	965*c*
„ John...	724-729-805
Harrington, G. C.	965*b*
Harris, Richard	245
„ John James	965*c*
Harrison, John	387
„ Webster	531
„ Shethil	582
„ J. Gregson	940-954*f*
Harry, James	404
Hartshorn, William	941-966*b*
Haslam, John	486
„ Daniel	486
Hawkins, B. L.	565
Hawkridge, W.	30-61-71
Haworth, John	486
Haydock, P.	28
Hayes, John	464
Hays, John	505
„ Stanley, F.	375
Hazlewood, Peter	327
Heald, James	896
Heath, —	389
„ Thomas	325-636

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Heath, J. Jones	965*g*
Heaton, W.	6
„ John	486
Heatley, William...	176
Heelis, Samuel	619-656
Hendley, Carberry	245
Henley Arthur	965*e*
Hendrick, John	805
Herbert, R. A.	965*b*
Hereford, R. James	965*f*
Herford, J. S. A....	924
Hesketh, Sir T.	190
„ Bold F.	157-229
„ Thomas D.	157
„ Robert	164*c*
„ Sir Thomas Dalrymple	157-728-805 865
„ Thomas...	752
„ Thomas Henry	805
„ William	925
„ Thomas...	9
„ E. F.	940
„ J., Major	791
„ Sir T. George	879
„ Sir T. George	965*b*
„ Robert	171
Hewitt, John	965*c*
„ William	789
Hey, John T.	965*g*
Heyes, James	326
Heys, Stanley F....	388
„ James	494
„ John	503
Heywood, J., M.P.	887
„ Richard	157
„ William	360
„ William A.	388
„ Benjamin	809
Hibbert, George	613
„ Samuel	610
Hickes, William	954*f*
Hicks, John	366
Hide, Nathaniel	157
Higginbotham, W.	176
Higgins, John	328
„ W. Cuthbert	965*d*

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Higginson, William	575-657
„ William, jun.	11
„ William	229
Hilton, C.	387-499
„ James	157-229-505
„ Samuel Charles	381-387
„ Richard	603
„ George	955
„ William	484
„ Caleb	486
Hinde, Henry	184-187
„ Thomas	378
Hindle, J. Fowden	229-868
Hislop, John	268
Hobson, Edward	742
Hodgson, —	609
„ William	648
Hoggard W. B.	658
Hoghton, Sir Henry, Bart. ...	9
„ Henry	9
„ Sir H.	157
„ Henry	723
„ Henry	752-868
„ Sir H. Bold	864
„ H. B.	805
„ Henry	747
Holder, John	939
Holdich, Henry	176
Hallingsall, Thomas	497
Hollingshead, —	387
Holme, Meyrick	235
„ Edward	176
Holmes, Henry	6
„ H. Luke...	965*h*
Holt, Edward	9-39-53-61 71
„ Roger	33
„ Edward	483
Holt, Michael	493
„ Richard	493
Homan, Sir W. J.	164*b*
Hopkin, John	4
Hopton, Abney	218-400
Hopwood, Robert	137-269
„ John	514
„ Robert Gregg... ...	144-157

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Horley, Richard	954*c*
Hornby, Joseph	157-201-229
„ Edmund...	157
„ Gross	201
„ Geoffrey	46
„ E. G.	753
„ Geoffrey, senr.	229-368
„ Daniel	868
„ Edward, jun.	752
„ E. G. Stanley	965
Horne, John	447
Horner, Luke	495
Horridge, Thomas (Note F 2)	
Horrocks, Samuel	856
Horton, Sir Watts	157
„ William	9
„ William	176-354
„ William	496
Hough, John	577-629
Houghton, J.	326
Houlditch, Edward	965*g*
Howitt, W.	802
Hughes, Thomas	515-533-925
„ Michael	868
Hulton, Henry	643
„ John	517
Humfrey, J. H.	955-965*h*
Humphrys, Richard	221-288*b*
Hunt, Thomas	327-489
Hurst, William	164-253
Hutchinson, John	484
Hutton, W. F.	875
Indan, William	221
Inman, Thomas	495
Innes, E. Pedder	210*b*
Irvin, Charles	629
Irvine, H. C.	850
Jackson, Thomas	557-565-651
„ Edward Philip	740
„ John	327
Jacques, George	123
James, John	650
Jameson, James	483
Jamison, —	592
„ William	587
Janaway, R. O.	404

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Jay, James A. B....	965*c*
Jenkin, John	4
Jervis, G. L.	965*b*
Jleg, J. French	874
Jodrel, J Bower	42-53
Johnam, William	244
Johnson, W.	291
„ Thomas...	210*b*-229
„ William	185
„ Henry	236
„ Metcalfe	907-965
„ Robert	861
Johnston, Henry	389
„ P.	938
Jones, Edward	387-436-802
„ Charles	789-804
„ Hon. Richard	157
Jordan, Joseph	257
„ Alexander	388
„ Thomas	51-61-71
„ William	291
Joy, Henry	954*c*
Joynson, William	965*d*
Keadiman, James	4
Kearsley, Thomas H.	965*h*
Kelley, H. B.	965*h*
Kennedy, J. Douglas	965*f*
Kennett, —	662
Kent, William	198
„ Richard	291
„ A.	932
„ Aquila	954*c*
Kenworthy, William	599-650
Kenyon, John	4
„ Samuel	53-60-71
Kerr, William	498-527
Kerrett, J. O.	661
Kerrick, G.	965*g*
Kershaw, Alexander	9
„ James	196-317
„ Edward Newman ...	377-389
„ James	392
Kidd, Thomas	485
Kidings, John	210*b*
King, James	42-61-71
„ Thomas	388

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Kingsley, J. H.	130
Kinna, Thomas	954*b*
Kirby, James	357
Kirke, William F.	387
Kirkpatrick, Robert	494
Kirkup, Alfred	736
Knight, Robert	950
„ Alexander Thomas ...	873-965*b*
Knollys, Thomas J.	883
Knott, —	269
„ W.	965*d*
Knowles, —	581
„ Chadwick	486
„ William	486
„ William	787
Knox, George	822
„ Thomas Conroy	965*c*
Lambert, Thomas...	142
Lake, G. B. Botfield	965*c*
Lanc, —	966*b*
„ Thomas Richardson ...	965*b*
Langshaw, R.	486
Lascelles, —	267
Latham, T.	164*c*
„ John	214-388
„ James	283-375-533 388
„ Robert	388
„ William...	513
„ Thomas	170
Lathropp, Robert...	53-71
Lawless, Alfred	950
Lawrence, Charley	574
„ Henry...	870
Lawson, Sir W., Bart.	130
„ Wilfred	101-144-156
„ John S.	486
Lawton, Thomas	428
Leaf, John	231
Leake, William	164-321
Ledyard, Thomas...	901
Lee, Charles Edward	954
Leeds, George William	142
Lees, John	223
„ Edward	484
„ Edward	484
Lees, John	484
„ Robert	484
Leigh, Thomas Peter	157
„ John	162
„ Robert Holt	157
„ J. Robert	954*c*
Leper, Francis	954*b*
Leslie, James W.	388
Leese, J. F.	965*c*
Lester, —	753
Lethorp, Robert	61
Levaine, Charles	263
Levy, —	387
Lewis, John Lee	242-325
„ J. Wrigley	390
Lewthwaite, John	328
Leyland, Henry	491
„ Thomas	378
„ John	71
Leynam, F. A.	955
Liddle, G. H.	325
Lindopp, John	465-503
Lindsay,, John	387
Lister, John	819
„ Edward	868
Lloyd, George	9-434
Loftus, —	603
Lomax, James	176
„ —	954*c*
„ James	486
„ John	954*f*
Lonsdale, John	184-230
Low, P. Swaby	785
Lowe, Thomas	325-477
„ John	483
„ John	188-325
„ Thomas	383
„ William	599
Lucas, E. Everall...	925
Lutwych, Charles	142
„ H. L	965
Lutwidge, Charles	142-177-410
Lygon, Thomas	732
Lynam, William	965*e*
Maccall, Thomas S.	965
Macdonald, Frederick	950-954*b*

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Macdonald, D. Ward	965*f*
Macdougall, Sir D.	901-966*b*
Machell, William	60-71
„ James	142-144
„ John	157
„ James, jun.	157
Mackell, Thomas, jun.	158
Madocks, John	953
„ Edward...	965*g*
Mahony, John	602-805-837
Maingay, Rivers	788
„ William	227
Makin, William	4
Malcolm, George	938
Mandell, —	514
Manifold, —	943-965*b*
Mansergh, John S.	965*d*
Marden, —	649-661
Markland, Bertie...	157-229
Mark, Banks	6
Marriott, James	176
„ William...	382
„ William...	492
„ John	558
Marsden, Henry	9
Marshall, J. G.	872
„ Samuel...	755
„ William	949
Martin, W. A. C.	954*f*
Marton, George B. H.	965
„ George	804-839
Mason, —	448
„ William	221
Mather, Robert	954*e*
Mathias, William ...	954*e* 966*b*
Matson, William	9
Maudesley, —	954*b*
Maudsley, John	487
Mayson, W. T.	97-387
M'Caul, Andrew	965*b*
M'Cheane, William	965*h*
Meadows,—	507
„ Edward...	533-594
Meads, John	643
Medham, Charles...	493
Mendell, Thomas	503
Mercier, Charles	965*f*
Merritt, J. B. S.	102
Metcalfe, —	858
„ Wallis	755-804
Meynell, E. John	284
Michalson, T. O. P.	863
Middleton, James	901
„ John Joseph	965*e*
Midwood, W. B.	965*f*
Mignell, John	227
Miller, T. H.	965*c*
„ Charles	950
Mills, Thomas A.	954*c*
„ James	965
Minde, William	591
Mingay, C.	183-190
„ William	187-190-227
Minnitt, —	928
Mould, John	226
Molesworth, —	966*b*
Molyneux, Rigby...	9
„ C. Berkeley	954*f*
„ Bryan W.	290
„ C. B.	955
„ Thomas Bloyds ...	859
Moore, Stephen	495
„ Hill C.	954*f*-955
Moorhead, A. G.	954
Moorhouse, John...	248
Monk, C.	932
Mordaunt...	9
Morewood, H.	925-938
Morgan, J. F.	660-755
Morris, Edward	538-554
„ John	590
Morton, William	264-389
Moss, Robert	484
Motherwell, John	932
Mott, John	215
Mundell, Thomas	464
Murphy, William	257-290
Mullins, Hon. R....	516-552
Munro, A. W.	930
Murray, Sir H., Bart.	367
„ Sir John, Bart.	387

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Murray, Charles	243
Mustin, W. J. C....	949
Myers, William (Note F 3-54) ...	33
„ John	326
„ Joseph	506
Natt, Thomas	954*b*
Nattall, John	157
Neill, —	943
Netterville, A. J.	940
Newsham, George	662-816
Nicholson, Richard	4
„ John	363
„ William	250-324
„ Peter	275
„ William	463
„ J. Ralph	827
„ William	868
Nixon, William	965*h*
Norris, J. William	241-274-399
„ Thomas	461-506
North, R. Toulmin	741-802
Northey, — (Note F 26) ...	
Norton, —	441
O'Brien, Cornelius	507
O'Farrall, —	930
O'Farrell, Alexander	920
Ogden, William	50-61-71
„ T. Bolton	954*e*
„ Samuel	388
Ogilvy, Hon. D. B.	965
„ Hon. B.	965
Oglethorp, John	519
Oliver, George	387
Ormond, Oliver	452-565
Ormrod, Peter	965*d*
Orred, George, ...	783-892-905 954*c*
Orrel, Andrew	532
Oughton, Samuel H.	792
Owen, Joseph	185
„ Richard	328
„ Joseph L.	190
Pack, —	643
Palmer, Henry	465
„ Jones	799
„ Henry, Jones	805

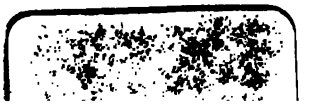
NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Parke, Preston F.	814
„ Thomas	868
„ James	592
Parker, Edward	965*e*
„ Thomas T.	98
„ Thomas	159
„ Thomas, jun.	413
„ Thomas Goulbourne ...	965*e*
„ George	954*c*
Parkinson, Thomas	4
Parks, John	965*g*
Parr, —	201-318-319
Patten, Thomas	9-31
„ Thomas, jun.	9
„ Peter	157-229-417
„ J. Wilson ...	798-805-812 865-965*c*
„ Thomas (Note F 26)	
„ Eustace S. W.	930
Patterson, W.	926
Paxton, William	6
Peach, Benjamin...	588-751
Peacock, John	490
Peake, Jonathan	583-603
Pedder, Edward, jun.	172-219
„ Edward, jun.	229-374
„ J. Robinson	930
„ James	799
„ J. Robinson	930
Peel, Robert	157
„ William	965
Peet, John	483
Penkett, John	32
Penny, William	9
Penswick, Randolph	482
Percival, Thomas...	9
Perrott, Thomas	465
Pesaperly, W. T. P.	833
Peters, Frederick...	214
„ George	228*b*
Petre, George	512
„ Henry	870
Phibbs, Richard	858
„ Richard	966*b*
Phillips, John	163-190-368
„ Frederick	954*e*-965*d*

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Pickering, Joseph	486
Pickmore, William	61-68-71
Piers, Sir E. F., Bart	965*f*
Pigott, Alexander	176
Pikeup, W. Clayton	837
Pilkington, John	487
„ John	229
„ John	486
Pimperly, W. P.	797
Pitman, Joseph	954*c*
Pitt, John	932
Plant, John	4
Plumb, Thomas (Note F 54)	
Plumbe, John	137-156-332
„ Thomas	22
Plumridge, J. W.	515-533
Pollard, William	610
Pooley, John	493
Porter, —	954*c*
Pountny, William	244-324
Powis, Hon. Thomas	210*b*
Powys, Hon.	240
Pratt, Walter F.	954*f*
Preston, —	938
„ Sir George, Kt.	954*e*
„ James	4
„ George T. Robert ...	965*b*
Price, Buckley	493
Proudfoot, Alexander	366
Quayle, Mark	954*c*
Radcliffe, William	789-804
Radford, J. Hopkins	156
„ John	387
„ James	130-387
Rae, Peter	324
Railton, John	901-954*f*
Randall, Moses	493
Rawdon, —	516
Rawlinson, Thomas	157
„ Abraham	157
Rawson, Benjamin	491
Rawstorne, Lawrence	9-26-48
„ Lawrence	621
„ Lawrence, jun.	156-157-201 229
„ James (Note A 2) ...	198-321-475
Rawstorne, Fleetwood	381
„ John George	802-965
„ Godfrey	741-802
„ Lawrence	965
Rayner, William Stephen ...	965*e*
„ William S. George ...	965*e*
„ George E. H.	965*e*
Rea, Peter	194
„ Langford	965*g*
Reade, Thomas	248
„ E. William	927-954*e*
„ Lovic Loftus	965*f*
Rees, John	755
Reynolds, — (Note F. 60)	
„ Henry	190
„ John	28
Revett, Thomas	183
Richardson, James (Note F. 4) ...	48
„ Thomas	231
Ridgway, —	88
Ridgeway, E.	94
„ John	368-551
„ Joseph	368-388
„ Tristram	484
„ Joseph	779
„ Edward	123
Riding, Roger	326
Ridley, R. P.	954*c*
Ridsdale, George	404
Rigby, Joseph	6
„ Edmund	157-229-499
„ E. Winstanley	409
„ Edmund	394
„ B. Rigbye...	822
„ James	785
„ Townley	48
Rishton, Edward	94-123-142
„ Edward	157
Rivett, Thomas	190
Robertson, John	393-733
Robinson, J. T.	197-274
„ —	966*b*
„ Thomas	327
„ Robert	485
„ Thomas	485
„ Thomas	489

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Robson, William	200-322
Roche, Thomas	324
Rochfort, J. D.	954*e*
Rooper, John	878
Rosbottam, Peter	210*b*
Roscoe, Ebenezer...	36
„ William	463
Rosles, Bryan	187
Rothwell, William	489
Rowles, —	321
Rowley, Joseph	925
Royds, James	210*b*
„ James, jun.	545
„ Edmond A. M.	965
„ Clement	777
Russell, Edward	954*b*
Rutledge, F. W.	815
Ryan, Frederick	278
Sagur, Thomas	244
Salisbury, James	328
Sandback, —	954*c*
Sanders, Richard...	119
Sandys, —	783
„ Miles	9
„ Myles	157-747-928
Saunders, Charles M.	965
Scholfield, John	291
Schneider, J. H. A.	965
Scholes, Thomas, jun.	402
Scott, Christopher	325-389
„ William	61-68
„ Henry	354*b*-368
„ William	266-367
„ Septimus	647
„ Abraham	53-61-71 354*b*
„ Dugald	965*d*
Scovell, —	238
Seager, — (Note F 1)	
Seddon, Daniel	53-61-68
Sedgwick, J.	219-389
Seed, John	802
Seel, Harrington	954*c*
Sefton, Earl of	327-488-489
Segar, John	28
Selby, Robert	282-389
Sewell, Ballantine	292*b*-360
Shadford, John	304
Shafto, G. Dalston	284-357-654
Shakespear, Isaac	486
Sharpe, John	57
Sharpless, —	465-476
Shaw, Cunliff	61
„ Townley	157
„ William	9
„ R. Newton...	503-580
„ John	162
„ William	877
„ Bryan	482
Sheals, Peyton	965*c*
Sheppard, Henry...	386-522
Shute, Edward	216-260
Shuttleworth, James	9
„ R. J.	817
Siddon, — (Note F 7)	
Silvester, Edward	106
„ Frederick	965*c*
Simpson, John	231
„ John V.	388
„ John	495
Simperly, —	869
Singleton, William	954*b*-965*f*
Sirk, T. M.	804
Skingley, G. D.	965*e*
Skirving, William	965*h*
Slater, Gill	57-77
„ Sutcliffe	965*e*
Smallwood, Thomas	405
Smethurst, —	954*e*
Smirthwaite, George	965*e*
Smith, Plumpton...	45
„ Charles	229
„ Bennett	142-221-557
„ William F.	954*d*
„ William	370
„ George	594*b*
„ James	484
„ Henry	965*g*
„ John	484
„ William Francis	965*f*
„ John	495
„ Thomas S.	965*d*

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Smithson, Richard (Note F 60)	
Smythe, A.	965*f*
Snape, William	381
„ Richard	487
„ Richard	488
Snow, Barnard	388-395
Somers, Richard John	954*d*
„ Alexander	965*f*
Sothern, James	955
Sotherthwaite, J. C.	856
Southam, J. J.	493
Speakman, John	4
Speeles, Peyton	932
Stadden, G. R.	331
Stainton, Thomas (Note F 22) ...	61-71
Stamford, Robert...	448
Stancliffe, James	198-262-324
Standish, Sir F.	157
„ Thomas S.	540
„ Lionel	872
Stanley, Lord (page 27)	190
„ Hon. Thomas	39
„ Thomas	84-112-718
„ Rev. Edward	136
„ Lord	157-229
„ Hon. Charles	947
„ Edward Rev.	136
„ Hon. E. G. S.	752
„ Hon. C. J. Fox	965*g*-954*b*
„ Hon. H. T.	884-888
„ Hon. G. H.	888
„ Hon. H. Thomas ...	884
„ Hon. F. A.	965*b*
„ Thomas	157
Stanton, John	535-636
„ J.	136
„ Thomas (Note F 60)	
Starisbrick, Thomas	540
Starkey, James	246
„ Lawrence	3*b*
Starkie, Joseph	229
„ Thomas	157-229
„ William	210*b*
„ Le Gendre P.	290
„ James	112-157
„ Le Gendre	609
Starkie, James	157-190
„ Le Gendre	113
„ Le Gendre	965*b*
Staunton, John	538-539
Steel, Thomas Molyneux ...	753
Stephen, Fitzroy	940
Stephens, James Grant	965*h*
„ William	230
„ Michael	277
Stephenson, Thomas	321
„ Thomas	425
Sterling, Edward...	247
Stewart, John	321
„ Andrew	291-238
„ George	248
„ Andrew	326
Storey, W. F.	954*c*
Stott, —	394
Strange, Viscount (Note F 26-53)	
Stretch, J. S. L.	283
Strickland, George	434
Strode, Edward C.	965*g*
Strother, William	288*h*
Strouther, John	214
„ William	234
Stuart, John	291-499-794
„ S. H.	954*d*
Suckling, —	954*c*
Sudall, Henry	157
Sunderland, John	33
„ Thomas	157
Sutton, Richard	235
„ Thomas	750
Swarbrick, William	486
Swaine, Richard	384
Swettenham, Thomas	388-406
Swinton, John	244
Sykes, Benjamin	329
Tarleton, Thomas	88-91
Tatton, Richard	290-302-317 350
Taylor, John	442
„ Sampson	484
„ William	484
„ Joshua	484
Tempest, Charles Henry... ...	918

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Tempest, J. Plumbe	802
Templeman, John	941
Thacker, John	483
Tharpless, H.	453
Thinback, —	372
Thomas, Henry	184-324
„ James, Rev.	495
Thompson, Alexander B. ...	954*d*
„ R. M.	954*b*
„ T. H.	924
„ J. H.	954*b*
Thornborrow, A.	495
Thornhill, Bryan	965
Thorp, William	755
Thursby, Piers	954*c*
„ J. Hardy	965*e*
Tibiando, A.	954*b-f*
Tiddal, Joseph	4
Tinne, J. A.	893
Tipping, Joseph	210*b*
Tipson, William	503-684
Todd, J. Crompton	954*e*
Tomkinson, William	219
„ James	571-684-842
„ James	793
Topham, Richard	950-954*c*
Topping, Richard	486
Towneley, Charles	965*e*
Townley, Thomas	9
„ Richard (Note F 34) ...	9
„ R., Lieutenant Colonel ...	31
„ William	164-219-290
„ John	834
„ William	534
„ Charles	159
„ Edmund (Note F 22) ...	
Townshend, —	882-890
Trafford, William	542
„ Thomas	389
„ William	158-384
„ Humphrey	190
„ W. Walter	965*d*
Trayner, John	453
Trappes, T. B.	965
Trapps, John	244-302
Travers, William	562
Trevit, Thomas	4
Trifford, Thomas	540
Troughton, John	954*e*
Tuck, Thomas	4
Turner, John	189-302
„ James	405
„ James	186-325
„ Thomas	176
Tyson, Joseph	329
Unsworth, —	651
Upton, James	137-156
Vernon, Joseph	370
„ John	541
Vernor, George	637
Versturne, —	966*b*
Wace, Robert	60-61-486
Walker, Richard	157
„ James	40-48-61-71
„ Richard	231
„ W. O.	965*g*
„ William	954*f*-955 965*h*
Wall, R. Jackson	324
Walmsley, George	742
„ John	210*b*
„ John, jun.	229
„ John	965*e*
Waller, James	48
Walton, B.	9
Walshe, C. G.	954*b*
Ward, Edward Frazer	938
Wardlaw, James	966*b*
Ware, Robert	4-51-60
Warrall, —	922-954*e*
Warren, Sir George	9
„ Samuel	174
Watkins, John	183
Watkinson, Henry	483
Watson, Esau	6
„ R. Robinson	194-198
„ Ralph	618
„ Edward	841
„ James	176
„ James	965*d*
Watt, Nowell	868
Watts, Fitzjames	838-868

NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Waugh, Robert	226-291
Webb, Daniel	619-642
Webster, Thomas	326
„ John	495
„ Robert Grant	965*d*
Weir, —	876
Welsh, Thomas	495
Wenley, Hon. C. G. Fox ...	888
Westley, William	6
Westmore, Richard	565-619
Westropp, John	965
Wetenhall, —	275
Whalley, Francis...	445
„ Thomas...	593
„ Robert	489
„ John	38
„ J. L.	965
Wharton, M.	97
Wheatley, Thomas	616*c*-639
Wheelhouse, —	503
Whelan, Richard	954*b*
White, Charles	362
„ Charles	965*d*
Whiteford, Edward	245
Whitehead, —	260
„ John...	226-926
„ R. T....	965*g*
„ Richard	9
„ Thomas	4
Whitle, Daniel	31*b*
„ Robert (Sup. A 2) ...	965-966*b*
Whitly, John	482
Whittaker, George	364-557
„ P. Haughton	932
Widditt, John	328
Wilbraham, T. E.	954*b*
„ Hon. C.	936
„ Thomas Edward ...	949
„ Hon. Edward ...	928
„ Hon. Richard B. ...	814
„ Randall	111
„ Thomas Edward ...	965*f*
Wild, John	854-857
„ John	189-200
Wilde, J.	317-381
Wilkinson, J. G.	363-802.881
Wilkinson, Joseph (Note F 6)	
„ John	366
„ Caleb	6
„ Thomas	448
„ Starkey H.	459
Willcock. Lawrence	486
Williams, Henry...	387-406
„ Daniel	243
„ George	463
„ William J.	965*g*
„ Philip	796
Williamson, Ralph ..	50-54-61 321
„ Ralph	811
Williams, —	966*b*
Willis, Daniel	9
„ Richard	376
Willock, Richard...	495
Willoughby, Lord	9
Willshaw	86
Wilson, Christopher	9
„ Edward	190-219-324
„ Ambrose	281-351-357
„ John	476
„ John	243
„ Mathew	273
„ Edward	190
„ Henry Grattan	965*g*
„ William	495
Wilton, T., Earl of	492
Winbolt, Edward	230
„ F. G.	388-430
Winstanley, Robert	61
Winterbotham, James	427
„ J.	561
Withers, Joseph	852
Wood, W. Raynor	879
„ John	484
Woodcock, James	37
„ Edward Holme ...	965*d*
Woodford, —	860
Woods, John	360
„ William	486
Woodsword, Richard	486
Wooley, William...	182
Wormall, William	290

NAME.	No. in Appendix.	NAME.	No. in Appendix.
Wormall, Alexander	297	Wright, W. Henry	458
Workswick, Alexander	328	„ Harvey	494
Worthington, Samuel	327	Wych, James	484
„ Jonathan	920	Wynne, Edward	267
Wrae, James	4	„ William	506
Wray, J. Copley	940-965*f*	Wylde, John	388
Wright, William	6	„ Benjamin	394
„ Henry	215	Yates, William	226
„ John	176-402	„ John	176
„ Francis	938	„ Robert	486
„ Samuel	176	„ —	965
„ John	583	Young, — (Note F 1)	
„ William	487	Younghusband, J. W.	954*e*
„ William	456